



ORACLE  
NETSUITE

# SuiteScript 2.0

---

2023.1

June 28, 2023



Copyright © 2005, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

**U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS:** Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, and MySQL are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

If this document is in public or private pre-General Availability status:

This documentation is in pre-General Availability status and is intended for demonstration and preliminary use only. It may not be specific to the hardware on which you are using the software. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to this documentation and will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to the use of this documentation.

If this document is in private pre-General Availability status:

The information contained in this document is for informational sharing purposes only and should be considered in your capacity as a customer advisory board member or pursuant to your pre-General Availability trial agreement only. It is not a commitment to deliver any material, code, or functionality, and should not be relied upon in making purchasing decisions. The development, release, timing, and pricing of any features or functionality described in this document may change and remains at the sole discretion of Oracle.

This document in any form, software or printed matter, contains proprietary information that is the exclusive property of Oracle. Your access to and use of this confidential material is subject to the terms and conditions of your Oracle Master Agreement, Oracle License and Services Agreement, Oracle PartnerNetwork Agreement, Oracle distribution agreement, or other license agreement which has been executed by you and Oracle and with which you agree to comply. This document and information contained herein may not be disclosed, copied, reproduced, or distributed to anyone outside Oracle without prior written consent of Oracle. This document is not part of your license agreement nor can it be incorporated into any contractual agreement with Oracle or its subsidiaries or affiliates.

### **Documentation Accessibility**

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <https://www.oracle.com/corporate/accessibility>.

### **Access to Oracle Support**

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

### **Sample Code**

Oracle may provide sample code in SuiteAnswers, the Help Center, User Guides, or elsewhere through help links. All such sample code is provided "as is" and "as available", for use only with an authorized NetSuite Service account, and is made available as a SuiteCloud Technology subject to the SuiteCloud Terms of Service at [www.netsuite.com/tos](http://www.netsuite.com/tos).

Oracle may modify or remove sample code at any time without notice.

### **No Excessive Use of the Service**

As the Service is a multi-tenant service offering on shared databases, Customer may not use the Service in excess of limits or thresholds that Oracle considers commercially reasonable for the Service. If Oracle reasonably concludes that a Customer's use is excessive and/or will cause immediate or ongoing performance issues for one or more of Oracle's other customers, Oracle may slow down or throttle Customer's excess use until such time that Customer's use stays within reasonable limits. If Customer's particular usage pattern requires a higher limit or threshold, then the Customer should procure a subscription to the Service that accommodates a higher limit and/or threshold that more effectively aligns with the Customer's actual usage pattern.

### **Beta Features**

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" or "commercial computer software documentation" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

This documentation is in pre-General Availability status and is intended for demonstration and preliminary use only. It may not be specific to the hardware on which you are using the software. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to this documentation and will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to the use of this documentation.

The information contained in this document is for informational sharing purposes only and should be considered in your capacity as a customer advisory board member or pursuant to your pre-General Availability trial agreement only. It is not a commitment to deliver any material, code, or functionality, and should not be relied upon in making purchasing decisions. The development, release, and timing of any features or functionality described in this document remains at the sole discretion of Oracle.

This document in any form, software or printed matter, contains proprietary information that is the exclusive property of Oracle. Your access to and use of this confidential material is subject to the terms and conditions of your Oracle Master Agreement, Oracle License and Services Agreement, Oracle PartnerNetwork Agreement, Oracle distribution agreement, or other license agreement which has been executed by you and Oracle and with which you agree to comply. This document and information contained herein may not be disclosed, copied, reproduced, or distributed to anyone outside Oracle without prior written consent of Oracle. This document is not part of your license agreement nor can it be incorporated into any contractual agreement with Oracle or its subsidiaries or affiliates.

# Send Us Your Feedback

We'd like to hear your feedback on this document.

Answering the following questions will help us improve our help content:

- Did you find the information you needed? If not, what was missing?
- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clear?
- Are the examples correct?
- Do you need more examples?
- What did you like most about this document?

Click [here](#) to send us your comments. If possible, please provide a page number or section title to identify the content you're describing.

To report software issues, contact NetSuite Customer Support.

# Table of Contents

SuiteScript 2.x API Introduction .....	1
SuiteScript 2.x Hello World .....	1
SuiteScript 2.x Script Basics .....	10
SuiteScript 2.x Anatomy of a Script .....	12
SuiteScript 2.x Script Creation Process .....	14
SuiteScript 2.x Advantages .....	15
SuiteScript 2.x Terminology .....	19
SuiteScript 2.x Developer Resources .....	20
SuiteScript Reserved Words .....	21
SuiteScript Versioning Guidelines .....	22
SuiteScript 2.1 .....	24
Executing Scripts Using SuiteScript 2.1 .....	24
Executing a Single Script Using SuiteScript 2.1 .....	25
Enabling SuiteScript 2.1 at the Account Level .....	25
SuiteScript 2.1 Language Examples .....	28
Differences Between SuiteScript 2.0 and SuiteScript 2.1 .....	32
SuiteScript 2.x Analytic APIs .....	39
Workbook API .....	40
Workbook API Concepts .....	41
Tutorial: Creating a Dataset Using the Workbook API .....	57
Tutorial: Creating a Workbook Using the Workbook API .....	68
Workbook API Limitations .....	87
SuiteScript 2.x Script Types .....	88
SuiteScript 2.x Bundle Installation Script Type .....	92
SuiteScript 2.x Bundle Installation Script Reference .....	93
SuiteScript 2.x Bundle Installation Script Entry Points .....	96
SuiteScript 2.x Client Script Type .....	99
SuiteScript 2.x Client Script Reference .....	103
SuiteScript 2.x Client Script Entry Points and API .....	107
SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Type .....	116
SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Reference .....	125
SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Entry Points and API .....	157
SuiteScript 2.x Mass Update Script Type .....	195
SuiteScript 2.x Mass Update Script Entry Points .....	197
SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type .....	198
SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Reference .....	199
SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Entry Points and API .....	204
SuiteScript 2.x RESTlet Script Type .....	214
SuiteScript 2.x Getting Started with RESTlets .....	215
SuiteScript 2.x RESTlet Reference .....	221
RESTlet Script and Request Samples .....	224
SuiteScript 2.x RESTlet Script Entry Points .....	231
SuiteScript 2.x Scheduled Script Type .....	233
SuiteScript 2.x Scheduled Script Reference .....	236
SuiteScript 2.x Scheduled Script Entry Points and API .....	248
SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Type .....	249
SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Reference .....	250
SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Entry Points and API .....	258
SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Type Code Samples .....	259
SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Type .....	291
SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Reference .....	293
SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Entry Points and API .....	303
SuiteScript 2.x Workflow Action Script Type .....	308

Creating and Using Workflow Action Scripts .....	310
SuiteScript 2.x Workflow Action Script Entry Points and API .....	311
SuiteScript 2.x SDF Installation Script Type .....	312
SuiteScript 2.x SDF Installation Script Entry Points and API .....	313
SuiteScript 2.x Record Actions and Macros .....	315
Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs .....	315
Supported Record Actions .....	316
Supported Record Macros .....	317
SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc Validation .....	318
Controlling Access to Scripts and Custom Modules .....	320
SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment .....	324
Record-Level and Form-Level Script Deployments .....	324
SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Validation .....	325
Entry Point Script Validation Guidelines .....	325
Entry Point Script Validation Examples .....	328
Entry Point Script Validation Error Reference .....	330
SuiteScript 2.x Record-Level Script Deployments .....	335
Script Record Creation .....	335
Script Deployment .....	339
Viewing System Notes .....	344
SuiteScript 2.x Form-Level Script Deployments .....	345
Attaching a Client Script to a Form .....	346
Configuring a Custom Action .....	347
SuiteScript 2.x Custom Modules .....	348
SuiteScript 2.x Anatomy of a Custom Module Script .....	349
SuiteScript 2.x Custom Module Tutorial .....	351
Module Dependency Paths .....	360
Naming a Custom Module .....	362
Custom Module Examples .....	363
Troubleshooting Errors .....	366
Custom Modules Frequently Asked Questions .....	367
SuiteScript 2.x Scripting Records and Subrecords .....	368
SuiteScript 2.x Scripting Records .....	368
SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes .....	368
SuiteScript 2.x Record Modules .....	369
SuiteScript 2.x Scripting Subrecords .....	370
About Subrecords .....	370
Subrecord Scripting in SuiteScript 2.x Compared With 1.0 .....	383
Scripting Subrecords that Occur on Sublist Lines .....	384
Scripting Subrecords that Occur in Body Fields .....	403
SuiteScript 2.x Custom Pages .....	420
SuiteScript 2.x Custom Forms .....	420
Sample Custom Form Script .....	425
SuiteScript 2.x Custom List Pages .....	438
Sample Custom List Page Script .....	439
SuiteScript 2.x Working with UI Objects .....	442
Custom UI Development .....	443
UI Component Overview .....	444
SuiteScript 2.x UI Modules .....	445
Using HTML .....	446
Creating Custom Assistants .....	450
Transitioning from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.x .....	454
Overview of the Differences Between SuiteScript 1.0 and SuiteScript 2.x .....	455
Differences Between SuiteScript 1.0 and SuiteScript 2.x Script Types .....	458
Differences in Similar SuiteScript 1.0 and SuiteScript 2.x Capabilities .....	462

SuiteScript 1.0 APIs Not Directly Mapped to a SuiteScript 2.x Module .....	463
Converting a SuiteScript 1.0 Script to a SuiteScript 2.x Script .....	465
Sample SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 and SuiteScript 2.1 Conversions .....	466
Confirm bundle installation, enable features, create account .....	467
Set default fields values on a record .....	468
Disable fields on a record .....	469
Display user profile information .....	470
Update fields on sales order and estimate records .....	471
Build a simple portlet that posts data to a servlet .....	471
GET, POST, PUT, and DELETE methods .....	473
Fulfill and bill sales orders each day .....	474
Create a simple form .....	475
Implement end of month sales order promotions .....	477
Set the sales rep on the record in a workflow .....	478
Create an item receipt from a purchase order .....	479
Create and run a joined search .....	480
Create CSV imports .....	481

# SuiteScript 2.x API Introduction

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following help topics show how to write scripts using the SuiteScript 2.x API:

- [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#) – To help you understand how SuiteScript 2.x works, this topic walks you through the implementation of a basic customization.
- [SuiteScript 2.x Script Basics](#) – Certain components are common to all SuiteScript 2.x scripts. This topic describes some of these components.
- [SuiteScript 2.x Anatomy of a Script](#) – All SuiteScript 2.x entry point scripts must conform to the same basic structure. The topic describes that structure.
- [SuiteScript 2.x Script Creation Process](#) – You can create a SuiteScript 2.x by following a basic process flow. This topic describes that process flow.
- [SuiteScript 2.x Advantages](#) – SuiteScript 2.x is a complete redesign of the SuiteScript model used in SuiteScript 1.0. This topic discusses several of the advantages SuiteScript 2.x has over SuiteScript 1.0.
- [SuiteScript 2.x Terminology](#) – Some terms may be defined differently in the context of SuiteScript 2.0 and SuiteScript 2.1. This topic lists and defines these terms.
- [SuiteScript 2.x Developer Resources](#) – Several resources are available to help you use SuiteScript 2.x. This topic provides a list of internal and external resources along with a list of help topics specifically for developing SuiteScripts.
- [SuiteScript Reserved Words](#) – SuiteScript includes some reserved words which cannot be used as variable or function names in your scripts. This topic discusses these reserved words.
- [SuiteScript Versioning Guidelines](#) – This topic describes the SuiteScript versioning system.

## SuiteScript 2.x Hello World

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

To help you understand how SuiteScript 2.x works, this topic walks you through the implementation of a basic customization. After you complete the steps in this topic, the system displays a "Hello, World!" message whenever you load a NetSuite task record.

This topic contains the following sections:

- [Key Concepts](#)
- [Step 1: Enable the Feature](#)
- [Step 2: Create the Script File](#)
- [Step 3: Upload the Script File to NetSuite](#)
- [Step 4: Create a Script Record and Script Deployment Record](#)
- [Step 5: Test the Script](#)
- [Next Steps](#)

## Key Concepts

Before proceeding with the steps in this topic, it may be useful to consider a few concepts and terms that are central to SuiteScript 2.x development. Some of these terms are referenced in the steps that appear

later in this topic. You can read about these concepts now, or you can go straight to [Step 1: Enable the Feature](#).

## SuiteScript Versions

The sample script in this topic uses SuiteScript 2.0. A newer version, SuiteScript 2.1, is also available and supports new language features that are included in the ES2019 specification. You can write your scripts using either SuiteScript 2.0 or SuiteScript 2.1.

- For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).
- For more information about SuiteScript versions and SuiteScript 2.1, see [SuiteScript Versioning Guidelines](#) and [SuiteScript 2.1](#).

## SuiteScript Reserved Words

Like most programming languages, SuiteScript includes a list of reserved words that you cannot use as variable names or function names in your scripts. For example, the `var` reserved word indicates a variable declaration, and the `try` reserved word indicates the start of a try-catch block. For more information, see [SuiteScript Reserved Words](#).

## SuiteScript 2.x Script Types and Entry Points

Before you start writing the script, you need to decide which of the system's predefined **script types** you should use. Each script type is designed for a specific type of situation and specific types of triggering events. The following are some of the available [SuiteScript 2.x Script Types](#):

- The [SuiteScript 2.x Client Script Type](#) is for scripts that should run in the browser.
- The [SuiteScript 2.x Scheduled Script Type](#) is for server scripts that should run at a specific time or on a recurring schedule.
- The [SuiteScript 2.x RESTlet Script Type](#) is for server scripts that should execute when called over HTTP by an application external to NetSuite.

Each script type includes one or more **entry points** that are exclusive to that type. The entry point represents the juncture at which the system grants control of the NetSuite application to the script. When you include an entry point in your script, you tell the system that it should do something when that entry point is invoked. Specifically, you tell the system that it should execute a function defined within the script. This function is called an **entry point function**.

With many script types, the available entry points are analogous to types of events — various things that can happen — to trigger your script. For example, the client script type's entry points represent events that can occur during a browser session. These entry points include `fieldChanged(scriptContext)`, which represents a change to the value of a field, and `pageInit(scriptContext)`, which represents the loading of a page. In comparison, the scheduled script type has only one entry point, called `execute`. It represents the point at which a schedule executes the script or a user acts manually to execute the script.

In the example used in this topic, you want a dialog alert to appear when a user working in a browser loads the NetSuite task record page. For that reason, this example uses the client script type and the `pageInit` entry point.

## SuiteScript 2.x Modules

SuiteScript 2.x has a [Modular Architecture](#). As one indication of this, all SuiteScript 2.x APIs are organized into a series of standard modules. Each module's name reflects its functionality. For example, the `N/`

[record Module](#) lets you interact with NetSuite records. The [N/https Module](#) lets you make https requests to external web services.

Most modules must be explicitly loaded by a script before the script can access that module's APIs. At a high level, loading a JavaScript module is similar to importing a library in Java. It is a way of providing access to logic that is defined elsewhere. In an entry point script, you load a module by using the [define Object](#). You list the modules that you want to load as an argument of the define function.

In contrast, some APIs are globally available. When an object, method, or function is globally available, it can be used even when you do not explicitly load the module to which it belongs. Globally available APIs are listed in [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

The example in this topic uses both approaches: It uses globally available APIs. It also uses a method that becomes available only after the appropriate module is loaded.

## Entry Point Scripts Versus Custom Module Scripts

The example script in this topic is relatively simple. All of its logic is contained within one script file. However, you might want to create scripts that rely on logic defined in other script files. In SuiteScript 2.x, these supporting script files are known as **custom module scripts**.

In contrast, the primary script file — the one that identifies the script type, entry point, and entry point function — is known as an **entry point script**. The system imposes formatting requirements on entry point scripts that are different from those of custom module scripts. The remaining steps in this topic highlight some of the requirements that exist for entry point scripts.

Custom module scripts are not covered in this topic. For information about custom module scripts, see [SuiteScript 2.x Custom Modules](#).

## Step 1: Enable the Feature

Before you can complete the rest of the steps in this topic, the Client SuiteScript feature must be enabled in your NetSuite account.

If you are not sure whether the feature is enabled, you can check by navigating to Customization > Scripting > Scripts. If you can access that path, the feature is enabled. If the option does not appear, the reason could be that you do not have permission to access it, or that the menu path has been customized. If you are not sure, check with your account administrator.

The feature can be enabled by an account administrator or by a user with the Enable Features permission. To enable the feature, an authorized user should complete the following steps.

### To enable the Client SuiteScript feature:

1. Select Setup > Company > Enable Features.
2. Click the **SuiteCloud** subtab.
3. Locate the **Client SuiteScript** option. If the box is already checked, skip ahead to [Step 2: Create the Script File](#). If it is not, check the box.



The system displays a window listing the terms of service.

4. If you agree to the terms, scroll to the bottom of the window and click **I Agree**.
5. Server SuiteScript is not required for the steps described in this topic. However, if you plan to do further SuiteScript development, consider checking the **Server SuiteScript** box. If you check the box, the system displays another window listing the terms of service. Click **I Agree**.
6. Click **Save**.

## Step 2: Create the Script File

First, you must create a script file called helloWorld.js, you can either copy the full script from [Copy the Full Script](#), or follow the steps below to create a helloWorld.js script.

### Create the Script Step by Step

#### To create the script file:

1. Open a new file in your text editor of choice.
2. Add two JSDoc tags:
  - `@NApiVersion` – The version of SuiteScript you are using.
  - `@NScriptType` – The script type you are using.
 . After each JSDoc tag, add the appropriate value, as shown in the following snippet.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.0
3  * @NScriptType ClientScript
4  */
5 ...
6 ...

```

Every SuiteScript 2.x entry point script must include these tags. For each tag, you can include only one value. For more information and a list of valid values, see [SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc Tags](#).

3. Add the `define Object`. Every entry point script must use this function.

Use **['N/ui/dialog']** as the define function's first argument. This first argument is an array of string values representing the modules that the function should load.

```

1 ...
2 define(['N/ui/dialog'],
3       // In Step 4, you will add additional code here.
4       );
5 ...
6 ...

```

The [N/ui/dialog Module](#) includes methods that display various types of dialogs. You load this module so that the script can use one of these methods.

4. Declare a callback function. The callback function is the define function's second argument. Give this function one argument called **dialog**.

```

1 ...
2   function(dialog) {
3     // In Step 5, you will add additional code here.
4   }
5 ...
6 ...

```

7 | ...

If you are not familiar with callback functions, remember that this function will contain all of the script's other logic. Additionally, remember that the number of arguments used by the callback function must equal the number of modules loaded by the define function. Each argument is an object that lets you access the module it represents. As a best practice, give each argument a name similar to that of the corresponding module.

In this example, the define function loads only one module, so the callback function has only one argument.

- Within the callback function, declare a function called **helloWorld**.

```

1 ...
2     function helloWorld() {
3
4         // In steps 6-10, you will add additional code here.
5
6     }
7 ...

```

Later, you designate the helloWorld function as the script's entry point function. Every entry point script must have an entry point function.

A function is considered an entry point function only if it is linked to an entry point. You create this link in Step 11.

- Within the entry point function, create an object named **options**.

Many SuiteScript 2.x methods either require or can accept a plain JavaScript object as their argument. The method that you use to create the "Hello, World!" dialog falls into this category. This method accepts an object that has two parameters: title and message.

```

1 ...
2     var options = {
3         title: 'Hello!',
4         message: 'Hello, World!'
5     };
6 ...

```

- Add a [try/catch statement](#). This statement is not required. However, this approach lets your script handle errors gracefully. That is, if an error occurs and is handled by a try/catch statement, your script — and any others that are deployed on the page — can continue executing. Using a try/catch statement can also help you understand why problems occur. Note that the try/catch keywords are part of JavaScript and not specific to SuiteScript 2.x.

A basic try/catch statement consists of two parts. The try block holds code that you want to execute. The catch block holds logic that should execute if JavaScript errors are encountered during the try block.

Add the try/catch statement after the object that you created in Step 6.

```

1 ...
2     try {
3
4         // In steps 8 and 9, you will add additional code here.
5
6     } catch (e) {
7
8         // In Step 10, you will add additional code here.
9
10    }
11 ...

```

- For the first action of the try block, invoke the [N/ui/dialog Module](#)'s alert() method. This method creates a dialog with a title, a message, and an OK button.

You invoke this method by using the object which, in Step 4, you named **dialog**. You also use the method's name, **alert**. To define the dialog's title and message, pass in the object titled **options**.

```

1 | ...
2 |     dialog.alert(options);
3 | ...

```

For more details about this method, see the [dialog.alert\(options\)](#) reference page. Note that the title of the [dialog.alert\(options\)](#) reference page matches the code you have added to your script. However, be aware that the reference pages for standard module methods may not always reflect your naming conventions. For example, if you had specified an argument named message when you declared your callback function, you would invoke the alert method using the expression `message.alert(options)`.

Similarly, note that within the documentation, each method's argument is typically referenced as an object titled options. However, in your script, you can give the object any name. You can also create the object directly, as part of the process of invoking the method.

9. Add logic to create a log entry when the dialog displays successfully. To do this, use the globally available [log.debug\(options\)](#) method.

The `debug()` method is called on the `log` object. Unlike the `dialog` object, which you had to take steps to access, the `log` object is made available to every script. For that reason, you don't give this object a name, so you can always write `log.debug` to call this method.

This method takes an object that has two properties: a title and a detailed message. This time, create the object directly. Contrast this style with the way you created an object in Step 5, then passed that object by name to the `alert()` method.

```

1 | ...
2 |     log.debug ({
3 |         title: 'Success',
4 |         details: 'Alert displayed successfully'
5 |     });
6 | ...

```

The log entry is created in the UI when a user triggers the dialog alert. An explanation of how to find the log is covered in [Step 5: Test the Script](#).

10. In the catch block, add logic to create a log entry if an error is thrown. Use the globally available [log.error\(options\)](#) method. The `log.error()` method is similar to the `log.debug()` method. The only difference is that, with `log.error()`, the log entry is classified as an entry of type error, instead of debug.

```

1 | ...
2 |     log.error ({
3 |         title: e.name,
4 |         details: e.message
5 |     });
6 | ...

```

11. Immediately after the entry point function, add a return statement. In every SuiteScript 2.x entry point script, the return statement must include at least one line that has two components:
  - An entry point, which in this case is [pageInit\(scriptContext\)](#).
  - A function, which in this case is `helloWorld`.

```

1 | ...
2 |     return {
3 |         pageInit: helloWorld
4 |     };
5 | ...

```

Because of this reference, `helloWorld` is considered an entry point function.

Although this script uses only one entry point, a return statement can include multiple entry points. Using multiple entry points is permitted if they all belong to the script type identified by the `@NScriptType` tag at the top of the file. For example, in addition to `pageInit(scriptContext)`, the client script type also includes `saveRecord(scriptContext)`. So, if you wanted the script to take one action when the page loads and another action when the user clicks Save, you could use both entry points. For an example of a script that uses multiple entry points, see [SuiteScript Client Script Sample](#).

12. Save the file, naming it `helloWorld.js`.

## Copy the Full Script

This section shows the full sample script. If you haven't already created the script file by using the steps described in [Create the Script Step by Step](#), copy and paste the following code into a text file. Save the file and name it `helloWorld.js`.

```

1  /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.0
3  * @NScriptType ClientScript
4  */
5
6
7 define(['N/ui/dialog'],
8
9     function(dialog) {
10
11     function helloWorld() {
12
13         var options = {
14             title: 'Hello!',
15             message: 'Hello, World!'
16         };
17
18         try {
19
20             dialog.alert(options);
21
22             log.debug ({
23                 title: 'Success',
24                 details: 'Alert displayed successfully'
25             });
26
27         } catch (e) {
28
29             log.error ({
30                 title: e.name,
31                 details: e.message
32             });
33         }
34     }
35
36     return {
37         pageInit: helloWorld
38     };
39 });

```



**Note:** If the script sample splits across multiple pages, make sure that you copy all of the code.

## Step 3: Upload the Script File to NetSuite

After you have created your entry point script file, upload it to your NetSuite File Cabinet.

### To upload the script file:

1. In the NetSuite UI, go to Documents > File > SuiteScripts.
2. In the left pane, select the SuiteScripts folder and click **Add File**.
3. Follow the prompts to locate the helloWorld.js file in your local environment and upload it.

Be aware that even after you upload the file, you can edit it from within the File Cabinet, if needed. For details, see the help topic [Editing Files in the File Cabinet](#).

## Step 4: Create a Script Record and Script Deployment Record

In general, before an entry point script can execute in your account, you must create a script record that represents the entry point script file. You must also create a script deployment record.

The script deployment record contains part of the logic that determines when the script executes. Some of that logic is contained within the script, by the entry point that the script uses. For example, by using the `pageInit(scriptContext)` entry point, you tell the system that the script should execute when a page loads. However, you must also identify the specific page which, when loaded, causes the script to execute. Stated another way, you must tell the system which record type this script should execute on. To do that, you use the script deployment record.

These records can be created programmatically. You can also create them in the UI, as described in the following procedure.

### To create the script record and script deployment record:

1. Go to Customization > Scripting > Scripts > New.
2. In the **Script File** dropdown list, select helloWorld.js.

If you had not yet uploaded the file, as described in Step 3, you could upload the file from this page. With your cursor, point to the right of the dropdown list to display a plus icon. Clicking this icon opens a window that lets you upload a file.

3. After you have populated the dropdown list, click the **Create Script Record** button.

In response, the system displays a new script record, with the helloWorld.js file listed on the **Scripts** subtab.

4. Fill out the required body fields as follows:
  - In the **Name** field, enter **Hello World Client Script**.
  - In the **ID** field, enter **\_cs\_helloworld**.
5. Click the **Deployments** subtab. You use this subtab to create the deployment record.
6. Add a line to the sublist, as follows:
  - Set the **Applies to** dropdown list to **Task**. If you want the dialog to appear when a different type of record loads, select another record type from the list.
  - In the **ID** field, enter **\_cs\_helloworld**.

Leave the other fields set to their default values. Note that the **Status** field is set to **Testing**. This value means that the script does not deploy for other users. If you want to change the deployment later and make this customization available to all users, edit the deployment and set the status to **Released**.

7. Click **Save**.

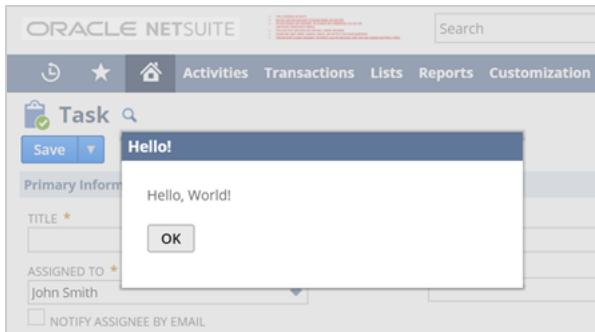
The system creates the script and script deployment records.

## Step 5: Test the Script

Now that the script is deployed, you should verify that it executes as expected.

### To test the script:

1. Verify that the dialog alert appears when it should:
    - a. Open a task record by going to Activities > Scheduling > Tasks > New.
- If the script is working properly, the system displays a dialog alert.



- b. Confirm and close the dialog by clicking **OK**.
2. Verify that the expected log entry has been saved to the script deployment record:
  - a. Go to Customization > Scripting > Script Deployments.
  - b. Locate your deployment, and click **View**.

Script Deployments							Scripts
<a href="#">New Deployment</a> <span style="float: right;">+ FILTERS</span>							TOTAL: 1
INTERNAL ID	EDIT   VIEW	ID	SCRIPT	STATUS	RECORD TYPE	LAST MODIFIED	
110	Edit   <a href="#">View</a>	customdeploy_cs_helloworld	Hello World Client Script	Testing	Task	8/3/2017 5:42 pm	

- c. Click the **Execution Log** subtab.

The subtab should show an entry similar to the following.

Execution Log							
Audience	Scripts	Execution Log	System Notes				
TYPE	VIEW						
- All -	Default Script Notes View						
Customize View	Remove All	Refresh		VIEW	TYPE	TITLE	DATE ▾
				View	Debug	Success	8/4/2017
						11:06 am	John Smith
						Alert displayed successfully	Remove

The same entry also appears on the Execution Log of the script record.

If an error had been encountered, the error log entry you created would be displayed instead of the debug entry.

## Next Steps

Now that you have deployed your first script, consider browsing other topics in [SuiteScript 2.x API Introduction](#). Or, if you want to experiment with other script samples, try the following:

- Another commonly used script type is the user event type. This type is designed for server scripts that should execute when users take certain actions with records. To try a simple user event script, see [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Tutorial](#).
- For a slightly more complex user event script, see [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Sample](#).
- For an example of a custom module script and a user event script that calls a custom module function, see [SuiteScript 2.x Custom Module Tutorial](#).

## SuiteScript 2.x Script Basics

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Certain components are common to all SuiteScript 2.x scripts. This topic describes some of these components. It includes the following sections:

- [Modular Architecture](#)
- [Objects as Arguments](#)

 **Note:** If you have not already done so, review [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#), paying particular attention to the [Key Concepts](#) section.

### Modular Architecture

SuiteScript 2.x is modular, that is, all of its APIs are organized into a series of standard modules. After your script loads a standard module, it can use any of that module's APIs.

Each SuiteScript 2.x entry point and custom module script must be structured so that it creates a module with the exception of scripts intended solely for on-demand debugging in the NetSuite Debugger or a browser console.

For example, an entry point script must create a module that can be used by the NetSuite application. A custom module script must create a module that can be loaded and used by other scripts. In both cases, the module must be designed to return an object, which is usually a function.

You create a module by using the globally available [define Object](#). You can use the define function to create and load modules for use within your script (see [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#)).

The define function can take between one and three arguments. However, a common technique, and the one used in most samples throughout this help center, is to provide two arguments, as follows:

- The first argument is a list of any dependencies, such as standard [SuiteScript 2.x Modules](#). These modules are loaded when the script executes.
- The second argument is a callback function. The callback function must include a return statement that identifies at least one standard or custom entry point. The entry point must be associated with an object that is returned when the entry point is invoked. In most use cases, this object is a function.

If you want to understand more about the modular architecture of SuiteScript 2.x, consider reviewing the [Asynchronous Module Definition \(AMD\) Specification](#), which SuiteScript 2.x uses. However, you do not have to be deeply familiar with AMD before you can use SuiteScript 2.x.



**Note:** Some samples that appear in this help center use the [require Function](#) instead of the `define` function. Samples that use `require` are intended for on-demand debugging, either in the NetSuite Debugger or in a browser console. If a script is to be used for anything other than on-demand debugging, it must use the [define Object](#).

## Objects as Arguments

In SuiteScript 2.x, the arguments passed to methods are typically objects. For two examples of how this characteristic is significant, see the following sections:

- [Objects as Arguments for Standard Methods](#)
- [Context Objects Passed to Standard and Custom Entry Points](#)

## Objects as Arguments for Standard Methods

Many SuiteScript 2.x methods require you to provide one or more pieces of information. The pieces of information are enclosed in the form of a single object. This object contains one or more properties that may be required or optional. You must set the property value for each required property and any optional properties used in your script.

For example, when you set a value on a record, you use the [Record.setValue\(options\)](#) method. With this method, you must submit two pieces of information: the ID of the field, and the value that you want to set for that field. To pass this information to the method, you must create an object with a **fieldId** property and a **value** property. Then you pass this object to the method. For example:

```

1 var myObject = {
2   fieldId: 'Hello!',
3   value: 'Hello, World!'
4 };
5
6 myRecord.setValue(myObject);

```

Another way of passing in an object is to define it within the method call. For example:

```

1 myRecord.setValue({
2   fieldId: 'Hello!',
3   value: 'Hello, World!'
4 });

```

In the documentation for standard SuiteScript 2.0 methods, each method's argument is typically referenced as an object titled **options**. However, in your script, you can give the object any name. For an example, see [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Tutorial](#).

## Context Objects Passed to Standard and Custom Entry Points

Every SuiteScript 2.x script — every entry point script and every custom module script — must use an entry point. Further, each entry point must correspond with an object defined within the script. This object is usually a function. When the object is a function, it is referred to as an entry point function.

In most cases, an entry point function has access to an object provided by the system. Typically, this object can let your script access data and take actions specific to the context in which the script is executing. For that reason, this object is often referred to as a context object.

Depending on what your script needs to do, this object can be a critical part of your script. You can give this object any name you want, but most examples in this help center call these objects **context**.



**Note:** For an explanation of entry points, see the [Key Concepts](#) section of the [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#).

## Context Objects in Entry Point Scripts

Every standard script type includes entry points specific to that type. Most of these standard entry points have access to a context object that provides access to data or methods. The properties of this object vary depending on the entry point being used. For details about the context object available to each entry point, refer to the documentation for that entry point.

For an example of context objects being used in a user event script, see [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Tutorial](#).

## Context Objects in Custom Module Scripts

Similar to an entry point script, in a custom module script, an entry point function can receive a context object. However, in the case of a custom module, the object is not provided by the NetSuite application. The object is provided by the SuiteScript that is calling the module.

If you want a custom entry point function to receive an object, then the SuiteScript that calls the function must be written in a way that supports that behavior: The calling script must create the object, set whatever properties are needed, and pass the object to the custom module script. The custom module can then use the object.

For an example, see [SuiteScript 2.x Custom Module Tutorial](#).



**Note:** To see an example of how the components described in this topic appear in scripts, review [SuiteScript 2.x Anatomy of a Script](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Anatomy of a Custom Module Script](#).

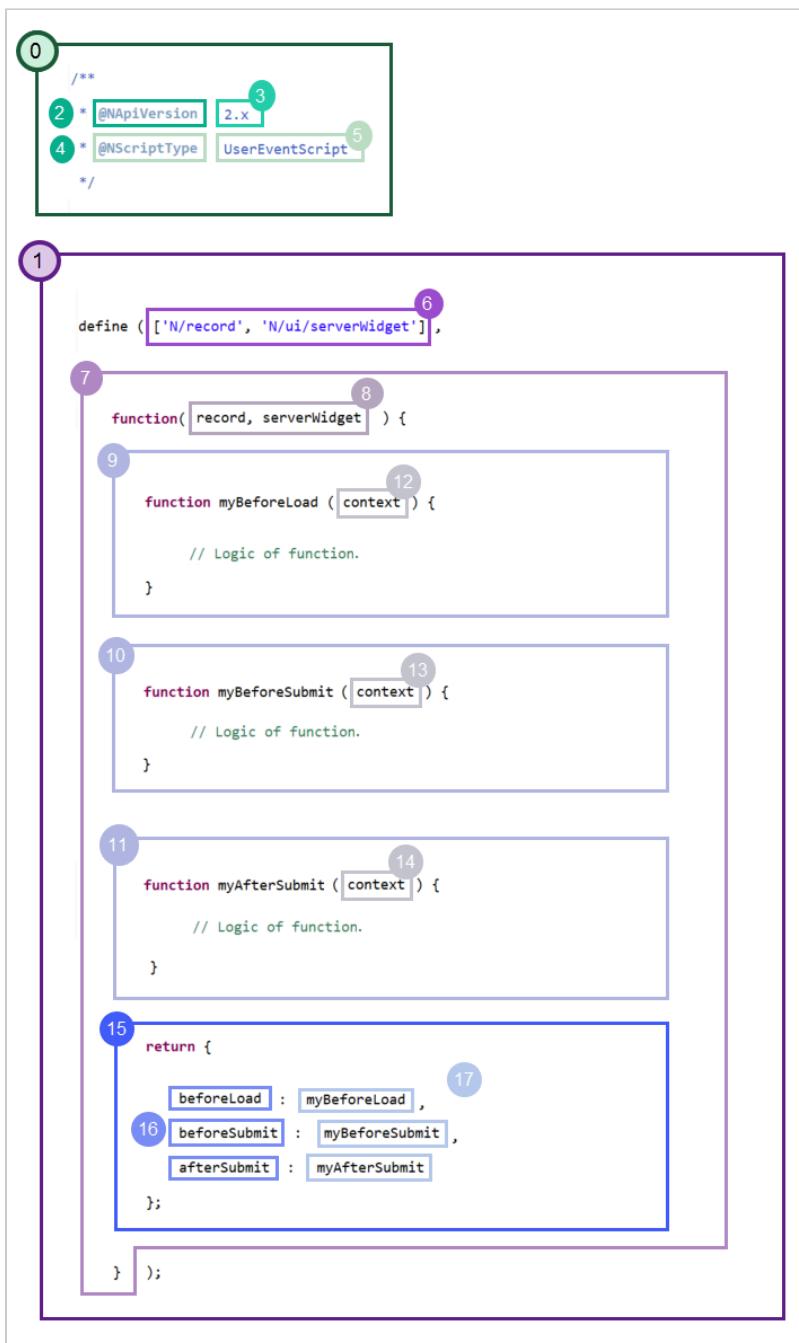
## SuiteScript 2.x Anatomy of a Script

**(i) Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

All SuiteScript 2.x entry point scripts must conform to the same basic structure. The following diagram illustrates that structure. For an explanation of the numbered components of the script, refer to the table that follows the diagram.



**Note:** For help with the terms defined in this topic, review [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#).



General Area	Callout	Description
0 — JSDoc tags	2 and 3	The @NApiVersion tag, which is required in an entry point script, and its value. Valid values are 2.0, 2.x, and 2.X.
	4 and 5	The @NScriptType tag, which is required in an entry point script, and its value. The value is not case sensitive, but using Pascal case, as shown in this example, provides better readability.

General Area	Callout	Description
1 — define statement	6	The define function's first argument, which is a list of dependencies, or a list of modules that the script loads. This script uses the <a href="#">N/record Module</a> , which lets the script interact with records, and the <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a> , which lets the script interact with forms.
	7	The define function's second argument, which is a callback function.
	8	The arguments of the callback function. The first argument is an object that represents the <a href="#">N/record Module</a> . The second represents the <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a> . The sequence of these objects matches the sequence of the define function's list of dependencies (Callout 6).  These objects can be used anywhere in the callback function to access the APIs of those modules. You can give these objects any names you prefer. As a best practice, use names that are similar to the module names.
	9, 10, and 11	Entry point functions. For any function to be used, it must be named in the return statement alongside an entry point, as shown in Callout 17.
	12, 13, and 14	The context object provided to each entry point function. The characteristics of these objects vary depending on the entry point. For an explanation of these objects, see <a href="#">Context Objects Passed to Standard and Custom Entry Points</a> .
	15	The callback function's return statement.
	16	The entry points used by the script. At least one entry point must be used. In an entry point script, any entry points used must belong to the script type identified by the @NScriptType tag (callouts 4 and 5).
	17	References to the script's entry point functions. For each entry point used, your script must identify an entry point function defined elsewhere in the script.

## SuiteScript 2.x Script Creation Process

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following is the basic process flow for SuiteScript 2.x script creation. For a more detail explanation with a sample script, see [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#).

 **Note:** Your specific process may vary, depending on the content of your script.

Stage	Description	Additional Information
1	Use the define() function to load SuiteScript 2.0 modules in your entry point script. Your entry point script is the script you attach to the script record.	<a href="#">Modular Architecture</a> <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects</a>
2	Add required JSDoc tags to your entry point script.	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc Validation</a>
3	Add at least one entry point function to your entry point script. An entry point function is a named function that is executed when an entry point is triggered.	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Script Types</a>

Stage	Description	Additional Information
	 <b>Important:</b> Your entry point script can implement only one script type. For example, your entry point script cannot return both a beforeLoad entry point and an onRequest entry point.	
4	Organize your supporting code into custom modules (as a replacement for SuiteScript 1.0 libraries). Create these modules with the define() function and then load them in your entry point script.	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects</a>
5	Upload and deploy your script to NetSuite.	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment</a>

## SuiteScript 2.x Advantages

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

SuiteScript 2.x is a complete redesign of the SuiteScript model used in SuiteScript 1.0. This topic discusses several of the advantages SuiteScript 2.x has over SuiteScript 1.0.

 **Note:** Use SuiteScript 2.x for new scripts that you develop, and consider converting your SuiteScript 1.0 scripts to SuiteScript 2.0 or SuiteScript 2.1. SuiteScript 1.0 is no longer being updated, and no new feature development or enhancement work is being done for this version. SuiteScript 1.0 scripts continue to be supported, but you should use SuiteScript 2.0 or SuiteScript 2.1 for any new or substantially revised scripts to take advantage of new features, APIs, and functionality enhancements.

- [Complexity Management and Intuitive Code Organization](#)
- [Automatic Dependency Management](#)
- [Modern Programming Syntax and Behavior](#)
- [Functionality Enhancements](#)

## Complexity Management and Intuitive Code Organization

SuiteScript 2.x is built on modularity. Modern SuiteApps require complex scripts that typically consist of many lines of code and many files. Modularity gives users built-in complexity management. It also adds encapsulation, provides intuitive code organization, and ensures there are no global variable or method naming conflicts.

SuiteScript 2.x comes with a complete set of new APIs, contained within modules. These modules are organized and named based on behavior. For example, you use the N/file module when you need to work with files in NetSuite. Your script loads only those modules that it needs. With SuiteScript 1.0, all APIs are contained in the same global namespace. Each SuiteScript 1.0 script utilizes the entire namespace, regardless of which APIs it uses.

SuiteScript 2.x also enables you to create your own custom modules. You can use these custom modules to organize your code (as a replacement for SuiteScript 1.0 libraries). Additionally, you can add custom modules to SuiteApps and expose those modules to third parties.

For additional information, see the following help topics:

- [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#)

- SuiteScript 2.x Script Basics
- SuiteScript 2.x Modules
- SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment
- SuiteScript 2.x Custom Modules



**Note:** SuiteScript 2.x implements the Asynchronous Module Definition (AMD) specification. AMD is used to define and load JavaScript modules and their dependencies. For additional information regarding AMD, see <http://requirejs.org/docs/whyamd.html> and <https://github.com/amdjs/amdjs-api/blob/master/AMD.md>.

## Automatic Dependency Management

SuiteScript 2.x gives you built-in dependency management. With SuiteScript 2.x, you define the SuiteScript 2.x modules and custom modules that must load prior to script execution. The module loader automatically loads the dependencies of those modules, the dependencies of the dependencies, and so forth. Automatic dependency management enables you to concentrate on logic instead of dependencies and load order.

For additional information, see the following help topics:

- SuiteScript 2.x Hello World
- SuiteScript 2.x Script Basics
- SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment
- SuiteScript 2.x Custom Modules

## Modern Programming Syntax and Behavior

The underlying principle of SuiteScript 2.x is that it is similar to JavaScript. This results in a decreased learning curve for experienced JavaScript developers. The syntax is straightforward JavaScript and the behavior is consistent. Enhancements to syntax and behavior include the following:

- **Third party JavaScript API support:** SuiteScript 2.x is designed to support all standard JavaScript. The supplied SuiteScript 2.x APIs give you programmatic access to NetSuite functionality. For generic logic, use custom modules to load your preferred third party JavaScript APIs.
- **SuiteScript 1.0 nlapi/nlobj prefix retirement:** SuiteScript 2.x is modeled to look and behave like modern JavaScript. To meet that objective, SuiteScript 2.x methods and objects are not prefixed with nlapi and nlobj. This change also reflects the modular organization of SuiteScript 2.x. SuiteScript 1.0 methods and objects belong to the nlapi and nlobj namespaces, respectively. SuiteScript 2.x methods and objects are encapsulated within various modules.
- **Usage of properties and enumerations:** SuiteScript 2.x adopts the usage of properties and enumerations. Most SuiteScript 1.0 getter and setter methods are replaced with properties in SuiteScript 2.x, and enumerations encapsulate common constants (for example, standard record types).



**Note:** JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.x documentation uses the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.

- **Updated sublist and column indexing:** The standard practice in the development world is to start indexing at 0. This behavior is observed in the majority of programming languages. SuiteScript 1.0

starts sublist and column indexing at 1. To bring SuiteScript into alignment with modern JavaScript, sublist and column indexing within SuiteScript 2.x begins at 0.

- A new version of SuiteScript, SuiteScript 2.1, is also available. This version is the latest minor version of SuiteScript. It extends SuiteScript 2.x by supporting additional ECMAScript language features and syntax. For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.1](#).

For additional information, see the following help topics:

- [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Custom Modules](#)

## Functionality Enhancements

The following enhancements are exclusive to SuiteScript 2.x:

- [Map/Reduce Script Type](#)
- [Asynchronous Processing \(Promises\)](#)
- [SFTP File Transfer API](#)
- [Cache API](#)
- [Search Pagination API](#)
- [Flat File Streaming API](#)
- [Expanded Support for HTTP Content Type Headers](#)
- [New Encryption/Encoding Functionality](#)

## Map/Reduce Script Type

SuiteScript 2.x introduces a new server script type based on the map/reduce model. Map/ reduce scripts provide a structured framework for server scripts that process a large number of records. In addition, SuiteCloud Plus users can also use map/reduce scripts to process records in parallel across multiple processors. Users manually select the number of processors to use from the script deployment record.

For additional information, see [SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## Asynchronous Processing (Promises)

Promises are JavaScript objects that represent the eventual result of an asynchronous process. After these objects are created, they serve as placeholders for the future success or failure of an operation. During the period of time that a Promise object is waiting in the background, the remaining segments of the script can execute.

In SuiteScript 2.x, all client scripts, and a subset of server scripts, support the use of promises. With promises, developers can write asynchronous code that is intuitive and efficient. SuiteScript 2.x provides promise APIs for selected modules. In addition, you can create custom promises in all client scripts.

For additional information see the help topic [Promise Object](#).

## SFTP File Transfer API

SuiteScript 2.x provides support for SFTP (Secure File Transfer Protocol). This feature enables you to securely transfer files between NetSuite and external FTP (File Transfer Protocol) servers. SFTP is a protocol packaged with SSH (Secure Shell). It is similar to FTP, but files are transferred over a secure connection. Server authorization requires a password GUID (Globally Unique Identifier) and a DSA (Digital Signature Algorithm), ECDSA (Elliptical Curve Digital Signature Algorithm), or RSA (cryptosystem) host key.

For additional information, see the help topic [N/sftp Module](#).

## Cache API

The SuiteScript 2.x Cache API enables you to load data into a cache and make it available to one or more scripts. This feature reduces the amount of time required to retrieve data.

For additional information, see the help topic [N/cache Module](#).

## Search Pagination API

The SuiteScript 2.x Search Pagination API enables you to page through search results. This enhancement increases script performance and gives you an intuitive means to efficiently traverse search result data.

For additional information, see the help topic [N/search Module](#).

## Flat File Streaming API

With SuiteScript 1.0, you cannot easily access the contents of files that are over 10MB. You must partition your files into smaller, separate files to read, write, and append file contents in memory.

The SuiteScript 2.x Flat File Streaming API enables you to efficiently process and stream large CSV and plain text files. With this enhancement, you can load and edit each line of content into memory, and then append the lines back together. The Flat File Streaming API enforces the 10MB limit only on individual lines of content.

For additional information, see the help topic [N/file Module](#).

## Expanded Support for HTTP Content Type Headers

SuiteScript 2.x adds support for all HTTP content types. This enhancement applies to both client request and server response HTTP headers.

For additional information, see the help topics [N/http Module](#) and [N/https Module](#).

## New Encryption/Encoding Functionality

SuiteScript 2.x adds enhanced encryption, decryption, and hashing functionality with the [N/crypto Module](#). Additional encoding functionality is exposed in the [N/encode Module](#).

# SuiteScript 2.x Terminology

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**ⓘ Note:** These definitions reflect the usage of the terms as they apply to SuiteScript 2.0 and SuiteScript 2.1. Some terms may have alternate meanings outside of the SuiteScript context.

Term	Definition
Class	A programming template that allows you to create complex objects; classes encapsulate data with code to work on that data. This applies only to SuiteScript 2.1.
Constants	A constant reference to a value. This applies only to SuiteScript 2.1.
Custom Module	<p>A custom module is a user-defined module that serves as a JavaScript library or supporting logic. This module is separate from your entry point script. Your entry point script loads this module as a dependency.</p> <p>For additional information about custom modules, see <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Custom Modules</a>.</p>
Deferred Dynamic Mode	See the definition for Standard Mode.
Destructuring	A JavaScript expression that allows us to extract data from arrays, objects, and maps and set them into new, distinct variables. This applies only to SuiteScript 2.1.
Dynamic Mode	See the definition for Standard Mode.
Entry Point	<p>An entry point represents the juncture at which the system grants control of the NetSuite application to the script. Each script type includes one or more entry points that are exclusive to that type. When that entry point is invoked, the system knows to execute its corresponding entry point function.</p> <p>For additional information about entry points, see <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment</a>, <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Hello World</a>, and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Script Types</a>.</p>
Entry Point Function	<p>A function that executes when an entry point is invoked.</p> <p>For additional information about entry point functions, see <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Hello World</a>.</p>
Entry Point Script	<p>Your entry point script is the primary script that you attach to the script record. This script identifies the script type, entry points, and entry point functions. Each entry point script must include at least one entry point and entry point function.</p> <p>For additional information about entry point scripts, see <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Hello World</a>.</p>
Enum	JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.x documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.
Governance	<p>Governance ensures that an individual script does not consume an unreasonable amount of resources. The SuiteScript governance model is based on usage units. Certain API calls cost a specific number of usage units. And each script type has a maximum number of usage units that it can expend per execution. If the number of allowable usage units is exceeded, the script is terminated and an error is thrown.</p> <p>For additional information about governance, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteScript Governance and Limits</a>.</p>
Script	A script refers to an aggregate of

Term	Definition
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ An entry point script file</li> <li>■ All custom modules used by the entry point script</li> <li>■ The script record associated with the entry point script</li> </ul> <p>For additional information about the components that make up a script, see <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Validation</a>, <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Custom Modules</a>, <a href="#">Script Record Creation</a>, and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Hello World</a>.</p>
Script Deployment	<p>A script deployment determines some of the associated script's runtime behavior. The settings you can define on a script deployment record include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The record types the script executes against</li> <li>■ When the script is executed</li> <li>■ The audience and role restrictions</li> <li>■ The script log levels</li> </ul> <p>The settings found on the deployment record vary based on script type. For additional information about script deployments, see <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment</a> and <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Hello World</a>.</p>
Script Type	<p>SuiteScript 2.x supports several script types. Each script type is designed for specific types situation and triggering events.</p> <p>For additional information about script types, see <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Script Types</a>.</p>
Standard Mode	<p>There are two modes you can operate in when you work with a record in SuiteScript: standard mode and dynamic mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In standard mode, the record's body fields and sublist line items are not sourced, calculated, and validated until the record is saved.</li> <li>■ In dynamic mode, the record's body fields and sublist line items are sourced, calculated, and validated in real-time. A record in dynamic mode emulates the behavior of a record in the UI.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Standard mode is also referred to as deferred dynamic mode.</p> <p>For additional information about standard and dynamic modes, see <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes</a> and <a href="#">record.Record</a>.</p>
Usage Units	<p>See the definition for Governance.</p>

## SuiteScript 2.x Developer Resources

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

### SuiteScript 2.x Help

See the following help sections for information about developing with SuiteScript 2.x:

- [SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.x API Map](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Script Types](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Modules](#)

- SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc Validation
- SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment
- SuiteScript 2.x Custom Modules
- SuiteScript 2.x Scripting Records and Subrecords
- SuiteScript 2.x Custom Pages

## SuiteScript 2.x Internal Resources

The following internal resources are available in addition to the SuiteScript 2.x help.

Resource	Description
<a href="#">NetSuite User Group</a>	Official forum for the NetSuite community. Use the search field to find the SuiteScript 2.x board.
<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0: Extend NetSuite with JavaScript</a>	Oracle Training Course
<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.0 for Experienced Developers</a>	Oracle Training Course
 <a href="#">SuiteScript Help Overview video</a>	Video from the Oracle Video Hub

## SuiteScript 2.x External Resources

The following external resources are available in addition to the SuiteScript 2.x help.

Resource	Description
<a href="#">AMD Specification</a>	SuiteScript 2.x implements its modular architecture with the Asynchronous Module Definition (AMD) specification. AMD is used to define and load JavaScript modules and their dependencies.
<a href="#">RequireJS</a>	RequireJS also implements the AMD specification.
<a href="https://www.promisejs.org/">https://www.promisejs.org/</a>	Tutorials on JavaScript promises
<a href="#">Eloquent JavaScript</a>	Free online JavaScript book
<a href="#">You Don't Know JS</a>	Free online JavaScript book series
<a href="#">Object-oriented JavaScript for Beginners</a>	MDN article on object oriented JavaScript
<a href="#">StackOverflow – SuiteScript 2.0</a>	Online community for developers

## SuiteScript Reserved Words

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

In the ECMAScript specification, reserved words are identifiers that have special meaning. For example, the `var` reserved word indicates a variable declaration, and the `try` reserved word indicates the start of a

try-catch block. You cannot use reserved words as variable names, labels, or function names in languages based on the ECMAScript specification, such as JavaScript. For more information about the ECMAScript specification, see [JavaScript language resources](#).

SuiteScript is based on the ECMAScript specification, and you cannot use ECMAScript reserved words as variable names or function names in your SuiteScript scripts. This restriction applies to both SuiteScript 2.0 and SuiteScript 2.1. If you use a reserved word as a variable name or function name, your script may produce a syntax error when it runs.

To view the list of reserved words, visit the following link:

#### [JavaScript Reserved Words](#)

You should not use any of the reserved words that are included in ECMAScript 2015. For best compatibility, you should also avoid using any reserved words that may be supported in future editions of ECMAScript.



**Note:** SuiteScript 2.x provides global objects including [log Object](#) and [util Object](#). If you are using the words 'log' or 'util' as variable names in your SuiteScript 1.0 scripts and you have both SuiteScript 1.0 and SuiteScript 2.0 scripts running on the same record you will receive an error. Both the 'log' and 'util' words are reserved in SuiteScript 2.x. You will need to update your SuiteScript 1.0 scripts that use 'log' or 'util' as variables names.

## SuiteScript Versioning Guidelines

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

See the following sections for information about SuiteScript versioning:

- [SuiteScript 2.1](#)
- [SuiteScript Versioning](#)
- [Version Cohabitation Rules](#)



**Important:** If you are using SuiteScript 1.0 for your scripts, consider converting these scripts to SuiteScript 2.0 or 2.1. Use SuiteScript 2.0 and 2.1 to take advantage of new features, APIs, and functionality enhancements. For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.x Advantages](#) and [SuiteScript 2.1](#).

## SuiteScript 2.1

A new version of SuiteScript is now available. This new version, SuiteScript 2.1, includes the existing features and functionality that SuiteScript 2.0 offers, and it also supports new language capabilities that were introduced in the ECMAScript 2019 (ES2019) edition of the ECMAScript specification. SuiteScript 2.1 supports all server script types, such as user event scripts, scheduled scripts, and Suitelets, and it is backward compatible with SuiteScript 2.0.

This latest version of SuiteScript is separate from previous SuiteScript versions (1.0 and 2.0), and you can create and run SuiteScript 2.1 scripts alongside SuiteScript 1.0 and 2.0 scripts in your account. Your existing scripts are not affected.

To learn more about SuiteScript 2.1, see [SuiteScript 2.1](#).

# SuiteScript Versioning

SuiteScript 2.0 and all future releases of SuiteScript will maintain the following versioning system.

Version Type	Numbering Pattern	Description
Major	Version 2.0, 3.0, 4.0	<p>Major versions of SuiteScript include significant functionality changes and improvements.</p> <p>Major versions are not backward compatible with previously released versions.</p>
Minor	Version 2.0, 2.1, 2.2	<p>Minor versions of SuiteScript include enhancements to existing features.</p> <p>Minor versions are backward compatible with all versions released since the last major version. For example, SuiteScript 2.1 is backward compatible with SuiteScript 2.0, but it is not backward compatible with SuiteScript 1.0.</p>
Patch	Does not apply	<p>Patch versions of SuiteScript are included with regular NetSuite bug fix releases.</p> <p>Patch versions are backward compatible with all versions released since the last major version.</p>

You can also specify a SuiteScript version of 2.x in your scripts. The 2.x value usually represents the latest version of SuiteScript that is generally available and does not represent any versions that are released as beta features. However, this does not apply to SuiteScript 2.1. In this release, the 2.x value indicates that a script uses SuiteScript 2.0, not SuiteScript 2.1. You can still use SuiteScript 2.1 and all of its features in your server scripts, but your 2.x scripts will not run as SuiteScript 2.1 scripts until a future release. For more information about specifying a version for your script, see [SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc Validation](#) and [SuiteScript Versions](#).

You can use an account-level preference, Execute SuiteScript 2.x Server Scripts As, to specify that the 2.x value should represent SuiteScript 2.1 instead of SuiteScript 2.0. Setting this preference to 2.1 applies to all scripts in your account that use the 2.x value. For more information about this preference and how to use it, see [Enabling SuiteScript 2.1 at the Account Level](#).

## Version Cohabitation Rules

You cannot use APIs from different major versions of SuiteScript in one script. For example, you cannot use SuiteScript 1.0 APIs and SuiteScript 2.0 APIs in the same script. However, you can have multiple scripts in your account that use different SuiteScript versions. These scripts can be deployed in the same account, in the same SuiteApp, and on the same record. You cannot use SuiteScript 2.1 custom modules with SuiteScript 2.0 entry point scripts. For more information about custom modules, see [SuiteScript 2.x Custom Modules](#).

The Map/Reduce script type is a new functionality introduced with SuiteScript 2.0. You cannot use `nlapiScheduleScript(scriptId, deployId, params)` to schedule a Map/Reduce script. See [SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Type](#) for more information.

# SuiteScript 2.1

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

A new version of SuiteScript, SuiteScript 2.1, is now available. This new version uses a different runtime engine than SuiteScript 2.0, includes new language capabilities and functionality, and supports all script types.

SuiteScript 2.1 supports features planned for future editions of the ECMAScript specification using ES.Next. ES.Next introduces several new language features that you can use in your SuiteScript 2.1 scripts. For example, ES.Next introduces the spread operator, which lets an iterable element spread or expand inside a receiver. You can use the spread operator to spread the values from two Objects into one new Object. For more information about other powerful new language features supported in SuiteScript 2.1, see [SuiteScript 2.1 Language Examples](#).

SuiteScript 2.0 is based on the ECMAScript 5.1 (ES5.1) edition of the specification and does not support the language capabilities included in the current edition or future editions using ES.Next. For more information about ECMAScript, see [JavaScript language resources](#).

A few notes:

- SuiteScript 2.1 uses the same reserved words as SuiteScript 2.0. For more information, see [SuiteScript Reserved Words](#).
- The functionality provided by the SuiteScript API is the same for SuiteScript 2.0 and SuiteScript 2.1. For more information about this API, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x API Reference](#).
- SuiteScript 2.1 client scripts are not currently supported in the Scriptable Cart. For more information about the Scriptable Cart, see the help topics [Scriptable Cart](#) and [SuiteScript for Scriptable Cart](#).
- The SuiteTax Engine does not support SuiteScript 2.1. To use the full functionality of the SuiteTax Engine, you must use SuiteScript 2.0. For more information about the SuiteTax Engine, see the help topic [SuiteTax Engine](#).

For more information about how to execute your script as a SuiteScript 2.1 script, see [Executing Scripts Using SuiteScript 2.1](#).

## Executing Scripts Using SuiteScript 2.1

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

You can use an account-level preference, Execute SuiteScript 2.x Server Scripts As, to specify that the 2.x value in the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag should represent SuiteScript 2.1 and not default to SuiteScript 2.0. With this preference, you can execute all of your SuiteScript 2.x scripts as SuiteScript 2.1 scripts without having to make any changes to any script. This preference lets you specify which version of SuiteScript the 2.x value maps to (SuiteScript 2.0 or SuiteScript 2.1). For more information about this preference, see [Enabling SuiteScript 2.1 at the Account Level](#).

Currently, a value of 2.x for the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag will, by default, resolve to 2.0 when the script is uploaded and executed. This means that all scripts that include @NApiVersion 2.x are executed as SuiteScript 2.0 scripts. In a future release, this will change so that scripts annotated with 2.x will automatically execute as SuiteScript 2.1 scripts, by default. When this happens, account administrators will receive notifications that 2.x annotated scripts will begin executing as SuiteScript 2.1 scripts. Notifications will be sent to account administrators if there is at least one script in their account that is annotated with the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag value of 2.x.

There are two ways you can execute your scripts using SuiteScript 2.1:

- **Execute a single script using SuiteScript 2.1** — You can use the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag in your script file to indicate explicitly that the script should execute as a SuiteScript 2.1 script. For more information, see [Executing a Single Script Using SuiteScript 2.1](#).
- **Execute all SuiteScript 2.x scripts using SuiteScript 2.1** — You can use the account-level preference, Execute SuiteScript 2.x Server Scripts As, to specify that all scripts that specify 2.x for the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag value should execute as SuiteScript 2.1 scripts. For more information, see [Enabling SuiteScript 2.1 at the Account Level](#).

For more information about the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag, see [SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc Validation](#).

## Executing a Single Script Using SuiteScript 2.1

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

To execute a single script as a SuiteScript 2.1 script, you must annotate the script to explicitly use SuiteScript 2.1. This will let you execute a single script as a SuiteScript 2.1 script without affecting any other scripts in your account. This approach is useful if you want to use SuiteScript 2.1 features in only a few of your scripts. It is also useful if you are not ready to execute all SuiteScript 2.x annotated scripts in your account as SuiteScript 2.1 scripts.

### To execute a single script using SuiteScript 2.1:

1. In your script file, include the following JSDoc comment block at the beginning of the file:

```
1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.1
3 */
```

2. Add other JSDoc tags (such as @NScriptType) as appropriate. For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc Validation](#).
3. Upload and deploy your script. Your script will be validated as a SuiteScript 2.1 script. For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

## Enabling SuiteScript 2.1 at the Account Level

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

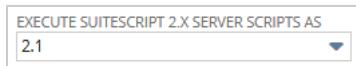
When you use the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag in a script file, you can specify a value of 2.x. This value usually represents the latest version of SuiteScript that is generally available. However, in this release, this value represents SuiteScript 2.0 by default. You can use an account-level preference, Execute SuiteScript 2.x Server Scripts As, to specify that the 2.x value should represent SuiteScript 2.1 instead of SuiteScript 2.0. Setting this preference to 2.1 applies to all scripts in your account that use the 2.x value. Any scripts that use the 2.0 or 2.1 value for the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag are not affected. In other words, the value of the preference has no affect on scripts that specify a specific version (2.0 or 2.1) in the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag.

You can use the Execute SuiteScript 2.x Server Scripts As preference to test how your SuiteScript 2.x scripts will execute using SuiteScript 2.1. This approach is useful if you want to test all of the 2.x scripts in your account as SuiteScript 2.1 scripts without having to specifically annotate each script with the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag value of 2.1. Using this preference, you do not need to alter any script files to change the SuiteScript version they use to execute.

 [Account-Level Preference for SuiteScript 2.x Scripts](#)

### To enable SuiteScript 2.1 at the account level:

1. Go to Setup > Company > Preferences > General Preferences.
2. In the **Execute SuiteScript 2.x Server Scripts As** dropdown list, select **2.1**.



3. Click **Save**.

When you use this account-level preference, you should be aware of how validation of the script occurs.

- If you have a SuiteScript annotated as @NApiVersion 2.x and you set the Execute SuiteScript 2.x Server Scripts As preference to 2.1, any syntax changes to the script are validated as if the script was a SuiteScript 2.0 script. If you add syntax that is supported only in SuiteScript 2.1, you receive a syntax error when you upload the script file.

This approach is designed to ensure that SuiteScript 2.x scripts in your account continue to work even if the Execute SuiteScript 2.x Server Scripts As preference is changed from 2.1 back to 2.0. To test new SuiteScript 2.1 features and syntax, you should update the @NApiVersion tag in your script files from 2.x to 2.1 explicitly. You can also upload new scripts as SuiteScript 2.1 scripts. The following table summarizes when errors can occur with SuiteScript 2.1 scripts:

Scenario	Outcome
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Set the Execute SuiteScript 2.x Server Scripts As preference to 2.1.</li> <li>2. Open the script record of an executing script in your account that uses an @NApiVersion value of 2.x.</li> <li>3. Edit the script and add code that is supported only in SuiteScript 2.1 (such as using the Spread operator).</li> <li>4. Save the updated script.</li> </ol>	<p>A syntax error occurs when you save the script. You cannot add SuiteScript 2.1 syntax to existing 2.x scripts, even if the Execute SuiteScript 2.x Server Scripts As preference is set to 2.1.</p> <p>To resolve this issue, change the @NApiVersion value to 2.1 to explicitly execute the script as a SuiteScript 2.1 script.</p>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Upload a script that includes an @NApiVersion value of 2.x and also includes SuiteScript 2.1 syntax (such as using the Spread operator).</li> <li>2. Change the value of the Execute SuiteScript 2.1 Server Scripts As preference to 2.0.</li> </ol>	<p>The script no longer works. When the account-level preference is set to SuiteScript 2.0, all 2.x scripts execute as SuiteScript 2.0 scripts. You cannot include SuiteScript 2.1 syntax in a SuiteScript 2.0 script.</p> <p>To resolve this issue, do one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Change the @NApiVersion value to 2.1 to explicitly execute the script as a SuiteScript 2.1 script.</li> <li>■ Remove the SuiteScript 2.1 syntax from the script.</li> </ul>

The following table provides a comparison of each way you can use 2.0 or 2.1 syntax, specify the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag, and set the Execute SuiteScript 2.x Server Scripts As preference value.

Syntax	@NApi Version	Execute SuiteScript 2.x Server Scripts As preference	Upload the script file	Create a script record	Deploy the script	Execute the script
2.0	2.0	2.0	Success	Success	Success, script deployment is not affected by SuiteScript syntax, @NApiVersion	Success
		2.1	Success	Success		Success
	2.1	2.0	Success	Success		Success
		2.1	Success	Success		Success

Syntax	@NApi Version	Execute SuiteScript 2.x Server Scripts As preference	Upload the script file	Create a script record	Deploy the script	Execute the script
	2.x	2.0	Success	Success	value or preference setting.	Success
		2.1	Success	Success		Success
	2.1	2.0	Syntax error	The script file can't be uploaded, therefore, a script record can't be created.		The script file can't be uploaded, therefore, it can't be executed.
		2.1	Syntax error	The script file can't be uploaded, therefore, a script record can't be created.		The script file can't be uploaded, therefore, it can't be executed.
	2.1	2.0	Success	Success		Unsuccessful — type of error will vary
		2.1	Success	Success		Success
	2.x	2.0	Syntax error	The script file can't be uploaded, therefore, a script record can't be created.		The script file can't be uploaded, therefore, it can't be executed.
		2.1	Syntax error	The script file can't be uploaded, therefore, a script record can't be created.		The script file can't be uploaded, therefore, it can't be executed.

You can verify the version of SuiteScript used to execute a script by checking the **Execute As Version** field on the script record. For more information, see [Version Information on the Script Record](#).

## Version Information on the Script Record

Using the SuiteScript 2.1 value for the Execute SuiteScript 2.x Server Scripts As preference overrides the script version specified using the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag within the script . Because of this, it can be useful to verify the version of SuiteScript used to execute the script. The script record includes two fields that provide information about SuiteScript version:

- **API Version** — This field indicates the version of SuiteScript that is specified in the script file. It always represents a concrete version of SuiteScript. For example, if you specify a version of 2.x in the script file, the value of this field is set to 2.0 (the value that the 2.x value maps to in this release). For more information about this field, see [Script Record Creation](#).

API VERSION  
2.0

- **Execute As Version** — This field indicates the version of SuiteScript that is being used to execute the script. This field only appears on the script record if the Execute SuiteScript 2.x Server Scripts As preference is set to 2.1, and is the only indication that the script is executed as a SuiteScript 2.1 script based on the Execute SuiteScript 2.x Server Scripts As preference. The original SuiteScript version (as indicated in the API Version field) is displayed when the script is listed in NetSuite (for example, in script lists, script deployment lists, scripted records lists, and so on).

EXECUTE AS VERSION  
2.1

## SuiteScript 2.1 Language Examples

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

SuiteScript 2.1 supports ES.Next, which includes the latest published edition of the ECMAScript specification (SuiteScript 2.0 supports ES5.1 only). New editions include many improvements to previous editions of ECMAScript, as well as new language features. For example, ES.Next includes support for constants, block-scoped variables and functions, customizable iterator behavior, typed arrays, and more. You can take advantage of these features when you write SuiteScript 2.1 server scripts. You can also consider converting your existing SuiteScript 2.0 server scripts to SuiteScript 2.1, since some of these new features may help you improve performance or refactor your code.

In future releases, SuiteScript will continue to support the latest published edition of ECMAScript using ES.Next. ES.Next does not represent a published edition of the ECMAScript specification. Instead, ES.Next refers to future editions of ECMAScript that have not been released yet. ES.Next includes proposed features that have not been approved for inclusion in an official edition. When one of these features is approved, it will be included in the next published edition of the ECMAScript specification. SuiteScript will support all future published editions of ECMAScript. Future minor versions of SuiteScript will also be backward compatible with previous versions

The following sections include examples of using ES.Next features in SuiteScript 2.1:

- [Spread Operator](#)
- [Classes](#)
- [Destructuring](#)
- [Rest Operator](#)
- [Asynchronous Server-Side Promises](#)
- [Additional ECMAScript Features](#)

For more information about new language features, see [JavaScript language resources](#).

## Spread Operator

You can use the spread operator to spread the values from two Objects into a new Object:

```

1 const createDynamicRecord = (options) => {
2   const defaultOptions = {
3     isDynamic: true
4   };
5
6   // Spread values from two Objects into a new Object, and create a new record

```

```

7 |     return record.create({
8 |         ...defaultOptions,
9 |         ...options
10|     });
11|
12|
13| const cashSale = createDynamicRecord({
14|     type: record.Type.CASH_SALE,
15|     defaultValues: {
16|         'subsidiary' : '1'
17|     }
18| });

```

In this example, an arrow function called `createDynamicRecord()` is created. This function uses a set of default parameter values (represented by `defaultOptions`) that apply to all records created using this function. When this function is called, additional parameter values can be specified, and these additional values are merged with the default parameter values when `record.create(options)` is called.

## Classes

 **Note:** If your script contains SuiteScript 2.1 syntax that includes classes and will be included in a bundle, the `@NModuleScope` JSDoc tag must be set to `SameAccount` or `TargetAccount`.

You can create classes to represent common structures:

```

1 /**
2 * @NApiVersion 2.1
3 */
4 define(['N/currency', 'N/query'],
5     (currency, query) => {
6     // Define a class called Transaction
7     class Transaction {
8         constructor(amount, currency, date, id) {
9             this.amount = amount;
10            this.currency = currency;
11            this.date = date;
12            this.id = id;
13        }
14
15        // Create a helper function to check if the transaction exists
16        exists() {
17            return this.id && query.create({
18                type: query.Type.TRANSACTION,
19                condition: query.createCondition({
20                    fieldId: 'id',
21                    operator: query.Operator.IS,
22                    values: this.id
23                })
24            }).run().results.length > 0;
25        }
26
27        // Create a helper function to convert transaction amount to a desired currency
28        toCurrency(targetCurrency) {
29            return this.amount * currency.exchangeRate({
30                date: this.date,
31                source: this.currency,
32                target: targetCurrency
33            });
34        }
35    }
36
37    // Define Sale and Purchase classes that inherit helper methods from the Transaction class
38    class Sale extends Transaction {
39        constructor(amount, currency, date, customer, id) {
40            super(amount, currency, date, id)
41            this.customer = customer;
42        }

```

```

43     }
44
45     class Purchase extends Transaction {
46         constructor(amount, currency, date, vendor, id) {
47             super(amount, currency, date, id)
48             this.vendor = vendor;
49         }
50     }
51
52     // Use case: A user attempts to create a Sale or Purchase object from a search or query
53     // result set. The user can use the createSale() and createPurchase() functions
54     // to create the desired objects.
55     return {
56         createSale(amount, currency, date, customer, id) {
57             return new Sale(amount, currency, date, customer, id);
58         },
59         createPurchase(amount, currency, date, vendor, id) {
60             return new Purchase(amount, currency, date, vendor, id);
61         }
62     }
63 }
64 );

```

## Destructuring

You can use destructuring to bind variables to different properties of an Object:

```

1 const name = 'data.csv';
2 const isOnline = true;
3 const fileType = file.Type.CSV;
4 const contents = "Alpha,Bravo,Charlie,Delta";
5
6 // Create a file using destructured properties
7 const dataFile = file.create({name, fileType, isOnline, contents});

```

## Rest Operator

You can use destructured assignment to obtain a single property from an Object, and you can use the rest operator to create a new Object with the remaining properties:

```

1 const {fileType, ...fileProps} = file.load({
2     id: 1234
3 });
4 log.debug("fileType", fileType);
5 log.debug("isOnline?", fileProps.isOnline);

```

## Asynchronous Server-Side Promises

SuiteScript 2.1 fully supports non-blocking asynchronous server-side promises expressed using the `async`, `await`, and `promise` keywords for a subset of modules: N/http, N/https, N/query, N/search, and N/transaction. See the help topic [Promise Object](#) for a list of promise methods supported in server scripts.

When using server-side promises in SuiteScript, you should consider the following:

- This capability is not for bulk processing use cases where an out-of-band solution, such as a work queue, may suffice.
- This capability is mainly for in-process and distinct operations, such as business functions on a list of transactions when ordering does not matter.

The following code sample shows the use of the `async` and `await` keywords:

```

1 | async function() {
2 |     let myQuery = query.load ({
3 |         id: myQueryId
4 |     });
5 |     let myResult = await myQuery.run().then (function(result) {
6 |         //do stuff
7 |     });
8 |

```

For more information about JavaScript promises, see [https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global\\_Objects/Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise).

For more information about asynchronous JavaScript programming, see <https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Learn/JavaScript/Asynchronous>.

For more information about the Promise object in SuiteScript, see the help topic [Promise Object](#).

## Additional ECMAScript Features

You can also take advantage of the following ECMAScript features when writing SuiteScript 2.1 code:

- `Array.prototype.flat([depth=1])`
  - Recursively flattens nested arrays into a single array, up to a given depth
  - Can be used to filter out empty arrays
- `Array.prototype.flat([depth]) ...`
  - Flattens nested arrays returned from sub-tasks
- `Array.prototype.flatMap(callbackFn[, thisArg])`
  - Equivalent to first calling `map(callbackFn)` on an array then flattening (one level deep)
  - Superior performance
- `Object.fromEntries(iterable)`
  - Constructs an object from an iterable of key-value pairs
  - A reverse operation to `Object.entries(obj)`
  - While `Object.entries` does not emit key-value pairs for Symbol keys, `Object.fromEntries` fully supports Symbols
- `Promise.any(promises) - fulfilled`
  - Takes an iterable of Promises
  - Returns a Promise that is fulfilled as soon as the first promise in the iterable is fulfilled, with the value of that first fulfilled promise
- `Promise.any(promises) and AggregateError - rejected`
  - When all Promises in the iterable reject, the returned Promise is also rejected
  - `AggregateError` is a new Error sub-type; it has a property called `errors` that holds an array of inner errors
  - The inner errors may or may not be Error instances
- `Promise.allSettled(promises)`
  - Returns a Promise that resolves when all input promises are settled
  - Resolved value is an array of result objects corresponding to the input promises
  - By comparison, `Promise.all` rejects based on the first observed rejection among the input promises
- Nullish coalescing operator

- Returns a right-hand side operand if the left-hand side operand is null or undefined (nullish); otherwise returns left-hand side
- Short-circuits
- Makes your code shorter and easier to read
- Proper replacement for the bug-prone use of || (logical OR operator)
- Optional chaining
  - Similar to “.” operator except that it short-circuits to undefined if the left-hand side is nullish, protecting you from null reference errors
  - Makes your code shorter and easier to read
- Logical assignment operators - &&=, |=, ??=
  - Combine condition and assignment into a single operation
  - Short-circuits
    - a ( a = b ) becomes a = b
- Miscellaneous
  - String.prototype.trimStart
  - String.prototype.trimEnd
  - BigInt
  - String.prototype.matchAll
  - String.prototype.replaceAll
  - WeakRef
  - Underscore separators in numerical literals

## Differences Between SuiteScript 2.0 and SuiteScript 2.1

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

SuiteScript 2.1 uses a different runtime engine than SuiteScript 2.0, also supports ECMAScript language features that are not supported in SuiteScript 2.0. This causes some capabilities in SuiteScript 2.0 scripts to function differently when the script is executed using SuiteScript 2.1.

The following sections describe important differences between SuiteScript 2.0 and SuiteScript 2.1:

- [Reserved Words as Identifiers](#)
- [Error Object Properties](#)
- [Invalid JSON Parsing](#)
- [Strict Mode](#)
- [Reassignment of const Variables](#)
- [Behavior of for...each...in Statement](#)
- [Formats for Converting Dates to Local Date Strings](#)
- [Conditional Catch Blocks](#)
- [The toSource Method](#)
- [Set Decimal Number with Trailing Zeros](#)
- [String Differences for RESTlet Post Method](#)

- RESTlet Return Type Difference
- parseInt Difference

## Reserved Words as Identifiers

In the ECMAScript specification, reserved words are identifiers that have special meaning. For example, the `var` reserved word indicates a variable declaration. You cannot use reserved words as variable names, labels, or function names in JavaScript/ECMAScript. Because SuiteScript 2.1 supports a later edition of the ECMAScript specification (ECMAScript 2019) than SuiteScript 2.0 (ECMAScript 5.1), the list of reserved words is different. SuiteScript 2.1 is stricter about not including reserved words in scripts.

Scenario	SuiteScript 2.0 Behavior	SuiteScript 2.1 Behavior
You use <code>extends</code> in one of the following ways in a script:	The script executes and does not generate an error. The <code>extends</code> identifier is not a reserved word in ECMAScript 5.1.  <pre>1   myObj({extends: 'test'}); 2   function myFunction(extends) {} 3   function extends() {} 4   var extends = 1;</pre>	The script generates a syntax error. The <code>extends</code> identifier is a reserved word in ECMAScript 2019.

To avoid this issue, do not use any reserved words from any edition of ECMAScript (including those planned for future editions using ES.Next). For more information, see [SuiteScript Reserved Words](#).

## Error Object Properties

SuiteScript supports the `Error` object, which is provided by ECMAScript, to represent errors that can occur in scripts. You can call `JSON.stringify(obj)` on an Error object to obtain a string representation of the error. If you pass an argument to the constructor when you create the Error object, the string representation in SuiteScript 2.0 includes this argument as the value of the `message` property. The string representation in SuiteScript 2.1 does not include the `message` property.

This difference is because of how `JSON.stringify(obj)` handles enumerable and non-enumerable properties. In SuiteScript 2.0, the output of `JSON.stringify(obj)` includes the content of both enumerable and non-enumerable properties. In SuiteScript 2.1, the output of `JSON.stringify(obj)` includes only the content of enumerable properties and does not include the content of non-enumerable properties, as per the ECMAScript specification.

When you pass an argument to the `Error` object constructor, a non-enumerable `message` property is defined. If you change the value of this property after the `Error` object is created, the property remains non-enumerable. So, when an `Error` object is created in this way, the `message` property is not included in the `JSON.stringify(obj)` output in SuiteScript 2.1 scripts.

By contrast, when you do not pass an argument to the `Error` object constructor, the `message` property is not defined. If you try to set the value of this property after the `Error` object is created, a new `message` property is defined. Properties that are defined in this way are always enumerable. So, when an `Error` object is created in this way, the `message` property is included in the `JSON.stringify(obj)` output in SuiteScript 2.1 scripts.

Scenario	SuiteScript 2.0 Behavior	SuiteScript 2.1 Behavior
You use the following code to create an <code>Error</code> object with no argument in a script:	The <code>firstErrorJson</code> variable contains the following output:  <pre>1   { 2     'message' : 'A message'</pre>	The <code>firstErrorJson</code> variable contains the following output:  <pre>1   { 2     'message' : 'A message'</pre>

Scenario	SuiteScript 2.0 Behavior	SuiteScript 2.1 Behavior
<pre> 2   myFirstError.message = 'A message'; 3   4   var firstErrorJson = JSON.stringify(myFirstError); </pre>	3   }	3   }
You use the following code to create an Error object with an argument in a script:	The secondErrorJson variable contains the following output:	The secondErrorJson variable contains the following output:
<pre> 1   var mySecondError = new Error(''); 2   mySecondError.message = 'A message'; 3   4   var secondErrorJson = JSON.stringify(mySecondError); </pre>	<pre> 1   { 2     'message' : 'A message' 3   } </pre>	1   {}

To avoid this issue, use only enumerable properties for objects. For error messages, create Error objects with no arguments. For more information, see the help topics [JSON.stringify\(obj\)](#) and [Enumerability and ownership of properties](#).

## Invalid JSON Parsing

SuiteScript can parse JSON strings that you use in your scripts. When invalid JSON is encountered, a syntax error is generated. The type and format of the generated error message is different in SuiteScript 2.1 than in SuiteScript 2.0. Also, including trailing commas in JSON strings is accepted in SuiteScript 2.0 but generates an error in SuiteScript 2.1.

Scenario	SuiteScript 2.0 Behavior	SuiteScript 2.1 Behavior
You try to parse the following JSON string in a script:	The following error is generated: <i>org.mozilla.javascript.EcmaError: SyntaxError: Unexpected token: b</i>	The following (or similar) error is generated: <i>SyntaxError: Invalid JSON: &lt;json&gt;:1:0 Expected json literal but found b</i>
You try to parse the following JSON string in a script:	The script executes successfully.	The following (or similar) error is generated: <i>SyntaxError: Invalid JSON: &lt;json&gt;:1:0 Expected json literal but found ,</i>

To avoid this issue, make sure you use the JSON format that is compatible with the ECMAScript specification. For more information, see the help topic [JSON object](#).

## Strict Mode

ECMAScript 5 introduced strict mode. If a SuiteScript 2.0 script assigns a value to a variable without first declaring the variable using the `var` or `const` keyword, the script continues executing and no error is thrown. If a SuiteScript 2.1 script assigns a value to a variable without using the `var`, `let`, or `const` keyword, an error is thrown. For more information about strict mode, see [Strict Mode](#).

Scenario	SuiteScript 2.0 Behavior	SuiteScript 2.1 Behavior
You place a portion of your script (or your entire script) into strict mode and assign a value to an undeclared variable:	Script execution completes without throwing an error.	The following error is generated:

Scenario	SuiteScript 2.0 Behavior	SuiteScript 2.1 Behavior
<pre> 1   'use strict'; 2   x = 122; 3   log.debug('x = ', x); </pre>		<i>ReferenceError: x is not defined</i>

## Reassignment of const Variables

JavaScript const variables create a read-only reference to a value. When a const variable is assigned a value, the variable identifier cannot be used again (reassigned). In SuiteScript 2.0, no error is thrown when you reassign a const variable. In SuiteScript 2.1, a TypeError is thrown.

Scenario	SuiteScript 2.0 Behavior	SuiteScript 2.1 Behavior
You set a value for a const variable and then try to assign it a new value:	The script completes execution successfully, however the value of recordId is not changed by the recordId = 2; line. The log statement will write: recordId 1.	The execution stops at the recordId = 2; line, and the following error is generated: <i>TypeError: Assignment to constant variable</i>

## Behavior of for...each...in Statement

The for...each...in statement was deprecated as part of ECMA-357 (4x) specifications and should no longer be used. In SuiteScript 2.0, the for...each...in statement is accepted. In SuiteScript 2.1, a SyntaxError is thrown if you try to use the for...each...in statement in your script. For more information about the deprecation of for...each...in, see [for..each..in](#).

Scenario	SuiteScript 2.0 Behavior	SuiteScript 2.1 Behavior
You use a for...each...in statement to process values in an object:	The for...each...in statement is accepted and allows you to process the values in the object.	The following error is generated: <i>SyntaxError: SyntaxError: &lt;eval&gt;:3:4 Expected ( but found each for each ( var value in obj) {</i>

## Formats for Converting Dates to Local Date Strings

JavaScript supports several date formats and ways to create a date. After you create a date, you can convert it to a local date string. In SuiteScript 2.0, the default format for the converted date string is the long format. In SuiteScript 2.1, the default format for the converted date string is the short format.

Scenario	SuiteScript 2.0 Behavior	SuiteScript 2.1 Behavior
You create a date and log two different formats for that date:	The default format is the long format, and additional properties passed are ignored. The output is:	The default format is the short format, and additional properties passed are ignored. The output is:

Scenario	SuiteScript 2.0 Behavior	SuiteScript 2.1 Behavior
<pre> 1 var event   = new Date(Date.UTC(2012, 12, 21, 12)); 2 log.debug("date1 = ", event.toLocal DateString()); 3 log.debug("date2 = ", event.toLocal DateString('de-De', { year: 'numer ic', month: 'long', day: 'numeric' })); </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ date1 = December 21, 2012</li> <li>■ date2 = December 21, 2012</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ date1 = 2012-12-21</li> <li>■ date2 = 2012-12-21</li> </ul>

## Conditional Catch Blocks

In JavaScript, a try-catch statement can include an optional if statement within the catch block, however it is not ECMAScript specification compliant. In SuiteScript 2.0, a script that includes a conditional catch statement executes without error. In SuiteScript 2.1, a SyntaxError is thrown for any script that includes a conditional catch statement.

Scenario	SuiteScript 2.0 Behavior	SuiteScript 2.1 Behavior
You create a try-catch statement with an if statement in the catch block:	The script completes execution without throwing an error.	<p>The following error is generated:</p> <pre>SyntaxError: SyntaxError: &lt;eval&gt;:2:11 Expected ) but found if } catch (e if e instanceof TypeError) { // Don't use</pre>

## The toSource Method

In JavaScript, the toSource method is used to return a string representing the source code of the object. However, this feature is obsolete and should not be used. In SuiteScript 2.0, a script that includes the toSource method for an object executes without error. In SuiteScript 2.1, an error is thrown for any script that includes the toSource method for an object. For more information about the toSource method, see [toSource](#).

Scenario	SuiteScript 2.0 Behavior	SuiteScript 2.1 Behavior
You try to log a transaction's source:	The script completes execution without throwing an error.	An error is thrown indicating toSource is not a valid function.

## Set Decimal Number with Trailing Zeros

When you set a decimal number value in JavaScript, behavior depends on the format of the numerical value. In SuiteScript 2.0, if there are trailing zeros in a decimal value you set, the value is set as a double precision floating point number (double). In SuiteScript 2.1, if there are trailing zeros in a decimal value

you set, the value is set as an integer value. Note that in both SuiteScript 2.0 and SuiteScript 2.1, a value is always set as a double value if there are no trailing zeros in the decimal value you specify.

Scenario	SuiteScript 2.0 Behavior	SuiteScript 2.1 Behavior
You set a decimal value with trailing zeros:	record.setValue() saves a number as a double number: 616.0.	record.setValue() saves a number with trailing zeros as an Integer: 616.
You set a decimal value with no trailing zeros:	record.setValue() saves a number as a double number: 616.01.	record.setValue() saves a number as a double number: 616.01.

## String Differences for RESTlet Post Method

In SuiteScript 2.0, a `JSON.stringify()` call is added internally to whatever is passed in the `post()` method of a RESTlet. This affects the value passed. In SuiteScript 2.1, a `JSON.stringify()` call is not added to the `post()` method for a RESTlet.

Scenario	SuiteScript 2.0 Behavior	SuiteScript 2.1 Behavior
You return <code>JSON.stringify</code> in a post function:	<p>Returns <code>"\"flower\""</code> and a string length of 12.</p> <p>If you specify <code>"flower"</code> in the return statement, <code>"flower"</code> is returned with a string length of 8.</p> <pre> 1 //the following is included in a 2.x RESTlet 2 ... 3 function post() { 4     return JSON.stringify("flower"); 5 }</pre>	<p>Returns <code>"flower"</code> and a string length of 8.</p> <p>If you specify <code>"flower"</code> in the return statement, <code>flower</code> is returned with a string length of 6.</p>
	<p>The log statements are:</p> <pre> 1 let XMLHttpRequest = new XMLHttpRequest(); 2 var url = "/app/site/hosting/restlet.nl?script=RESTLET_SCRIPT_ID&amp;deploy=RESTLET_DEPLOYMENT_ID"; 3 4 XMLHttpRequest.onreadystatechange = () =&gt; { 5     if (XMLHttpRequest.readyState === 4) { 6         if (XMLHttpRequest.status === 200) { 7             log.debug("XMLHttpRequest.responseText=" + XMLHttpRequest.responseText); 8             log.debug("XMLHttpRequest.responseText.length=" + XMLHttpRequest.responseText.length); 9         } else { 10             log.debug("XMLHttpRequest.status=" + XMLHttpRequest.responseText); 11         } 12     } 13 }; 14 15 XMLHttpRequest.open("POST", url, true /* async */); 16 XMLHttpRequest.setRequestHeader("Content-Type", "application/json"); 17 XMLHttpRequest.send(JSON.stringify({})); //log statements appear after request is sent</pre>	<p>The log statements are:</p> <pre> 1 XMLHttpRequest.responseText="ok" 2 XMLHttpRequest.responseText.length=4</pre>

## RESTlet Return Type Difference

SuiteScript 2.1 changes the way that RESTlet responses are formatted for certain content types. When the Content-Type in the RESTlet header does not match the type that the RESTlet is returning, the results returned may not be what you are expecting.

Scenario	SuiteScript 2.0 Behavior	SuiteScript 2.1 Behavior
You set the Content-Type in a RESTlet header to application/json. For example, see the following sample RESTlet script and sample code for calling the RESTlet.	<p>The response is automatically converted to a string and that string is returned instead of an object.</p> <p>In the example scenario, the alert output is a string, SS2.0 gives string; but in SS2.1 it comes as object.</p> <pre> 1 /** 2 /** 3 * @NApiVersion 2.x 4 * @NScriptType restlet 5 */ 6 define([], function() { 7     function get() { 8         var x = {name:"jane", age:20}; 9         return JSON.stringify(x); 10    } 11    return { 12        get: get 13    } 14 }); </pre> <pre> 1 var host = window.location.host; 2 var url = 'https://' + host + '/app/site/hosting/restlet.nl? script=customscript296&amp;deploy=customdeploy1'; 3 var xhttp = new XMLHttpRequest(); 4 xhttp.onreadystatechange = function() { 5     if (this.readyState == 4 &amp;&amp; this.status == 200) { 6         alert(typeof xhttp.response); 7         alert(typeof JSON.parse(xhttp.response)); 8     } 9 }; xhttp.open("GET", url, true); xhttp.setRequestHeader('Content-Type', 'application/json'); xhttp.send(); </pre>	<p>The return type for JSON will be an object.</p> <p>In the example scenario, the alert output is an object.</p>

## parseInt Difference

The parseInt function operates differently in SuiteScript 2.1 than it did in SuiteScript 2.0, for certain calls to parseInt. To avoid encountering incorrect results because of this difference, follow best practices when using the parstInt function, which can be found at: [https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global\\_Objects/parseInt](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/parseInt).

Scenario	SuiteScript 2.0 Behavior	SuiteScript 2.1 Behavior
Parse a string value representing a number.	There is no value assigned to x.	The return value for x is 8.

```

1 require([],function() {
2     var x = parseInt('08');
3     log.debug('x', x);
4 });

```

# SuiteScript 2.x Analytic APIs

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

SuiteScript Analytic APIs help you work with analytical data in NetSuite using SuiteScript. These APIs support advanced queries and operations that enable you to load, analyze, and update your data programmatically in server scripts.

The following table describes the APIs that are included in SuiteScript Analytic APIs, including links to relevant help topics for each API.

API	Description	Help Topics
Query API	The Query API lets you create constructed queries and run them using the N/query module. You can create query conditions, use multilevel joins to different record types, and run queries as paged or non-paged queries.	<a href="#">N/query Module</a>
SuiteQL API	The SuiteQL API lets you run queries using the SuiteQL query language. SuiteQL is based on the SQL-92 revision of the SQL database query language and provides advanced query capabilities you can use to access your NetSuite records and data.	<a href="#">SuiteQL</a> <a href="#">SuiteQL in the N/query Module</a>
Workbook API	<p> <b>Note:</b> SuiteQL API refers only to running SuiteQL queries using the N/query module. SuiteQL is available for other channels (such as SuiteAnalytics Connect), but these channels are not included in SuiteQL API.</p>	<a href="#">Workbook API</a> <a href="#">N/dataset Module</a> <a href="#">N/datasetLink Module</a> <a href="#">N/workbook Module</a>

## Analytics Data Source and Supported Browsers

SuiteScript Analytic APIs are based on the analytics data source. This data source is a collection of NetSuite data that is grouped according to record types and fields. The structure of the analytics data source provides many capabilities and options to analyze your NetSuite data. For more information, see the help topic [Analytics Data Source Overview](#).

The analytics data source provides different information than previous data sources. For example, Search and Report features (including SuiteScript modules such as the N/search module) use a different data source that was available before the introduction of the analytics data source. The record types and fields supported in this data source may be different than those supported in the analytics data source.

You can use a browser to view a summary of the data that a data source includes. A browser provides information about all record types and fields that are available for a data source. The information displayed in the browser depends on the underlying data source. For example, the SuiteScript Records Browser uses the Search and Report data source, so you can use this browser to find record type names and field names for Search and Report functionality. However, this browser does not use the analytics data source, so you cannot use this browser to find record type names and field names for SuiteScript Analytic APIs.

The following browsers are available for the analytics data source:

- **Records Catalog** — For more information, see the help topic [Records Catalog Overview](#).

When working with SuiteScript Analytic APIs, you can use the Records Catalog to find record type names and field names.

## Workbook API

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

 **Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

The Workbook API lets you manage your datasets and workbooks programmatically as part of SuiteAnalytics Workbook. You can do the following:

- Create new datasets to define your data
- Create dataset conditions and joins with other record types
- Create new workbooks
- Define workbook visualizations, such as pivots and table views
- Run table views and obtain results
- Load existing datasets or workbooks and manage them

The Workbook API is available in all accounts that have been upgraded to NetSuite 2021.2. You must enable the SuiteAnalytics Workbook feature to use the Workbook API.

The Workbook API includes the following components:

- **SuiteScript modules** – The N/dataset, N/datasetLink, and N/workbook modules include all of the methods and objects you need to create and manage datasets and workbooks. The N/dataset module lets you define datasets to use for your workbooks. The N/dataset module is similar to the N/query module but is designed to work alongside the N/workbook module. You should use the N/dataset module to create all datasets you plan to use in the Workbook API. The N/datasetLink module lets you link datasets so you can use data from both datasets in workbook visualizations. The N/workbook module lets you create workbooks, define supporting workbook components, and run pivots. For more information, see the help topics [N/dataset Module](#), [N/datasetLink Module](#), and [N/workbook Module](#).
- **Granular Workbook elements** – The N/dataset and N/workbook modules let you work with granular components that represent different areas in the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI. For example, when you use the N/workbook module to create a pivot, you can specify pivot-related properties such as name, pivot axes, and sorting behavior. You can also define limiting filters (which filter results based on a limiting number) and conditional filters (which filter results based on simple or complex criteria).
- **Core plug-ins** – The new Dataset Builder Plug-in and Workbook Builder Plug-in let you provide custom implementations for creating datasets and workbooks. You can provide your own implementations with custom logic that meets your business needs. For more information, see the help topics [Dataset Builder Plug-in](#) and [Workbook Builder Plug-in](#).

## Getting Started with the Workbook API

The following table lists tasks and links to help you get started with the Workbook API.

Task	Description	Links
Learn about the concepts in the Workbook API	Several topics are available to help you understand dataset and workbook concepts before you start using the Workbook API.	<a href="#">Workbook API Concepts</a>
Follow a tutorial to create your first dataset	A tutorial is available to help you create a basic dataset using the Workbook API. You can use this tutorial as a starting point to explore the features of the Workbook API.	<a href="#">Tutorial: Creating a Dataset Using the Workbook API</a>
Follow a tutorial to create a workbook and visualizations	A tutorial is available to help you create a workbook using the Workbook API, including a table view and pivot.	<a href="#">Tutorial: Creating a Workbook Using the Workbook API</a>
Explore the objects and methods in the Workbook API	The N/dataset, N/datasetLink, and N/workbook modules include all of the methods and objects you need to create and manage datasets and workbooks.	<a href="#">N/dataset Module</a> <a href="#">N/datasetLink Module</a> <a href="#">N/workbook Module</a>

## Workbook API Concepts

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

 **Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

This section describes the main concepts in the Workbook API and how to use them to create datasets and workbooks.

Use the following quick reference table for links to topics with more information.

Area	Concepts	Description
Datasets	Columns	Columns represent the record fields in a dataset that you want to include in the dataset query results.
	Conditions	Conditions let you filter the dataset query results based on criteria that you specify.
	Dataset Linking	You can link two datasets to use data from both datasets in a workbook.
	Joins	Datasets often join a root record type with other related record types to use data from the joined record types in a workbook.
Workbooks	Table Views <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Conditional Formatting Rules</li> <li>▪ Table Columns</li> </ul>	Table views let you explore your dataset query results in a simple tabular format.
	Pivots <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data Dimensions</li> <li>▪ Data Measures and Calculated Measures</li> <li>▪ Expressions</li> <li>▪ Pivot Axes</li> </ul>	Pivots let you analyze different subsets of your dataset query results using advanced analytical features.

Area	Concepts	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Styles</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">Selectors</a></li> </ul>	

## Datasets

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**ⓘ Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Datasets are the basis for all workbook visualizations in your account. In a dataset, you combine the fields of a root record type and any joined related record types to create a query. The record types and fields that you can access are based on the features enabled in your account and the permissions assigned to the role you use to log in to NetSuite.

For more information about datasets in SuiteAnalytics Workbook, see the help topic [Defining a Dataset](#).

To create a dataset, use [dataset.create\(options\)](#). This method creates a [dataset.Dataset](#) object. When you use this method, only the type parameter is required, and it specifies the root record type that the dataset is based on. For this parameter, you can load the N/query module and use values from the [query.Type](#) enum:

```

1 var myDataset = dataset.create(
2   type: query.Type.CUSTOMER
3 );

```

Alternatively, if you do not want to load the N/query module, you can use the string equivalents of the [query.Type](#) for this parameter:

```

1 var myDataset = dataset.create({
2   type: 'customer'
3 );

```

Optionally, you can provide the following parameters for [dataset.create\(options\)](#):

- columns – The columns (fields) in the dataset. Use [dataset.createColumn\(options\)](#) to create columns. For more information, see [Columns](#).
- condition – A condition (criteria) to be applied to the dataset. Use [dataset.createCondition\(options\)](#) to create conditions. For more information, see [Conditions](#).
- description – A description for the dataset. Use this parameter only when you are creating a dataset using the Dataset Builder Plug-in. For more information, see the help topic [Dataset Builder Plug-in](#).
- id – A script ID for the dataset. If you do not specify one, an ID is created automatically. Use this parameter only when you are creating a dataset using the Dataset Builder Plug-in.
- name – A name for the dataset. Use this parameter only when you are creating a dataset using the Dataset Builder Plug-in.

```

1 var myDataset = dataset.create({
2   columns: myColumns,
3   condition: myCondition,
4   type: 'customer'
5 );

```

## Columns

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**ⓘ Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Columns in a dataset represent the record fields that you want to include in the dataset query results. If you want to use the data in a particular field in a workbook visualization, the underlying dataset must include a column for that field.

For more information about the types of fields you can create columns for in SuiteAnalytics Workbook, see the help topics [Formula Fields](#) and [Hierarchical Fields](#).

To create a column, use [dataset.createColumn\(options\)](#). This method creates a [dataset.Column](#) object. You can create a column using the following combinations of required parameters:

- **fieldId** – The field to use for the column.

```
1 | var myColumn = dataset.createColumn({
2 |   fieldId: 'email'
3 | });

```

- **formula** and **type** – A formula and the formula type to use for the column.

```
1 | var myColumn = dataset.createColumn({
2 |   formula: '{email}',
3 |   type: 'STRING'
4 | });

```

Optionally, you can provide the following parameters for [dataset.createColumn\(options\)](#):

- **alias** – An alias for the column. You can use this alias to get an expression for the column to use in a workbook. Aliases can contain only letters, numbers, and underscores. For more information, see [Expressions](#).
- **join** – The joined record on which the field is present. Use [dataset.createJoin\(options\)](#) to create joins. For more information, see [Joins](#).
- **id** – A script ID for the column. You can use this ID to get an expression for the column to use in a workbook, similar to the alias parameter.
- **label** – A label for the column to display in the UI.

```
1 | var myColumn = dataset.createColumn({
2 |   alias: 'Email Column',
3 |   fieldId: 'email',
4 |   join: myJoin,
5 |   id: 'customscript_myColumn',
6 |   label: 'Email Column'
7 | });

```

## Conditions

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**ⓘ Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Conditions in a dataset let you filter the dataset query results based on criteria that you specify. Conditions can filter entire records and fields from a dataset, which affects all workbooks that are based on that dataset.

For more information about conditions in SuiteAnalytics Workbook, see the help topic [Dataset Criteria Filters](#).

To create a condition, use `dataset.createCondition(options)`. This method creates a `dataset.Condition` object. You can create a condition using the following combinations of parameters:

- `column`, `operator`, and `values` – The column to apply the condition to, and an operator and values to use for the condition. Use `dataset.createColumn(options)` to create a column. Use values from the `query.Operator` enum (or their string equivalents). For more information, see [Columns](#).

```

1 var myCondition = dataset.createCondition({
2   column: myColumn,
3   operator: query.Operator.EQUAL,
4   values: ['Smith']
5 });

```

The `values` parameter is optional and should be included only for operators that use values. For example, the `query.Operator.EMPTY` operator does not require values.

- `children` and `operator` – The child conditions to combine and an operator to use for the combination. You can use `dataset.createCondition(options)` to create individual conditions, then combine them using an AND or OR operation.

```

1 var myCondition = dataset.createCondition({
2   children: [myFirstCondition, mySecondCondition],
3   operator: query.Operator.OR
4 });

```

## Dataset Linking

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

 **Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

You can link two datasets that have at least one field that shares common data, such as a date. Linking datasets is useful when you are working with record types that cannot be joined.

For more information about dataset linking in SuiteAnalytics Workbook, see the help topic [Linking Datasets](#).

To link datasets, use `datasetLink.create(options)`. This method creates a `datasetLink.DatasetLink` object. As parameters, you must provide an array containing the datasets to link (as `dataset.Dataset` objects) and an array of expressions representing the columns to use to link the datasets. These columns must contain a common data type, such as string or date. Use `Dataset.getExpressionFromColumn(options)` to create expressions for columns. For more information, see [Expressions](#). You can also provide an optional ID.

```

1 var myDatasetLink = datasetLink.create({
2   datasets: [myFirstDataset, mySecondDataset],
3   expressions: [[myFirstColumnExpression, mySecondColumnExpression]],
4   id: 'myDatasetLinkId'
5 });

```

 **Important:** You can use linked datasets only in pivots, not in table views.

For more information, see the help topic [N/datasetLink Module](#).

## Joins

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Joins in a dataset let you add fields from record types other than the base record type of the dataset. You can join multiple record types in the same dataset, even record types that are more than one join away from the root record type (called multilevel joining).

For more information about joining record types in SuiteAnalytics Workbook, see the help topic [Joining Record Types in a Dataset](#).

To create a join, use `dataset.createJoin(options)`. This method creates a `dataset.Join` object. You can create a join using the following combinations of parameters:

- `fieldId` – The field to use for the join. This type of join automatically infers the source and target record types for the join based on the record structure.

```
1 | var myJoin = dataset.createJoin({
2 |   fieldId: 'email'
3 | });
4 | 
```

- `fieldId` and `join` – The field to use and an existing join. This type of join is a multilevel join. Use the `join` parameter only if a child join exists with the current join as its parent.

```
1 | var myJoin = dataset.createJoin({
2 |   fieldId: 'phone',
3 |   join: myExistingJoin
4 | });
5 | 
```

- `fieldId` and either `source` or `target` – The field to use and the join direction. You may need to use the `source` or `target` parameters if the source or target records cannot be automatically inferred based on the record structure. For example, use the `target` parameter if you are joining to a record type that could define multiple inherited record types (such as entity records).

```
1 | var myTargetJoin = dataset.createJoin({
2 |   fieldId: 'phone',
3 |   target: 'entity'
4 | });
5 | 
```

```
1 | var mySourceJoin = dataset.createJoin({
2 |   fieldId: 'phone',
3 |   source: 'contact'
4 | });
5 | 
```

## Workbooks

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Workbooks are where you analyze the results of a dataset query by creating workbook visualizations such as table views and pivots. All workbook visualizations are based on a dataset, and a single dataset

can be used in multiple workbooks and workbook visualizations. You can also use a different dataset for each visualization in a workbook. You can only create workbook visualizations using fields that have been added to the underlying dataset.

For more information about workbooks in SuiteAnalytics Workbook, see the help topic [Creating a Workbook](#).

To create a workbook, use [workbook.create\(options\)](#). This method creates a [workbook.Workbook](#) object. You can provide the following optional parameters to [workbook.create\(options\)](#):

- **description** – A description for the workbook, which will appear in the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI. Use this parameter only when you are creating a workbook using the Workbook Builder Plug-in. For more information, see the help topic [Workbook Builder Plug-in](#).
- **name** – A name for the workbook, which will appear in the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI. Use this parameter only when you are creating a workbook using the Workbook Builder Plug-in.
- **pivots** – The pivots for the workbook. Use [workbook.createPivot\(options\)](#) to create pivots. For more information, see [Pivots](#).
- **tables** – The table views for the workbook. Use [workbook.createTable\(options\)](#) to create table views. For more information, see [Table Views](#).

```

1 var myWorkbook = workbook.create({
2   description: 'A sample workbook',
3   name: 'My Workbook',
4   pivots: [myFirstPivot, mySecondPivot],
5   tables: [myFirstTable, mySecondTable]
6 });

```

Note that you do not need to specify the underlying dataset when you create a workbook. You specify the dataset when you create workbook visualizations using methods such as [workbook.createTable\(options\)](#) and [workbook.createPivot\(options\)](#).

## Table Views

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

 **Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Table views let you explore your dataset query results in a simple tabular format. Using table views does not require complex customization and lets you view your data without setting up a layout or defining custom formula fields. You can only create table views using fields that have been added to the underlying dataset.

For more information about table views in SuiteAnalytics Workbook, see the help topic [Workbook Table Views](#).

To create a table view, use [workbook.createTable\(options\)](#). This method creates a [workbook.Table](#) object. As parameters, you must provide a set of columns to include in the table view, the underlying dataset that contains the data for the table view, and an ID and name for the table view. Use [workbook.createTableColumn\(options\)](#) to create table columns. For more information, see [Table Columns](#).

```

1 var myTable = workbook.createTable({
2   columns: [myFirstTableColumn, mySecondTableColumn, myThirdTableColumn],
3   dataset: myDataset,

```

```

4 |     id: 'customscript_myTable',
5 |     name: 'My Table View'
6 | });

```

## Conditional Formatting Rules

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**ⓘ Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Conditional formatting rules let you highlight workbook visualization results based on criteria that you define. For example, you can change a cell's background color, font size, font style, and other attributes.

For more information about conditional formatting in SuiteAnalytics Workbook, see the help topic [Conditional Formatting](#).

To create a conditional formatting rule, use [workbook.createConditionalFormatRule\(options\)](#). This method creates a [workbook.ConditionalFormatRule](#) object. When you use this method, you must provide the following parameters:

- filter – A filter indicating when the conditional formatting rule should be applied. Use [workbook.createTableColumnFilter\(options\)](#) to create this filter as a [workbook.TableColumnFilter](#) object. You create a filter using an operator and a set of values. Use operators (or their string equivalents) from the [query.Operator](#) enum. Values are specified based on the column the filter is used for and the operator used.

```

1 | var myFilter = workbook.createTableColumnFilter({
2 |   operator: query.Operator.ANY_OF,
3 |   values: [myArrayOfValues]
4 | });

```

- style – The style to apply when the filter evaluates to true. Use [workbook.createStyle\(options\)](#) to create a style as a [workbook.Style](#) object. When you create a style, you can use supporting methods such as [workbook.createColor\(options\)](#) and [workbook.createFontSize\(options\)](#) to define the different attributes of a style. For more information, see [Styles](#).

```

1 | var myStyle = workbook.createStyle({
2 |   backgroundColor: workbook.createColor({
3 |     red: 255,
4 |     green: 255,
5 |     blue: 0
6 |   }));
7 | });

```

Use both parameters to create a conditional formatting rule:

```

1 | var myRule = workbook.createConditionalFormatRule({
2 |   filter: myFilter,
3 |   style: myStyle
4 | });

```

After you create a set of conditional formatting rules, use [workbook.createConditionalFormat\(options\)](#) to assemble the set of rules into a single [workbook.ConditionalFormat](#) object:

```

1 | var myConditionalFormat = workbook.createConditionalFormat({
2 |   rules: [myFirstRule, mySecondRule]

```

```
3 | });

```

You can provide a [workbook.ConditionalFormat](#) object to [workbook.createTableColumn\(options\)](#) to apply the set of conditional formatting rules to a column. For more information, see [Table Columns](#).

```
1 | var myTableColumn = workbook.createTableColumn({
2 |   datasetColumnAlias: 'MyColumn',
3 |   conditionalFormats: [myFirstConditionalFormat, mySecondConditionalFormat]
4 | });

```

## Table Columns

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Table columns represent columns in a table view that you create based on columns in the underlying dataset. You can apply conditional formatting rules, conditions, and sorts to table columns so they appear as you want in the table view.

For more information about table columns in SuiteAnalytics Workbook, see the help topic [Workbook Table Views](#).

To create a table column, use [workbook.createTableColumn\(options\)](#). This method creates a [workbook.TableColumn](#) object. When you use this method, the `datasetColumnAlias` and `conditionalFormats` parameters are required.

- The `datasetColumnAlias` parameter is the alias of a column in the underlying dataset. To ensure this value is available, specify an alias when you create each dataset column using [dataset.createColumn\(options\)](#).
- The `conditionalFormats` parameter is the set of conditional formatting rules to apply to the column. For more information, see [Conditional Formatting Rules](#).

```
1 | var myTableColumn = workbook.createTableColumn({
2 |   datasetColumnAlias: 'MyColumn',
3 |   conditionalFormats: [myFirstConditionalFormat, mySecondConditionalFormat]
4 | });

```

Optionally, you can provide the following parameters for [workbook.createTableColumn\(options\)](#):

- `alias` – The alias for the table column.
- `condition` – Additional conditions for the table column.
- `label` – A label for the table column, which appears in the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI.
- `sort` – The sorting behavior for the table column. Use [workbook.createSort\(options\)](#) to create sorts.
- `width` – The width of the table column in the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI (in pixels).

```
1 | var myTableColumn = workbook.createTableColumn({
2 |   alias: 'MyWorkbook TableColumn',
3 |   condition: myExtraCondition,
4 |   conditionalFormats: [myFirstConditionalFormat, mySecondConditionalFormat],
5 |   datasetColumnAlias: 'MyColumn',
6 |   label: 'My Workbook Table Column',
7 |   sort: mySort,
8 |   width: 100
9 | });

```

```
9 |});
```

## Pivots

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**ⓘ Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Pivots let you analyze different subsets of your dataset query results using analytical features such as data dimensions, measures, filters, and report styles. You can only create pivots using fields that have been added to the underlying dataset.

For more information about pivots in SuiteAnalytics Workbook, see the help topic [Workbook Pivot Tables](#).

To create a pivot, use [workbook.createPivot\(options\)](#). This method creates a [workbook.Pivot](#) object. When you use this method, you must provide the following parameters:

- **columnAxis** – The column axis for the pivot. Use [workbook.createPivotAxis\(options\)](#) to create axes. For more information, see [Pivot Axes](#).
- **dataset** or **datasetLink** – The underlying dataset or linked dataset for the pivot. You can provide either a dataset (using the dataset parameter) or a linked dataset (using the datasetLink parameter), but you cannot provide both at the same time. For more information, see [Datasets](#) and [Dataset Linking](#).
- **id** – A script ID for the pivot. You can provide this ID to [Workbook.runPivot\(options\)](#) to obtain the results of the pivot.
- **name** – A name for the pivot.

```
1 | var myPivot = workbook.createPivot({
2 |   columnAxis: myColumnAxis,
3 |   dataset: myDataset,
4 |   id: 'MyPivot',
5 |   name: 'My Pivot',
6 |   rowAxis: myRowAxis
7 |});
```

Optionally, you can provide the following parameters for [workbook.createPivot\(options\)](#):

- **aggregationFilters** – A set of conditional filters or limiting filters that are applied to the pivot. Use [workbook.createConditionalFilter\(options\)](#) to create conditional filters, and use [workbook.createLimitingFilter\(options\)](#) to create limiting filters. For more information about filters in SuiteAnalytics Workbook, see the help topic [Workbook Visualization Filters](#).
- **filterExpressions** – A set of simple, non-aggregated value-based filters for the pivot. You provide these filters as a set of [workbook.Expression](#) objects. Use [workbook.createExpression\(options\)](#) to create these expressions. For more information, see [Expressions](#).
- **portletName** – A name for the pivot when it is displayed as a portlet in NetSuite.
- **reportStyles** – A set of report styles for the pivot. Use [workbook.createReportStyle\(options\)](#) to create report styles. For more information, see [Styles](#).

```
1 | var myPivot = workbook.createPivot({
2 |   aggregationFilters: myAggregationFilters,
3 |   columnAxis: myColumnAxis,
4 |   dataset: myDataset,
5 |   filterExpressions: myFilterExpressions,
6 |   id: 'MyPivot',
7 |   name: 'My Pivot',
```

```

8 |     portletName: 'My Pivot as a Portlet',
9 |     reportStyles: [myFirstReportStyle, mySecondReportStyle],
10 |     rowAxis: myRowAxis
11 | });

```

## Data Dimensions

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**ⓘ Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Data dimensions let you analyze and format the data in a pivot from specific columns in the underlying dataset. You can create data dimensions to see how one column's data relates to another column's data. For example, you can create data dimensions for transaction type and posting period to analyze the number of transaction types per posting period in a pivot.

For more information about data dimensions in SuiteAnalytics Workbook, see the help topic [Workbook Pivot Tables](#).

To create a data dimension, first use `workbook.createDataDimensionItem(options)` to create items to include in the data dimension. This method creates a `workbook.DataDimensionItem` object. Each data dimension item represents a column in the dataset that has data you want to analyze. When you use this method, you must provide the following parameters:

- `expression` – The expression for the data dimension item. Use `Dataset.getExpressionFromColumn(options)` to get an expression that represents the column in the underlying dataset. For more information, see [Expressions](#).
- `label` – A label for the data dimension, which appears in the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI.

```

1 | var myItem = workbook.createDataDimensionItem({
2 |   expression: myDataset.getExpressionFromColumn({
3 |     alias: 'MyColumn'
4 |   }),
5 |   label: 'My Item'
6 | });

```

After you create a set of data dimension items, use `workbook.createDataDimension(options)` to assemble the set of items into a single `workbook.DataDimension` object. You can use the optional `children` parameter to specify child data dimensions or measures, and you can use the optional `totalLine` parameter to define how the total line appears using values from the `workbook.TotalLine` enum.

```

1 | var myDataDimension = workbook.createDataDimension({
2 |   children: [myFirstDDChild, mySecondDDChild],
3 |   items: [myFirstDDItem, mySecondDDItem],
4 |   totalLine: workbook.TotalLine.HIDDEN
5 | });

```

You can provide an array of `workbook.DataDimension` objects when you create pivot axes using `workbook.createPivotAxis(options)`. For more information, see [Pivot Axes](#).

```

1 | var myColumnAxis = workbook.createPivotAxis({
2 |   root: workbook.createSection({
3 |     children: [myDataDimension]
4 |   }),
5 |   sortDefinitions: [mySortDefinition];
6 | });

```

## Data Measures and Calculated Measures

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Data measures let you perform simple aggregations on the data in a column in the underlying dataset. For example, you can define a data measure that counts the number of distinct values that appear in a column. Calculated measures let you perform simple arithmetic operations based on the values in a column or using another measure or expression. For example, you can define a calculated measure that calculates the difference between the values of two other measures.

For more information about measures in SuiteAnalytics Workbook, see the help topic [Calculated Measures](#).

To create a data measure, use `workbook.createDataMeasure(options)`. This method creates a `workbook.DataMeasure` object. When you use this method, you must provide the following parameters:

- aggregation – The type of aggregation to use for the data measure. Use values from the `workbook.Aggregation` enum.
- expression or expressions – The expression (or expressions) for the data measure. Use expression for single-expression measures, and use expressions for multiple-expression measures. Use `Dataset.getExpressionFromColumn(options)` to get an expression that represents a column in the underlying dataset, or use `workbook.createExpression(options)` to create a custom expression. For more information, see [Expressions](#).

Optionally, you can provide a `label` parameter for the data measure.

```

1 var myDataMeasure = workbook.createDataMeasure({
2   aggregation: workbook.Aggregation.SUM,
3   expressions: [dataset.getExpressionFromColumn({
4     alias: 'MyColumn'
5   })],
6   label: 'My Sum'
7 });

```

To create a calculated measure, use `workbook.createCalculatedMeasure(options)`. This method creates a `workbook.CalculatedMeasure` object. When you use this method, only the `options.expression` parameter is required, and it represents the expression for the calculated measure. Use `workbook.createExpression(options)` to create this expression, and use the functions from the `workbook.ExpressionType` enum.



**Important:** For the top-level expression that you use in a calculated measure, only the PLUS, MINUS, DIVIDE, and MULTIPLY operands are valid. However, you can use other operands in expressions for each parameter in the top-level calculated measure.

Optionally, you can provide a `label` parameter for the calculated measure.

```

1 var myCalculatedMeasure = workbook.createCalculatedMeasure({
2   expression: workbook.createExpression({
3     functionId: workbook.ExpressionType_MINUS,
4     parameters: {
5       operand1: myFirstOperandExpression,
6       operand2: mySecondOperandExpression
7     }
8   }),
9   label: 'My Calculated Measure'
10 });

```

## Expressions

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Expressions represent queries or arithmetic operations that use data in the underlying dataset or calculate custom values. You can create an expression that represents a column in the underlying dataset, or you can create a custom expression using a function that you specify (such as comparison and consolidation operations).

To create an expression based on a column in the underlying dataset, use [Dataset.getExpressionFromColumn\(options\)](#). This method creates a [workbook.Expression](#) object. When you use this method, you must provide either the alias parameter (to specify a dataset column using its alias) or the columnId parameter (to specify a dataset column using its ID), but you cannot provide both parameters at the same time.

```
1 var myColumnExpression = myDataset.getExpressionFromColumn({
2   alias: 'MyColumn'
3});
```

After you obtain a column expression, you can use it in several other methods:

- [workbook.createCalculatedMeasure\(options\)](#)
- [workbook.createDataDimensionItem\(options\)](#)
- [workbook.createDataMeasure\(options\)](#)
- [workbook.createReportStyleRule\(options\)](#)

To create a custom expression, use [workbook.createExpression\(options\)](#). This method creates a [workbook.Expression](#) object. When you use this method, only the functionId parameter is required, and it represents the operation that is performed to calculate the expression. Use values from the [workbook.ExpressionType](#) enum for this parameter. The parameters parameter is optional and represents the parameters or operands for the function. Not all functions require parameters or operands.

```
1 var myCustomExpression = workbook.createExpression({
2   functionId: workbook.ExpressionType.CONOLIDATE,
3   parameters: {
4     expression: myDataset.getExpressionFromColumn({
5       alias: 'MyColumn'
6     })
7   }
8});
```

For descriptions of each function you can use in an expression, see the help topic [workbook.ExpressionType](#).

## Pivot Axes

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Pivot axes represent the X and Y axes in a pivot and are where you combine other pivot elements before creating the pivot itself. You create pivot axes that include the data dimensions and measures that you

want to include in the pivot. You can also include sections (as [workbook.Section](#) objects) that wrap sets of data dimensions or measures. Pivot axes can include a sort definition, which specifies how the elements on the axes are sorted.

For more information about pivots in SuiteAnalytics Workbook, see the help topic [Workbook Pivot Tables](#).

To create a pivot axis, use [workbook.createPivotAxis\(options\)](#). This method creates a [workbook.PivotAxis](#) object. When you use this method, you must provide a value for the root parameter, which includes the data dimensions and measures to use for the pivot axis. You can provide this value in two ways:

- If the pivot axis includes a single data dimension, use a [workbook.DataDimension](#) object directly:

```
1 | var myPivotAxis = workbook.createPivotAxis({
2 |   root: myDataDimension
3 | });
```

- If the pivot axis includes multiple data dimensions or measures, create a section using [workbook.createSection\(options\)](#) and add the data dimensions and measures to the section. You can use the children parameter of [workbook.createSection\(options\)](#) to create a hierarchy of data dimensions or measures to display on the axis.

```
1 | var myPivotAxis = workbook.createPivotAxis({
2 |   root: workbook.createSection({
3 |     children: [
4 |       workbook.createDataDimension({
5 |         items: [
6 |           workbook.createDataDimensionItem({
7 |             label: 'My Child DD Item',
8 |             expression: workbook.createExpression({
9 |               functionId: 'DATE_TIME_PROPERTY',
10 |               parameters: {
11 |                 date: myDataset.getExpressionFromColumn({
12 |                   alias: 'Date'
13 |                 }),
14 |                 property: 'YEAR',
15 |                 hierarchy: 'MONTH_BASED'
16 |               }
17 |             })
18 |           })
19 |         ],
20 |         children: [myDataSubDimension]
21 |       },
22 |       myCountMeasure,
23 |       myCalculatedMeasure
24 |     ]
25 |   })
26 |});
```

Optionally, you can provide a sort definition using the sortDefinitions parameter of [workbook.createPivotAxis\(options\)](#). The sort definition must reference only the data dimension items that have been added to the pivot axis using its root parameter.

To create a sort definition, use [workbook.createSortDefinition\(options\)](#). You can use [workbook.createSortByDataDimensionItem\(options\)](#) to create a sort that applies to a specific data dimension, then add that sort to the sort definition using the sortBys parameter. You must also provide a selector that applies to the data dimension, which you can create using [workbook.createPathSelector\(options\)](#).

```
1 | var allSubNodesSelector = workbook.DescendantOrSelfNodesSelector;
2 |
3 | var myPivotAxis = workbook.createPivotAxis({
4 |   root: workbook.createSection({
5 |     children: [myDataDimension],
6 |     totalLine: workbook.TotalLine.FIRST_LINE
7 |   })
8 |});
```

```

8 |     sortDefinitions: [
9 |       workbook.createSortDefinition({
10 |         sortBys: [
11 |           workbook.createSortByDataDimensionItem({
12 |             item: myDataDimensionItem,
13 |             sort: workbook.createSort({
14 |               ascending: true
15 |             })
16 |           })
17 |         ],
18 |         selector: workbook.createPathSelector({
19 |           elements: [
20 |             allSubNodesSelector,
21 |             workbook.createDimensionSelector({
22 |               dimension: myDataDimension
23 |             })
24 |           ]
25 |         })
26 |       })
27 |     ]
28 |   });
29 | });

```

You can also sort by measures using [workbook.createSortByMeasure\(options\)](#).

## Selectors

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**ⓘ Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Selectors are utility objects that select cells in a pivot to apply styles and sort definitions. Pivots are hierarchical structures, and selectors find the correct cells based on this structure.

You can create the following types of selectors:

- [workbook.ChildNodesSelector](#) – A special type of selector for child nodes. You do not need to use a method to create this type of selector.
- [workbook.DescendantOrSelfNodesSelector](#) – A generic selector for many different elements. You do not need to use a method to create this type of selector. Use this selector when you create more specific selectors, such as a path selector.

```

1 | var myAllSubNodesSelector = workbook.DescendantOrSelfNodesSelector;
2 |
3 | var myPathSelector = workbook.createPathSelector({
4 |   elements: [
5 |     myAllSubNodesSelector,
6 |     workbook.createDimensionSelector({
7 |       dimension: myDataDimension
8 |     })
9 |   ]
10 | });

```

- [workbook.DimensionSelector](#) – A selector for dimensions. Use [workbook.createDimensionSelector\(options\)](#) to create this type of selector.

```

1 | var myDimensionSelector = workbook.createDimensionSelector({
2 |   dimension: myDataDimension
3 | });

```

- [workbook.MeasureSelector](#) – A selector for measures. Use [workbook.createMeasureSelector\(options\)](#) to create this type of selector.

```

1 | var myMeasureSelector = workbook.createMeasureSelector({
2 |   measures: [myMeasure]
3 | });

```

- [workbook.MeasureValueSelector](#) – A selector for measure values. Use [workbook.createMeasureValueSelector\(options\)](#) to create this type of selector. When you create this selector, you must provide a column selector, row selector, and measure selector.

```

1 | var myRowSelector = workbook.DescendantOrSelfNodesSelector;
2 | var myColumnSelector = workbook.DescendantOrSelfNodesSelector;
3 | var myMeasureSelector = workbook.createMeasureSelector({
4 |   measures: [myMeasure]
5 | });
6 |
7 | var myMeasureValueSelector = workbook.createMeasureValueSelector({
8 |   rowSelector: myRowSelector,
9 |   columnSelector: myColumnSelector,
10 |   measureSelector: myMeasureSelector
11 | });

```

- [workbook.PathSelector](#) – A selector for paths. Use [workbook.createPathSelector\(options\)](#) to create this type of selector.

```

1 | var myAllSubNodesSelector = workbook.DescendantOrSelfNodesSelector;
2 |
3 | var myPathSelector = workbook.createPathSelector({
4 |   elements: [
5 |     myAllSubNodesSelector,
6 |     workbook.createDimensionSelector({
7 |       dimension: myDimension
8 |     })
9 |   ]
10 | });

```

## Styles

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**ⓘ Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Styles let you change the format of cells in table views and pivots based on conditions that you specify. You can create standalone styles that format the color, font size, font style, and other attributes in a cell, and you can add these standalone styles to conditional formatting rules and report style rules (for pivots).

For more information about styles in SuiteAnalytics Workbook, see the help topic [Conditional Formatting](#).

To create a standalone style, use [workbook.createStyle\(options\)](#). This method creates a [workbook.Style](#) object. You can provide the following optional parameters to [workbook.createStyle\(options\)](#):

- **backgroundColor** – The background color. Use values from the [workbook.Color](#) enum, or use [workbook.createColor\(options\)](#) to create a custom color.
- **backgroundImage** – The background image. Use values from the [workbook.Image](#) enum.
- **backgroundPosition** – The background position. Use values from the [workbook.Position](#) enum, or use [workbook.createPositionPercent\(options\)](#), [workbook.createPositionUnits\(options\)](#), or [workbook.createPositionValues\(options\)](#) to create a custom position.
- **color** – The font color. Use values from the [workbook.Color](#) enum, or use [workbook.createColor\(options\)](#) to create a custom color.

- `fontSize` – The font size. Use values from the [workbook.FontSize](#) enum.
- `fontStyle` – The font style. Use values from the [workbook.FontStyle](#) enum.
- `fontWeight` – The font weight. Use values from the [workbook.FontWeight](#) enum.
- `textAlign` – The text alignment. Use values from the [workbook.TextAlign](#) enum.
- `textDecorationColor` – The text decoration color. Use values from the [workbook.Color](#) enum, or use [workbook.createColor\(options\)](#) to create a custom color.
- `textDecorationLine` – The text decoration line. Use values from the [workbook.TextDecorationLine](#) enum.
- `textDecorationStyle` – The text decoration style. Use values from the [workbook.TextDecorationStyle](#) enum.

```

1 var myFirstStyle = workbook.createStyle({
2   backgroundColor: workbook.createColor({
3     red: 255,
4     green: 192,
5     blue: 203
6   })
7 });
8
9 var mySecondStyle = workbook.createStyle({
10   fontSize: workbook.FontSize.LARGE,
11   fontStyle: workbook.FontStyle.ITALIC,
12   fontWeight: workbook.FontWeight.BOLD
13 });

```

To create a report style, first use [workbook.createReportStyleRule\(options\)](#) to create report style rules, similar to creating conditional formatting rules for a conditional format. This method creates a [workbook.ReportStyleRule](#) object. When you use this method, you must provide the following parameters:

- `expression` – An expression indicating when to apply the style. Use [workbook.createExpression\(options\)](#) to create expressions. For more information, see [Expressions](#).
- `style` – The style to apply when the expression evaluates to true. Use [workbook.createStyle\(options\)](#) to create styles.

```

1 var myReportStyleRule = workbook.createReportStyleRule({
2   expression: workbook.createExpression({
3     functionId: workbook.ExpressionType.COMPARISON,
4     parameters: {
5       comparisonType: 'GREATER_OR_EQUAL',
6       operand1: workbook.createExpression({
7         functionId: workbook.ExpressionType.MEASURE_VALUE,
8         parameters: {
9           measure: myCalculatedMeasure
10        }
11      }),
12      operand2: workbook.createConstant(
13        workbook.createCurrency({
14          amount: 1,
15          id: 'USD'
16        })
17      )
18    }
19  }),
20  style: workbook.createStyle({
21    backgroundColor: workbook.createColor({
22      red: 255,
23      green: 192,
24      blue: 203
25    })
26  });
27 });

```

After you create a set of report style rules, use `workbook.createReportStyle(options)` to assemble the set of rules into a single `workbook.ReportStyle` object. In addition to the report style rules, you must provide a selector that selects the cell in the pivot to apply the style to. For more information, see [Selectors](#).

```

1  var conditionalRowSelector = workbook.DescendantOrSelfNodesSelector;
2  var conditionalColumnSelector = workbook.DescendantOrSelfNodesSelector;
3  var conditionalMeasureSelector = workbook.createMeasureSelector({
4      measures: [myCalculatedMeasure]
5  });
6
7  var measureValueSelector = workbook.createMeasureValueSelector({
8      rowSelector: conditionalRowSelector,
9      columnSelector: conditionalColumnSelector,
10     measureSelector: conditionalMeasureSelector
11 });
12
13 var myReportStyle = workbook.createReportStyle({
14     selectors: [measureValueSelector],
15     rules: [myFirstReportStyleRule, mySecondReportStyleRule]
16 });

```

## Tutorial: Creating a Dataset Using the Workbook API

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**ⓘ Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

In this tutorial, you'll learn how to:

- Load the N/dataset module
- Create an initial dataset
- Create dataset components (joins, columns, and conditions)
- Add dataset components to the initial dataset
- Save and run the dataset

You can write your script in a text editor of your choice. When the script is complete, you will use the SuiteScript Debugger to run the script and create the dataset. Finally, you will use the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI to verify that the dataset was created successfully.

## Navigating the Tutorial

This tutorial includes navigation links at the bottom of each page. You can use these links to go forward to the next step in the tutorial or go back to the previous step.

Use the following table to go to a specific step in the tutorial.

Step	Description
<a href="#">Prerequisites</a>	This topic lists the prerequisites for this tutorial, including required NetSuite features and permissions.
<a href="#">Create an initial dataset</a>	This step describes how to create an initial dataset with no components.
<a href="#">Create joins with other record types</a>	This step describes how to create joins with other record types so you can include more fields in the dataset.

Step	Description
Create columns	This step describes how to create columns, which represent the fields to include in the dataset.
Create conditions	This step describes how to create conditions to filter the dataset.
Add components to the initial dataset	This step describes how to add the joins, conditions, and columns to the dataset.
Save and run the dataset	This step describes how to save the dataset and run it to obtain the results.

## Related Help Topics

The following help topics provide more information about the concepts discussed in this tutorial:

- [Defining a Dataset](#)
- [Available Record Types](#)
- [Guidelines for Joining Record Types in SuiteAnalytics Workbook](#)
- [SuiteAnalytics Workbook Tutorial](#)
- [Navigating SuiteAnalytics Workbook](#)
- [SuiteScript Debugger](#)
- [N/dataset Module](#)

**Next:** [Prerequisites](#)

## Prerequisites

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

 **Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Before you start this tutorial, review the following prerequisites. If you are not sure whether your NetSuite account or role meet these prerequisites, contact your administrator.

## Required Features

The following features must be enabled in your NetSuite account:

- **SuiteAnalytics Workbook** – This feature lets you access SuiteAnalytics Workbook. It is required both to access the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI and to use the N/dataset, N/datasetLink, and N/workbook modules in a script.
- **Server SuiteScript or Client SuiteScript** – These features let you create and run server or client scripts in SuiteScript.

For more information about enabling features, see the help topic [Enabling Features](#).

## Required Roles or Permissions

Your role and role permissions must let you do the following:

- Access the Analytics tab in the NetSuite UI
- View saved datasets and workbooks
- Create new datasets and workbooks
- Run server scripts using the SuiteScript Debugger

For more information about roles and permissions, see the help topic [NetSuite Users & Roles](#).

**Previous:** [Tutorial: Creating a Dataset Using the Workbook API](#)

**Next:** [Create an initial dataset](#)

## Create an initial dataset

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Datasets are the basis for all workbooks in your account. In a dataset, you combine the fields of a root record type and any joined related record types to create a query. You can also create custom formula fields to calculate values that are not available through standard record type fields.

In this step, you will create an initial dataset object that uses the customer record type as the root record type.

1. Create a new file in a text editor of your choice. If your text editor is able to provide syntax highlighting based on file type, select JavaScript (.js) file highlighting.
2. Add the following code to load the N/dataset module:

```
1 | require(['N/dataset'], function(dataset) {
2 |
3 |});
```

In this tutorial, you load only the N/dataset module. However, when you work with datasets and workbooks in your production account, you should always load both the N/dataset and N/workbook modules in your scripts. This approach ensures that you can access all workbook-related objects and methods.

3. Create a dataset using [dataset.create\(options\)](#). Use the type parameter to specify the root record type for the dataset. Add the following code inside the require function definition:

```
1 | var tutorialDataset = dataset.create({
2 |   type: 'customer'
3 |});
```

This method returns a [dataset.Dataset](#) object. The string `customer` is the name of the customer record type. When you create a dataset, you must specify the name of the root record type to use. To obtain this name (as well as other record and field names), you can use the Records Catalog. For more information, see the help topic [Records Catalog Overview](#).

At this point, your script file should look similar to the following:

```
1 | require(['N/dataset'], function(dataset) {
2 |   var tutorialDataset = dataset.create({
3 |     type: 'customer'
4 |   });
5 |});
```

5 | } );

## SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI

In the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI, the root record type for a dataset appears in the info popup beside the dataset name.

The screenshot shows the Oracle NetSuite interface with the 'Analytics' tab selected. A modal window is open for the dataset 'Cheps' Test Dataset'. Inside the modal, under the 'Dataset Name' section, it says 'Cheps' Test Dataset'. Under 'Root Record', the value 'Transaction' is highlighted with a red box. The 'Dataset ID' is listed as 'custdataset\_cheps'. Below the modal, a table displays four rows of transaction data:

	DATE	SALES REP	ENTITY	ENTITY (CUSTOMER): EMAIL
	1/15/2002		Eric Schmidt	eschmidt@freeversion.com
	1/4/2002		Amy Boughton	boughton751@freeversion.com
	1/28/2002		Tony Matsuda	tonymat123@freeversion.com
	2/13/2002		Phillip Van Hook	vanhook@freecheckbook.net

At the bottom of the table, it says 'Showing 4 rows out of 4 as a statistical sample overview of the entire dataset.'

**Previous:** Prerequisites

**Next:** Create joins with other record types

## Create joins with other record types

**① Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

SuiteAnalytics Workbook enables you to add fields from multiple record types to a single dataset. This includes record types that are more than one join away from the root record type of a dataset, enabling you to compile workbook source data from a diverse set of record types.

In this step, you will create objects to represent joins with other record types from the root record type.

1. In your script file, create a join using `dataset.createJoin(options)`. This join connects the root record type (customer) with the employee record type using the salesrep field. The salesrep field is located on the customer record. Add the following code after you define the dataset name and description in [Create an initial dataset](#):

```
1 var salesRepJoin = dataset.createJoin({
2   fieldId: 'salesrep'
3 });
```

The `dataset.createJoin(options)` method returns a `dataset.Join` object.

2. Create a second join to connect the root record type (customer) with the transaction record type using the entity field. The entity field on the transaction record type refers to the customer associated with that transaction. However, there is no join field on the customer record type that refers to the transactions for that customer.

To represent this relationship as a join object, you must specify the source parameter as well as the fieldId parameter. The source parameter refers to the record type to join from (transaction), and the fieldId parameter refers to the field on that record type to use for the join (entity). Add the following code after the first `dataset.createJoin(options)` call:

```

1 var transactionJoin = dataset.createJoin({
2   fieldId: 'entity',
3   source: 'transaction'
4 });

```

At this point, your script file should look similar to the following:

```

1 require(['N/dataset'], function(dataset) {
2   var tutorialDataset = dataset.create({
3     type: 'customer'
4   });
5
6   var salesRepJoin = dataset.createJoin({
7     fieldId: 'salesrep'
8   });
9   var transactionJoin = dataset.createJoin({
10    fieldId: 'entity',
11    source: 'transaction'
12  });
13 });

```

## SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI

In the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI, joined fields in a dataset are listed when you click a joined record type in the Records list. They are highlighted and appear at the top of the Fields list.

TASTIC DATE	ENTITY	ENTITY (CUSTOMER): EMAIL	CONTACTS: ENTITY ID
002	Eric Schmidt	eschmidt@freeversion.com	
02	Amy Boughton	boughton751@freeversion.com	
002	Tony Matsuda	tonymat123@freeversion.com	
002	Phillip Van Hook	vanhook@freecheckbook.net	

[Previous: Create an initial dataset](#)[Next: Create columns](#)

## Create columns

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Columns represent the record fields that are included in the dataset. Column definitions are used to create conditions that apply to the corresponding fields in the dataset.

In this step, you will create objects to represent columns for the dataset.

1. In your script file, create a column using [dataset.createColumn\(options\)](#). This column represents the entityid field on the root customer record type. Add the following code after the two [dataset.createJoin\(options\)](#) calls in [Create joins with other record types](#):

```
1 var entityIdColumn = dataset.createColumn({
2   fieldId: 'entityid'
3 });
```

The [dataset.createColumn\(options\)](#) method returns a [dataset.Column](#) object.

2. Create a second column to represent the email field on the joined employee record type. Add the following code after the first [dataset.createColumn\(options\)](#) call:

```
1 var emailColumn = dataset.createColumn({
2   fieldId: 'entityid',
3   join: salesRepJoin
4 });
```

3. Create a third column to represent the trandate field (transaction date) on the joined transaction record type. Add the following code after the second [dataset.createColumn\(options\)](#) call:

```
1 var trandateColumn = dataset.createColumn({
2   fieldId: 'trandate',
3   join: transactionJoin
4 });
```

At this point, your script file should look similar to the following:

```
1 require(['N/dataset'], function(dataset) {
2   var tutorialDataset = dataset.create({
3     type: 'customer'
4   });
5
6   var salesRepJoin = dataset.createJoin({
7     fieldId: 'salesrep'
8   });
9   var transactionJoin = dataset.createJoin({
10    fieldId: 'entity',
11    source: 'transaction'
12  });
13
14   var entityIdColumn = dataset.createColumn({
15     fieldId: 'entityid'
16   });
17   var emailColumn = dataset.createColumn({
18     fieldId: 'entityid',
19     join: salesRepJoin
20 });
```

```

20     });
21     var trandateColumn = dataset.createColumn({
22       fieldId: 'trandate',
23       join: transactionJoin
24     });
25   });

```

## SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI

In the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI, each included column (field) is highlighted at the top of the Fields list. You can also see each field as a column heading in the Data Grid.

DATE	SALES REP	ENTITY	ENTITY (CUSTOMER): EMAIL
1/15/2002	Eric Schmidt		eschmidt@freeversion.com
1/4/2002	Amy Boughton		boughton751@freeversion.com
1/28/2002	Tony Matsuda		tonymat123@freeversion.com
2/13/2002	Phillip Van Hook		vanhook@freecheckbook.net

**Previous:** [Create joins with other record types](#)

**Next:** [Create conditions](#)

## Create conditions

**i Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**i Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Conditions let you filter the query results in a dataset.

**i Note:** A condition filters entire records and fields from a dataset, which affects all workbooks that are based on the dataset. For example, if you create a condition that filters invoice records from a dataset, workbooks based on that dataset will also not include invoice record data.

In this step, you will create objects to represent conditions for the dataset.

1. In your script file, create a condition using `dataset.createCondition(options)`. This condition filters any customer records that are inactive (that is, the Inactive box in the UI is checked). Because this condition applies to a field (`isinactive`) that does not have a corresponding `dataset.Column`

object in your script, you must create a column for the field to use when creating the condition. Add the following code after the three `dataset.createColumn(options)` calls in [Create columns](#):

```

1 var inactiveColumn = dataset.createColumn({
2   fieldId: 'isinactive'
3 });
4 var inactiveCondition = dataset.createCondition({
5   column: inactiveColumn,
6   operator: 'IS',
7   values: [false]
8 });

```

The `dataset.createCondition(options)` method returns a `dataset.Condition` object. For a list of available operators, see the help topic [query.Operator](#).

2. Create a second condition that filters any transaction records with a transaction date on or before March 3, 2020. You already created a `dataset.Column` object for the `trandate` field in [Create columns](#), so you can use that object when creating the condition. Add the following code after the first `dataset.createCondition(options)` call:

```

1 var trandateCondition = dataset.createCondition({
2   column: trandateColumn,
3   operator: 'AFTER',
4   values: ['3/3/2020']
5 });

```

Note that the date value you provide must be formatted according to the preferences set in your NetSuite account.

At this point, your script file should look similar to the following:

```

1 require(['N/dataset'], function(dataset) {
2   var tutorialDataset = dataset.create({
3     type: 'customer'
4   });
5
6   var salesRepJoin = dataset.createJoin({
7     fieldId: 'salesrep'
8   });
9   var transactionJoin = dataset.createJoin({
10    fieldId: 'entity',
11    source: 'transaction'
12 });
13
14   var entityIdColumn = dataset.createColumn({
15     fieldId: 'entityid'
16   });
17   var emailColumn = dataset.createColumn({
18     fieldId: 'entityid',
19     join: salesRepJoin
20   });
21   var trandateColumn = dataset.createColumn({
22     fieldId: 'trandate',
23     join: transactionJoin
24   });
25
26   var inactiveColumn = dataset.createColumn({
27     fieldId: 'isinactive'
28   });
29   var inactiveCondition = dataset.createCondition({
30     column: inactiveColumn,
31     operator: 'IS',
32     values: [false]
33   });
34   var trandateCondition = dataset.createCondition({
35     column: trandateColumn,
36     operator: 'AFTER',
37     values: ['3/3/2020']
38 });

```

```
38 |     });
39 | });


```

## SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI

In the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI, conditions appear in the Criteria summary area above the Data Grid.

The screenshot shows the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI interface. On the left, there's a sidebar with a search bar and a list of columns categorized under 'Formulas' and 'Transaction'. The 'Transaction' category is expanded, showing sub-options like 'Transaction Line', 'Billing Address', etc. In the center, the 'Criteria summary' section is highlighted with a red box. It displays a hierarchical structure of conditions: 'Status AND Entity (Customer): Email' with two sub-conditions: 'Status is Sales Order : Billed' and 'Entity (Customer): Email contains free'. Below this is a 'Data Preview' section showing a grid of four rows of data with columns: DATE, SALES REP, ENTITY, and ENTITY (CUSTOMER): EMAIL. The data includes entries for Eric Schmidt, Amy Boughton, Tony Matsuda, and Phillip Van Hook. At the bottom of the preview, it says 'Showing 4 rows out of 4 as a statistical sample overview of the entire dataset.'

[Previous: Create columns](#)

[Next: Add components to the initial dataset](#)

## Add components to the initial dataset

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

After you create your dataset components, you can add them to the dataset you created in [Create an initial dataset](#).

In this step, you will add your dataset components to the initial dataset.

1. In your script file, assign the columns you created to the `Dataset.columns` property. This property accepts an array of `dataset.Column` objects. Add the following code after the two `dataset.createCondition(options)` calls in [Create conditions](#):

```
1 | tutorialDataset.columns = [entityIdColumn, emailColumn, trandateColumn];
```

2. Assign the conditions you created to the `Dataset.condition` property. This property accepts a single `dataset.Condition` object, which represents the set of all conditions for the dataset. We use `dataset.createCondition(options)` and the AND operator to combine the conditions you created earlier. Add the following code after you assign the columns above:

```
1 | tutorialDataset.condition = dataset.createCondition({
```

```

2   operator: 'AND',
3   children: [inactiveCondition, trandateCondition]
4 });

```

At this point, your script file should look similar to the following:

```

1 require(['N/dataset'], function(dataset) {
2   var tutorialDataset = dataset.create({
3     type: 'customer'
4   });
5
6   var salesRepJoin = dataset.createJoin({
7     fieldId: 'salesrep'
8   );
9   var transactionJoin = dataset.createJoin({
10    fieldId: 'entity',
11    source: 'transaction'
12  );
13
14   var entityIdColumn = dataset.createColumn({
15     fieldId: 'entityid'
16   );
17   var emailColumn = dataset.createColumn({
18     fieldId: 'entityid',
19     join: salesRepJoin
20   );
21   var trandateColumn = dataset.createColumn({
22     fieldId: 'trandate',
23     join: transactionJoin
24   );
25
26   var inactiveColumn = dataset.createColumn({
27     fieldId: 'isinactive'
28   );
29   var inactiveCondition = dataset.createCondition({
30     column: inactiveColumn,
31     operator: 'IS',
32     values: [false]
33   );
34   var trandateCondition = dataset.createCondition({
35     column: trandateColumn,
36     operator: 'AFTER',
37     values: ['3/3/2020']
38   );
39
40   tutorialDataset.columns = [entityIdColumn, emailColumn, trandateColumn];
41   tutorialDataset.condition = dataset.createCondition({
42     operator: 'AND',
43     children: [inactiveCondition, trandateCondition]
44   );
45 });

```

[Previous: Create conditions](#)

[Next: Save and run the dataset](#)

## Save and run the dataset

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

When you are done creating your dataset, you can save it and run it. You must save the dataset before you can view it in the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI. When you run the dataset, you receive a query result set that includes all of the rows in the dataset.

In this step, you will save the dataset and run it to obtain the query result set.

1. In your script file, save the dataset using [Dataset.save\(options\)](#). To save a dataset, you must provide a name, and you can optionally provide an ID (with the prefix custdataset) and a description. If you do not specify an ID, one is generated automatically. Add the following code after you add dataset columns and conditions in [Add components to the initial dataset](#):

```
1 | tutorialDataset.save({
2 |   name: 'My Tutorial Dataset',
3 |   description: 'This is a tutorial dataset.',
4 |   id: 'custdataset_tutorialDataset'
5 |});
```

2. Run the dataset using [Dataset.run\(\)](#). Add the following code after you save the dataset above:

```
1 | var results = tutorialDataset.run();
```

The [Dataset.run\(\)](#) method returns a [query.ResultSet](#) object (which is located in the N/query module). You can also run the dataset as a paged query using [Dataset.runPaged\(\)](#), which returns a [query.PagedData](#) object (also located in the N/query module).

Your final script file should look similar to the following:

```
1 | require(['N/dataset'], function(dataset) {
2 |   var tutorialDataset = dataset.create({
3 |     type: 'customer'
4 |   });
5 |
6 |   var salesRepJoin = dataset.createJoin({
7 |     fieldId: 'salesrep'
8 |   });
9 |   var transactionJoin = dataset.createJoin({
10 |     fieldId: 'entity',
11 |     source: 'transaction'
12 |   });
13 |
14 |   var entityIdColumn = dataset.createColumn({
15 |     fieldId: 'entityid'
16 |   });
17 |   var emailColumn = dataset.createColumn({
18 |     fieldId: 'entityid',
19 |     join: salesRepJoin
20 |   });
21 |   var trandateColumn = dataset.createColumn({
22 |     fieldId: 'trandate',
23 |     join: transactionJoin
24 |   });
25 |
26 |   var inactiveColumn = dataset.createColumn({
27 |     fieldId: 'isinactive'
28 |   });
29 |   var inactiveCondition = dataset.createCondition({
30 |     column: inactiveColumn,
31 |     operator: 'IS',
32 |     values: [false]
33 |   });
34 |   var trandateCondition = dataset.createCondition({
35 |     column: trandateColumn,
36 |     operator: 'AFTER',
37 |     values: ['3/3/2020']
38 |   });
39 |
40 |   tutorialDataset.columns = [entityIdColumn, emailColumn, trandateColumn];
41 |   tutorialDataset.condition = dataset.createCondition({
42 |     operator: 'AND',
43 |     children: [inactiveCondition, trandateCondition]
44 |   });
45 |});
```

```

46 |     tutorialDataset.save({
47 |       name: 'My Tutorial Dataset',
48 |       description: 'This is a tutorial dataset.',
49 |       id: 'custdataset_tutorialDataset'
50 |     });
51 |
52 |     var results = tutorialDataset.run();
53 |   });

```

## Testing Your Solution

Typically, you run scripts in NetSuite by associating the script with an entry point. When the entry point is triggered, the associated script runs. For this tutorial, you can test your solution by using the SuiteScript Debugger. You can access the debugger in your NetSuite account and copy the contents of your script file into the debugger. When you run the script, it creates the dataset that you defined in your script. You can verify that the dataset was created successfully by viewing it in the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI. For more information about the SuiteScript Debugger, see the help topic [SuiteScript Debugger](#).

**Previous:** [Add components to the initial dataset](#)

## Tutorial: Creating a Workbook Using the Workbook API

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

In this tutorial, you'll learn how to:

- Load a dataset to use for a workbook
- Create a table view with data from the dataset
- Define conditional formatting rules
- Create a pivot that includes defined axes and a report style
- Define data dimensions and dimension items
- Create data measures and calculated measures

You can write your script in a text editor of your choice. When the script is complete, you can use the Dataset Builder Plug-in and Workbook Builder Plug-in to create the dataset and workbook in your NetSuite account.



**Tip:** If you are new to the Workbook API and want to learn how to create a simple dataset, see [Tutorial: Creating a Dataset Using the Workbook API](#).

## Navigating the Tutorial

This tutorial includes navigation links at the bottom of each page. You can use these links to go forward to the next step in the tutorial or go back to the previous step.

Use the following table to go to a specific step in the tutorial.

Step	Description
Prerequisites	This topic lists the prerequisites for this tutorial, including required NetSuite features and permissions.
Full scripts	This topic lists the complete scripts that you will create during the tutorial.
Create the dataset	This topic describes how to create the dataset to use for the workbook.
Set up the workbook	This topic describes how to set up the structure of the workbook and load the dataset.
Create a table view	This topic describes how to create a table view, including conditional formatting rules and table columns.
Create a pivot	This topic describes how to create a pivot, including data dimensions, data and calculated measures, report styles, and pivot axes.

## Related Help Topics

The following help topics provide more information about the concepts discussed in this tutorial:

- [Creating a Workbook](#)
- [Available Record Types](#)
- [Workbook Table Views](#)
- [Workbook Pivot Tables](#)
- [Calculated Measures](#)
- [SuiteAnalytics Workbook Tutorial](#)
- [Navigating SuiteAnalytics Workbook](#)
- [N/workbook Module](#)

**Next:** [Prerequisites](#)

## Prerequisites

**i Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

Before you start this tutorial, review the following prerequisites. If you are not sure whether your NetSuite account or role meet these prerequisites, contact your administrator.

## Required Features

The following features must be enabled in your NetSuite account:

- **SuiteAnalytics Workbook** – This feature lets you access SuiteAnalytics Workbook. It is required both to access the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI and to use the N/dataset, N/datasetLink, and N/workbook modules in a script.

- **Server SuiteScript or Client SuiteScript** – These features let you create and run server scripts or client scripts in SuiteScript.

For more information about enabling features, see the help topic [Enabling Features](#).

## Required Roles or Permissions

Your role and role permissions must let you do the following:

- Access the Analytics tab in the NetSuite UI
- View saved datasets and workbooks
- Create new datasets and workbooks

For more information about roles and permissions, see the help topic [NetSuite Users & Roles](#).

**Previous:** [Tutorial: Creating a Workbook Using the Workbook API](#)

**Next:** [Full scripts](#)

## Full scripts

**i Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

This tutorial is designed to help you create a workbook using a step-by-step approach. You may want to see the full scripts that you will create, so they are listed here.

### Dataset

This dataset includes fields related to transactions, transaction lines, and accounting impact. The dataset uses the transaction record as the base record type. It joins this record type with the transaction line record type using the transactionlines field. It also joins the transaction line record type with the transaction accounting line record type using the accountingimpact field. The dataset includes columns from all of these record types, including transaction line ID, transaction name, type, date, and so on.

This dataset is created using the Dataset Builder Plug-in. For more information, see the help topic [Dataset Builder Plug-in](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.0
3  * @NScriptType datasetbuilderplugin
4 */
5 define(['N/dataset'], function (nDataset) {
6     return Object.freeze({
7         createDataset: function (context) {
8             // Create joins with other record types
9             var transactionlines = nDataset.createJoin({
10                 fieldId: 'transactionlines'
11             })
12
13             var accountingimpact = nDataset.createJoin({
14                 fieldId: 'accountingimpact',
15                 join: transactionlines
16             })
}

```

```

17 // Create the dataset and its columns
18 context.dataset = nDataset.create({
19   type: 'transaction',
20   columns: [
21     nDataset.createColumn({
22       fieldId: 'id',
23       join: transactionlines,
24       alias: 'TranlineID',
25       label: 'Tranline ID'
26     }),
27     nDataset.createColumn({
28       fieldId: 'trandisplayname',
29       alias: 'Transaction',
30       label: 'Transaction'
31     }),
32     nDataset.createColumn({
33       fieldId: 'type',
34       alias: 'Type',
35       label: 'Type'
36     }),
37     nDataset.createColumn({
38       fieldId: 'trandate',
39       alias: 'Date',
40       label: 'Date'
41     }),
42     nDataset.createColumn({
43       fieldId: 'entity',
44       alias: 'Entity',
45       label: 'Entity'
46     }),
47     nDataset.createColumn({
48       fieldId: 'postingperiod',
49       alias: 'PostingPeriod',
50       label: 'Posting Period'
51     }),
52     nDataset.createColumn({
53       fieldId: 'posting',
54       join: accountingimpact,
55       alias: 'Posting',
56       label: 'Posting'
57     }),
58     nDataset.createColumn({
59       fieldId: 'account',
60       join: accountingimpact,
61       alias: 'Account',
62       label: 'Account'
63     }),
64     nDataset.createColumn({
65       fieldId: 'credit',
66       join: accountingimpact,
67       alias: 'Credit',
68       label: 'Credit'
69     }),
70     nDataset.createColumn({
71       fieldId: 'debit',
72       join: accountingimpact,
73       alias: 'Debit',
74       label: 'Debit'
75     })
76   ],
77 }
78 });
79 });
80 });
81 });

```

## Workbook

This workbook loads the dataset defined in the previous section, and it includes a table view and pivot based on the data in the dataset. The workbook demonstrates features such as conditional formatting rules, data dimensions, data measures, and calculated measures.

This workbook is created using the Workbook Builder Plug-in. For more information, see the help topic [Workbook Builder Plug-in](#).

```

1  /**
2   * @NApiVersion 2.0
3   * @NScriptType workbookbuilderplugin
4   */
5  define(['N/workbook', 'N/dataset', 'N/runtime'], function(nWorkbook, nDataset, nRuntime){
6      return {
7          createWorkbook: function (context){
8              //Load the dataset for the workbook
9              var dataset = nDataset.load({
10                  id: 'customscript_transaction'
11              })
12
13              // Create a helper object for sort directions
14              var SORT = {
15                  ASCENDING: nWorkbook.createSort({
16                      ascending: true
17                  }),
18                  DESCENDING: nWorkbook.createSort({
19                      ascending: false
20                  })
21              }
22
23              // Create two conditional formatting rules
24              var yellowRule = nWorkbook.createConditionalFormatRule({
25                  filter: nWorkbook.createTableColumnFilter({
26                      operator: "LESS",
27                      values: [10]
28                  }),
29                  style: nWorkbook.createStyle({
30                      backgroundColor: nWorkbook.createColor({
31                          red: 255,
32                          green: 255,
33                          blue: 0,
34                      })
35                  })
36              });
37
38              var pinkRule = nWorkbook.createConditionalFormatRule({
39                  filter: nWorkbook.createTableColumnFilter({
40                      operator: "GREATER_OR_EQUAL",
41                      values: [0]
42                  }),
43                  style: nWorkbook.createStyle({
44                      backgroundColor: nWorkbook.createColor({
45                          red: 255,
46                          green: 192,
47                          blue: 203
48                      })
49                  })
50              });
51
52              // The color is set on first matching rule and is not overwritten by
53              // subsequent rules
54              var conditionalFormat = nWorkbook.createConditionalFormat({rules: [yellowRule, pinkRule]});
55
56              // Create a table view
57              var credit = nWorkbook.createTableColumn({datasetColumnAlias: 'Credit', conditionalFormats: [conditionalFormat]});
58              var debit = nWorkbook.createTableColumn({datasetColumnAlias: 'Debit', conditionalFormats: [conditionalFormat]});
59              var tableview = nWorkbook.createTable({id: 'view', name: 'Table', dataset: dataset, columns: [credit, debit]});
60
61              // Create data dimensions to be used in a pivot
62              var allSubNodesSelector = nWorkbook.DescendantOrSelfNodesSelector;
63
64              var typeItem = nWorkbook.createDataDimensionItem({
65                  label: 'Type',
66                  expression: dataset.getExpressionFromColumn({
67                      alias: 'Type'
68                  })
69              })
}

```

```

70
71     var postingPeriodItem = nWorkbook.createDataDimensionItem({
72         label: 'Posting Period',
73         expression: dataset.getExpressionFromColumn({
74             alias: 'PostingPeriod'
75         })
76     })
77
78     var typeDataDimension = nWorkbook.createDataDimension({
79         items: [typeItem]
80     })
81
82     var postingPeriodDataDimension = nWorkbook.createDataDimension({
83         items: [postingPeriodItem]
84     })
85
86     // Create data measure definitions to be used in a pivot
87     var countMeasure = nWorkbook.createDataMeasure({
88         label: 'Count',
89         expressions: [dataset.getExpressionFromColumn({
90             alias: 'TranLineID'
91         })],
92         aggregation: 'COUNT_DISTINCT'
93     });
94
95     var sumCredit = nWorkbook.createDataMeasure({
96         label: 'Sum Credit',
97         expression: nWorkbook.createExpression({
98             functionId: workbook.ExpressionType.SIMPLE_CONSOLIDATE,
99             parameters: {
100                 expression: dataset.getExpressionFromColumn({
101                     alias: 'Credit'
102                 })
103             }
104         },
105         aggregation: 'SUM'
106     });
107
108     var sumDebit = nWorkbook.createDataMeasure({
109         label: 'Sum Debit',
110         expression: nWorkbook.createExpression({
111             functionId: workbook.ExpressionType.SIMPLE_CONSOLIDATE,
112             parameters: {
113                 expression: dataset.getExpressionFromColumn({
114                     alias: 'Debit'
115                 })
116             }
117         },
118         aggregation: 'SUM'
119     });
120
121     // Create a calculated measure to be used in a pivot
122     var calculatedMeasure = nWorkbook.createCalculatedMeasure({
123         label: 'Bilance',
124         expression: nWorkbook.createExpression({
125             functionId: workbook.ExpressionType_MINUS,
126             parameters: {
127                 operand1: nWorkbook.createExpression({
128                     functionId: workbook.ExpressionType.MEASURE_VALUE,
129                     parameters: {
130                         measure: sumCredit
131                     }
132                 }),
133                 operand2: nWorkbook.createExpression({
134                     functionId: workbook.ExpressionType.MEASURE_VALUE,
135                     parameters: {
136                         measure: sumDebit
137                     }
138                 })
139             }
140         });
141
142

```

```

143     var conditionalRowSelector = nWorkbook.DescendantOrSelfNodesSelector;
144     var conditionalColumnSelector = nWorkbook.DescendantOrSelfNodesSelector;
145     var conditionalMeasureSelector = nWorkbook.createMeasureSelector({measures: [calculatedMeasure]} );
146
147     var measureValueSelector = nWorkbook.createMeasureValueSelector({
148         rowSelector: conditionalRowSelector,
149         columnSelector: conditionalColumnSelector,
150         measureSelector: conditionalMeasureSelector
151     });
152
153     // Create a report style
154     var rule = nWorkbook.createReportStyleRule({
155         expression: nWorkbook.createExpression({
156             functionId: workbook.ExpressionType.COMPARE,
157             parameters: {
158                 comparisonType: "GREATER_OR_EQUAL",
159                 operand1: nWorkbook.createExpression({
160                     functionId: workbook.ExpressionType.MEASURE_VALUE,
161                     parameters: {
162                         measure: calculatedMeasure
163                     }
164                 }),
165                 operand2: nWorkbook.createConstant(nWorkbook.createCurrency({
166                     amount: 1,
167                     id: "USD"))
168             )
169         },
170         style: nWorkbook.createStyle({
171             backgroundColor: nWorkbook.createColor({
172                 red: 255,
173                 green: 192,
174                 blue: 203
175             })
176         })
177     });
178
179     var reportStyle = nWorkbook.createReportStyle({
180         selectors: [measureValueSelector],
181         rules: [rule]
182     });
183
184
185     // Create pivot axes for the pivot
186     var rowAxis = nWorkbook.createPivotAxis({
187         root: nWorkbook.createSection({
188             children: [
189                 nWorkbook.createDataDimension({
190                     items: [
191                         nWorkbook.createDataDimensionItem({
192                             label: 'Date (Year)',
193                             expression: nWorkbook.createExpression({
194                                 functionId: workbook.ExpressionType.DATE_TIME_PROPERTY,
195                                 parameters: {
196                                     dateType: dataset.getExpressionFromColumn({
197                                         alias: 'Date'
198                                     }),
199                                     property: 'YEAR',
200                                     hierarchy: 'MONTH_BASED'
201                                 }
202                             })
203                         })
204                     ],
205                     children: [postingPeriodDataDimension]
206                 }),
207                 countMeasure,
208                 calculatedMeasure
209             ]
210         }),
211         sortDefinitions: [
212             nWorkbook.createSortDefinition({
213                 sortBys: [
214                     nWorkbook.createSortByDataDimensionItem({
215                         item: postingPeriodItem,

```

```

216             sort: SORT.ASCENDING
217         })
218     ],
219     selector: nWorkbook.createPathSelector({
220       elements: [
221         allSubNodesSelector,
222         nWorkbook.createDimensionSelector({
223           dimension: postingPeriodDataDimension
224         })
225       ]
226     })
227   )
228 }
229
230 var columnAxis = nWorkbook.createPivotAxis({
231   root: nWorkbook.createSection({
232     children: [typeDataDimension],
233     totalLine: nWorkbook.TotalLine.FIRST_LINE
234   }),
235   sortDefinitions: [
236     nWorkbook.createSortDefinition({
237       sortBys: [
238         nWorkbook.createSortByDataDimensionItem({
239           item: typeItem,
240           sort: SORT.ASCENDING
241         })
242       ],
243       selector: nWorkbook.createPathSelector({
244         elements: [
245           allSubNodesSelector,
246           nWorkbook.createDimensionSelector({
247             dimension: typeDataDimension
248           })
249         ]
250       })
251     })
252   ]
253 })
254
255 // Create the pivot
256 var pivot = nWorkbook.createPivot({
257   id: 'pivot',
258   name: 'Pivot: Transaction types per posting period',
259   dataset: dataset,
260   rowAxis: rowAxis,
261   columnAxis: columnAxis,
262   reportStyles: [reportStyle]
263 })
264
265 // Create the workbook with the specified table view and pivot
266 context.workbook = nWorkbook.create({
267   tables: [tableview],
268   pivots: [pivot]
269 })
270
271 }
272
273 })

```

**Previous:** [Prerequisites](#)**Next:** [Create the dataset](#)

## Create the dataset

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

In this step, you will create the dataset for the workbook. All workbooks must use a dataset. In a dataset, you combine the fields of a root record type and any joined related record types to create a query.

**Tip:** If you are new to the Workbook API and want to learn how to create a simple dataset, see [Tutorial: Creating a Dataset Using the Workbook API](#).

Create a new file in a text editor of your choice. In this file, add the following code to load the N/dataset module:

```
1 define(['N/dataset'], function (nDataset) {
2
3});
```

This dataset is created using the Dataset Builder Plug-in. When you use this plug-in, your plug-in implementation script file must include the `createDataset` entry point. This entry point is triggered when the list of datasets is accessed in the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI. The script file must return this entry point using `Object.freeze()`. For more information, see the help topic [Dataset Builder Plug-in](#).

Inside the `define` definition, add the following code for the `createDataset` entry point:

```
1 return Object.freeze({
2   createDataset: function (context) {
3
4
5});
```

Inside this function definition, create two joins. The first one joins the base record type for the dataset (`transaction`) with the transaction line record type using the `transactionlines` field. The second one joins the transaction line record type with the transaction accounting line record type using the `accountingimpact` field.

```
1 var transactionlines = nDataset.createJoin({
2   fieldId: 'transactionlines'
3 })
4
5 var accountingimpact = nDataset.createJoin({
6   fieldId: 'accountingimpact',
7   join: transactionlines
8 })
```

The function you define for the `createDataset` entry point accepts a context parameter. To save a dataset using the Dataset Builder Plug-in, you create a `dataset.Dataset` object using `dataset.create(options)`, then assign this object to the `context.dataset` property.

Add the following code to create a dataset and assign it to the `context.dataset` property:

```
1 context.dataset = nDataset.create({
2   type: 'transaction',
3   columns: [ ]
4 })
```

Columns represent the fields on each record type that you want to include in the resulting dataset query. You can use `dataset.createColumn(options)` to create as many columns as you need. In this tutorial, we create columns for several fields, including transaction line ID, transaction name, date, posting period, and more.

Add the following columns to the dataset using the `columns` parameter of `dataset.create(options)`:

```

1  columns: [
2    nDataset.createColumn({
3      fieldId: 'id',
4      join: transactionlines,
5      alias: 'TranlineID',
6      label: 'Tranline ID'
7    }),
8    nDataset.createColumn({
9      fieldId: 'trandisplayname',
10     alias: 'Transaction',
11     label: 'Transaction'
12   }),
13   nDataset.createColumn({
14     fieldId: 'type',
15     alias: 'Type',
16     label: 'Type'
17   }),
18   nDataset.createColumn({
19     fieldId: 'trandate',
20     alias: 'Date',
21     label: 'Date'
22   }),
23   nDataset.createColumn({
24     fieldId: 'entity',
25     alias: 'Entity',
26     label: 'Entity'
27   }),
28   nDataset.createColumn({
29     fieldId: 'postingperiod',
30     alias: 'PostingPeriod',
31     label: 'Posting Period'
32   }),
33   nDataset.createColumn({
34     fieldId: 'posting',
35     join: accountingimpact,
36     alias: 'Posting',
37     label: 'Posting'
38   }),
39   nDataset.createColumn({
40     fieldId: 'account',
41     join: accountingimpact,
42     alias: 'Account',
43     label: 'Account'
44   }),
45   nDataset.createColumn({
46     fieldId: 'credit',
47     join: accountingimpact,
48     alias: 'Credit',
49     label: 'Credit'
50   }),
51   nDataset.createColumn({
52     fieldId: 'debit',
53     join: accountingimpact,
54     alias: 'Debit',
55     label: 'Debit'
56   })
57 ]

```

At this point, your dataset script file is complete and should look similar to the full script in the Dataset section of [Full scripts](#).

**Previous:** [Full scripts](#)

**Next:** [Set up the workbook](#)

## Set up the workbook

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

In this step, you will create the initial structure for the workbook and load the dataset you created in the previous step. In later steps, you will add elements for a table view and pivot to this structure.

Create a new file in a text editor, and add the following code to load the N/dataset and N/workbook modules:

```
1 define(['N/dataset', 'N/workbook'], function(nDataset,nWorkbook) {
2
3});
```

Similar to the dataset you created, this workbook is created using the Workbook Builder Plug-in. When you use this plug-in, your plug-in implementation script file must include the `createWorkbook` entry point. This entry point is triggered when the list of workbooks is accessed in the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI. The script file must return this entry point. For more information, see the help topic [Workbook Builder Plug-in](#).

Inside the `define` definition, add the following code for the `createWorkbook` entry point:

```
1 return {
2   createWorkbook: function (context) {
3     }
4   }
5 }
```

Inside this function definition, use `dataset.load(options)` to load the dataset you created in the previous step. The ID of the dataset is the same ID that you specify when you upload the plug-in implementation script file to NetSuite. In this tutorial, the dataset ID is `customscript_transaction`.

```
1 var dataset = nDataset.load({
2   id: 'customscript_transaction'
3 })
```

We also create a helper object to hold values for sort directions, which will help us when we create pivot axes later in the tutorial. This helper object uses `workbook.createSort(options)` to create simple `workbook.Sort` objects representing ascending and descending sorts.

```
1 var SORT = {
2   ASCENDING: nWorkbook.createSort({
3     ascending: true
4   }),
5   DESCENDING: nWorkbook.createSort({
6     ascending: false
7   })
8 }
```

At this point, your script file should look similar to the following:

```
1 define(['N/workbook', 'N/dataset'], function(nWorkbook, nDataset){
2   return {
3     createWorkbook: function (context){
4       var dataset = nDataset.load({
5         id: 'customscript_transaction'
6       })
7
8       var SORT = {
```

```

9     ASCENDING: nWorkbook.createSort({
10        ascending: true
11      },
12      DESCENDING: nWorkbook.createSort({
13        ascending: false
14      })
15    }
16  }
17 });
18 });

```

**Previous:** [Create the dataset](#)

**Next:** [Create a table view](#)

## Create a table view

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**ⓘ Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

In this step, you will create a table view based on the data in our dataset. Table views let you analyze your data in a tabular format using specified columns and optional formatting rules. The following sections describe different aspects of creating a table view.

### Conditional formatting rules

You can use conditional formatting rules to change the format of a table view cell based on conditions you specify. You can change a cell's background color, font size, font style, and other formatting properties.

In this tutorial, we use two conditional formatting rules:

- A rule that changes a cell's background color to yellow when the cell value is less than 10.
- A rule that changes a cell's background color to pink when the cell value is greater than or equal to 0.

These two rules may seem to conflict, but only the first matching rule is applied to a cell. Subsequent matching rules do not overwrite the formatting applied by the first matching rule. When we use these rules to create a conditional format, we add the rules in the order specified above. This approach means that if a cell matches both rules (for example, if the cell's value is 5), only the formatting for the first rule is applied and the cell background color is changed to yellow.

Use [workbook.createConditionalFormatRule\(options\)](#) to create the conditional formatting rules. This method accepts two parameters:

- filter – The filter used to determine whether a cell matches the rule. We use [workbook.createTableColumnFilter\(options\)](#) to create each filter.
- style – The style to apply when a cell matches the rule. We use [workbook.createStyle\(options\)](#) and [workbook.createColor\(options\)](#) to create the colors for each filter.

After the rules are created, use [workbook.createConditionalFormat\(options\)](#) to create the [workbook.ConditionalFormat](#) object that includes both rules.

```

1 var yellowRule = nWorkbook.createConditionalFormatRule({
2   filter: nWorkbook.createTableColumnFilter({
3     operator: "LESS",
4     values: [10]
5   }),
6   style: nWorkbook.createStyle({
7     backgroundColor: nWorkbook.createColor({

```

```

8     red: 255,
9     green: 255,
10    blue: 0,
11  })
12})
13});
14
15 var pinkRule = nWorkbook.createConditionalFormatRule({
16   filter: nWorkbook.createTableColumnFilter({
17     operator: "GREATER_OR_EQUAL",
18     values: [0]
19   }),
20   style: nWorkbook.createStyle({
21     backgroundColor: nWorkbook.createColor({
22       red: 255,
23       green: 192,
24       blue: 203
25     })
26   })
27});
28
29 var conditionalFormat = nWorkbook.createConditionalFormat({
30   rules: [yellowRule, pinkRule]
31 });

```

## Table columns

Now that we have a conditional format, we can use it to create the columns to include in the table view. Use [workbook.createTableColumn\(options\)](#) to create table view columns. To use this method, you need to specify the column in the dataset that you want to include. To do so, use the column alias that we set when we created the dataset.

```

1 var credit = nWorkbook.createTableColumn({
2   datasetColumnAlias: 'Credit',
3   conditionalFormats: [conditionalFormat]
4 });
5 var debit = nWorkbook.createTableColumn({
6   datasetColumnAlias: 'Debit',
7   conditionalFormats: [conditionalFormat]
8 });

```

## Final table view

Finally, we use [workbook.createTable\(options\)](#) to create the final table view. Make sure you specify the dataset and columns to use.

```

1 var tableview = nWorkbook.createTable({
2   id: 'view',
3   name: 'Table',
4   dataset: dataset,
5   columns: [credit, debit]
6 });

```

At this point, your script file should look similar to the following:

```

1 define(['N/workbook', 'N/dataset'], function(nWorkbook, nDataset){
2   return {
3     createWorkbook: function (context) {
4       var dataset = nDataset.load({
5         id: 'customscript_transaction'
6       })
7
8       var SORT = {
9         ASCENDING: nWorkbook.createSort({
10           ascending: true

```

```

11     )),
12     DESCENDING: nWorkbook.createSort({
13         ascending: false
14     })
15 }
16
17 var yellowRule = nWorkbook.createConditionalFormatRule({
18     filter: nWorkbook.createTableColumnFilter({
19         operator: "LESS",
20         values: [10]
21     }),
22     style: nWorkbook.createStyle({
23         backgroundColor: nWorkbook.createColor({
24             red: 255,
25             green: 255,
26             blue: 0,
27         })
28     })
29 });
30
31 var pinkRule = nWorkbook.createConditionalFormatRule({
32     filter: nWorkbook.createTableColumnFilter({
33         operator: "GREATER_OR_EQUAL",
34         values: [0]
35     }),
36     style: nWorkbook.createStyle({
37         backgroundColor: nWorkbook.createColor({
38             red: 255,
39             green: 192,
40             blue: 203
41         })
42     })
43 });
44
45 var conditionalFormat = nWorkbook.createConditionalFormat({
46     rules: [yellowRule, pinkRule]
47 });
48
49 var credit = nWorkbook.createTableColumn({
50     datasetColumnAlias: 'Credit',
51     conditionalFormats: [conditionalFormat]
52 });
53 var debit = nWorkbook.createTableColumn({
54     datasetColumnAlias: 'Debit',
55     conditionalFormats: [conditionalFormat]
56 });
57
58 var tableview = nWorkbook.createTable({
59     id: 'view',
60     name: 'Table',
61     dataset: dataset,
62     columns: [credit, debit]
63 });
64 }
65 });
66 });

```

**Previous:** Set up the workbook**Next:** Create a pivot

## Create a pivot

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

In this step, you'll create a pivot (also known as a pivot table) based on the data in the dataset. Pivots let you analyze different subsets of your data using more advanced features than are included for table

views. In a pivot, you can create data dimensions for the data you want to analyze, add data measures and calculated measures, and configure the axes of the pivot to display the information you want. The following sections describe different aspects of creating a pivot.

## Data dimensions

You can use data dimensions to define the data you want to display and analyze in the pivot. You can create data dimensions based on columns in the dataset, then specify the data dimensions when you define the axes in the pivot.

In this tutorial, we are interested in the data from two columns: Type and Posting Period. We use [workbook.createDataDimensionItem\(options\)](#) to create a data dimension item for each column. This method accepts an expression that represents the column from the dataset. To obtain this expression, use [Dataset.getExpressionFromColumn\(options\)](#) and provide the alias of the column.

After creating the data dimension items, we create data dimensions for each item. A data dimension can include multiple data dimension items, but in our case, we have only one item per dimension. Use [workbook.createDataDimension\(options\)](#) to create each data dimension.

```

1 var typeItem = nWorkbook.createDataDimensionItem({
2   label: 'Type',
3   expression: dataset.getExpressionFromColumn({
4     alias: 'Type'
5   })
6 })
7
8 var postingPeriodItem = nWorkbook.createDataDimensionItem({
9   label: 'Posting Period',
10  expression: dataset.getExpressionFromColumn({
11    alias: 'PostingPeriod'
12  })
13 })
14
15 var typeDataDimension = nWorkbook.createDataDimension({
16   items: [typeItem]
17 })
18
19 var postingPeriodDataDimension = nWorkbook.createDataDimension({
20   items: [postingPeriodItem]
21 })
```

## Data measures and calculated measures

Measures let you perform simple operations on the data in a column and display the results in the pivot. You can use two types of measures:

- **Data measure** – A data measure represents an operation on the data in a column or set of columns. You can use the operations defined in the [workbook.Aggregation](#) enum to aggregate the column data in different ways. For example, you can use the `workbook.Aggregation.COUNT_DISTINCT` value to count the number of distinct values that appear in a column.
- **Calculated measure** – A calculated measure represents a value that is calculated based on other column values or data measures. For example, you can calculate the difference between aggregated values in two columns.

In this tutorial, you will create three data measures (using [workbook.createDataMeasure\(options\)](#)) and one calculated measure (using [workbook.createCalculatedMeasure\(options\)](#)). The first data measure counts the number of distinct values in the Tranline ID column in the dataset. Similar to creating data dimension items, you must provide an expression that represents the dataset column to create the measure for.

```

1 var countMeasure = nWorkbook.createDataMeasure({
2   label: 'Count',
3   expressions: [dataset.getExpressionFromColumn({
4     alias: 'TranlineID'
5   })],
6   aggregation: 'COUNT_DISTINCT'
7 });

```

The second data measure sums the values in the Credit column in the dataset. Again, we need to provide an expression that represents the column, but we use [workbook.createExpression\(options\)](#) to create a custom expression (instead of obtaining one from a column using [Dataset.getExpressionFromColumn\(options\)](#)). When you use this method to create an expression, you can specify a function that represents the operation used in the expression using the values in [workbook.ExpressionType](#). Each function accepts different parameters.

In our case, we use the SIMPLE\_CONSOLIDATE function and provide an expression representing the column to consolidate. This function consolidates a currency expression based on the user's subsidiary and current accounting period.

```

1 var sumCredit = nWorkbook.createDataMeasure({
2   label: 'Sum Credit',
3   expression: nWorkbook.createExpression({
4     functionId: workbook.ExpressionType.SIMPLE_CONSOLIDATE,
5     parameters: {
6       expression: dataset.getExpressionFromColumn({
7         alias: 'Credit'
8       })
9     }
10   }),
11   aggregation: 'SUM'
12 });

```

The third data measure sums the values in the Debit column in the dataset. We use the same approach that we used for the Credit column.

```

1 var sumDebit = nWorkbook.createDataMeasure({
2   label: 'Sum Debit',
3   expression: nWorkbook.createExpression({
4     functionId: workbook.ExpressionType.SIMPLE_CONSOLIDATE,
5     parameters: {
6       expression: dataset.getExpressionFromColumn({
7         alias: 'Debit'
8       })
9     }
10   }),
11   aggregation: 'SUM'
12 });

```

Now we can create our calculated measure. This measure calculates the difference between the Sum Credit and Sum Debit data measures that we previously created. It uses the [workbook.ExpressionType.MEASURE\\_VALUE](#) function to obtain the values of each data measure, then it uses the [workbook.ExpressionType\\_MINUS](#) function to calculate the difference.

```

1 var calculatedMeasure = nWorkbook.createCalculatedMeasure({
2   label: 'Balance',
3   expression: nWorkbook.createExpression({
4     functionId: workbook.ExpressionType_MINUS,
5     parameters: {
6       operand1: nWorkbook.createExpression({
7         functionId: workbook.ExpressionType.MEASURE_VALUE,
8         parameters: {
9           measure: sumCredit
10        }
11      },
12    })
13  });

```

```

12     operand2: nWorkbook.createExpression({
13         functionId: workbook.ExpressionType.MEASURE_VALUE,
14         parameters: {
15             measure: sumDebit
16         }
17     })
18 });
19 });
20 });

```

## Selectors

Selectors are objects that select elements in a pivot for different purposes, such as applying style rules and configuring the pivot axes. Pivots are stored as hierarchical tree structures, and selectors take care of selecting the correct row, column, and measure when needed.

In the next section, we will create a report style for the pivot. This report style changes the formatting of cells in the pivot, similar to the conditional formatting rules we created for the table view. A report style must be supported by a measure value selector, which selects the cells to apply the style to based on a measure. We create this selector using [workbook.createMeasureValueSelector\(options\)](#). This method accepts a row selector, column selector, and measure selector. The row selector and column selectors are [workbook.DescendantOrSelfNodesSelector](#) objects, which are generic selectors that work in many situations. The measure selector must be created based on the measure to select (our calculated measure above) using [workbook.createMeasureValueSelector\(options\)](#).

We also create another [workbook.DescendantOrSelfNodesSelector](#), which we will use when we create the pivot axes in a later section.

```

1 var conditionalRowSelector = nWorkbook.DescendantOrSelfNodesSelector;
2 var conditionalColumnSelector = nWorkbook.DescendantOrSelfNodesSelector;
3 var conditionalMeasureSelector = nWorkbook.createMeasureSelector({
4     measures: [calculatedMeasure]
5 });
6
7 var measureValueSelector = nWorkbook.createMeasureValueSelector({
8     rowSelector: conditionalRowSelector,
9     columnSelector: conditionalColumnSelector,
10    measureSelector: conditionalMeasureSelector
11 });
12
13 var allSubNodesSelector = nWorkbook.DescendantOrSelfNodesSelector;

```

## Report style

Now that we have the required selectors, we can create the report style. This report style uses expressions to determine whether the calculated measure value (Sum Credit minus Sum Debit) in a cell is greater than or equal to 1 US dollar (USD). If this condition is true, the cell color is changed to pink.

Use [workbook.createReportStyleRule\(options\)](#) to create a report style rule, then use [workbook.createReportStyle\(options\)](#) to create the report style based on the rules you provide. The [workbook.createReportStyle\(options\)](#) method also accepts a selector, and we provide the measure value selector we created in the previous section.

```

1 var rule = nWorkbook.createReportStyleRule({
2     expression: nWorkbook.createExpression({
3         functionId: workbook.ExpressionType.COMPARE,
4         parameters: {
5             comparisonType: "GREATER_OR_EQUAL",
6             operand1: nWorkbook.createExpression({
7                 functionId: workbook.ExpressionType.MEASURE_VALUE,
8                 parameters: {
9                     measure: calculatedMeasure

```

```

10         }
11     )),
12     operand2: nWorkbook.createConstant(nWorkbook.createCurrency({
13         amount: 1,
14         id: "USD"))
15     )
16   },
17 });
18 style: nWorkbook.createStyle({
19   backgroundColor: nWorkbook.createColor({
20     red: 255,
21     green: 192,
22     blue: 203
23   })
24 })
25 );
26
27 var reportStyle = nWorkbook.createReportStyle({
28   selectors: [measureValueSelector],
29   rules: [rule]
30 });

```

## Pivot axes

Now it is time to assemble all of the elements and create the pivot. A pivot consists of a row axis and a column axis, and you create these axes using [workbook.createPivotAxis\(options\)](#). You must provide a root element for the axis, and this element contains a hierarchical set of data dimensions and measures for that axis. You must also provide a sort definition for the axis, which defines how items are sorted on the axis.

The row axis of our pivot contains a data dimension that applies to the Date column, meaning that the top level of this axis in the pivot will be organized by date. As a child of this dimension, we include the Posting Period data dimension that we created earlier. We also include the countMeasure and calculatedMeasure objects that we created, and everything is wrapped up in a [workbook.Section](#) object. For the sort definition, we specify an ascending sort based on the Posting Period data dimension item, and we use [workbook.createPathSelector\(options\)](#) and [workbook.createDimensionSelector\(options\)](#) to select the correct data dimension.

```

1 var rowAxis = nWorkbook.createPivotAxis({
2   root: nWorkbook.createSection({
3     children: [
4       nWorkbook.createDataDimension({
5         items: [
6           nWorkbook.createDataDimensionItem({
7             label: 'Date (Year)',
8             expression: nWorkbook.createExpression({
9               functionId: workbook.ExpressionType.DATE_TIME_PROPERTY,
10              parameters: {
11                dateType: dataset.getExpressionFromColumn({
12                  alias: 'Date'
13                }),
14                property: 'YEAR',
15                hierarchy: 'MONTH_BASED'
16              }
17            })
18          })
19        ],
20        children: [postingPeriodDataDimension]
21      }),
22      countMeasure,
23      calculatedMeasure
24    ]
25  }),
26  sortDefinitions: [
27    nWorkbook.createSortDefinition({
28      sortBys: [
29        nWorkbook.createSortByDataDimensionItem({

```

```

30         item: postingPeriodItem,
31         sort: SORT.ASCENDING
32     })
33   ],
34   selector: nWorkbook.createPathSelector({
35     elements: [
36       allSubNodesSelector,
37       nWorkbook.createDimensionSelector({
38         dimension: postingPeriodDataDimension
39       })
40     ]
41   })
42 ]
43 }
44 })

```

We use a similar approach to create the column axis of the pivot. This axis contains the Type data dimension item, and we specify that we want to include a total line as the first line on the axis. For the sort definition, we specify an ascending sort based on the Type data dimension item.

```

1 var columnAxis = nWorkbook.createPivotAxis({
2   root: nWorkbook.createSection({
3     children: [typeDataDimension],
4     totalLine: nWorkbook.TotalLine.FIRST_LINE
5   }),
6   sortDefinitions: [
7     nWorkbook.createSortDefinition({
8       sortBys: [
9         nWorkbook.createSortByDataDimensionItem({
10           item: typeItem,
11           sort: SORT.ASCENDING
12         })
13     ],
14     selector: nWorkbook.createPathSelector({
15       elements: [
16         allSubNodesSelector,
17         nWorkbook.createDimensionSelector({
18           dimension: typeDataDimension
19         })
20       ]
21     })
22   })
23 ]
24 })

```

## Final pivot

Finally, we use [workbook.createPivot\(options\)](#) to create the pivot, and we use [workbook.create\(options\)](#) to create the entire workbook, including the table view and pivot.

```

1 var pivot = nWorkbook.createPivot({
2   id: 'pivot',
3   name: 'Pivot: Transaction types per posting period',
4   dataset: dataset,
5   rowAxis: rowAxis,
6   columnAxis: columnAxis,
7   reportStyles: [reportStyle]
8 })
9
10 context.workbook = nWorkbook.create({
11   tables: [tableview],
12   pivots: [pivot]
13 })

```

At this point, your workbook script file is complete and should look similar to the full script in the Workbook section of [Full scripts](#).

**You're done!** Now you can use the Dataset Builder Plug-in and Workbook Builder Plug-in to upload your script files to NetSuite, and you can view the complete dataset and workbook in the Analytics area.

**Previous:** [Create a table view](#)

## Workbook API Limitations

**① Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** The content in this help topic applies to SuiteScript 2.x.

As you use the Workbook API, consider the following limitations:

- Charting features are not available in this release.
- When you use the Dataset Builder Plug-in or Workbook Builder Plug-in to create custom datasets or workbooks, you may receive an unexpected error, "Workbook does not exist" error, or "Workbook is no longer available" error when viewing the dataset or workbook in the SuiteAnalytics Workbook UI. These errors may occur if the code used to create the dataset or workbook in the plug-in is invalid or includes syntax errors. To work around this issue, see the following help topics:
  - For datasets, see the help topic [Creating a Dataset Builder Plug-in Script File](#).
  - For workbooks, see the help topic [Creating a Workbook Builder Plug-in Script File](#).

# SuiteScript 2.x Script Types

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

SuiteScript 2.x offers several script types each with their own entry points as described in the following table.

Script Type	Description	Where They Execute
<b>SuiteScript 2.x Bundle Installation Script Type</b>	<p>Bundle installation scripts are specialized server scripts that perform processes in target accounts as part of a bundle installation, update, or uninstallation. These processes include setup, configuration, and data management tasks that would otherwise have to be completed by account administrators.</p> <p>Entry points:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">afterInstall(params)</a> - defines the function that executes after a bundle is installed for the first time in a target account.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">afterUpdate(params)</a> – defines the function that executes after a bundle in a target account is updated.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">beforeInstall(params)</a> - defines the function that executes before a bundle is installed for the first time in a target account.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">beforeUninstall(params)</a> - defines the function that executes before a bundle is uninstalled from a target account.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">beforeUpdate(params)</a> – defines the function that executes before a bundle in a target account is updated.</li> </ul>	On the server
<b>SuiteScript 2.x Client Script Type</b>	<p>Client scripts are scripts that are executed by predefined event triggers in the client browser. They run on individual forms, can be deployed globally, and are applied to entity and transaction record types. They can validate user-entered data and auto-populate fields or sublists at various form events. Global client scripts enable centralized management of scripts that can be applied to an entire record type.</p> <p>Entry points:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">fieldChanged(scriptContext)</a> – defines the function that executes when a field is changed by a user or client call.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">lineInit(scriptContext)</a> – defines the function that executes when an existing line is selected.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">localizationContextEnter(scriptContext)</a> – defines the function that executes when the record enters the localization context that is specified on the script deployment record.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">localizationContextExit(scriptContext)</a> – defines the function that executes when the record exits the localization context.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">pageInit(scriptContext)</a> – defines the function that executes when the page completes loading or when the form is reset.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">postSourcing(scriptContext)</a> – defines the function that executes when a field that sources information from another field is modified. Executes on transaction forms only.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">saveRecord(scriptContext)</a> – defines the function that executes when a record is saved (that is, after the Submit button is pressed but before the form is submitted).</li> <li>■ <a href="#">sublistChanged(scriptContext)</a> – defines the function that executes after a sublist has been inserted, removed, or edited.</li> </ul>	On the client's browser

Script Type	Description	Where They Execute
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">validateDelete(scriptContext)</a> – defines the function that executes when an existing line in an edit sublist is deleted.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">validateField(scriptContext)</a> – defines the function that executes when a field is changed by a user or client side call.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">validateInsert(scriptContext)</a> – defines the function that executes when a sublist line is inserted into an edit sublist.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">validateLine(scriptContext)</a> – defines the function that executes before a line is added to an inline editor sublist or editor sublist.</li> </ul>	
SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Type	<p>The map/reduce script type is designed for scripts that need to handle large amounts of data. They provide a structured framework for processing a large number of records or a large amount of data and are best suited for situations where the data can be divided into small, independent parts.</p> <p>Entry points:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">getInputData(inputContext)</a> – defines the function that marks the beginning of the map/reduce script execution. This entry point invokes the input stage which is where input data is generated.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">map(mapContext)</a> – defines the function that invokes the map stage.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">reduce(reduceContext)</a> – defines the function that invokes the reduce stage.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">summarize(summaryContext)</a> – defines the function that invokes the summarize stage.</li> </ul>	On the server
SuiteScript 2.x Mass Update Script Type	<p>Mass update scripts allows you to programmatically perform custom mass updates to update fields that are not available through general mass updates. These scripts can run complex calculations across many records.</p> <p>Entry points:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">each(params)</a> – defines the function that iterates through all applicable records allowing you to add logic to each record.</li> </ul>	On the server
SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type	<p>Portlet scripts are used to create custom dashboard portlets. For example, you can use the portlet script type to create a portlet that is populated on-the-fly with company messages based on data within the system.</p> <p>Entry points:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">render(params)</a> – defines the function that executes when the Portlet script is triggered.</li> </ul>	On the server, but rendered on the client's browser
SuiteScript 2.x RESTlet Script Type	<p>RESTlets can be used to define custom RESTful integrations to NetSuite. You can make a available for other applications to call, either from an external application or from within NetSuite. When an application or another script calls a RESTlet, the RESTlet script executes and, in some cases, returns a value to the calling application.</p> <p>Entry points:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">delete</a> – defines the function that executes when a DELETE request is sent to a RESTlet. An HTTP response body is returned.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">get</a> – defines the function that executes when a GET request is sent to a RESTlet. An HTTP response body is returned.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">post</a> – defines the function that executes when a PUT request is sent to a RESTlet. An HTTP response body is returned.</li> </ul>	On the server

Script Type	Description	Where They Execute
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">put</a> – defines the function that executes when a POST request is sent to a RESTlet. An HTTP response body is returned.</li> </ul>	
SuiteScript 2.x Scheduled Script Type	<p>Scheduled scripts are server scripts that are executed (processed) with <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors</a>. You can deploy scheduled scripts so they are submitted for processing at a future time, or at future times on a recurring basis. You can also submit scheduled scripts on demand from the deployment record or from another script with the <a href="#">N/task Module</a>.</p> <p>Entry points:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">execute</a> – defines the function that executes when the scheduled script is triggered.</li> </ul>	On the server
SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Type	<p>Suitelets allow you to build custom NetSuite pages and backend logic. They are server scripts that operate in a request-response model, and are invoked by HTTP GET or POST requests to system generated URLs. Suitelets enable the creation of dynamic web content and build NetSuite-looking pages, and they can be used to implement custom front and backends.</p> <p>Entry points:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">onRequest(params)</a> – defines the function that executes when the Suitelet is triggered.</li> </ul>	On the server
SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Type	<p>User event scripts are executed when you perform certain actions on records, such as create, load, update, copy, delete, or submit. These scripts customize the workflow and association between your NetSuite entry forms. These scripts can also be used for additional processing before records are entered or for validating entries based on other data in the system.</p> <p>Entry points:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">afterSubmit(context)</a> – defines the function that executes immediately after a write operation on a record.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">beforeLoad(context)</a> – defines the function that executes whenever a read operation occurs on a record, and prior to returning the record or page.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">beforeSubmit(context)</a> – defines the function that executes prior to any write operation on the record.</li> </ul>	On the server
SuiteScript 2.x Workflow Action Script Type	<p>Workflow action scripts allow you to create custom Workflow Actions that are defined on a record in a workflow.</p> <p>Entry points:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">onAction(scriptContext)</a> – defines a Workflow Action script trigger point.</li> </ul>	On the server
SuiteScript 2.x SDF Installation Script Type	<p>SDF installation scripts are used to perform tasks during deployment of a SuiteApp from SuiteCloud Development Framework (SDF) to your target account. They are automatically executed when a SuiteApp project is deployed.</p> <p>Entry points:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">run(scriptContext)</a> – defines what is executed when the script is specified to be run by the SDF deployment (in the deploy.xml file of an SDF project).</li> </ul>	On SuiteApp project deployment

# Best Practices

- Always thoroughly test your code before using it on your live NetSuite data.
- Type all record, field, sublist, tab, and subtab IDs in lowercase in your SuiteScript code.
- Prefix all custom script IDs and deployment IDs with an underscore (\_).
- Do not hard-code any passwords in scripts. The password and password2 fields are supported for scripting.
- If the same code is used across multiple forms, ensure that you test any changes in the code for **each** form that the code is associated with.
- Include proper error handling sequences in your script wherever data may be inconsistent, not available, or invalid for certain functions. For example, if your script requires a field value to validate another, ensure that the field value is available.
- Organize your code into reusable chunks. Many functions can be used in a variety of forms. Any reusable functions should be stored in a common library file and then called into specific event functions for the required forms as needed.
- Place all custom code and markup, including third party libraries, in your own namespace.



**Important:** Custom code must not be used to access the NetSuite DOM. Developers must use SuiteScript APIs to access NetSuite UI components.

- Use the built in Library functions whenever possible for reading/writing Date/Currency fields and for querying XML documents
- During script development, break your scripts into components, load them individually, and then test each one — inactivating all but the one you are testing when multiple components are tied to a single user event.
- When working with script type events, your function name should correspond with the event. For example, a pageInit event can be named PageInit or formAPageInit.
- Since name values can change, ensure that you use **static** ID values in your API calls where applicable.
- Although you can use any desired naming conventions for functions within your code, you should use custom namespaces or unique prefixes for all your function names.
- Thoroughly comment your code. This practice helps with debugging and development and assists NetSuite Customer Support in locating problems if necessary.
- You must use the [runtime.getCurrentScript\(\)](#) function in the runtime module to reference script parameters. For example, use the following code to obtain the value of a script parameter named custscript\_case\_field:

```

1 | define(['N/runtime'], function(runtime) {
2 |   function pageInit(context) {
3 |     var strField = runtime.getCurrentScript().getParameter('SCRIPT', 'custscript_case_field');
4 |     ...
5 |   });

```

- Make sure that your script does not take a long time to execute. A script may execute for a long time if any or all of the following occur:
  - The script performs a large number of record operations without going over the usage limit.
  - The script causes a large number of user event scripts or workflows to execute.
  - The script performs database searches or updates that collectively take a long time to finish

Each server script type or application has a time limit for execution. This limit is not fixed and depends on the script type or application. If a single execution of a server script or application takes longer than the time limit for that script type or application, a SSS\_TIME\_LIMIT\_EXCEEDED error is thrown. This error

can also be thrown from a script that is executed by another script (for example, from a user event script that is executed by a scheduled script).

You can use SuiteScript Analysis to learn about when the script was installed and how it performed in the past. For more information, see the help topic [Analyzing Scripts](#).

## SuiteScript 2.x Bundle Installation Script Type

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Bundle installation scripts are specialized server scripts that perform processes in target accounts as part of a bundle installation, update, or uninstallation. These processes include setup, configuration, and data management tasks that would otherwise have to be completed by account administrators.

Every bundle can include a bundle installation script that is automatically run when the bundle is installed, updated, or uninstalled. Each bundle installation script can contain triggers to be executed before install, after install, before update, after update, and after uninstallation.

Bundle installation scripts have no audience because they are always executed using the Administrator role, in the context of bundle installation, update, or uninstallation. Bundle installation scripts do not have event types.

A bundle installation script can be associated with multiple bundles. Before a script can be associated with a bundle, it must have a script record and at least one deployment. A bundle creator associates a bundle installation script with a bundle by selecting one of its deployments in the Bundle Builder. The script .js file and script record are automatically included in the bundle when it is added to target accounts. Script file contents can be hidden from target accounts based on an option set for the .js file in the File Cabinet record.

Bundle installation script failures terminate bundle installations, updates, or uninstallations. Bundle installation scripts can include their own error handling in addition to errors thrown by SuiteBundler and SuiteScript. An error thrown by a bundle installation script returns an error code of **Installation Error** followed by the text defined by the script author. For information about scripting with bundle installation scripts, see [SuiteScript 2.x Bundle Installation Script Entry Points](#).

For more information about bundle installation scripts, see the help topics [Using Bundle Installation Scripts](#) and [Bundle Support Across Account Types](#).

 **Note:** Custom modules are not supported in bundle installation scripts.

You can use SuiteCloud Development Framework (SDF) to manage bundle installation scripts as part of file-based customization projects. For information about SDF, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Development Framework Overview](#). You can use the Copy to Account feature to copy an individual bundle installation script to another of your accounts. Each bundle installation script page has a clickable Copy to Account option in the upper right corner. For information about Copy to Account, see the help topic [Copy to Account Overview](#).

You can use SuiteScript Analysis to learn about when the script was installed and how it performed in the past. For more information, see the help topic [Analyzing Scripts](#).

## Bundle Installation Script Sample

The script sample performs the following tasks:

- Before the bundle installation and the bundle update, ensure that the Time Off Management feature is enabled in the target NetSuite account and warn the user if the feature is not enabled.

This script sample uses SuiteScript 2.0. A newer version, SuiteScript 2.1, is also available and supports new language features that are included in the ES2019 specification. You can write bundle installation scripts using either SuiteScript 2.0 or SuiteScript 2.1.

- For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.0, see [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).
- For more information about SuiteScript versions and SuiteScript 2.1, see [SuiteScript Versioning Guidelines](#) and [SuiteScript 2.1](#).

```

1  /**
2   * @NApiVersion 2.x
3   * @NScriptType BundleInstallationScript
4   */
5 define(['N/runtime'], function(runtime) {
6     function checkPrerequisites() {
7       if (!runtime.isFeatureInEffect({
8         feature: 'TIMEOFFMANAGEMENT'
9       })) {
10         throw 'The TIMEOFFMANAGEMENT feature must be enabled. ' +
11               'Please enable the feature and try again.';
12     }
13     return {
14       beforeInstall: function beforeInstall(params) {
15         checkPrerequisites();
16       },
17       beforeUpdate: function beforeUpdate(params) {
18         checkPrerequisites();
19       }
20     };
21 });

```

## SuiteScript 2.x Bundle Installation Script Reference

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

A bundle installation script's functions are executed automatically during bundle installation, update, or uninstallation, based on one or more of the following triggers:

- Before Install - Executed before a bundle is installed for the first time in a target account.
- After Install - Executed after a bundle is installed for the first time in a target account.
- Before Update - Executed before a bundle in a target account is updated.
- After Update - Executed after a bundle in a target account is updated.
- Before Uninstall - Executed before a bundle is uninstalled from a target account.

A bundle installation script file should include a function for at least one of these triggers. If you are using more than one of these, they should all be in the same script file.

The following are example uses for bundle installation script triggered functions:

- Before Install: Check the existing configuration and setup in the target account prior to bundle installation, and halt the installation with an error message if the target account does not meet minimum requirements to run the solution.
- After Install: Automate the setup and configuration of the bundled application after it has been installed in the target account, eliminating manual tasks.
- After Install or After Update: Connect to an external system to fetch some data and complete the setup of the bundled application.
- Before Update: Manage required data changes in the target account prior to executing an upgrade.

- Before Uninstall: Reset configuration settings or remove data associated with the bundle being uninstalled.

Two specialized parameters are available to functions in bundle installation scripts, to return the version of bundles, as specified on the Bundle Basics page of the Bundle Builder.

- The **toversion** parameter returns the version of the bundle that will be installed in the target account. This parameter is available to Before Install, After Install, Before Update, and After Update functions.
- The **fromversion** parameter returns the version of the bundle that is currently installed in the target account. This parameter is available to Before Update and After Update functions.

A bundle installation script file can include calls to functions in other script files, if those files are added as library script files on the script record. Any .js files for library script files are automatically included in the bundle when it is added to target accounts.

Bundle installation scripts can call scheduled scripts, but only in the After Install and After Update functions. Calls to scheduled scripts are not supported in the Before Install, Before Update, and Before Uninstall functions.

Bundle installation scripts are governed by a maximum of 10,000 units per execution.

You can create multiple deployments for each bundle installation script, with different parameters for each, but only one deployment can be associated with each bundle. When you associate a bundle installation script with a bundle, you select a specific script deployment.

Bundle installation scripts need to be executed with administrator privileges, so the Execute as Role field should always be set to Administrator on the script deployment record.

Bundle installation scripts can only be run in target accounts if the Status is set to Released. The Status should be set to Testing if you want to debug the script.

Any bundle installation script failure terminates bundle installation, update, or uninstallation.

Bundle installation scripts can include their own error handling, in addition to errors thrown by SuiteBundler and SuiteScript. An error thrown by a bundle installation script returns an error code of "Installation Error", followed by the text defined by the script author.

## Setting Up a Bundle Installation Script

**① Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Complete the following steps to set up a bundle installation script.

### Create the Bundle Installation Script File

Create a .js script file and add code. This single script file should include Before Install, After Install, Before Update, After Update, and Before Uninstall functions as necessary. It can include calls to functions in other files, but you will need to list these files as library script files on the NetSuite script record.

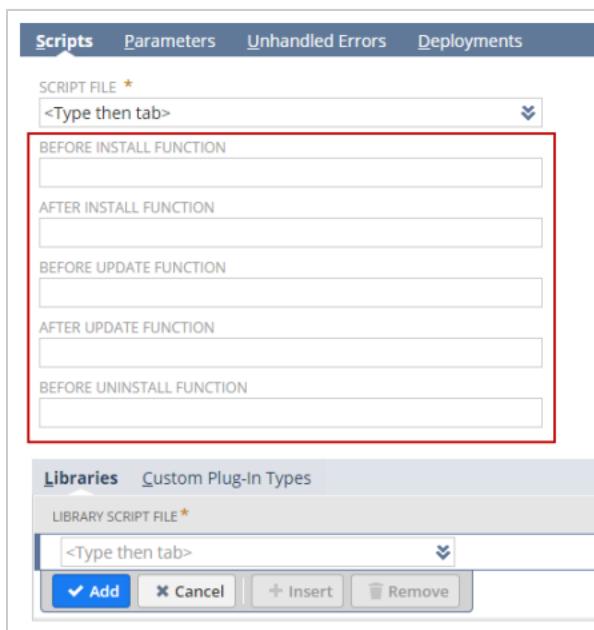
### Add the Bundle Installation Script File to the File Cabinet

- Go to Documents > Files > File Cabinet, and select the folder where you want to add the file. You should add your file to the SuiteScripts folder, but it can be added to any other folder of your choice.
- Click **Add File**, and browse to the .js file.
- In the File Cabinet folder where you added the bundle installation script file, click the **Edit** link next to file.

4. Check the **Available for SuiteBundles** box.
5. Optionally, you can check the **Hide in SuiteBundle** box.  
Because this script file will be included in the bundle, by default its contents will be accessible to users of target accounts where the bundle is installed. If you do not want these users to see this file, you can set this option to hide it.
6. Click **Save**.

## Create the Bundle Installation Script Record

1. Go to Setup > Customization > Scripts > New, and click **Bundle Installation**.
2. Complete fields in the script record and save.  
Although you do not need to set every field on the Script record, at a minimum you must provide a **Name** for the Script record, load your SuiteScript file to the record, and specify at least one of the executing functions on the Scripts tab.



3. These functions should all be in the main script file. If these functions call functions in other script files, you need to list those files as library script files.

## Define Bundle Installation Script Deployment

1. Do one of the following:
  - When you save your Script record, you can immediately create a Script Deployment record by selecting **Save and Deploy** from the Script record **Save** button.
  - If you clicked **Save**, immediately afterwards you can click **Deploy Script** on the script record.
  - If you want to update a deployment that already exists, go to Customization > Scripting > Script Deployments. Click **Edit** next to the deployment record you want to edit.
2. Complete fields in the script deployment record and click **Save**.

Be sure to check the **Execute as Admin** box.

If you want to debug the script, set the **Status** to **Testing**. To enable the script to be run in a target account, you must set the **Status** to **Released**.

## Associate the Script with a Bundle



**Note:** The SuiteBundler feature must be enabled in your account for you to have access to the Bundle Builder where this task is completed.

1. Start the Bundle Builder.
  - If you are creating a new bundle, go to Customization > SuiteBuilder > Create Bundle.
  - If you are editing an existing bundle, go to Customization > SuiteBundler > Search & Install Bundles > List, and select **Edit** from the Action menu for the desired bundle.
2. On the Bundle Basics page, select a bundle installation script deployment from the **Installation Script** dropdown list.
3. Proceed through the remaining Bundle Builder steps, making definitions as necessary, and click **Save**. Note the following:
  - On the Select Objects page of the Bundle Builder, you do not have to explicitly add the bundle installation script. This script record and the related .js file are included automatically in the bundle, as are any other .js files that are listed as library script files on the script record.
  - After the bundle has been saved, this script record and related file(s) are listed as Bundle Components on the Bundle Details page.

Overview		Components	SuiteApp Info	Messages	Audit Trail																											
DISPLAY OPTIONS <input checked="" type="radio"/> HIDE COMPONENTS																																
<input type="radio"/> SHOW COMPONENTS																																
Export - CSV ▾																																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NAME</th> <th>ID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>File Cabinet</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Files</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ptm_settings.js</td> <td>2606</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ptm_project_task_data.js</td> <td>2770</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ptm_permissions.js</td> <td>2605</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ptm_saved_filters.js</td> <td>2609</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ptm_restlet_list_data.js</td> <td>2608</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release.txt</td> <td>1989</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ptm_ss_main.js</td> <td>2610</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ptm_translation_ss.js</td> <td>2845</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>SuiteScripts</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Bundle Installation</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PTM Bundle Install (PTM Bundle Install)</td> <td>customscript_ptm_bundle_install</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					NAME	ID	<b>File Cabinet</b>		<b>Files</b>		ptm_settings.js	2606	ptm_project_task_data.js	2770	ptm_permissions.js	2605	ptm_saved_filters.js	2609	ptm_restlet_list_data.js	2608	Release.txt	1989	ptm_ss_main.js	2610	ptm_translation_ss.js	2845	<b>SuiteScripts</b>		<b>Bundle Installation</b>		PTM Bundle Install (PTM Bundle Install)	customscript_ptm_bundle_install
NAME	ID																															
<b>File Cabinet</b>																																
<b>Files</b>																																
ptm_settings.js	2606																															
ptm_project_task_data.js	2770																															
ptm_permissions.js	2605																															
ptm_saved_filters.js	2609																															
ptm_restlet_list_data.js	2608																															
Release.txt	1989																															
ptm_ss_main.js	2610																															
ptm_translation_ss.js	2845																															
<b>SuiteScripts</b>																																
<b>Bundle Installation</b>																																
PTM Bundle Install (PTM Bundle Install)	customscript_ptm_bundle_install																															
SECTION																																

## SuiteScript 2.x Bundle Installation Script Entry Points

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Script Entry Point	
afterInstall(params)	Defines the function that is executed after a bundle is installed for the first time in a target account.
afterUpdate(params)	Defines the function that is executed after a bundle in a target account is updated.

Script Entry Point	
beforeInstall(params)	Defines the function that is executed before a bundle is installed for the first time in a target account.
beforeUninstall(params)	Defines the function that is executed before a bundle is uninstalled from a target account.
beforeUpdate(params)	Defines the function that is executed before a bundle in a target account is updated.

## afterInstall(params)

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed after a bundle is installed for the first time in a target account.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The params parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.
--	--

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
params.version	number	The version of the bundle that is being installed in the target account.	2016.1

## afterUpdate(params)

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed after a bundle in a target account is updated.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The params parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.
--	--

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
params.fromVersion	number	The version of the bundle that is currently installed in the target account.	2016.1
params.toVersion	number	The new version of the bundle that is being installed in the target account.	2016.1

## beforeInstall(params)

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed before a bundle is installed for the first time in a target account.  Calls to scheduled scripts are not supported.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

Parameters

**ⓘ Note:** The params parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
params.version	number	The version of the bundle that is being installed in the target account.	2016.1

## beforeUninstall(params)

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed before a bundle is uninstalled from a target account.  Calls to scheduled scripts are not supported.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

Parameters

**ⓘ Note:** The params parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
params.version	number	The version of the bundle that is being uninstalled from the target account.	2016.1

## beforeUpdate(params)

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed before a bundle in a target account is updated.  Calls to scheduled scripts are not supported.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Parameters

**Note:** The params parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
params.fromVersion	number	The version of the bundle that is currently installed in the target account.	2016.1
params.toVersion	number	The new version of the bundle that is being installed in the target account.	2016.1

**Warning:** Before the Before Update script is run, the bundle update process checks for custom objects and files that are present in the previous bundle version but are no longer present in the new bundle version. Then, the bundle update process deletes such custom objects and files from the previous bundle version in a target account.

However, in case the Before Update script stops on any failed condition, the bundle update process stops the bundle update and the user is left with the previous bundle version, where the bundle update process has already deleted some custom objects and files, so the bundle may not be functioning correctly anymore.

You should not remove unused custom objects and files from the new bundle version. You should remove such objects from the new bundle only after your whole install base is upgraded to the new bundle version.

## SuiteScript 2.x Client Script Type

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Client scripts are scripts that are executed by predefined event triggers in the client browser. They can validate user-entered data and auto-populate fields or sublists at various form events. For details, see [SuiteScript 2.x Client Script Entry Points and API](#).

Scripts can be run on most standard records, custom record types, and custom NetSuite pages such as Suitelets. See the help topic [SuiteScript Supported Records](#) for a list of NetSuite records that support SuiteScript.

**Important:** Client scripts only execute in edit mode. If you have a deployed client script with a pageInit entry point, that script does not execute when you view the form. It executes when you click **Edit**.

The following triggers can run a client script:

- Loading a form for editing
- Entering or changing a value in a field (before and after it is entered)
- Entering or changing a value in a field that sources another field
- Selecting a line item on a sublist
- Adding a line item (before and after it is entered)
- Saving a form

Record-level client scripts are executed after any existing form-based clients are run, and before any user event scripts are run.

See the help topic [Script Type Usage Unit Limits](#) for details about client script governance.

 **Tip:** You can set the order in which client scripts execute on the Scripted Records page. See the help topic [The Scripted Records Page](#).

You can use SuiteCloud Development Framework (SDF) to manage client scripts as part of file-based customization projects. For information about SDF, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Development Framework Overview](#). You can use the Copy to Account feature to copy an individual client script to another of your accounts. Each client script page has a clickable Copy to Account option in the upper right corner. For information about Copy to Account, see the help topic [Copy to Account Overview](#).

You can use SuiteScript Analysis to learn about when the script was installed and how it performed in the past. For more information, see the help topic [Analyzing Scripts](#).

For additional information about SuiteScript 2.x client scripts, see the following:

- [SuiteScript 2.x Client Script Reference](#)
  - [Using the currentRecord Module in Client Scripts](#)
  - [Client Script Role Restrictions](#)
  - [Interfacing with Remote Objects in Client Scripts](#)
  - [Unrestricted Search Permissions in Client Scripts](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Client Script Entry Points and API](#)
  - [fieldChanged\(scriptContext\)](#)
  - [lineInit\(scriptContext\)](#)
  - [pageInit\(scriptContext\)](#)
  - [postSourcing\(scriptContext\)](#)
  - [saveRecord\(scriptContext\)](#)
  - [sublistChanged\(scriptContext\)](#)
  - [validateDelete\(scriptContext\)](#)
  - [validateField\(scriptContext\)](#)
  - [validateInsert\(scriptContext\)](#)
  - [validateLine\(scriptContext\)](#)
  - [localizationContextEnter\(scriptContext\)](#)
  - [localizationContextExit\(scriptContext\)](#)

## SuiteScript Client Script Sample

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

The following sample shows a client script applied to a sales order form. The script performs the following tasks:

- When the form loads for editing, the pageInit event (entry point) sets the customer field to a specific customer.
- When form changes are saved, the saveRecord event ensures that the customer field is set and at least one sales order item is listed.

- When editing the quantity of a sales order item, the validateField event ensures that the number is less than three.
- When selecting a sales order item, the fieldChanged event updates a memo field to indicate that the item was selected.
- When a specific sales order item is selected, the postSourcing event updates the price level for that particular item.
- When an existing partner is selected, the lineInit event changes the selected partner to a specific partner.
- When a partner is deleted, the validateDelete event updates a memo field to indicate that the partner was deleted.
- When adding a new partner or editing an existing partner, the validateInsert and validateLine events ensure that their contribution is set to 100%.

```

1  /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType ClientScript
4  */
5 define(['N/error'], function(error) {
6     function pageInit(context) {
7         if (context.mode !== 'create')
8             return;
9         var currentRecord = context.currentRecord;
10        currentRecord.setValue({
11            fieldId: 'entity',
12            value: 107
13        });
14    }
15    function saveRecord(context) {
16        var currentRecord = context.currentRecord;
17        if (!currentRecord.getValue({fieldId: 'entity'}) || currentRecord.getLineCount({sublistId: 'item'}) < 1)
18            throw error.create({
19                name: 'MISSING_REQ_ARG',
20                message: 'Please enter all the necessary fields on the salesorder before saving'
21            });
22        return true;
23    }
24    function validateField(context) {
25        var currentRecord = context.currentRecord;
26        var sublistName = context.sublistId;
27        var sublistFieldName = context.fieldId;
28        var line = context.line;
29        if (sublistName === 'item') {
30            if (sublistFieldName === 'quantity') {
31                if (currentRecord.getCurrentSublistValue({
32                    sublistId: sublistName,
33                    fieldId: sublistFieldName
34                }) < 3)
35                    currentRecord.setValue({
36                        fieldId: 'otherrefnum',
37                        value: 'Quantity is less than 3'
38                    });
39                else
40                    currentRecord.setValue({
41                        fieldId: 'otherrefnum',
42                        value: 'Quantity accepted'
43                    });
44            }
45        }
46        return true;
47    }
48    function fieldChanged(context) {
49        var currentRecord = context.currentRecord;
50        var sublistName = context.sublistId;
51        var sublistFieldName = context.fieldId;
52        var line = context.line;
53        if (sublistName === 'item' && sublistFieldName === 'item')
54            currentRecord.setValue({

```

```

55     fieldId: 'memo',
56     value: 'Item: ' + currentRecord.getCurrentSublistValue({
57         sublistId: 'item',
58         fieldId: 'item'
59     }) + ' is selected'
60 });
61 }
62 function postSourcing(context) {
63     var currentRecord = context.currentRecord;
64     var sublistName = context.sublistId;
65     var sublistFieldName = context.fieldId;
66     var line = context.line;
67     if (sublistName === 'item' && sublistFieldName === 'item')
68         if (currentRecord.getCurrentSublistValue({
69             sublistId: sublistName,
70             fieldId: sublistFieldName
71         }) === '39')
72             if (currentRecord.getCurrentSublistValue({
73                 sublistId: sublistName,
74                 fieldId: 'pricelvels'
75             }) !== '1-1')
76                 currentRecord.setCurrentSublistValue({
77                     sublistId: sublistName,
78                     fieldId: 'pricelvels',
79                     value: '1-1'
80                 });
81 }
82 function lineInit(context) {
83     var currentRecord = context.currentRecord;
84     var sublistName = context.sublistId;
85     if (sublistName === 'partners')
86         currentRecord.setCurrentSublistValue({
87             sublistId: sublistName,
88             fieldId: 'partner',
89             value: '55'
90         });
91 }
92 function validateDelete(context) {
93     var currentRecord = context.currentRecord;
94     var sublistName = context.sublistId;
95     if (sublistName === 'partners')
96         if (currentRecord.getCurrentSublistValue({
97             sublistId: sublistName,
98             fieldId: 'partner'
99         }) === '55')
100            currentRecord.setValue({
101                fieldId: 'memo',
102                value: 'Removing partner sublist'
103            });
104    return true;
105 }
106 function validateInsert(context) {
107     var currentRecord = context.currentRecord;
108     var sublistName = context.sublistId;
109     if (sublistName === 'partners')
110         if (currentRecord.getCurrentSublistValue({
111             sublistId: sublistName,
112             fieldId: 'contribution'
113         }) !== '100.0%')
114             currentRecord.setCurrentSublistValue({
115                 sublistId: sublistName,
116                 fieldId: 'contribution',
117                 value: '100.0%'
118             });
119    return true;
120 }
121 function validateLine(context) {
122     var currentRecord = context.currentRecord;
123     var sublistName = context.sublistId;
124     if (sublistName === 'partners')
125         if (currentRecord.getCurrentSublistValue({
126             sublistId: sublistName,
127             fieldId: 'contribution'

```

```

128     });
129     if (sublistName === 'item' && currentRecord.getValue({fieldId: 'memo'}) === 'Total has changed to ' + currentRecord.getValue({fieldId: 'total'}) + 'with operation: ' + op) {
130       sublistId: sublistName,
131       fieldId: 'contribution',
132       value: '100.0%'
133     });
134   }
135   return true;
136 }
137 function sublistChanged(context) {
138   var currentRecord = context.currentRecord;
139   var sublistName = context.sublistId;
140   var op = context.operation;
141   if (sublistName === 'item') {
142     currentRecord.setValue({
143       fieldId: 'memo',
144       value: 'Total has changed to ' + currentRecord.getValue({fieldId: 'total'}) + 'with operation: ' + op
145     });
146   }
147   return {
148     pageInit: pageInit,
149     fieldChanged: fieldChanged,
150     postSourcing: postSourcing,
151     sublistChanged: sublistChanged,
152     lineInit: lineInit,
153     validateField: validateField,
154     validateLine: validateLine,
155     validateInsert: validateInsert,
156     validateDelete: validateDelete,
157     saveRecord: saveRecord
158   };
159 };
160 });

```

## SuiteScript 2.x Client Script Reference

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

In a client script, you can access the record that is active in the current client context using the `currentRecord` module. For more information, see [Using the currentRecord Module in Client Scripts](#).

You can specify that your client script only executes for certain roles. For more information, see [Client Script Role Restrictions](#).

Client scripts interface with remote objects anytime they call the NetSuite database to create, load, copy, or transform an object record. For more information, see [Interfacing with Remote Objects in Client Scripts](#)

When running a search on client scripts, the permission level is always set to the user's currently logged in role, which may cause problems if the role doesn't have view permissions to the record. For information about how this restriction can be bypassed, see [Unrestricted Search Permissions in Client Scripts](#).

Also see the [Client Script Best Practices](#) section in the [SuiteScript Developer Guide](#) for a list of best practices to follow when using client scripts.

## Using the currentRecord Module in Client Scripts

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

You can use the `currentRecord` module to access the record that is active in the current client context. For more information about the `currentRecord` module, see the help topic [N/currentRecord Module](#).

The following sample executes when the `saveRecord` entry point is triggered. The script uses the `currentRecord` module to validate a Sales Order record and ensures that the transaction date is not older than one week, and that the total is valid.

```

1  /**
2   * @NApiVersion 2.x
3   * @NScriptType ClientScript
4   */
5 define(['N/ui/message'],function(msg) {
6     function showErrorMessage(msgText) {
7       var myMsg = msg.create({
8         title: "Cannot Save Record",
9         message: msgText,
10        type: msg.Type.ERROR
11      });
12
13      myMsg.show({
14        duration: 5000
15      });
16    }
17
18    function saveRec(context) {
19      var rec = context.currentRecord;
20      var currentDate = new Date()
21      var oneWeekAgo = new Date(currentDate - 1000 * 60 * 60 * 24 * 7);
22
23      // Validate transaction date is not older than current time by one week
24      if (rec.getValue({fieldId: 'trandate'}) < oneWeekAgo) {
25        showErrorMessage("Cannot save sales order with trandate one week old.");
26        return false;
27      }
28
29      // Validate total is greater than 0
30      if (rec.getValue({fieldId: 'total'}) <= 0) {
31        showErrorMessage("Cannot save sales order with negative total amount.");
32        return false;
33      }
34      return true;
35    }
36
37    return {
38      saveRecord: saveRec
39    }
40  });

```

## Client Script Role Restrictions

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Client scripts respect the role permissions specified in the user's NetSuite account. An error is thrown when running a client script to access a record with a role that does not have permission to view or edit the record.

The following client script attaches to a custom sales order form and executes when the fieldChanged entry point is triggered:

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType ClientScript
4  */
5 define(['N/search'],
6   function(search) {
7     function getSalesRepEmail(context) {
8       var salesRep = context.currentRecord.getValue({
9         fieldId: 'salesrep'
10      });
11      var salesRepEmail = search.lookupFields({
12        type: 'employee',
13        id: salesRep,
14        columns: ['email']
15      });

```

```

16     alert(JSON.stringify(salesRepEmail));
17 }
18
19 return {
20     fieldChanged: getSalesRepEmail
21 }
22 });

```

If you are logged in with an administrator role, you receive the alert when you load the sales order with this form. If you are logged in with a role that does not have permission to view/edit Employee records, you receive an error when you select the Sales Rep field.

The following considerations can help prevent users from receiving the error:

- Consider the types of users who may be using your custom form and running the script.
- Consider which record types users do not have access to. If it is vital that all who run the script have access to the records in the script, you may need to redefine the permissions of the users (if your role is as an administrator).
- Consider rewriting your script so that it only references record types that all users have access to.
- Consider writing the script as a user event script, and set the **Execute As Admin** preference on the Script Deployment page. Note that alerts are a function of client scripts only and cannot be used in user event scripts. For more information about user event scripts, see [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Type](#).

## Interfacing with Remote Objects in Client Scripts

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

A client script interfaces with remote objects anytime it calls the NetSuite database to create, load, copy, or transform an object record.

The following client script loads a journal entry record and sets two line sublist lines when the saveRecord entry point is triggered.

```

1 /**
2 * @NApiVersion 2.0
3 * @NScriptType ClientScript
4 */
5 define(['N/record'], function(record){
6     function saveRecord(context){
7         var journalEntry = record.load({
8             id:6,
9             type: record.Type.JOURNAL_ENTRY,
10            isDynamic: true
11        });
12        journalEntry.selectNewLine({
13            sublistId: 'line'
14        });
15        journalEntry.setCurrentSublistValue({
16            sublistId: 'line',
17            fieldId: 'account',
18            value: 1
19        });
20        journalEntry.setCurrentSublistValue({
21            sublistId: 'line',
22            fieldId: 'debit',
23            value: 1
24        });
25        journalEntry.setCurrentSublistValue({
26            sublistId: 'line',
27            fieldId: 'memo',

```

```

28     value: "Debit 1"
29   });
30   journalEntry.commitLine({
31     sublistId: 'line'
32   });
33   journalEntry.selectNewLine({
34     sublistId: 'line'
35   });
36   journalEntry.setCurrentSublistValue({
37     sublistId: 'line',
38     fieldId: 'account',
39     value: 1
40   });
41   journalEntry.setCurrentSublistValue({
42     sublistId: 'line',
43     fieldId: 'credit',
44     value: 1
45   });
46   journalEntry.setCurrentSublistValue({
47     sublistId: 'line',
48     fieldId: 'memo',
49     value: "Credit 1"
50   });
51   journalEntry.commitLine({
52     sublistId: 'line'
53   });
54
55   var recordId = journalEntry.save();
56   return true;
57 }
58 return {
59   saveRecord : saveRecord
60 };
61 });

```

## Unrestricted Search Permissions in Client Scripts

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

When running a search on client scripts, the permission level is always set to the user's currently logged in role. This may cause problems if the role does not have view permissions to the record. This restriction can be bypassed with the following workaround.

### Unrestrict search permissions on client scripts

1. Update the client script to send a GET HTTP request to a Suitelet that will run the search you want to run. Values can be passed using the URL parameters. For example:

```

1 https.get.promise({
2   url: stSuiteletUrl + '&orderId=' + stOrder
3 }).then(function(response){
4   var objResponse = JSON.parse(response.body);
5 }).catch(function onRejected(reason) {
6   console.log(reason);
7 });

```

2. Create the Suitelet that will run the search. Make sure it is configured to run as Administrator.
  - URL parameters can be accessed using the context.request.parameters argument. For example:

```

1 | let stOrderId = scriptContext.request.parameters.orderId;

```

- Search results can be returned using the context.response.write() method. For example:

```

1 scriptContext.response.write({
2   output: JSON.stringify({
3     status: 'success',
4     results: arrResults
5   });
6 });

```

The unrestricted results will be passed to the client script.

## SuiteScript 2.x Client Script Entry Points and API

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Script Entry Point	Description
<a href="#">fieldChanged(scriptContext)</a>	Defines the function that is executed when a field is changed by a user or client call.
<a href="#">lineInit(scriptContext)</a>	Defines the function that is executed when an existing line is selected.
<a href="#">localizationContextEnter(scriptContext)</a>	Defines the function that is executed when the record enters the localization context that is specified on the script deployment record.
<a href="#">localizationContextExit(scriptContext)</a>	Defines the function that is executed when the record exits that context.
<a href="#">pageInit(scriptContext)</a>	Defines the function that is executed when the page completes loading or when the form is reset.
<a href="#">postSourcing(scriptContext)</a>	Defines the function that is executed when a field that sources information from another field is modified. Executes on transaction forms only.
<a href="#">saveRecord(scriptContext)</a>	Defines the function that is executed when a record is saved (after the submit button is pressed but before the form is submitted).
<a href="#">sublistChanged(scriptContext)</a>	Defines the function that is executed after a sublist has been inserted, removed, or edited.
<a href="#">validateDelete(scriptContext)</a>	Defines the validation function that is executed when an existing line in an edit sublist is deleted.
<a href="#">validateField(scriptContext)</a>	Defines the validation function that is executed when a field is changed by a user or client call.
<a href="#">validateInsert(scriptContext)</a>	Defines the validation function that is executed when a sublist line is inserted into an edit sublist.
<a href="#">validateLine(scriptContext)</a>	Defines the validation function that is executed before a line is added to an inline editor sublist or editor sublist.

### fieldChanged(scriptContext)

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed when a field is changed by a user or client call.
--------------------	---

	<p>This event may also execute directly through beforeLoad user event scripts.</p> <p>The following sample tasks can be performed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Provide the user with additional information based on user input.</li> <li>■ Disable or enable fields based on user input.</li> </ul> <p>For an example, see <a href="#">SuiteScript Client Script Sample</a>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This event does not execute when the field value is changed or entered in the page URL. Use the pageInit function to handle URLs that may contain updated field values. See <a href="#">pageInit(scriptContext)</a>.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The scriptContext parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.
--

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
scriptContext.currentRecord	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>	The current form record.  For more information about CurrentRecord object members, see the help topic <a href="#">CurrentRecord Object Members</a> .	Version 2015 Release 2
scriptContext.sublistId	string	The sublist ID name.	Version 2015 Release 2
scriptContext.fieldId	string	The field ID name.	Version 2015 Release 2
scriptContext.line	string	The line number (zero-based index) if the field is in a sublist or a matrix.  If the field is not a sublist or matrix, the default value is undefined.	Version 2015 Release 2
scriptContext.column	string	The column number (zero-based index) if the field is in a matrix.  If the field is not in a matrix, the default value is undefined.	Version 2015 Release 2

For an example of the fieldChanged entry point, see [SuiteScript Client Script Sample](#).

## lineInit(scriptContext)

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed when an existing line is selected.  This event can behave like a pageInit event for line items in an inline editor sublist or editor sublist.
--------------------	---

	For an example, see <a href="#">SuiteScript Client Script Sample</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Parameters

**Note:** The scriptContext parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
scriptContext.currentRecord	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>	The current form record.  For more information about CurrentRecord object members, see the help topic <a href="#">CurrentRecord Object Members</a> .	Version 2015 Release 2
scriptContext.sublistId	string	The sublist ID name.	Version 2015 Release 2

For an example of the lineInit entry point, see [SuiteScript Client Script Sample](#).

## localizationContextEnter(scriptContext)

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed when the record enters the localization context that is specified on the script deployment record.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	Version 2020 Release 1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
scriptContext.currentRecord	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>	The current form record.  For more information about CurrentRecord object members, see the help topic <a href="#">CurrentRecord Object Members</a> .	Version 2015 Release 2
scriptContext.locale	string	The list of countries that represent the new localization context.	Version 2020 Release 1

If a script deployment is localized on the Context Filtering tab, the pageInit entry point of the script is ignored, and no other entry points of the script are called before localizationContextEnter or after localizationContextExit. It is possible that the record may never enter a localization context. In this case, no callbacks of the script are executed. For more information, see the help topic [Using the Context Filtering Tab](#).

## localizationContextExit(scriptContext)

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed when the record exits that context.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	Version 2020 Release 1

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
scriptContext.currentRecord	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>	The current form record.  For more information about CurrentRecord object members, see the help topic <a href="#">CurrentRecord Object Members</a> .	Version 2015 Release 2
scriptContext.locale	string	The list of countries that represent the new localization context.	Version 2020 Release 1

If a script deployment is localized on the Context Filtering tab, the pageInit entry point of the script is ignored, and no other entry points of the script are called before localizationContextEnter or after localizationContextExit. It is possible that the record may never enter a localization context. In this case, no callbacks of the script are executed. For more information, see the help topic [Using the Context Filtering Tab](#).

## pageInit(scriptContext)

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

 **Important:** Client scripts only execute in edit mode. If you have a deployed client script with a pageInit entry point, that script does not execute when you view the form. It executes when you click **Edit**.

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed after the page completes loading or when the form is reset.  The following sample tasks can be performed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Populate field defaults.</li><li>■ Disable or enable fields.</li><li>■ Change field availability or values depending on the data available for the record.</li><li>■ Add flags to set initial values of fields.</li><li>■ Provide alerts where the data being loaded is inconsistent or corrupted.</li><li>■ Retrieve user login information and change field availability or values accordingly.</li><li>■ Validate that fields required for your custom code (but not necessarily required for the form) exist.</li></ul> For an example, see <a href="#">SuiteScript Client Script Sample</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Parameters

**Note:** The scriptContext parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
scriptContext.currentRecord	currentRecord.CurrentRecord	The current form record.  For more information about CurrentRecord object members, see the help topic <a href="#">CurrentRecord Object Members</a> .	Version 2015 Release 2
scriptContext.mode	string	The mode in which the record is being accessed. The mode can be set to one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ copy</li><li>■ create</li><li>■ edit</li></ul>	Version 2015 Release 2

For an example of the pageInit entry point, see [SuiteScript Client Script Sample](#).

## postSourcing(scriptContext)

**Note:** Applies to: SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed when a field that sources information from another field is accessed (that is, clicked). In some cases, this entry point is triggered as soon as a field is clicked upon. In other cases, it is triggered only after the contents of the field are changed.  This event behaves like a fieldChanged event after all dependent field values have been set. The event waits for any cascaded field changes to complete before calling the user defined function.  Executes on transaction forms only.  For an example, see <a href="#">SuiteScript Client Script Sample</a> .  <b>Note:</b> The event is not triggered by field changes for a field that does not have any cascaded fields.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Parameters

**Note:** The scriptContext parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
scriptContext.currentRecord	currentRecord.CurrentRecord	The current form record.  For more information about CurrentRecord object members, see	Version 2015 Release 2

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
		the help topic <a href="#">CurrentRecord Object Members</a> .	
scriptContext.sublistId	string	The sublist ID name.	Version 2015 Release 2
scriptContext.fieldId	string	The field ID name.	Version 2015 Release 2

For an example of the postSourcing entry point, see [SuiteScript Client Script Sample](#).

## saveRecord(scriptContext)

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed when a record is saved (after the submit button is pressed but before the form is submitted).  The following sample tasks can be performed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Provide alerts before committing the data.</li><li>■ Enable fields that were disabled with other functions.</li><li>■ Redirect the user to a specified URL.</li></ul> For an example, see <a href="#">SuiteScript Client Script Sample</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	true if the record is valid and is saved.  false otherwise.
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The scriptContext parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.
--

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
scriptContext.currentRecord	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>	The current form record.  For more information about CurrentRecord object members, see the help topic <a href="#">CurrentRecord Object Members</a> .	Version 2015 Release 2

For an example of the saveRecord entry point, see [SuiteScript Client Script Sample](#).

## sublistChanged(scriptContext)

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Note:</b> The sublistChanged function replaces the SuiteScript 1.0 function recalcl.	
<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed after a sublist is inserted, removed, or edited.

	For an example, see <a href="#">SuiteScript Client Script Sample</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Parameters

**Note:** The scriptContext parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
scriptContext.currentRecord	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>	The current form record.  For more information about CurrentRecord object members, see the help topic <a href="#">CurrentRecord Object Members</a> .	Version 2015 Release 2
scriptContext.sublistId	string	The sublist ID name.	Version 2015 Release 2

For an example of the sublistChanged entry point, see [SuiteScript Client Script Sample](#).

## validateDelete(scriptContext)

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the validation function that is executed when an existing line in an edit sublist is deleted.  For an example, see <a href="#">SuiteScript Client Script Sample</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	true if the sublist line is valid and the delete is successful.  false otherwise.
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Parameters

**Note:** The scriptContext parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
scriptContext.currentRecord	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>	The current form record.  For more information about CurrentRecord object members, see the help topic <a href="#">CurrentRecord Object Members</a> .	Version 2015 Release 2
scriptContext.sublistId	string	The sublist ID name.	Version 2015 Release 2
scriptContext.lineCount	number	The number of lines to be deleted.	Version 2020 Release 2

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
		This property is defined only when validateDelete is triggered by the <b>Clear All Lines</b> button in the UI.	

For an example of the validateDelete entry point, see [SuiteScript Client Script Sample](#).

## validateField(scriptContext)

ⓘ Applies to: SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the validation function that is executed when a field is changed by a user or client call.  This event executes on fields added in beforeLoad user event scripts.  The following sample tasks can be performed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Validate field lengths.</li><li>■ Restrict field entries to a predefined format.</li><li>■ Restrict submitted values to a specified range</li><li>■ Validate the submission against entries made in an associated field.</li></ul> For an example, see <a href="#">SuiteScript Client Script Sample</a> .
	<p><b>Note:</b> This event does not apply to list or box fields.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	true if the field is valid and the change is successful.  false otherwise.
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

### Parameters

ⓘ **Note:** The scriptContext parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
scriptContext.currentRecord	currentRecord.CurrentRecord	The current form record.  For more information about CurrentRecord object members, see the help topic <a href="#">CurrentRecord Object Members</a> .	Version 2015 Release 2
scriptContext sublistId	string	The sublist ID name.	Version 2015 Release 2
scriptContext.fieldId	string	The field ID name.	Version 2015 Release 2
scriptContext.line	string	The line number (zero-based index) if the field is in a sublist or a matrix.  If the field is not a sublist or matrix, the default value is undefined.	Version 2015 Release 2

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
scriptContext.column	string	The column number (zero-based index) if the field is in a matrix.  If the field is not in a matrix, the default value is undefined.	Version 2015 Release 2

For an example of the validateField entry point, see [SuiteScript Client Script Sample](#).

## validateInsert(scriptContext)

**i Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the validation function that is executed when a sublist line is inserted into an edit sublist.  For an example, see <a href="#">SuiteScript Client Script Sample</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	true if the sublist line is valid and the insertion is successful.  false otherwise.
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

### Parameters

**i Note:** The scriptContext parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
scriptContext.currentRecord	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>	The current form record.  For more information about CurrentRecord object members, see the help topic <a href="#">CurrentRecord Object Members</a> .	Version 2015 Release 2
scriptContext.sublistId	string	The sublist ID name.	Version 2015 Release 2

For an example of the validateInsert entry point, see [SuiteScript Client Script Sample](#).

## validateLine(scriptContext)

**i Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the validation function that is executed before a line is added to an inline editor sublist or editor sublist.  This event can behave like a saveRecord event for line items in an inline editor sublist or editor sublist.  For an example, see <a href="#">SuiteScript Client Script Sample</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	true if the sublist line is valid and the addition is successful.  false otherwise.
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Parameters

**Note:** The scriptContext parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
scriptContext.currentRecord	<a href="#">currentRecord.CurrentRecord</a>	The current form record.  For more information about CurrentRecord object members, see the help topic <a href="#">CurrentRecord Object Members</a> .	Version 2015 Release 2
scriptContext.sublistId	string	The sublist ID name.	Version 2015 Release 2

For an example of the validateLine entry point, see [SuiteScript Client Script Sample](#).

## SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Type

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The map/reduce script type is designed for scripts that need to handle large amounts of data. It is best suited for situations where the data can be divided into small, independent parts. When the script is executed, a structured framework automatically creates enough jobs to process all of these parts. You do not have to manage this process; NetSuite does it all for you. Another advantage of map/reduce is that these jobs can work in parallel and you can choose the level of parallelism when you deploy the script.

Like a scheduled script, a map/reduce script can be invoked manually or on a predefined schedule. However, map/reduce scripts offer several advantages over scheduled scripts. One advantage is that, if a map/reduce job violates certain aspects of NetSuite governance, the map/reduce framework automatically causes the job to yield and its work to be rescheduled, without disruption to the script. However, be aware that some aspects of map/reduce governance cannot be handled through automatic yielding. For that reason, if you use this script type, you should familiarize yourself with the [Map/Reduce Governance](#) guidelines.

In general, you should use a map/reduce script for any scenario where you want to process multiple records, and where your logic can be separated into relatively lightweight segments. In contrast, a map/reduce script is not as well suited to situations where you want to enact a long, complex function for each part of your data set. A complex series of steps might be one that includes the loading and saving of multiple records.

You can use SuiteCloud Development Framework (SDF) to manage map/reduce scripts as part of file-based customization projects. For information about SDF, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Development Framework Overview](#). You can use the Copy to Account feature to copy an individual map/reduce script to another of your accounts. Each map/reduce script page has a clickable Copy to Account option in the upper right corner. For information about Copy to Account, see the help topic [Copy to Account Overview](#).

You can use SuiteScript Analysis to learn about when the script was installed and how it performed in the past. For more information, see the help topic [Analyzing Scripts](#).

For more information about map/reduce scripts, see the following topics:

- [Map/Reduce Script Use Cases](#)
- [Map/Reduce Key Concepts](#)
- [Map/Reduce Entry Points](#)

- [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Reference](#)

Also see the [Map/Reduce Script Best Practices](#) section in the [SuiteScript Developer Guide](#) for a list of best practices to follow when using client scripts.

## Map/Reduce Script Use Cases

Map/reduce scripts are ideal for scenarios where you want to apply the same logic repeatedly, one time for each object in a series. For example, you could use a map/reduce script to do any of the following:

- Identify a list of requisitions and transform each requisition into a purchase order.
- Search for invoices that meet certain criteria and apply a discount to each one.
- Search for customer records that appear to be duplicates, then process each apparent duplicate according to your business rules.
- Search for outstanding tasks assigned to sales reps, then send each person an email that summarizes their outstanding work.
- Identify files in the NetSuite File Cabinet, use the content of the files to create new documents, and upload the new documents to an external server.

## Map/Reduce Key Concepts

Inspired by the map/reduce paradigm, the general idea behind a map/reduce script is as follows:

1. Your script identifies some data that requires processing.
2. This data is split into key/value pairs.
3. Your script defines a function that the system invokes one time for each key/value pair.
4. Optionally, your script can also use a second round of processing.

Depending on how you deploy the script, the system can create multiple jobs for each round of processing and process the data in parallel.

If you are familiar with other SuiteScript 2.x script types, then you may notice that map/reduce scripts are significantly different from most types. Before you begin writing a map/reduce script, make sure you understand these differences. Consider the following:

- [Map/reduce scripts are executed in stages](#)
- [The system supplements your logic](#)
- [The system provides robust context objects](#)
- [Multiple jobs are used to execute one script](#)
- [Map/reduce scripts permit yielding and other interruptions](#)

### Map/reduce scripts are executed in stages

With most script types, each script is executed as a single continuous process. In contrast, a map/reduce script is executed in five discrete stages that occur in a specific sequence.

You can control the script's behavior in four of the five stages. That is, each of these four stages corresponds to an entry point. Your corresponding function defines the script's behavior during that stage. For example:

- For the **getInputData** stage, you write a function that returns an object that can be transformed into a list of key/value pairs. For example, if your function returns a search of NetSuite records, the system

would run the search. The key/value pairs would be the results of the search: Each key would be the internal ID of a record. Each value would be a JSON representation of the record's field IDs and values.

- For the **map** stage, you can optionally write a function that the system invokes one time for each key/value pair. If appropriate, your map function can write output data, in the form of new key/value pairs. If the script also uses a reduce function, this output data is sent as input to the shuffle and then the reduce stage. Otherwise, the new key/value pairs are sent directly to the summarize stage.
- You do not write a function for the **shuffle** stage. In this stage, the system sorts through any key/value pairs that were sent to the reduce stage, if a reduce function is defined. These pairs may have been provided by the map function, if a map function is used. If a map function was not used, the shuffle stage uses data provided by the getInputData stage. The shuffle stage groups this data by key to form a new set of key/value pairs, where each key is unique and each value is an array. For example, suppose 100 key/value pairs were sent. Suppose that each key represents an employee, and each value represents a record that the employee created. If there were only two unique employees, and one employee created 90 records, while another employee created 10 records, then the shuffle stage would provide two key/value pairs. The keys would be the IDs of the employees. One value would be an array of 90 elements, and the other would be an array of 10 elements.
- For the **reduce** stage, you write a function that is invoked one time for each key/value pair that was provided by the shuffle stage. Optionally, this function can write data as key/value pairs that are sent to the summarize stage.
- In the **summarize** stage, your function can retrieve and log statistics about the script's work. It can also take actions with data sent by the reduce stage.

Note that you may omit either the map or reduce function. You can also omit the summarize function. For more details, review [Map/Reduce Entry Points](#).

### The system supplements your logic

With most script types, the functionality of the script is determined entirely by the code within your script file. Map/reduce is different. With map/reduce, the logic in your file is important, but the system also supplements your logic with standardized logic of its own. For example, the system moves data between the stages. Additionally, the system invokes your map and reduce function multiple times. For this reason, think of the logic of the map and reduce functions as being similar to the logic you would use in a loop. Each of these functions should perform a relatively small amount of work. For details about the system's behavior during and between the stages, see [Map/Reduce Script Stages](#).

### The system provides robust context objects

For each entry point function you write, the system provides a context object. In itself, this fact is not ground-breaking – the system makes a context object available to most SuiteScript 2.x entry points. However, the objects provided to map/reduce entry point functions are especially robust. These objects contain data and properties that are critical to writing an effective script. For example, you can use these objects to access data from the previous stage and write output data that is sent to the next stage. Context objects can also contain data about errors, usage units consumed, and other statistics. For details, see [SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Entry Points and API](#).

### Multiple jobs are used to execute one script

All map/reduce scripts are powered by [SuiteCloud Processors](#), which handle work through a series of **jobs**. Each job is executed by a **processor**, which is a virtual unit of processing power. SuiteCloud Processors are also used to process scheduled scripts. However, these two script types are handled differently. For example, the system always creates only one job to handle a scheduled script. In contrast, the system creates multiple jobs to process a single map/reduce script. Specifically, the system creates at least one job to execute each stage. Additionally, multiple jobs can be created to handle the work of the map stage, and multiple jobs can be created for the reduce stage. When the system creates multiple map and reduce jobs, these jobs work independently of each other and may work in parallel across multiple processors. For this reason, the map and reduce stages are considered **parallel** stages.

In contrast, the `getInputData` and `summarize` stages are each executed by one job. In each case, that job invokes your function only one time. These stages are **serial** stages. The `shuffle` stage is also a serial stage.

### Map/reduce scripts permit yielding and other interruptions

Since the map and reduce stages consist of multiple independent map and reduce function invocations, the work of these stages can easily be divided among multiple jobs. The structure is naturally flexible. It allows for parallel processing, and it also permits map and reduce jobs to manage some aspects of their own resource consumption.

If a job monopolizes a processor for too long, the system can naturally finish the job after the current map or reduce function has completed. In this case, the system creates a new job to continue executing remaining key/value pairs. Based on its priority and submission timestamp, the new job either starts right after the original job has finished, or it starts later, to allow higher-priority jobs processing other scripts to execute. For more details, see [Map/Reduce Yielding](#).

At the same time, be aware that the system imposes some usage limits on map/reduce scripts that are not managed through yielding. For details, see [Map/Reduce Governance](#).

## Map/Reduce Entry Points

A map/reduce script can go through a total of five stages. One stage, `shuffle`, does not correspond with an entry point. The other stages do. Their entry points are described in the following table.

Entry point	Purpose of corresponding function	Required?
<code>getInputData(inputContext)</code>	To identify data that needs processing. The system passes this data to the next stage.	yes
<code>map(mapContext)</code>	To apply processing to each key/value pair provided, and optionally pass data to the next stage.	One of these two entry points is required. You can also use both entry points.
<code>reduce(reduceContext)</code>	To apply processing to each key/value pair provided. In this stage, each key is unique, and each value is an array of values. This function can optionally pass data to the summarize stage.	
<code>summarize(summaryContext)</code>	To retrieve data about the script's execution, and take any needed actions with the output of the reduce stage.	no

For full details on the map/reduce entry points and their corresponding context objects, see [SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Entry Points and API](#).

## Map/Reduce Script Samples

See the following samples:

- [Counting Characters Example](#)
- [Processing Invoices Example](#)

These script samples use SuiteScript 2.x. A newer version, SuiteScript 2.1, is also available and supports new language features that are included in the ES2019 specification. You can write map/reduce scripts using either SuiteScript 2.0 or SuiteScript 2.1.

- For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

- For more information about SuiteScript versions and SuiteScript 2.1, see [SuiteScript Versioning Guidelines](#) and [SuiteScript 2.1](#).

## Counting Characters Example

The following sample is a basic map/reduce script. This sample does not accomplish a realistic business objective but rather is designed to demonstrate how the script type works.

This script defines a hard-coded string. The script counts the number of times that each letter of the alphabet occurs within the string. Then it creates a file that shows its results. Refer to the comments in the sample for details about how the system processes the script.

```

1  /**
2   * @NApiVersion 2.x
3   * @NScriptType MapReduceScript
4   */
5
6 define(['N/file'], function(file) {
7
8 // Define characters that should not be counted when the script performs its
9 // analysis of the text.
10 const PUNCTUATION_REGEX = /[\u2000-\u206F\u2E00-\u2E7F\\'!\"#$%&\\(\\)\\*\\+,\\-\\.\\/.\\:;\\=>\\?@\\[\\]\\^`\\{\\}\\~]/g;
11
12 // Use the getInputData function to return two strings.
13 function getInputData() {
14     return "the quick brown fox \njumps over the lazy dog.".split('\n');
15 }
16
17 // After the getInputData function is executed, the system creates the following
18 // key/value pairs:
19 //
20 // key: 0, value: 'the quick brown fox'
21 // key: 1, value: 'jumps over the lazy dog.'
22
23 // The map function is invoked one time for each key/value pair. Each time the
24 // function is invoked, the relevant key/value pair is made available through
25 // the context.key and context.value properties.
26 function map(context) {
27
28 // Create a loop that examines each character in the string. Exclude spaces
29 // and punctuation marks.
30 for (var i = 0; context.value && i < context.value.length; i++) {
31     if (context.value[i] !== ' ' && !PUNCTUATION_REGEX.test(context.value[i])) {
32
33         // For each character, invoke the context.write() method. This method saves
34         // a new key/value pair. For the new key, save the character currently being
35         // examined by the loop. For each value, save the number 1.
36
37         context.write({
38             key: context.value[i],
39             value: 1
40         });
41     }
42 }
43
44 // After the map function has been invoked for the last time, the shuffle stage
45 // begins. In this stage, the system sorts the 35 key/value pairs that were saved
46 // by the map function during its two invocations. From those pairs, the shuffle
47 // stage creates a new set of key/value pairs, where the each key is unique. In
48 // this way, the number of key/value pairs is reduced to 25. For example, the map
49 // stage saved three instances of ['e','1']. In place of those pairs, the shuffle
50 // stage creates one pair: ['e', [1,'1','1']]. These pairs are made available to
51 // the reduce stage through the context.key and context.values properties.
52
53 // The reduce function is invoked one time for each of the 25 key/value pairs
54 // provided.
55 function reduce(context) {
56
57     // Use the context.write() method to save a new key/value pair, where the new key

```

```

59 // equals the key currently being processed by the function. This key is a letter
60 // in the alphabet. Make the value equal to the length of the context.values array.
61 // This number represents the number of times the letter occurred in the original
62 // string.
63
64     context.write({
65         key: context.key,
66         value: context.values.length
67     });
68 }
69
70 // The summarize stage is a serial stage, so this function is invoked only one
71 // time.
72 function summarize(context) {
73
74     // Log details about the script's execution.
75     log.audit({
76         title: 'Usage units consumed',
77         details: context.usage
78     });
79     log.audit({
80         title: 'Concurrency',
81         details: context.concurrency
82     });
83     log.audit({
84         title: 'Number of yields',
85         details: context.yields
86     });
87
88 // Use the context object's output iterator to gather the key/value pairs saved
89 // at the end of the reduce stage. Also, tabulate the number of key/value pairs
90 // that were saved. This number represents the total number of unique letters
91 // used in the original string.
92 var text = '';
93 var totalKeysSaved = 0;
94 context.output.iterator().each(function(key, value) {
95     text += (key + ' ' + value + '\n');
96     totalKeysSaved++;
97     return true;
98 });
99
100 // Log details about the total number of pairs saved.
101 log.audit({
102     title: 'Unique number of letters used in string',
103     details: totalKeysSaved
104 });
105
106 // Use the N/file module to create a file that stores the reduce stage output,
107 // which you gathered by using the output iterator.
108 var fileObj = file.create({
109     name: 'letter_count_result.txt',
110     fileType: file.Type.PLAINTEXT,
111     contents: text
112 });
113
114 fileObj.folder = -15;
115 var fileId = fileObj.save();
116
117 log.audit({
118     title: 'Id of new file record',
119     details: fileId
120 });
121 }
122
123 // Link each entry point to the appropriate function.
124 return {
125     getInputData: getInputData,
126     map: map,
127     reduce: reduce,
128     summarize: summarize
129 };
130 });

```

The character limit for keys in map/reduce scripts (specifically, in mapContext or reduceContext objects) is reduced to 3,000 characters. In addition, error messages are returned when a key is longer than 3,000 characters or a value is larger than 10 MB. Keys longer than 3,000 characters will return the error KEY\_LENGTH\_IS\_OVER\_3000\_BYTES. Values larger than 10 MB will return the error VALUE\_LENGTH\_IS\_OVER\_10\_MB.

If you have map/reduce scripts that use the mapContext.write(options) or reduceContext.write(options) methods, make sure that key strings are shorter than 3,000 characters and value strings are smaller than 10 MB. Make sure that you consider the potential length of any dynamically generated strings, which may exceed these limits. You should also avoid using keys, instead of values, to pass your data.

## Processing Invoices Example

The following example shows a sample script that processes invoices and contains logic to handle errors. This script is designed to do the following:

- Find the customers associated with all open invoices.
- Apply a location-based discount to each invoice.
- Write each invoice to the reduce stage so it is grouped by customer.
- Initialize a new CustomerPayment for each customer applied only to the invoices specified in the reduce values.
- Create a custom record capturing the details of the records that were processed.
- Notify administrators of any exceptions using an email notification.

Prior to running this sample, you need to manually create a custom record type with id "customrecord\_summary", and text fields with id "custrecord\_time", "custrecord\_usage", and "custrecord\_yields".

### Script Sample Prerequisites

1. From the NetSuite UI, select Customization > List, Records, & Fields > Record Types > New.
2. From the Custom Record Type page, enter a value for name.
3. In the ID field, enter "customrecord\_summary".
4. Select Save.
5. From the Fields subtab, do the following:
  - Select New Field. Enter a label and set ID to "custrecord\_time". Ensure that the Type field is set to Free-Form Text. Select Save & New.
  - Select New Field. Enter a label and set ID to "custrecord\_usage". Ensure that the Type field is set to Free-Form Text. Select Save & New.
  - Select New Field. Enter a label and set ID to "custrecord\_yields". Ensure that the Type field is set to Free-Form Text. Select Save.

```

1  /**
2   * @NApiVersion 2.x
3   * @NScriptType MapReduceScript
4   */
5 define(['N/search', 'N/record', 'N/email', 'N/runtime', 'N/error'],
6       function(search, record, email, runtime, error)
7     {
8       function handleErrorAndSendNotification(e, stage)
9       {
10         log.error('Stage: ' + stage + ' failed', e);
11
12         var author = -5;
13         var recipients = 'notify@example.com';
14         var subject = 'Map/Reduce script ' + runtime.getCurrentScript().id + ' failed for stage: ' + stage;
15         var body = 'An error occurred with the following information:\n' +

```

```

16         'Error code: ' + e.name + '\n' +
17         'Error msg: ' + e.message;
18
19     email.send({
20         author: author,
21         recipients: recipients,
22         subject: subject,
23         body: body
24     });
25 }
26
27 function handleErrorIfAny(summary)
28 {
29     var inputSummary = summary.inputSummary;
30     var mapSummary = summary.mapSummary;
31     var reduceSummary = summary.reduceSummary;
32
33     if (inputSummary.error)
34     {
35         var e = error.create({
36             name: 'INPUT_STAGE_FAILED',
37             message: inputSummary.error
38         });
39         handleErrorAndSendNotification(e, 'getInputData');
40     }
41
42     handleErrorInStage('map', mapSummary);
43     handleErrorInStage('reduce', reduceSummary);
44 }
45
46 function handleErrorInStage(stage, summary)
47 {
48     var errorMsg = [];
49     summary.errors.iterator().each(function(key, value){
50         var msg = 'Failure to accept payment from customer id: ' + key + '. Error was: ' + JSON.parse(value).message
51         + '\n';
52         errorMsg.push(msg);
53         return true;
54     });
55     if (errorMsg.length > 0)
56     {
57         var e = error.create({
58             name: 'RECORD_TRANSFORM_FAILED',
59             message: JSON.stringify(errorMsg)
60         });
61         handleErrorAndSendNotification(e, stage);
62     }
63
64 function createSummaryRecord(summary)
65 {
66     try
67     {
68         var seconds = summary.seconds;
69         var usage = summary.usage;
70         var yields = summary.yields;
71
72         var rec = record.create({
73             type: 'customrecord_summary',
74         });
75
76         rec.setValue({
77             fieldId : 'name',
78             value: 'Summary for M/R script: ' + runtime.getCurrentScript().id
79         });
80
81         rec.setValue({
82             fieldId: 'custrecord_time',
83             value: seconds
84         );
85         rec.setValue({
86             fieldId: 'custrecord_usage',
87             value: usage

```

```

88     });
89     rec.setValue({
90         fieldId: 'custrecord_yields',
91         value: yields
92     });
93
94     rec.save();
95 }
96 catch(e)
{
97 {
98     handleErrorAndSendNotification(e, 'summarize');
99 }
100 }

101 function applyLocationDiscountToInvoice(recordId)
{
102     var invoice = record.load({
103         type: record.Type.INVOICE,
104         id: recordId,
105         isDynamic: true
106     });
107
108     var location = invoice.getText({
109         fieldId: 'location'
110     });
111
112     var discount;
113     if (location === 'East Coast')
114         discount = 'Eight Percent';
115     else if (location === 'West Coast')
116         discount = 'Five Percent';
117     else if (location === 'United Kingdom')
118         discount = 'Nine Percent';
119     else
120         discount = '';
121
122     invoice.setText({
123         fieldId: 'discountitem',
124         text: discount,
125         ignoreFieldChange : false
126     });
127     log.debug(recordId + ' has been updated with location-based discount.');
128     invoice.save();
129 }
130 }

131 function getInputData()
{
132     return search.create({
133         type: record.Type.INVOICE,
134         filters: [[['status', search.Operator.IS, 'open']]],
135         columns: ['entity'],
136         title: 'Open Invoice Search'
137     });
138 }

139 function map(context)
{
140     var searchResult = JSON.parse(context.value);
141     var invoiceId = searchResult.id;
142     var entityId = searchResult.values.entity.value;
143
144     applyLocationDiscountToInvoice(invoiceId);
145
146     context.write({
147         key: entityId,
148         value: invoiceId
149     });
150
151     }
152
153     function reduce(context)
154     {
155         var customerId = context.key;
156
157
158
159
160

```

```

161     var custPayment = record.transform({
162         fromType: record.Type.CUSTOMER,
163         fromId: customerId,
164         toType: record.Type.CUSTOMER_PAYMENT,
165         isDynamic: true
166     });
167
168     var lineCount = custPayment.getLineCount('apply');
169     for (var j = 0; j < lineCount; j++)
170     {
171         custPayment.selectLine({
172             sublistId: 'apply',
173             line: j
174         });
175         custPayment.setCurrentSublistValue({
176             sublistId: 'apply',
177             fieldId: 'apply',
178             value: true
179         });
180     }
181
182     var custPaymentId = custPayment.save();
183
184     context.write({
185         key: custPaymentId
186     });
187 }
188
189 function summarize(summary)
190 {
191     handleErrorIfAny(summary);
192     createSummaryRecord(summary);
193 }
194
195 return {
196     getInputData: getInputData,
197     map: map,
198     reduce: reduce,
199     summarize: summarize
200 };
201 });
202

```

## SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Reference

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Map/reduce scripts are different than other SuiteScript 2.x script types, specifically in the way they are executed and terminology.

- To learn about terms specific to map/reduce scripts, see [Map/Reduce Terminology](#).
- To learn about how map/reduce scripts are executed in stages, see [Map/Reduce Script Stages](#).
- A key advantage of the map/reduce script type is that it can manage some aspects of its own resource consumption. This behavior is achieved through a feature known as yielding. To learn more about yielding, see [Map/Reduce Yielding](#).
- There are several ways to submit a map/reduce script for execution. To learn how to submit a map/reduce script, see [Map/Reduce Script Submission](#)
- As with all script types, NetSuite imposes usage limits on map/reduce scripts. To learn more about governance on map/reduce scripts, see [Map/Reduce Governance](#)
- The Map/Reduce Script Status Page allows you to view script status and details of script instances. For more information about the Map/Reduce Script Status Page, see [Map/Reduce Script Status Page](#).

- As with any SuiteScript 2.x script type, you need to test and may need to troubleshoot your map/reduce script. For more information about testing and troubleshooting map/reduce scripts, see [Map/Reduce Script Testing and Troubleshooting](#)
- Execution of a map/reduce script can be interrupted by an application-server disruption or by an uncaught error. To learn how to handle these errors, see [Map/Reduce Script Error Handling](#).

## Map/Reduce Terminology

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Term	Definition	More Information
buffer size	An option on the script deployment record. This choice determines the number of key/value pairs that a map or reduce job can process before information about the job's progress is saved to the database. As a general best practice, leave this value set to 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Buffer Size</a></li> </ul>
deployment instance	A task created to process a script deployment. A deployment instance is created when the deployment is submitted for processing. Only one unfinished instance of a particular script deployment can exist at any time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Map/Reduce Script Submission</a></li> </ul>
exitOnError	A configuration option that affects the behavior of a script when an uncaught error interrupts a map or reduce function. When exitOnError is set to true, and all available retries have been used, the script exits the current stage and goes to the summarize stage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">exitOnError</a></li> </ul>
function invocation	An execution of a function. Some map/reduce entry point functions, such as the <code>getInputData</code> and <code>summarize</code> functions, are invoked only one time during the script's processing. Others, such as the map and reduce functions, are invoked multiple times. For example, if the <code>getInputData</code> stage provides 20 key/value pairs to the map stage, then the map function is invoked 20 times, one time for each pair.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Type</a></li> </ul>
getInputData	The first stage in the processing of a map/reduce script. During this stage, your script must return an object that can be transformed into a list of key/value pairs. You use the <code>getInputData</code> entry point to identify the function that executes during this stage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Map/Reduce Script Stages</a></li> </ul>
governance	A system of rules governing your usage of NetSuite. Specific limits exist for every script type, including map/reduce.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Map/Reduce Governance</a></li> <li><a href="#">SuiteScript Governance and Limits</a></li> </ul>
hard limit	A type of map/reduce governance limit that, when violated, causes an interruption to the current function invocation. Make sure you follow the <a href="#">Map/Reduce Script Best Practices</a> section in the <a href="#">SuiteScript Developer Guide</a> to avoid problems with hard limits.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Map/Reduce Governance</a></li> <li><a href="#">Map/Reduce Script Best Practices</a></li> </ul>
job	A unit of execution managed by <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors</a> . The processing of a map/reduce script is always handled by multiple jobs. At least one job is created to handle the processing of each stage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Map/Reduce Script Stages</a></li> <li><a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors</a></li> </ul>
map	The second stage in the processing of a map/reduce script. A map function is optional, but your script must use either	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Map/Reduce Script Stages</a></li> </ul>

Term	Definition	More Information
	a map or reduce function (or both). When used, a map function processes data provided by the getInputData stage. The map function is invoked one time for each key/value pair that is provided.	■ <a href="#">map(mapContext)</a>
map/reduce	A computing paradigm designed for the processing of large data sets.	■ <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MapReduce">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MapReduce</a>
map/reduce script type	A SuiteScript 2.x script type based on the map/reduce paradigm.	■ <a href="#">Map/Reduce Key Concepts</a>
parallel stage	A type of stage that can be handled by multiple jobs that work simultaneously. The map and reduce stages are parallel stages. See also serial stage.	■ <a href="#">Map/Reduce Script Stages</a>
priority	A property of a job. Job priority determines the order in which the scheduler sends jobs to the processor pool. Priorities can be set on the deployment record or on the <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors Priority Settings Page</a> .	■ <a href="#">Map/Reduce Script Deployment Record</a> ■ <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors Priority Levels</a>
processor	In the context of SuiteCloud Processors, a virtual unit of processing power that executes a job. A processor is not an individual physical entity but rather a single processing thread.	■ <a href="#">Concurrency Limit</a> ■ <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors</a>
processor pool	In the context of SuiteCloud Processors, the total processors available to your NetSuite account. The number of processors available varies depending on your licensing. The number of processors available to process a particular script is determined by the value you choose for the Concurrency Limit field on the script deployment record.	■ <a href="#">Concurrency Limit</a> ■ <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors</a>
reduce	The fourth stage in the processing of a map/reduce script. A reduce function is optional, but your script must use either a map or reduce function (or both). When used, a reduce function processes data provided by the getInputData stage or, if a map function is used, by the map stage. The reduce function is invoked one time for each unique key from the list of all key/value pairs provided. The value for each of the unique keys passed to the reduce function is an array of all values with that key.	■ <a href="#">Map/Reduce Script Stages</a> ■ <a href="#">reduce(reduceContext)</a>
retryCount	A configuration option that is relevant when a map or reduce function is interrupted by an uncaught error or by an application server restart. This setting determines whether the system invokes the map or reduce function again for any key/value pairs that were left in an uncertain state following the interruption.	■ <a href="#">retryCount</a>
script deployment	A set of configuration choices for how to execute a script. These choices are stored on a script deployment record. To execute a map/reduce script, you must create a deployment record and submit the deployment.	■ <a href="#">Map/Reduce Script Submission</a>
serial stage	A type of stage that is processed in its entirety by only one job. The getInputData, shuffle, and summarize stages are serial stages.	■ <a href="#">Map/Reduce Script Stages</a>
shuffle	The third stage in the processing of a map/reduce script. This stage is significant if your script uses a reduce function. In these cases, the shuffle stage sorts data provided by the	■ <a href="#">Map/Reduce Script Stages</a>

Term	Definition	More Information
	getInputData stage or, if a map function is used, by the map stage. In either case, the shuffle stage creates a set of key/value pairs where each key is unique, and each value is an array. These pairs are passed to the reduce stage for further processing.	
soft limit	A type of map/reduce governance rule that, after it is surpassed, causes a map or reduce job to automatically yield. When the job yields, its work is rescheduled. Progress toward a soft limit is checked only after a function invocation has completed. Therefore this limit never causes an interruption to the function invocation.	■ <a href="#">Map/Reduce Governance</a>
SuiteCloud Processors	Processes map/reduce and scheduled scripts.	■ <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors</a>
summarize	The final stage in the processing of a map/reduce script. You can use this stage to log data about the work of the script.	■ <a href="#">Map/Reduce Script Stages</a> ■ <a href="#">summarize(summaryContext)</a>
task	The set of work that represents a map/reduce deployment that has been submitted for processing. Each task is executed by a minimum of five jobs, one for each stage.	■ <a href="#">Map/Reduce Script Submission</a>
yielding	A behavior that allows a map/reduce script to manage some aspects of its own resource consumption. After a map/reduce job has surpassed a soft limit, it automatically yields, and its work is rescheduled for later. Yielding never interrupts a function invocation. Note also that this process is automatic. SuiteScript 2.x does not contain an API that lets you force a script to yield.	■ <a href="#">Yield After Minutes</a>

## Map/Reduce Script Stages

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The map/reduce script type goes through at least two of five possible stages.

The stages are processed in the following order. Note that each stage must complete before the next stage begins.

- Get Input Data – Acquires a collection of data. This stage is always processed first and is required. The input stage runs sequentially.
- Map – Parses each row of data into a key/value pair. One pair (key/value) is passed per function invocation. If this stage is skipped, the reduce stage is required. Data may be processed in parallel in this stage.
- Shuffle – Groups values based on keys. This is an automatic process that always follows completion of the map stage. There is no direct access to this stage as it is handled by the map/reduce script framework. Data is processed sequentially in this stage.
- Reduce – Evaluates the data in each group. One group (key/values) is passed per function invocation. If this stage is skipped, the map stage is required. Data is processed in parallel in this stage.
- Summarize – Summarizes the output of the previous stages. Developers can use this stage to summarize the data from the entire map/reduce process and write it to a file or send an email. This stage is optional and is not technically a part of the map/reduce process. The summarize stage runs sequentially.



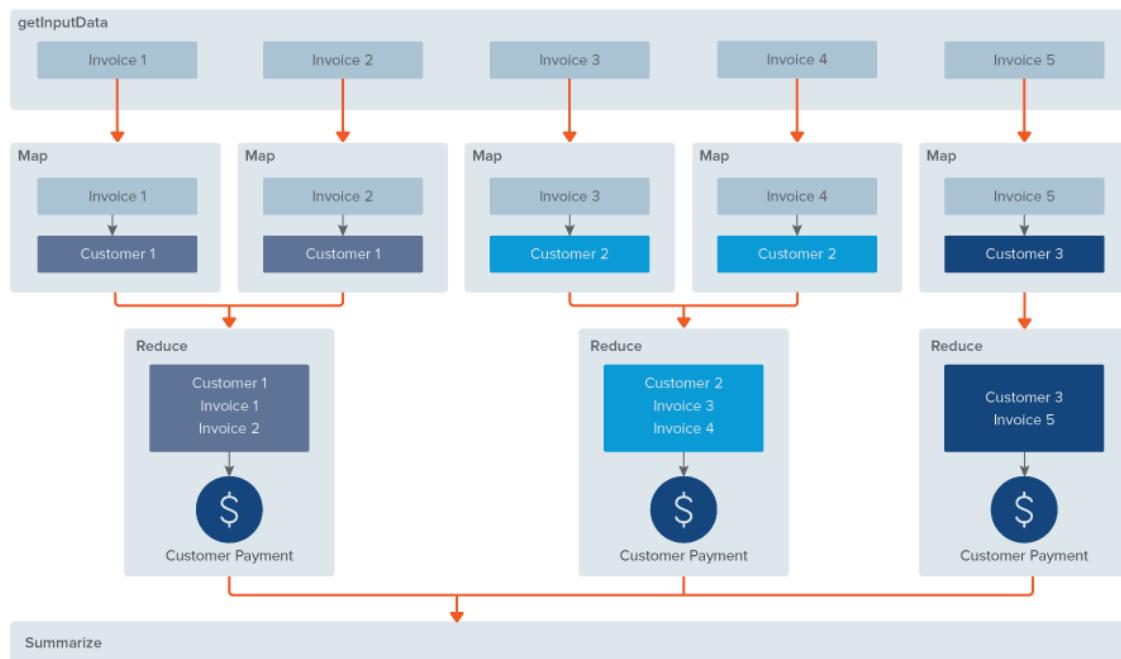
**Note:** It is not required to use both the map stage and the reduce stage. You may skip one of those stages.

The following diagram illustrates these stages, in the context of processing a set of invoices.

In this example, the stages are used as follows:

- Get Input Data – A collection of invoices that require payment is loaded.
- Map – Each invoice is paired to the customer expected to pay it. The key/value pairs are returned, where customerID is the key and the invoice is the value. For five invoices, the map is invoked five times.
- Reduce – There are three unique groups of invoices based on customerID. For three groups, reduce is invoked three times. To create a customer payment for every group, custom logic iterates over each group using customerID as the key.
- Summarize – Custom logic fetches various metrics (for example, number of invoices paid) and sends the output as an email notification.

For a code sample similar to this example, see [Processing Invoices Example](#).



## Passing Data to a Map or Reduce Stage

To prevent unintended alteration of data when it is passed between stages, key/value pairs are always serialized into strings. For map/reduce scripts, SuiteScript 2.x checks if the data passed to the next stage is a string, and uses `JSON.stringify()` to convert the key or value into a string as necessary.

Objects serialized to JSON remain in JSON format. To avoid possible errors, SuiteScript does not automatically deserialize the data. For example, an error might result from an attempt to convert structured data types (such as CSV or XML) that are not valid JSON. At your discretion, you can use `JSON.parse()` to convert the JSON string back into a native JS object.

The character limit for keys in map/reduce scripts (specifically, in `mapContext` or `reduceContext` objects) is 3,000 characters. In addition, error messages are returned when a key is longer than 3,000 characters or a value is larger than 10 MB. Keys longer than 3,000 characters will return

the error KEY\_LENGTH\_IS\_OVER\_3000\_BYTES. Values larger than 10 MB will return the error VALUE\_LENGTH\_IS\_OVER\_10\_MB.

If you have map/reduce scripts that use the mapContext.write(options) or reduceContext.write(options) methods, make sure that key strings are shorter than 3,000 characters and value strings are smaller than 10 MB. Make sure that you consider the potential length of any dynamically generated strings, which may exceed these limits. You should also avoid using keys, instead of values, to pass your data.

## Map/Reduce Yielding

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

A key advantage of the map/reduce script type is that it can manage some aspects of its own resource consumption. This behavior is achieved through a feature known as yielding.

To understand yielding, first be aware that all map/reduce scripts are processed by [SuiteCloud Processors](#). A processor is a virtual unit of processing power that executes a job.

With yielding, the system waits until after the completion of each map or reduce function invocation, then checks to see whether the job has exceeded certain limits. If it has, job gracefully ends its execution, making it possible for other jobs to gain access to the processor. A new job is created to take the place of the map/reduce job that ended. The new job has the same priority as the old one, but a later timestamp.

Yielding can occur after the following limits are surpassed:

- The time limit specified by the Yield After Minutes field on the script deployment record. You can set this value to any number between 3 and 60. The default is 60. For more details on this field, see [Yield After Minutes](#).
- The governance limit of 10,000 usage units per map or reduce job. For more details, see [Soft Limits on Long-Running Map and Reduce Jobs](#).

Because the system checks these limits only between function invocations, yielding never interrupts a function invocation. Additionally, be aware that a job does not yield until it has passed one of the relevant limits.

Yielding is unrelated to the governance limits that exist for a single invocation of a map or reduce function. Those limits are described in [Hard Limits on Function Invocations](#). Exceeding the limit for a single invocation of a map or reduce function causes the system to throw an SSS\_USAGE\_LIMIT\_EXCEEDED error and ends the function invocation, even if it is not complete.

For help understanding how the map and reduce stages can each have multiple function invocations, review [Map/Reduce Key Concepts](#).



**Important:** Map/reduce yielding is automatic. There is no API for manually forcing a map/reduce job to yield. This behavior differs from the functionality that was available for SuiteScript 1.0 scheduled scripts.

## Map/Reduce Script Submission

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

You can submit a map/reduce script for processing in any of the following ways:

- By [Scheduling a Map/Reduce Script Submission](#)
- By [Submitting an On-Demand Map/Reduce Script Deployment from the UI](#)
- By [Submitting an On-Demand Map/Reduce Script Deployment from a Script](#)

Note that you can create multiple deployments for one script record. This strategy is useful if you want to submit the same script for processing multiple times simultaneously, or within a short time. For details, see [Submitting Multiple Deployments of the Same Script](#).

Each of these processes requires you to use a map/reduce script deployment record. For details about the fields available on this record, see [Map/Reduce Script Deployment Record](#).



**Important:** All map/reduce script instances are executed, or processed, by SuiteCloud Processors. Before submitting a map/reduce script for processing, review [SuiteCloud Processors](#).

## Map/Reduce Script Deployment Record

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Before a map/reduce script can be executed, you must create at least one deployment record for the script.

The deployment record for a map/reduce script is similar to that of other script types. However, a map/reduce script deployment contains some additional fields. Some of these fields are specific to [SuiteCloud Processors](#), which are used to execute map/reduce scripts. Others are specific to map/reduce features. This topic describes all of the available fields.

You can access a map/reduce script deployment record in the following ways:

- To open an existing deployment record for editing, go to Customization > Scripting > Script Deployments. Locate the appropriate record, and click **Edit**.
- To start creating a new deployment record, open the appropriate script record in view mode, and click the **Deploy Script** button. For help creating a script record, see [Script Record Creation](#).

### Body Fields

The following table summarizes the fields available on the map/reduce script deployment record. Note that some fields are available only when you edit or view an existing deployment record.

Field	Description
Script	A link to the script record associated with the deployment. This value cannot be changed, even on a new deployment record. If you begin the process of creating a deployment and realize that you selected the wrong script record, you must start the process over.
Title	The user-defined name for the deployment.
ID	<p>A unique identifier for the deployment.</p> <p>On a new record, you can customize this identifier by entering a value in the ID field. You should customize the ID if you plan to bundle the deployment for installation into another account, because using custom IDs helps avoid naming conflicts. IDs must be lowercase and cannot use spaces. You can use an underscore as a delineator.</p> <p>If you do not enter a value, the system automatically generates one. In both cases, the system automatically adds the prefix <code>customdeploy</code> to the ID created when the record is saved.</p> <p>Although not preferred, you can change the ID on an existing deployment by clicking the <b>Change ID</b> button.</p>
Deployed	<p>A configuration option that indicates whether the deployment is active. This box must be checked if you want the script to execute. Otherwise, the system uses the following behavior:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When the Deployed box is cleared, and the <b>Status</b> is Not Scheduled, the <b>Save and Execute</b> option is no longer available, and the deployment cannot be submitted programmatically.</li> </ul>

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When the Deployed box is cleared, and the deployment record's <a href="#">Status</a> is Scheduled, any times configured on the Schedule subtab are ignored and the script deployment is not submitted.</li> </ul>
Status	<p>A value that determines how and when a script deployment can be submitted for processing. The primary options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Scheduled</b> —The script deployment is submitted for processing at the times indicated on the Schedule subtab.</li> <li>■ <b>Not Scheduled</b> — The script deployment is submitted for processing only when invoked manually, either through the UI or programmatically.</li> </ul> <p>Note also that, regardless of the Status, the system submits the deployment for processing only if the Deployed box is checked.</p> <p>For more details on this choice, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</p>
See Instances	<p>A link to the Map/Reduce Script Status Page, filtered for all instances of this deployment record, for the current day. You can change the filtering options if needed.</p> <p>For details on working with the Map/Reduce Script Status page, see <a href="#">Map/Reduce Script Status Page</a>.</p>
Log Level	<p>A value that determines what type of log messages are displayed on the Execution Log of both the deployment record and associated script record. The available levels are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Debug</b> — suitable for scripts still being tested; this level shows all debug, audit, error and emergency messages.</li> <li>■ Use <b>Audit, Error, or Emergency</b> — suitable for scripts in production mode. Of these three, Audit is the most inclusive and Emergency the most exclusive.</li> </ul> <p>For more details on each level, see <a href="#">Log Level</a>.</p>
Execute As Role	<p>Indicates the role used to run the script. For map/reduce deployments, this value is automatically set to Administrator and cannot be edited.</p>
Priority	<p>A measure of how urgently this script should be processed relative to other map/reduce and scheduled scripts that have been submitted. This value is assigned to each job associated with the script deployment. The priority affects when the <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors</a> scheduler sends these jobs to the processor pool. For more details, see <a href="#">Priority</a>.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #f0e68c; padding: 10px; background-color: #fff;"> <p> <b>Important:</b> You must understand <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors</a> before you change this setting. For details, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors Priority Levels</a>.</p> </div>
Concurrency Limit	<p>Determines the number of <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors</a> that can be used to process the jobs associated with the script deployment. For more details on this field, see <a href="#">Concurrency Limit</a>.</p>
Submit All Stages At Once	<p>Determines whether the system creates jobs for all of the map/reduce stages simultaneously when the script deployment is submitted for processing. In general, clear this field only if the script deployment is relatively low in priority. For more details on this field, see <a href="#">Submit All Stages At Once</a>.</p>
Yield After Minutes	<p>A soft time limit on how long the script deployment's map and reduce jobs may run before yielding. You can enter a number from 3 to 60. In general, each time a map or reduce job finishes a function invocation, the system checks to see whether this time limit has been exceeded. If it has, the job yields so that other jobs can be processed. A new job is created to take on the work that was being processed by the job that yielded. For more details on this field, see <a href="#">Yield After Minutes</a>.</p>
Buffer Size	<p>A value that indicates how many key/value pairs a map or reduce job can process before information about the job's progress is saved to the database. A low Buffer Size value minimizes</p>

Field	Description
	the risk of any pairs being processed twice, which can lead to data duplication. In general, leave this value set to 1 unless you have special circumstances that dictate otherwise. For more details on this field, see <a href="#">Buffer Size</a> .

## Status

The Status field determines how and when the script deployment may be submitted for processing. The default value is Not Scheduled.

Regardless of how the script deployment is submitted, it **does not necessarily execute** at the exact time scheduled, or at the exact time that it is manually invoked. There may be a short system delay, even if no scripts are before it. If there are scripts already waiting to be executed, the script may need to wait until others have completed. For details on this behavior, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Processors](#).

### Scheduled

When a deployment's Status is set to **Scheduled**, the script deployment is submitted for processing according to a one-time or recurring schedule. You define this schedule by using the deployment record's [Schedule Subtab](#). With this approach, after you save the deployment, you do not have to take any other steps for the deployment to be submitted for processing.

Note also:

- If you schedule a recurring submission with an end date, or a one-time submission, the deployment record's status remains Scheduled even after the script completes its execution.
- You cannot submit an on-demand instance of the script deployment when it has a status of Scheduled.

See also [Scheduling a Map/Reduce Script Submission](#).

### Not Scheduled

When a deployment's Status is set to **Not Scheduled**, the deployment is available to be submitted on an on-demand basis. If you want the deployment to be submitted for processing, you must manually submit it, either through the NetSuite UI or programmatically. You can use either of the following:

- The **Save and Execute** option on the deployment record. See also [Submitting an On-Demand Map/Reduce Script Deployment from the UI](#).
- The `task.ScheduledScriptTask` API. See also [Submitting an On-Demand Map/Reduce Script Deployment from a Script](#).

You can submit the script deployment only if there is no other unfinished instance of the same script deployment. If you want multiple instances of the script to be submitted for processing simultaneously, you must create multiple deployment records for the script record. For details, see [Submitting Multiple Deployments of the Same Script](#).

### Testing

When a deployment's Status is set to **Testing**, only the script owner will be able to test and debug the script without submitting for processing. You have several options available to test and debug your Map/Reduce script. For more information about Map/Reduce Script testing, see [Map/Reduce Script Testing and Troubleshooting](#).

### Log Level

The Log Level field determines what type of log messages are displayed in the Execution Log.

In general, if a script is still being tested, use the **Debug** log level. This option includes more messages than the other log levels, including messages created by `log.debug(options)`, `log.audit(options)`, `log.error(options)`, and `log.emergency(options)`.

If a script is in production, use one of the following levels:

- **Audit** — This level includes a record of events that have occurred during the processing of the script (for example, "A request was made to an external site"). This level includes log messages created by `log.audit(options)`, `log.error(options)`, and `log.emergency(options)`.
- **Error** — A log level set to Error shows only unexpected script errors, including log messages created by `log.error(options)` and `log.emergency(options)`.
- **Emergency** — Includes only the most critical messages, including log messages created by `log.emergency(options)`.

The default value is Debug.

## Priority

If multiple map/reduce and scheduled script deployments are submitted for processing at the same time, some scripts may have to wait to be processed. To handle this type of situation, you can use the **Priority** field. This setting determines how quickly the script deployment instance, and each of its jobs, should be sent for processing relative to other script deployment instances that were created at the same time. The priority for the deployment is applied to each of the deployment instance's jobs.

The choices are as follows:

- **High** — Use to mark critical deployments that require more immediate processing. The scheduler sends high-priority jobs to the processor pool first.
- **Standard** — This is the default setting. It is considered to be a medium priority level. The scheduler sends medium-priority jobs to the processor pool if there are no high-priority jobs waiting.
- **Low** — Use to mark deployments that can tolerate a longer wait time. The scheduler sends low-priority jobs to the processor pool if there are no high- or standard-priority jobs waiting.



**Important:** You must understand [SuiteCloud Processors](#) before you change this setting. See the help topic [SuiteCloud Processors Priority Levels](#).

## Concurrency Limit

The map/reduce script type permits parallel processing. With parallel processing, multiple SuiteCloud Processors can work simultaneously to execute a single script deployment instance. You can control the number of processors used for each script instance by using the Concurrency Limit field on the script deployment record.



**Note:** This setting affects the map and reduce stages only. These stages are the only ones that permit parallel processing.

For example, if you specify a concurrency limit of 5, the system creates five map jobs and five reduce jobs. If you do not specify a limit, the maximum number of processors available to your account is used. The default value is 2. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Processors Processor Allotment Per Account](#).

If you use a SuiteCloud project to modify the concurrency limit in a script deployment record, SDF adjusts the concurrency limit automatically if you specify a value that exceeds the limit available in the target account. For example, if you specify a concurrency limit of 10 and deploy your SuiteCloud project to an account with a limit of 5, the Concurrency Limit field on the script deployment record in the account is set to 5. The XML representation of the map/reduce script remains at the original value of 10. For more information, see the help topic [Setting a Concurrency Limit on Your Map/Reduce Script Deployment in SDF](#).



**Note:** The Concurrency Limit field was introduced in 2017.2, as part of the SuiteCloud Processors feature. If you are editing a deployment record that was created prior to 2017.2, be aware that when your account was upgraded, the Concurrency Value field was initially set to a value that corresponds to the number of queues that had been saved for the Queues field.

## Submit All Stages At Once

Every map/reduce script deployment instance is processed by multiple jobs. At least one job is created for each stage used by the script. Every map/reduce script must use either four or five stages: getInputData, shuffle, summarize, and either map or reduce (or both). However, the jobs for the various stages are not necessarily submitted at the same time. This behavior is controlled by the **Submit All Stages at Once** option.

Map/reduce stages must occur in a specific sequence. When the Submit All Stages at Once option is disabled, the system waits to submit the jobs for each stage until after the prerequisite job completes.

In contrast, when the Submit All Stages at Once option is enabled, the system submits jobs for all stages simultaneously. This behavior increases the likelihood that all jobs associated with the script deployment instance finish, without gaps, before another script begins executing. However, be aware that this option **does not guarantee** that no gaps occur. For example, because a map/reduce job can yield, a long-running job may be forced to end, and a job associated with another script may begin executing in its place. For these reasons, you should not rely on this option if you need to enforce a strict execution sequence among scripts. The only way to enforce a strict sequence is to have one script schedule another during the summarize stage. A script can be scheduled programmatically by using the `task.create(options)` method. For more details, see [Submitting an On-Demand Map/Reduce Script Deployment from a Script](#).

The Submit All Stages at Once option is enabled by default. In general, you should leave this option enabled.

## Yield After Minutes

The Yield After Minutes field helps you prevent any processor from being monopolized by a long-running map or reduce job.

Here's how this setting works: During the map and reduce stages, after each function invocation, the system checks to see how long the map or reduce job has been running. If the amount of elapsed time has surpassed the number of minutes identified in the Yield After Minutes field, the job gracefully ends its execution, and a new job is created to take its place. The new job has the same priority as the old one, but a later timestamp. This behavior is known as yielding.

By default, Yield After Minutes is set to 60, but you can enter any number from 3 to 60.

The system never interrupts a function invocation for this limit. Also, the system never ends a map or reduce job before the limit has been reached, but only after it has been passed. For that reason, the degree to which the limit is surpassed varies depending on the duration of your function invocation. For example, if the Yield After Minutes limit is 3 minutes, but your function takes 15 minutes to complete, then in practice the job yields after 15 minutes, not 3 minutes.

Yielding is also affected by a governance limit. This limit is 10,000 usage units for each map and reduce job. This limit works in the same way as the Yield After Minutes limit: The system waits until after each function invocation ends to determine whether the usage-unit limit has been surpassed. If it has, the job yields, even if the Yield After Minutes limit has not been exceeded.

See also [Map/Reduce Yielding](#) and [Soft Limits on Long-Running Map and Reduce Jobs](#).

## Buffer Size

The purpose of the **Buffer Size** field is to control how frequently a map or reduce job saves data about its progress. In general, you should leave this field set to 1.

To understand this setting, remember how map and reduce jobs work: First, the job flags some number of key/value pairs that require processing. Then it processes the pairs that it flagged. Then it saves data about the work it did. This data includes information about which key/value pairs were processed, how many usage points were consumed, and so on. The process repeats either until the job yields or until no key/value pairs remain.

The Buffer Size field controls how many pairs are flagged at one time. So if you leave this field set to its default of 1, the job flags one pair, processes it, and saves the data. Then it repeats the cycle.

You can set Buffer Size to any of the following values: 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64. However, the disadvantage of choosing a higher number is that, if the job is interrupted by an application server restart, there is a greater likelihood that one or more key/value pairs will be processed twice. On the other hand, setting this field to a higher number can be more efficient in certain cases.

Use the following guidance:

- In general, leave this value set to 1, particularly if the script is processing records.
- You can choose a higher buffer size value if the script is performing fast, algorithmic operations, or if other special circumstances dictate that you deviate from the default setting.

## Schedule Subtab

The following table summarizes the fields on the Schedule subtab. These settings are honored only if the deployment record's [Status](#) is set to Scheduled and the Deployed box is checked.

Field	Description
Single Event	The map/reduce script deployment is submitted only one time. Use this option if you want to schedule a future one-time submission.
Daily Event	The map/reduce script deployment is submitted every x number of days. If you schedule the submission to recur every x minutes or hours, the schedule starts over on the next scheduled day.  For example, your deployment is set to submit daily, starting at 3:00 am and recurring every five hours. A scheduled script instance is submitted at 3:00 am, 8:00 am, 1:00 pm, 6:00 pm, and 11:00 pm. At midnight, the schedule starts over and the next submission is at 3:00 am.
Weekly Event	The map/reduce script deployment is submitted at least one time per scheduled week. If you schedule the submission to recur every x minutes or hours, the schedule starts over on the next scheduled day.  For example, your deployment is set to submit on Tuesday and Wednesday, starting at 3:00 am and recurring every five hours. The deployment is submitted on Tuesday at 3:00 am, 8:00 am, 1:00 pm, 6:00 pm, and 11:00 pm. On Wednesday, the schedule starts over and the next submission is at 3:00 am.
Monthly Event	The map/reduce script deployment is submitted at least one time per month.
Yearly Event	The scheduled script deployment is submitted at least one time per year.
Start Date	The first submission occurs on this date. This field is required if a one-time or recurring schedule is set.
Start Time	If a value is selected, the first submission occurs at the time specified.
Repeat	If a value is selected, the first submission occurs on the date and time selected. A new script deployment instance is then created and submitted every x minutes or hours until the end of the start date. If applicable, the schedule starts over on the next scheduled day.  For example, your deployment is set to submit on Tuesday and Wednesday, starting at 3:00 am and recurring every five hours. The deployment is submitted on Tuesday at 3:00 am, 8:00 am, 1:00 pm,

Field	Description
	6:00 pm, and 11:00 pm. On Wednesday, the schedule starts over and the next submission is at 3:00 am.
End By	If a value is entered, the last submission ends by this date. If you schedule the submission to recur every x minutes or hours, a new script deployment instance is created and submitted every x minutes or hours until the end date.
No End Date	The schedule does not have a set end date.

## Scheduling a Map/Reduce Script Submission

**i Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Map/reduce script deployments can be submitted for processing on a scheduled basis. For example, you could configure the following schedules:

- A one-time submission, at a predefined time.
- Repeated submission, on a daily, weekly, monthly, or yearly basis.

To set a scheduled submission, the Status field on the deployment record must be set to **Scheduled**. Additionally, you must configure one or more upcoming times on the record's Schedule subtab.

Deployment times can be scheduled with a frequency of every 15 minutes. For example, you could configure a script to run at 2:00 pm, 2:15 pm, 2:30 pm, and so on.

The times you set on the Schedule subtab are the times the script deployment is submitted for processing. However, **the times you set on the Schedule subtab are not necessarily the times the script will execute**. Script deployment does not mean the script will execute precisely at 2:00 pm, 2:15 pm, 2:30 pm, and so on. There may be a short system delay before the script is executed, even if no scripts are before it. If there are scripts already waiting to be executed, the script may wait to be executed until other scripts have completed. For more details about how map/reduce scripts are processed, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Processors](#).

**i Note:** The times displayed on the Schedule subtab use the session time zone, meaning that the times are displayed using the time zone of the user who is currently logged in. This time zone can be different from the time zone that is set for the company or the time zone of the map/reduce script owner.

### To schedule a one-time or recurring map/reduce script submission:

1. Create your map/reduce script entry point script. This process includes uploading a JavaScript file and creating a script record based on that file. To review a map/reduce script example, see [SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Type](#). If this script is your first, see [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).
2. Open the appropriate script record in view mode. Click the **Deploy Script** button.
3. When the script deployment record loads, check the **Deployed** box, if it is not already checked.
4. Set the **Status** field to **Scheduled**.
5. Set the remaining body fields. For help understanding the fields, see [Map/Reduce Script Deployment Record](#).
6. On the [Schedule Subtab](#), set the deployment options.

For example, if you wanted to **submit the script hourly**, you would configure the subtab as follows:

- Deployed = checked
- Daily Event = [radio button enabled]
- Repeat every 1 day
- Start Date = [today's date]
- **Start Time = 12:00 am**
- Repeat = every hour
- End By = [blank]
- No End Date = checked
- Status = Scheduled
- Log Level = Error

If the **Start Time** is set to any other time than 12:00 am (for example, it is set to 2:00 pm), the script will start at 2:00 pm, but then finish its hourly execution at 12:00 am. It will not resume until the next day at 2:00 pm.

7. Click **Save**.



**Note:** In some cases, you may want to submit a map/reduce script for processing multiple times simultaneously, or within a short time frame. However, the system does not permit a script deployment to be submitted if a previous instance of the deployment has already been submitted and is not yet finished. The solution in this case is to create multiple deployments for the script. In other words, repeat Steps 2 through 7 of the procedure above as needed.

## Submitting an On-Demand Map/Reduce Script Deployment from the UI

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Map/reduce scripts can be submitted for processing on an on-demand basis from the NetSuite UI. To submit a script in this way, use the **Save and Execute** command on the Script Deployment page. The **Status** field on the deployment must be set to **Not Scheduled**.

You can also submit an on-demand deployment programmatically. For details, see [Submitting an On-Demand Map/Reduce Script Deployment from a Script](#).

Note that after you submit an on-demand deployment of a script, the script **does not necessarily execute right away**. After a script is submitted for processing, there may be a short system delay before the script is executed, even if no scripts are before it. If there are scripts already waiting to be executed, the script may wait to be executed until other scripts have completed. For more details about how map/reduce scripts are processed, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Processors](#).

### To submit an on-demand map/reduce script for processing from the UI:

1. Create your map/reduce script entry point script. This process includes uploading a JavaScript file and creating a script record based on that file. To review a map/reduce script example, see [SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Type](#). If this script is your first, see [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).
2. Open the appropriate script record in view mode. Click the **Deploy Script** button.
3. When the script deployment record loads, check the **Deployed** box, if it is not already checked.
4. Set the Status field to **Not Scheduled**.
5. Set the remaining body fields. For help understanding the fields, see [Map/Reduce Script Deployment Record](#).

- Select **Save and Execute** from the **Save** dropdown list.



**Note:** In some cases, you may want to submit a map/reduce script for processing multiple times simultaneously, or within a short time frame. However, the system does not permit a script deployment to be submitted if a previous instance of the deployment has already been submitted and is not yet finished. The solution in this case is to create multiple deployments for the script. In other words, repeat Steps 2 through 6 of the procedure above as needed.

## Submitting an On-Demand Map/Reduce Script Deployment from a Script

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Map/reduce scripts can be submitted for processing on an on-demand basis from another server script type. You can submit a deployment this way by using the [task.ScheduledScriptTask API](#). For the call to be successful, the **Status** field on the script deployment record must be set to **Not Scheduled**.

You can also submit an on-demand deployment from the UI. For details, see [Submitting an On-Demand Map/Reduce Script Deployment from the UI](#).

Note that after you submit an on-demand deployment of a script, the script **does not necessarily execute right away**. After a script is submitted for processing, there may be a short system delay before the script is executed, even if no scripts are before it. If there are scripts already waiting to be executed, the script may wait to be executed until other scripts have completed. For more details about how map/reduce scripts are processed, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Processors](#).

### To submit an on-demand map/reduce script instance from a script:

- Create your map/reduce script entry point script. This process includes uploading a JavaScript file and creating a script record based on that file. To review a map/reduce script example, see [SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Type](#). If this script is your first, see [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).
- Open the appropriate script record in view mode. Click the **Deploy Script** button.
- When the script deployment record loads, check the **Deployed** box, if it is not already checked.
- Set the Status field to **Not Scheduled**.
- Set the remaining body fields. For help understanding the fields, see [Map/Reduce Script Deployment Record](#).
- Click **Save**.
- In the server script where you want to submit the map/reduce script, call `task.create(options)` to return a `task.MapReduceScriptTask` object:

```
1 | var scriptTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.MAP_REDUCE});
```

- Set the `MapReduceScriptTask.scriptId` and `MapReduceScriptTask.deploymentId` properties:

```
1 | scriptTask.scriptId = 'customscript1';
2 | scriptTask.deploymentId = 'customdeploy1';
```

Note that the deployment ID property is optional when creating the map/reduce script task object. If the deployment ID property is omitted, the system will search for and use any deployment record that is available to the corresponding script ID. For a deployment to be considered available, three conditions must be met: the deployment record must have a status of Not Scheduled, its Deployed option must be set to true, and no unfinished instances of the deployment can exist.

9. Call [MapReduceScriptTask.submit\(\)](#) to submit the script for processing. For example:

```
1 | scriptTask.submit();
```

**Note:** In some cases, you may want to submit a map/reduce script for processing multiple times simultaneously, or within a short time frame. However, the system does not permit a script deployment to be submitted if a previous instance of the deployment has already been submitted and is not yet finished. The solution in this case is to create multiple deployments for the script. In other words, repeat Steps 2 through 9 of the procedure above as needed. If you are using this approach, consider omitting the deploymentId property when you create the map/reduce script task object. When you omit the deploymentId, the system searches for and uses whichever deployment record is available.

## Submitting Multiple Deployments of the Same Script

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The system does not permit you to submit a single script deployment for processing multiple times simultaneously. That is, if one instance of the deployment has been submitted and not yet finished, you cannot submit the same deployment again. You must wait for the unfinished instance to complete.

If you need to submit multiple instances of a single map/reduce script for processing at the same time, or within a short time frame, the correct approach is to create multiple deployments of the script and submit each deployment as needed.

There are multiple advantages to this technique. For example, this approach lets you process two or more instances of the script in parallel. Additionally, if you need a map/reduce script to be processed multiple times in the same general time frame, you can submit both instances at the same time without having to worry about the second submission failing with an error. The alternative would be to monitor the progress of the first script deployment instance and then submit the second deployment only after completion of the first.

Note that if a deployment has already been submitted but not yet finished, and you open the deployment record for editing in the UI, the deployment record's Save and Execute option is not available. If you try to submit the deployment programmatically in this case, the system throws the MAP\_REDUCE\_ALREADY\_RUNNING error.

For help creating or submitting a deployment, see the following topics:

- [Scheduling a Map/Reduce Script Submission](#)
- [Submitting an On-Demand Map/Reduce Script Deployment from the UI](#)
- [Submitting an On-Demand Map/Reduce Script Deployment from a Script](#)

## Map/Reduce Governance

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

As with all script types, NetSuite imposes usage limits on map/reduce scripts. Governance rules for map/reduce scripts fall into two main categories:

- Certain limits, if violated, cause an interruption to the current function invocation. These limits are known as **hard limits**.
- Other limits are managed automatically by the system. These limits never interrupt a function invocation. Rather, after the completion of a function invocation, these limits can cause a job to yield and its work to be rescheduled for later. These limits are known as **soft limits**.

See the following sections for more details:

- [Hard Limits on Total Persisted Data](#)
- [Hard Limits on Function Invocations](#)
- [Soft Limits on Long-Running Map and Reduce Jobs](#)

Be aware that the system does not impose any limit on the full duration of a map/reduce script deployment instance. It also is not possible for a user to impose such a limit. Rather, the system's limits regulate isolated components of the deployment, such as the duration of a single function invocation.



**Note:** One way that NetSuite measures a script's activity is through usage units. For more information about usage units, see the help topic [SuiteScript Governance and Limits](#).

## Hard Limits on Total Persisted Data

The total persisted data used by a map/reduce script cannot exceed 50MB at any one time. If your script exceeds this limit at any point during its processing, the system throws a STORAGE\_SIZE\_EXCEEDED error. Additionally, the script ends its current function invocation, exits the current stage, and goes immediately to the summarize stage. (This error does not occur in the summarize stage, because the total persisted data cannot be increased during that stage.)

Note that persisted data is computed by a total sum of the following:

- Total size of all keys and values not yet mapped
- Total size of all keys and values not yet reduced
- Total size of all keys and values written as results in reduce

After a particular key and value(s) have been processed by map or reduce, they are no longer counted toward the total storage size. If you have data that is preserved for internal usage, such as troubleshooting or analytics, the data will not be counted toward the total user-facing storage size enforced by the script.

The system takes into account any search results retrieved and returned by the input function. Note that a large number of columns in a result set can significantly increase the amount of data used.

During the map and reduce stages, the total size is a measure of the keys and values yet to be processed. After a key or value is processed, it does not count toward the limit.

## Hard Limits on Function Invocations

The following table describes the limits applied to a map/reduce script's function invocations. If your script exceeds any of these limits, the system throws an SSS\_USAGE\_LIMIT\_EXCEEDED error. The way the system responds to this error varies depending on the stage and the configuration of your script, as shown in the following table.

Stage	Limits per function invocation	Response to SSS_USAGE_LIMIT_EXCEEDED error
Get Input Data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 10,000 units of API usage</li> <li>■ 60 minutes of time</li> <li>■ 1B of instructions</li> </ul>	The script ends the function invocation and exits the stage. It proceeds directly to the summarize stage.
Map	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1,000 units of API usage</li> </ul>	The response includes two parts. Note that you can configure the second part:

Stage	Limits per function invocation	Response to SSS_USAGE_LIMIT_EXCEEDED error
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 5 minutes of time</li> <li>■ 100M of instructions</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The function invocation ends, even if its work on the current key/value pair is incomplete.</li> <li>2. Other jobs in Processing status are normally finished and their executions are not interrupted, but jobs in Pending status are canceled immediately. However, you can configure the script to invoke the function again for the same key/value pair. For details, see <a href="#">Configuration Options for Handling Map/Reduce Interruptions</a>.</li> </ol>
Reduce	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 5,000 units of API usage</li> <li>■ 15 minutes of time</li> <li>■ 100M of instructions</li> </ul>	
Summarize	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 10,000 units of API usage</li> <li>■ 60 minutes of time</li> <li>■ 1B of instructions</li> </ul>	The script stops executing.

Script governance is applied to each invocation in a script, instead of the overall execution.

As shown in the table above, a single execution of the **map** function should not:

- Consume more than 1,000 usage points (same as Mass Update script)
- Run for more than 5 minutes
- Exceed the instruction count limit for User Event scripts

A single execution of the **reduce** function should not:

- Consume more than 5,000 usage points
- Run for more than 15 minutes
- Exceed the instruction count limit for User Event scripts

A single execution of the **getInputData** or **summarize** function should not:

- Consume more than 10,000 usage points
- Run for more than 60 minutes
- Exceed the instruction count limit for Scheduled scripts

Note that if you are using the map/reduce script type as intended, your script should not approach these limits, particularly for map and reduce function invocations. In general, each invocation of a map or reduce function should do a relatively small portion of work. For more details, see the [Map/Reduce Script Best Practices](#) section in the [SuiteScript Developer Guide](#).

## Soft Limits on Long-Running Map and Reduce Jobs

In addition to the limits described in [Hard Limits on Function Invocations](#), the system includes a soft limit of 10,000 usage units on each map and reduce job.

To understand how this limit works, first be aware that all map/reduce scripts are processed by [SuiteCloud Processors](#). A processor is a virtual unit of processing power that executes a job.

The 10,000-unit soft limit is a mechanism designed to prevent any processor from being monopolized by a long-running map or reduce job. During the map and reduce stages, after each function invocation, the system checks the total number of units that have been used by the job. If the total usage has surpassed 10,000 units, the job gracefully ends its execution and a new job is created to take its place. The new job has the same priority as the old one, but a later timestamp. This behavior is known as yielding.

Yielding is also affected by the script deployment record's Yield After Minutes field. This time limit works in the same way as the 10,000-unit limit: The system waits until after each function invocation ends to

determine whether the time limit has been exceeded. If it has, the job yields, even if the 10,000-unit limit has not been exceeded. By default, Yield After Minutes is set to 60, but you can enter any number from 3 to 60. For more details, see [Yield After Minutes](#). See also [Map/Reduce Yielding](#).

Per enqueue limits are soft limits that are in queue at any particular stage of the script instance. The script execution of per enqueue limits will not halt when the limit is reached, but will be checked after each script function invocation. When the script exceeds the soft limit, it must yield control of the queue after the current script execution returns.



**Important:** Yielding is unrelated to the limits that exist for a single invocation of a map function and a single invocation of a reduce function. Those limits are described in [Hard Limits on Function Invocations](#). Exceeding the limits for a single invocation of a map or reduce function causes the system to throw an SSS\_USAGE\_LIMIT\_EXCEEDED error and ends the function invocation, even if it is not complete.

## Map/Reduce Script Status Page

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The Map/Reduce Script Status Page allows you to view script status, view details of script instances, and programmatically retrieve script instance details

### Viewing Map/Reduce Script Status

You can monitor map/reduce script execution using the map/reduce script status page in the UI. With the script status page, you can see whether a map/reduce script deployment is pending, in progress, or unable to complete.

If all tasks are pending, you can cancel a script deployment from this page.

From NetSuite, go to Customization > Scripting > Map/Reduce Script Status.

To help you understand and optimize the performance of script entry points used, you can drill down for more details about map stages, processing utilization, and timing. You can use this information to understand about the time required to complete a stage or process a task.

Additionally, from the script status page, you can view the deployment record and consider changing the concurrency limit.

### Viewing Details of Script Instances

For scheduled scripts and map/reduce scripts, a script instance is a scheduled script task or map/reduce script task that is submitted for processing. This script instance can also be called a task.

To view the details of a map/reduce script instance, from the Map/Reduce Script Status page, click **View Details**. Each row contains information about an individual map/reduce job that belongs to the script instance. A job always belongs to one of the stages of a map/reduce script, and there is at least one job per stage. There is exactly one job for each of the getInputData, shuffle, and summarize stages. The number of jobs for the map and reduce stages depends on concurrency limits and the number of yields.

For more information, see [Map/Reduce Script Stages](#) and [Map/Reduce Yielding](#).

### Programmatically Retrieving Script Instance Details

To get the script status using the [N/search Module](#), create and load a search using `scheduledscriptinstance` as the type argument.

To get the status using the [N/task Module](#), see the help topic [task.MapReduceScriptTask](#).

## Map/Reduce Script Testing and Troubleshooting

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

You have several options to test and debug your map/reduce script:

- Make a separate unit test suite as you develop and modify your map/reduce script. See [Map/Reduce Script Unit Testing](#).
- Check the execution logs. See the help topic [N/log Module](#).
- Monitor the script status. See [Map/Reduce Script Status Page](#) and [Programmatically Retrieving Script Instance Details](#).
- Detect any server restarts that interrupted map/reduce script execution. See [inputContext.isRestarted](#), [mapContext.isRestarted](#), [reduceContext.isRestarted](#), and [summaryContext.isRestarted](#).

You cannot use the SuiteScript Debugger for deployed debugging of a map/reduce script type. However, you may want to test any dependencies on other types of scripts. Remember that to test existing scripts, the Script Deployment Status must be set to Testing and the currently logged in user must be listed as the script record owner. For information about the SuiteScript Debugger, see the help topic [SuiteScript Debugger](#).

## Map/Reduce Script Unit Testing

 **Note:** You cannot use the SuiteScript Debugger for deployed debugging of a map/reduce script type.

To test a map/reduce script on demand, you should split the script into entry point level sections. Use the sections to form unit tests. Each section should function as an entry point script that can be executed without external dependencies. If passing in modules, make sure that you use the require function and absolute paths.

To test map or reduce stages, you will need to create a mock context that seeds values and provides the dependent objects and parameters. Then, check the states, behavior, inputs, and outputs of map/reduce functions using assertion statements. Note that the `getInputData` stage does not take parameters, so it will not require mock context and can be tested more conventionally.

To test a summarize stage, if it contains logic operating on a final set of data that has no return, use assertions and logs to gather information.

To assist development of your unit test, download the SuiteScript 2.x API files, specifically those representing the `mapContext`, `reduceContext`, and `summaryContext` objects. These file can act as a schema for the properties and methods you want to test or mock. To access the files, do the following:

1. From NetSuite, select Documents > Files > File Cabinet.
2. Select SuiteScript 2.0 API to download the zip folder.
3. Extract the `mapReduceContext` and `mapReduceSummary`.js files.

## Map/Reduce Script Error Handling

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

A map/reduce script can be interrupted by either of the following:

- An application-server disruption, which can occur because of a NetSuite update, NetSuite maintenance, or an unexpected failure of the execution environment
- An uncaught error

Interruptions can leave portions of a script's work incomplete. However, the system includes measures for dealing with this problem.

After an **application-server disruption**, the system automatically restarts the script, regardless of which stage was in progress when the failure occurred. For example, if the failure occurred during the map or reduce stage, the map or reduce job restarts. In this case, the default behavior is that the restarted job invokes the map or reduce function again for all key/value pairs that were previously flagged for processing but not yet marked complete. This behavior can be modified by using the `retryCount` option.

After an **uncaught error** is thrown, the behavior varies depending on the stage. If the error is thrown during the `getInputData` stage, the script goes immediately to the summarize stage, and the `getInputData` stage is not restarted. If an uncaught error is thrown during the map or reduce stage, the default behavior is that the current function invocation ends, even if incomplete, and the map or reduce job moves on to other key/value pairs that require processing. However, the script can be configured so that the map or reduce function is invoked again for the pair that was being processed when the error occurred. You manage the system's behavior in this case by using the `retryCount` and `exitOnError` options.

To fully understand the system response to interruptions, see [System Response After a Map/Reduce Interruption](#).

In general, your script should include logic that checks to see whether a restart has occurred. If the function has been restarted, the script should take any actions needed to avoid unwanted duplicate processing. For more information, see [Adding Logic to Handle Map/Reduce Restarts](#).

For additional explanation of how each stage responds to a restart, see [Execution of Restarted Map/Reduce Stages](#).

## System Response After a Map/Reduce Interruption

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

A map/reduce script can be interrupted at any time. For example, a disruption to the application server immediately stops the script's execution. Additionally, an uncaught error, although it does not cause the script to stop executing, stops the current function invocation, even if it is not complete.

For more details, review the following sections:

- [System Response After an Application-Server Disruption](#)
- [System Response After an Uncaught Error](#)



**Important:** Regardless of how your script is configured, you should make sure that it includes logic that checks to see whether a restart has occurred. If the function has been restarted, the script should take any actions needed to avoid unwanted duplicate processing. For details, see [Adding Logic to Handle Map/Reduce Restarts](#).

### System Response After an Application-Server Disruption

An application disruption can occur because of a NetSuite update, NetSuite maintenance, or an unexpected failure of the execution environment. When the application server is disrupted in this way, the script stops executing. After the application server restarts, the script also restarts, resuming the same stage that it was in process when the script was interrupted.

When an application server restart interrupts the map or reduce stage, the system writes the `SSS_APP_SERVER_RESTART` error code to the relevant iterators. This error code is shown alongside the codes recorded for any uncaught errors that were thrown.

For more details, see the following table.

Stage where interruption occurred	Script behavior	<code>SSS_APP_SERVER_RESTART</code> error code written to
Get Input Data	When the disruption occurs, the script stops executing.  After the application server restarts, the system restarts the function.	—
Map	When the disruption occurs, the script stops executing.  Any data that was saved during the previous invocation by using the <code>context.write()</code> method is discarded. Afterward, the response is as follows:  1. The system evaluates the <code>retryCount</code> config setting. If <code>retryCount</code> is set to a value greater than 0 <b>or</b> if the <code>retryCount</code> setting is not used, the script tries to process the same set of key/value pairs it was processing when the application server became unavailable. This data includes all pairs that were flagged for processing but not marked complete. However, if <code>retryCount</code> is set to 0, the script moves on to Step 2 without attempting further processing for these key/value pairs.  2. The job moves on to other key/value pairs that require processing and were not previously flagged as in progress.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>mapContext.errors</code> — Contains the error codes recorded during previous attempts to process the current key/value pair.</li> <li>■ <code>mapSummary.errors</code> — Contains all error codes recorded during the map stage.</li> </ul>
Reduce	      	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>reduceContext.errors</code> — Contains the error codes recorded during previous attempts to process the current key/value pair.</li> <li>■ <code>reduceSummary.errors</code> — Contains all error codes recorded during the reduce stage.</li> </ul>
Summarize	When the disruption occurs, the entire script stops executing.  After the application server restarts, the system restarts the function.	—

## System Response After an Uncaught Error

An error that is not caught in a try-catch block does not necessarily end the execution of a map/reduce script, but the error can disrupt the script's work. Some aspects of this behavior are configurable. For details, see the following table.

Stage where error occurred	Script behavior	Errors written to
Get Input Data	The script ends the function invocation and exits the stage. It proceeds directly to the summarize stage. This behavior cannot be configured.	<code>inputSummary.error</code>
Map	When the error occurs, the function invocation ends, even if its work is not complete. Any data that was saved during the invocation by using the	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>mapContext.errors</code> — Contains the error codes recorded during previous attempts to process the current key/value pair.</li> </ul>

Stage where error occurred	Script behavior	Errors written to
	context.write() method is discarded. Afterward, the system responds as follows:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">mapSummary.errors</a> — Contains all error codes recorded during the map stage.</li> </ul>
Reduce	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The system evaluates the <code>retryCount</code> setting. If <code>retryCount</code> is set to a value greater than 0, and the maximum number of retries has not yet been used, the script tries to process the same key/value pair again. The rest of the steps in this process are not used.</li> <li>2. The system evaluates the <code>exitOnError</code> setting. If <code>exitOnError</code> is set to true, the script exits the current stage and proceeds directly to the summarize stage. The rest of the steps in this process are not used.</li> <li>3. The job continues by moving on to other key/value pairs that require processing. It does not do any further work on the pair it was processing when the error occurred.</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">reduceContext.errors</a> — Contains the error codes recorded during previous attempts to process the current key/value pair.</li> <li>■ <a href="#">reduceSummary.errors</a> — Contains all error codes recorded during the reduce stage.</li> </ul>
Summarize	The script stops executing. This behavior cannot be configured.	—



**Note:** This table describes the behavior for the majority of errors, but a few errors result in different behavior. For example, if one of the jobs being processed in the map or reduce stage fails on `SSS_USAGE_LIMIT_EXCEEDED`, other jobs in Processing status are normally finished and their executions are not interrupted, but jobs in Pending status are canceled immediately. For details, see [Hard Limits on Total Persisted Data](#).

## Configuration Options for Handling Map/Reduce Interruptions

**(i) Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

A map/reduce script can be interrupted at any time. For example, a disruption to the application server immediately stops the script's execution. Additionally, an uncaught error, although it does not cause the script to stop executing, stops the current function invocation, even if it is not complete.

The system includes two configuration options that let you fine-tune the overall response of your script to interruptions. For details, see the following sections:

- [retryCount](#)
- [exitOnError](#)
- [Adding a Configuration Option to a Script](#)

### retryCount

The `retryCount` option affects the map and reduce stages only. This option lets you configure your script to restart the map or reduce function for any key/pairs that were left in an uncertain state following an interruption, including application server restarts and uncaught errors.

The effect of this setting varies slightly depending on whether the script was disrupted by application server restart or an uncaught error. For example:

- When an **application server restart** occurs, the script cannot identify the exact key/value pair that was being processed when the interruption occurred. However, the script can identify the pairs that had been flagged for processing but were not yet marked as complete. In the event of a retry, the script retries processing for all of these pairs.
- When an **uncaught error** occurs, the script can identify the exact key/value pair that was being processed when the interruption occurred. When the `retryCount` option is being used, the script invokes the map or reduce function again for that specific key/value pair.

Valid values are 0 to 3. The number you choose for the `retryCount` setting is the number of retries permitted for **each** key/value pair that was left in an uncertain state after an interruption. For example, suppose you have `retryCount` set to 2, and an error interrupts a map job. In this case, the script would restart the function for the key/value pair that was being processed when the error was thrown. If the second function invocation for that pair was also interrupted by an error, the script would invoke the function for that key/value pair another time. However, if an error was thrown during the third attempt, the script would not retry processing again, because the `retryCount` setting permits only two retries. Later, when the job starts processing a different key/value pair, two retries are again available.

The `retryCount` setting is optional. You can set a value for it in the return statement of your map/reduce script, as described in [Adding a Configuration Option to a Script](#).

If you do not add the `retryCount` option to your script, the behavior varies depending on whether the script was disrupted by an uncaught error or by an application server restart. For example:

- When `retryCount` is not used and an application server restart interrupts the script, the system **restarts** processing for all key/value pairs that were left in an uncertain state.
- When `retryCount` is not used and an error interrupts the map or reduce function, the system **does not restart** processing for the key/value pair that was left in an uncertain state.

See also [System Response After an Uncaught Error](#) and [System Response After an Application-Server Disruption](#).



**Note:** In the case of an uncaught error, the system's overall response is also affected by the value of the `exitOnError` option. However, the script evaluates and reacts to the `retryCount` setting first.

## exitOnError

The `exitOnError` option is used when an uncaught error occurs in the map or reduce stage. It is evaluated after the [retryCount](#) option.

When `exitOnError` is set to true, the script exits the stage after both of the following occur:

- An error is thrown and not caught.
- All retries permitted by the [retryCount](#) option have been exhausted.

This setting has no impact on the system's behavior after an application server restart. It is used only when an uncaught error is thrown.

The `exitOnError` setting is optional. You can set a value for it by adding it in the return statement of your map/reduce script, as described in [Adding a Configuration Option to a Script](#). Possible values are:

- **false** — The script continues processing in the current stage. (This is also the behavior used when the option is not added to the script.)
- **true** — The script exits the stage and goes immediately to the summarize stage.

See also [System Response After an Uncaught Error](#).

## Adding a Configuration Option to a Script

If you want to use the `retryCount` or `exitOnError` option, add them to the script's return statement in a config block. For example:

```

1 // Add additional code.
2 ...
3
4     return {
5
6         config: {
7             retryCount: 3,
8             exitOnError: true
9         },
10
11         getInputData: myGetInputData,
12         map: myMap,
13         reduce: myReduce,
14         summarize: mySummarize
15
16     };
17 ...
18 ...
19 // Add additional code.

```

## Logging Errors

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

With any map/reduce script, you should include logic that checks for errors that may have occurred during the `getInputData`, `map`, and `reduce` stages. You can access data about errors using the context objects made available to each entry point. Use the properties shown in the following table.

Stage where error occurred	Property that contains data
Get Input Data	<code>inputSummary.error</code>
Map	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>reduceContext.errors</code> — Contains the error codes recorded during previous attempts to process the current key/value pair.</li> <li>■ <code>mapSummary.errors</code> — Contains all error codes recorded during the map stage.</li> </ul>
Reduce	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>reduceContext.errors</code> — Contains the error codes recorded during previous attempts to process the current key/value pair.</li> <li>■ <code>reduceSummary.errors</code> — Contains all error codes recorded during the reduce stage.</li> </ul>

### Syntax

The following snippets shows how you can capture data about errors in various stages.

#### Map Stage

You can use this snippet in a map function. The snippet logs data only if an error was thrown during a previous invocation of the map function for the same key/value pair currently being processed.

```
1 // Create a log entry showing each full serialized error thrown
```

```

2 // during previous attempts to process the current key/value pair.
3
4 mapContext.errors.iterator().each(function (key, error, executionNo){
5
6     log.error({
7         title: 'Map error for key: ' + key + ', execution no ' + executionNo,
8         details: error
9     });
10
11     return true;
12 });

```

## Reduce Stage

You can use this snippet in a reduce function. The snippet logs data only if an error was thrown during a previous invocation of the reduce function for the same key/value pair currently being processed.

```

1 // Create a log entry showing each full serialized error thrown
2 // during previous attempts to process the current key/value pair.
3
4 reduceContext.errors.iterator().each(function (key, error, executionNo){
5     log.error({
6         title: 'Reduce error for key: ' + key + ', execution no ' + executionNo,
7         details: error
8     });
9     return true;
10 });

```

## Summarize Stage

You can use these snippets in a summarize function. They log data about errors thrown during previous stages.

```

1 // If an error was thrown during the input stage, log the error.
2
3 if (summary.inputSummary.error)
4 {
5     log.error({
6         title: 'Input Error',
7         details: summary.inputSummary.error
8     });
9
10
11 // For each error thrown during the map stage, log the error, the corresponding key,
12 // and the execution number. The execution number indicates whether the error was
13 // thrown during the the first attempt to process the key, or during a
14 // subsequent attempt.
15
16 summary.mapSummary.errors.iterator().each(function (key, error, executionNo){
17     log.error({
18         title: 'Map error for key: ' + key + ', execution no. ' + executionNo,
19         details: error
20     });
21     return true;
22 });
23
24
25 // For each error thrown during the reduce stage, log the error, the corresponding
26 // key, and the execution number. The execution number indicates whether the error was
27 // thrown during the the first attempt to process the key, or during a
28 // subsequent attempt.
29
30 summary.reduceSummary.errors.iterator().each(function (key, error, executionNo){
31     log.error({
32         title: 'Reduce error for key: ' + key + ', execution no. ' + executionNo,
33         details: error
34     });

```

```

35 |         return true;
36 |     });

```

## Execution of Restarted Map/Reduce Stages

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

A map/reduce script can involve many jobs. The input, shuffle, and summarize stages are each processed with a single job. However, multiple jobs can participate in the map and reduce stages. Within a map stage or a reduce stage, jobs can run in parallel. Any of the jobs can be forcefully terminated at any moment. The impact of this event depends on the status of the job (what it was doing), and in which stage it was running.

For details, see the following topics:

- [Termination of getInput Stage](#)
- [Termination of Shuffle Stage](#)
- [Termination of Parallel Stages](#)
- [Termination of Summarize Stage](#)

### Termination of getInput Stage

The work of a serial stage (getInput, shuffle, and summarize stages) is done in a single job. If the getInput stage job is forcefully terminated, it is later restarted. The getInput portion of the script can find out whether it is the restarted execution by examining the `isRestarted` attribute of the context argument (`inputContext.isRestarted`). The script is being restarted if and only if (`context.isRestarted === true`).

Note that the input for the next stage is computed from the return value of the getInput script. Next stage input is written after the getInput stage finishes. Therefore, even the restarted getInput script is expected to return the same data. The map/reduce framework helps to ensure that no data is written twice.

However, if the getInput script is changing some additional data (for example, creating NetSuite records), it should contain code to handle duplicated processing. The script needs idempotent operations to ensure that these records are not created twice, if this is undesired.

### Termination of Shuffle Stage

The shuffle stage does not contain any custom code, so if the shuffle stage job is forcefully terminated, it is later restarted and all the work is completely redone. There is no impact other than that the stage takes longer to finish.

### Termination of Parallel Stages

Map and reduce stages can execute jobs in parallel, so they are considered parallel stages. An application restart will affect parallel stages in the same way. The following example covers impact of restart during the map stage. Note that termination of a reduce stage will behave similarly.

The purpose of a map stage is to execute a map function on each key/value pair supplied by the previous stage (getInput). Multiple jobs participate in the map stage. Map jobs will claim key/value pairs (or a specific number of key/value pairs) for which the map function was not executed yet. The job sets a flag for these key/value pairs so that no other job can execute the map function on them. Then, the job sequentially executes the map function on the key/value pairs it flagged. The map stage is finished when the map function is executed on all key/value pairs.

The number of jobs that can participate on the map stage is unlimited. Only the maximum concurrency is limited. Initially, the number of map jobs is equal to the selected concurrency in the corresponding map/reduce script deployment. However, to prevent a single map/reduce task from monopolizing all computational resources in the account, each map job can yield itself to allow other jobs to execute. The yield creates an additional map job and the number of yields is unlimited.

**i Note:** This is a different type of yield compared to yield in a SuiteScript 1.0 scheduled script. In SuiteScript 1.0, the yield happens in the middle of a script execution. In a map job, the yield can happen only between two map function executions, and not in the middle of one.

If a map job is forcefully terminated, it is later restarted. First, the job executes the map function on all key/value pairs that it took and did not mark finished before termination. It is the only map job that can execute the map function on those pairs. They cannot be taken by other map job. After those key/value pairs are processed, the map job continues normally (takes other unfinished key/value pairs and executes the map function on them).

In some cases, the map function can be re-executed on multiple key/value pairs. The number of pairs that a map function can re-execute will depend on the buffer size selected on the deployment page. The buffer size determines the number of key/value pairs originally taken in a batch. The job marks the batch as finished only when the map function is executed on all of them. Therefore, if the map job is forcefully terminated in the middle of the batch, the entire batch will be processed from the beginning when the map job is restarted.

Note that the map/reduce framework deletes all key/value pairs written from a partially-executed batch, so that they are not written out twice. Therefore, the map function does not need to check whether [mapContext.write\(options\)](#) for a particular key/value has already been executed. However, if the map function is changing some additional data, it must also be designed to use idempotent operations. For example, if a map function created NetSuite records, the script should perform additional checks to ensure that these records are not created twice, if this is undesired.

To check if a map function execution is a part of a restarted batch, the script must examine the `isRestarted` attribute in the context argument ([mapContext.isRestarted](#)). The map function is in the restarted batch if and only if `(context.isRestarted === true)`.

Be aware that a restarted value of `true` is only an indication that some part of the script might have already been executed. Even if `context.isRestarted === true`, a map function could run on a particular key/value for the first time. For example, the map job was forcefully terminated after the map job took the key/value pair for processing, but before it executed the map function on it. This is more likely to occur if a high buffer value is set on the map/reduce deployment.

## Termination of Summarize Stage

If the summarize stage job is forcefully terminated, it is later restarted. The summarize portion of the script can find out whether it is the restarted execution by examining the `isRestarted` attribute of the `summary` argument ([summaryContext.isRestarted](#)).

The script is being restarted if and only if `(summary.isRestarted === true)`.

## Adding Logic to Handle Map/Reduce Restarts

**i Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Occasionally, a script failure may occur due to an application server restart. This could be due to a NetSuite update, NetSuite maintenance, or an unexpected failure of the execution environment.

Restarts can terminate an application forcefully at any moment. Therefore, robust scripts must account for restarts and be able to recover from an unexpected interruption.

In a map/reduce script, each restarted piece of the script will automatically delete any internal map/reduce data that this piece created (for example, the key/value pairs that drive the execution of a entire mapping task). However, you must develop your own code to handle any parts of the script that modify additional data (for example, creation of NetSuite records like sales orders), which is *never* automatically deleted.

See the following topics to learn more about how restarts and map/reduce script execution:

- [Design of a Robust Map/Reduce Script Example](#)
- [A Problematic Map/Reduce Script Example](#)
- [A Robust Map/Reduce Script Example](#)
- [Execution of Restarted Map/Reduce Stages](#)



**Note:** A map or reduce function can also be restarted if interrupted by an uncaught error. For the script to restart in this situation, you must use the `retryCount` option. For additional details, see [System Response After an Uncaught Error](#).

## Design of a Robust Map/Reduce Script Example

The following script is designed to detect restarts at particular stages in processing, and to hold logic to run in the event of a restart.

Consider this example as a basic template, where the comment `// I might do something differently` denotes implementation of a special function for each stage, to ensure that the script can repeat itself with the same result. Or, to run a recovery task, such as removing duplicate records.

The script includes a check on the `isRestarted` property for each entry point function. If the value of `isRestarted` is true, the example script shows a placeholder for invoking a function. This is a meant as a placeholder where implementation of logic for protection against restarts and data errors could be inserted.

For more information about an interrupted map/reduce stage, see [Execution of Restarted Map/Reduce Stages](#).

```

1  /**
2   * @NApiVersion 2.x
3   * @NScriptType MapReduceScript
4   */
5  define([], function(){
6      return {
7          getInputData: function (context)
8          {
9              if (context.isRestarted)
10              {
11                  // I might do something differently
12              }
13              .
14              .
15              .
16              return inputForNextStage;
17          },
18          map: function (context)
19          {
20              if (context.isRestarted)
21              {
22                  // I might do something differently
23              }
24              .
25              .
26          }
}

```

```

27 },
28   reduce: function (context)
29 {
30   if (context.isRestarted)
31   {
32     // I might do something differently
33   }
34   .
35   .
36   .
37 },
38   summarize: function (summary)
39 {
40   if (summary.isRestarted)
41   {
42     // I might do something differently
43   }
44   .
45   .
46   .
47 }
48 });
49 });

```

## A Problematic Map/Reduce Script Example

The purpose of this script is to perform a search and process the results. However, it is not adequately prepared for an unexpected restart. The script still needs logic to help prevent an unrecoverable state and prevent creation of erroneous or duplicate data during re-execution.

In Example 4, if the script is forcefully interrupted during the map stage, some sales orders might be updated twice when the map function is re-executed. See [A Robust Map/Reduce Script Example](#) for an improved example.

Note that the other stages in this script do not require improvement for handling a restart. If the get input stage is re-executed, the map/reduce framework ensures that each result of the search is passed to the map stage only one time. In this script, the getInput stage does not change any additional data, so no special restart logic is needed to ensure correct updates of getInput data. Likewise, the reduce and summarize stages do not change any additional data. They process only internal map/reduce data.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType MapReduceScript
4 */
5 define(['N/search', 'N/record'],
6   function(search, record){
7     return {
8       getInputData: function (context)
9     {
10       var filter1 = search.createFilter({
11         name: 'mainline',
12         operator: search.Operator.IS,
13         values: true
14       });
15       var column1 = search.createColumn({name: 'recordtype'});
16       var srch = search.create({
17         type: search.Type.SALES_ORDER,
18         filters: [filter1],
19         columns: [column1]
20       });
21       return srch;
22     },
23     map: function (context)
24     {
25       var soEntry = JSON.parse(context.value);
26       var so = record.load({
27         type: soEntry.values.recordtype,
28         id: context.key

```

```

29     });
30     // UPDATE so FIELDS
31     so.save();
32
33     context.write({
34         key: soEntry.values.recordtype,
35         value: context.key
36     });
37
38 },
39 reduce: function (context)
40 {
41
42     context.write({
43         key: context.key,
44         value: context.values.length
45     });
46
47 },
48 summarize: function (summary)
49 {
50     var totalRecordsUpdated = 0;
51     summary.output.iterator().each(function (key, value)
52     {
53         log.audit({
54             title: key + ' records updated',
55             details: value
56         });
57         totalRecordsUpdated += parseInt(value);
58         return true;
59     });
60     log.audit({
61         title: 'Total records updated',
62         details: totalRecordsUpdated
63     });
64 }
65 });
66 });

```

## A Robust Map/Reduce Script Example

Comparing Example 5 to Example 4, a filter was added to the search in the getInput stage. The purpose is to filter out already processed sales orders. The filter makes it possible to re-execute the whole map/reduce task repeatedly, because when the whole task is re-executed, the additional filter ensures that only unprocessed sales orders will be returned from the input stage and not all sales orders.

There are also substantial improvements to the map function. In Example 5, if the ((context.isRestarted === false)) condition is met, the script knows it is the first execution of the map function for the current key/value pair. It won't need to perform any additional checks and can go directly to the sales order record update.

During the sales order update, an operation sets the custbody\_processed\_flag flag. The script performs a check on this flag only as necessary. If (context.isRestarted === true), then the script looks up the appropriate processed flag value, and executes the sales order update only if it wasn't already updated.

Although the script includes more checks and lookups than example 4, the processing demand is light. To perform the check, the script uses a lookup method that doesn't load the full record. If the processed flag value is true, then the record is not loaded again.

In the map function, note that the context.write(...) statement is not in the if-statement body. It is because when a map function for a particular key/value pair is restarted, all these writes done in the previous execution of the map function are deleted. So there is no need to check which writes have or haven't been done.

The reduce function is not changed from Example 4. This reduce stage handles only the map/reduce internal data, and so the map/reduce framework ensures that even when the reduce function is restarted

for a particular key/value pair, only the writes from its last execution for the key/value pair are passed to the next stage.

The summarize function also didn't require improvement. However, it is a good practice to log any restarts. For example, to account for when the "Total records updated" entry appears twice in the execution log for a single map/reduce task execution.

```

1  /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType MapReduceScript
4  */
5 define(['N/search', 'N/record'],
6   function(search, record){
7     return {
8       getInputData: function (context)
9     {
10       var filter1 = search.createFilter({
11         name: 'mainline',
12         operator: search.Operator.IS,
13         values: true
14       });
15       var filter2 = search.createFilter({
16         name: 'custbody_processed_flag',
17         operator: search.Operator.IS,
18         values: false
19       });
20       var column1 = search.createColumn({name: 'recordtype'});
21       var srch = search.create({
22         type: search.Type.SALES_ORDER,
23         filters: [filter1, filter2],
24         columns: [column1]
25       });
26       return srch;
27     },
28     map: function (context)
29     {
30       var soEntry = JSON.parse(context.value);
31       var alreadyProcessed = false;
32       if (context.isRestarted)
33     {
34         var lookupResult = search.lookupFields({
35           type: soEntry.values.recordtype,
36           id: context.key,
37           columns: ['custbody_processed_flag']
38         });
39         alreadyProcessed = lookupResult.custbody_processed_flag;
40       }
41       if (!alreadyProcessed)
42     {
43         var so = record.load({
44           type: soEntry.values.recordtype,
45           id: context.key
46         });
47         //UPDATE so FIELDS
48         so.setValue({
49           fieldId: 'custbody_processed_flag',
50           value: true
51         });
52         so.save();
53     }
54
55     context.write({
56       key: soEntry.values.recordtype,
57       value: context.key
58     });
59   },
60   reduce: function (context)
61   {
62     context.write({
63       key: context.key,
64       value: context.values.length
65     });
66   }
67 });

```

```

66     });
67
68     },
69     summarize: function (summary)
70     {
71         if (summary.isRestarted)
72         {
73             log.audit({details: 'Summary stage is being restarted!'});
74         }
75         var totalRecordsUpdated = 0;
76         summary.output.iterator().each(function (key, value)
77         {
78             log.audit({
79                 title: key + ' records updated',
80                 details: value
81             });
82             totalRecordsUpdated += parseInt(value);
83             return true;
84         });
85         log.audit({
86             title: 'Total records updated',
87             details: totalRecordsUpdated
88         });
89     }
90 }
91 );

```

## SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Entry Points and API

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

### Map/Reduce Script Entry Points

The map/reduce script type includes four entry points. These entry points let you control both the script's behavior and the data flow within the map/reduce stages. For an overview of the stages, see [Map/Reduce Script Stages](#).

Entry Point	Context Object	Required/Optional	Description
getInputData(inputContext)	inputContext	Required	Marks the beginning of the map/reduce script execution. Invokes the input stage. This function is invoked one time in the execution of the script.
map(mapContext)	mapContext	Optional, but if this entry point is skipped, the <a href="#">reduce(reduceContext)</a> entry point is required.	Invokes the map stage. If this entry point is used, the map function is invoked one time for each key/value pair provided by the <a href="#">getInputData(inputContext)</a> function.
reduce(reduceContext)	reduceContext	Optional, but if this entry point is skipped, the <a href="#">map(mapContext)</a> entry point is required.	Invokes the reduce stage. If this entry point is used, the reduce function is invoked one time for each key and list of values provided. Data is provided either by the map stage or, if the map stage is not used, by the <a href="#">getInputData</a> stage.
summarize (summaryContext)	summaryContext	Optional	Invokes the summarize stage. If the summarize entry point is used, the summarize function is invoked one time in the execution of the script.

## Map/Reduce Script API

The following tables describe properties that are available through the map/reduce entry points.

### inputContext Object Members

The following members are called on [inputContext](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Description
Property	<a href="#">inputContext.isRestarted</a>	boolean	Indicates whether the current invocation of the <a href="#">getInputData(inputContext)</a> function represents a restart.
Object	<a href="#">inputContext.ObjectRef</a>	object	An object that contains the input data.

The following members are called on [inputContext.ObjectRef](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Description
Property	<a href="#">ObjectRef.id</a>	string   number	The internal ID or script ID of the object. For example, this value could be a saved search ID.
	<a href="#">ObjectRef.type</a>	string	The object's type.

### mapContext Object Members

The following members are called on [mapContext](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Description
Property	<a href="#">mapContext.isRestarted</a>	boolean	Indicates whether the current invocation of the <a href="#">map(mapContext)</a> function represents a restart. If the value of isRestarted is true, then the function was invoked previously, but unsuccessfully, for the current key/value pair.
	<a href="#">mapContext.executionNo</a>	property	Indicates whether the current invocation of the <a href="#">map(mapContext)</a> function represents the first or a subsequent attempt to process the current key/value pair.
	<a href="#">mapContext.errors</a>	iterator	Holds serialized errors that were thrown during previous attempts to execute the <a href="#">map(mapContext)</a> function on the current key/value pair.
	<a href="#">mapContext.key</a>	string	The key to be processed during the current invocation of the <a href="#">map(mapContext)</a> function.
	<a href="#">mapContext.value</a>	string	The value to be processed during the current invocation of the <a href="#">map(mapContext)</a> function.
Method	<a href="#">mapContext.write(options)</a>	void	Writes the <a href="#">map(mapContext)</a> output as key/value pairs. This data is passed to the reduce stage, if the

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Description
			reduce entry point is used, or to the summarize stage.

## reduceContext Object Members

The following members are called on [reduceContext](#).

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Description
Property	<a href="#">reduceContext.isRestarted</a>	boolean	Indicates whether the current invocation of the <a href="#">reduce(reduceContext)</a> function represents a restart. If the value of isRestarted is true, then the function was invoked previously, but unsuccessfully, for the current key/value pair.
	<a href="#">reduceContext.executionNo</a>	number	Indicates whether the current invocation of the <a href="#">reduce(reduceContext)</a> function represents the first or a subsequent attempt to process the current key/value pair.
	<a href="#">reduceContext.errors</a>	iterator	Holds serialized errors that were thrown during previous attempts to execute the <a href="#">reduce(reduceContext)</a> function on the current key and its associated values.
	<a href="#">reduceContext.key</a>	string	The input key to process during the reduce stage.
	<a href="#">reduceContext.values</a>	string[]	The key to be processed during the current invocation of the <a href="#">reduce(reduceContext)</a> function.
Method	<a href="#">reduceContext.write(options)</a>	void	Writes the <a href="#">reduce(reduceContext)</a> function as key/value pairs. This data is passed to the summarize stage.

## summaryContext Object Members

The following members are called on the [summaryContext](#).

Member Type	Name	Value Type	Description
Property	<a href="#">summaryContext.isRestarted</a>	boolean (read-only)	Indicates whether the current invocation of the <a href="#">summarize(summaryContext)</a> function represents a restart. If the value of isRestarted is true, then the function was invoked previously, but unsuccessfully.
	<a href="#">summaryContext.concurrency</a>	number	The maximum concurrency number when running the map/reduce script.
	<a href="#">summaryContext.dateCreated</a>	Date	The time and day when the script began running.
	<a href="#">summaryContext.seconds</a>	number	The total number of seconds that elapsed during the processing of the script.
	<a href="#">summaryContext.usage</a>	number	The total number of usage units consumed during the processing of the script.

Member Type	Name	Value Type	Description
	summaryContext.yields	number	The total number of yields that occurred during the processing of the script.
	summaryContext.inputSummary	object	Object that contains data about the input stage.
	summaryContext.mapSummary	object	Object that contains data about the map stage.
	summaryContext.reduceSummary	object	Object that contains data about the reduce stage.
	summaryContext.output	iterator	Iterator that contains the keys and values saved as the output of the reduce stage.

### inputSummary Object members

The following members are called on [summaryContext.inputSummary](#).

Member Type	Name	Value Type	Description
Property	inputSummary.dateCreated	Date	The time and day when the <a href="#">getInputData(inputContext)</a> function began running.
	inputSummary.error	string	Holds serialized errors thrown from the <a href="#">getInputData(inputContext)</a> function.
	inputSummary.seconds	number	The total number of seconds that elapsed during execution of the <a href="#">getInputData(inputContext)</a> function. This tally does not include idle time.
	inputSummary.usage	number	The total number of usage units consumed by processing of the <a href="#">getInputData(inputContext)</a> function.

### mapSummary Members

The following members are called on [summaryContext.mapSummary](#).

Member Type	Name	Value Type	Description
Property	mapSummary.concurrency	number	Maximum concurrency number when running <a href="#">map(mapContext)</a> .
	mapSummary.dateCreated	Date	The time and day when the first invocation of <a href="#">map(mapContext)</a> function began.
	mapSummary.errors	iterator	Holds serialized errors thrown during the map stage.
	mapSummary.keys	iterator	Holds the keys passed to the map stage by the <a href="#">getInputData</a> stage.
	mapSummary.seconds	number	The total number of seconds that elapsed during the map stage.
	mapSummary.usage	number	The total number of usage units consumed during the map stage.

Member Type	Name	Value Type	Description
	mapSummary.yields	number	The total number of yields that occurred during the map stage.

## reduceSummary Members

The following members are called on [summaryContext.reduceSummary](#).

Member Type	Name	Value Type	Description
Property	reduceSummary.concurrency	number	Maximum concurrency number when running reduce(reduceContext).
	reduceSummary.dateCreated	Date	The time and day when the first invocation of the reduce(reduceContext) function began.
	reduceSummary.errors	iterator	Holds serialized errors thrown during the reduce stage.
	reduceSummary.keys	iterator	Holds the keys passed to the reduce stage.
	reduceSummary.seconds	number	The total number of seconds that elapsed during the reduce stage.
	reduceSummary.usage	number	The total number of usage units consumed during the reduce stage.
	reduceSummary.yields	number	The total number of yields that occurred during the reduce stage.

## getInputData(inputContext)

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	<p>Marks the beginning of the script's execution. The purpose of the input stage is to generate the input data.</p> <p>Executes when the getInputData entry point is triggered. This entry point is required.</p> <p>For information about the context object provided to this entry point, see <a href="#">inputContext</a>.</p> <div style="background-color: #e0f2ff; padding: 10px;"> <p> <b>Note:</b> When returning a <a href="#">inputContext.ObjectRef</a>, the supported types are search and file.</p> </div> <div style="background-color: #e0f2ff; padding: 10px;"> <p> <b>Note:</b> When getInputData() returns a data structure with a non-string value, before the value is stored, it is converted to a JSON string with <a href="#">JSON.stringify()</a>.</p> </div>
<b>Returns</b>	<p>Array   Object   <a href="#">search.Search</a>   <a href="#">inputContext.ObjectRef</a>   <a href="#">file.File</a> Object   <a href="#">query.Query</a> Object</p> <p><b>Examples:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Array</li> </ul> <pre style="background-color: #e0f2ff; padding: 10px;">1   [{a : 'b'}, {c : 'd'}]</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Object</li> </ul>

	<pre> 1   { 2     a: {...}, 3     b: {...} 4   </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">search.Search Object</a></li> </ul> <pre> 1   search.load({ 2     id: 1234 3   }) </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">search.Search Object Reference</a></li> </ul> <pre> 1   { 2     type: 'search', 3     id: 1234 4   </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">file.File Object</a></li> </ul> <pre> 1   file.load({ 2     id: 1234 3   }) </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">file.File Object Reference</a></li> </ul> <pre> 1   { 2     type: 'file', 3     path: '/SuiteScripts/data/names.txt' 4   </pre> <p><b>⚠ Important:</b> When returning a <a href="#">file.File Object</a> or <a href="#">Object Reference</a>, consider the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ When using an Object Reference to a file, you must use an absolute path or bundle virtual path. Relative paths are not permitted.</li> <li>□ The output file cannot include blank characters.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">query.Query Object</a></li> </ul> <pre> 1   query.load({ 2     id: 'custworkbook237' 3   }) </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">query.Query Object Reference</a></li> </ul> <pre> 1   { 2     type: 'query', 3     id: 'custworkbook237' 4   </pre>
Since	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<a href="#">inputContext</a>	Object	Required	<p>Object that contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ An indication of whether the current invocation of this method represents a restart</li> </ul>

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ An Object that represents the input data</li> </ul> <p>For a description of each property in this object, see <a href="#">inputContext Object Members</a>.</p>

## Errors

When an error is thrown in this function, the job proceeds to the [summarize\(summaryContext\)](#) function. The serialized error is encapsulated in the [inputSummary.error](#) property.

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 // Add additional code
2 ...
3 function getInputData {
4 {
5
6 // Reference a saved search that returns a list of NetSuite records that
7 // require processing - for example, sales orders that are pending fulfillment.
8
9 return {
10   type: 'search',
11   id: 1234
12 };
13 }
14 ...
15 // Add additional code

```

## inputContext

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Object Description</b>	<p>This object is passed to the <a href="#">getInputData(inputContext)</a> entry point function.</p> <p>This object includes the following properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">inputContext.isRestarted</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">inputContext.ObjectRef</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ <a href="#">ObjectRef.id</a></li> <li>□ <a href="#">ObjectRef.type</a></li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 // Add additional code
2 ...
3 function getInputData {
4 {
5
6 // Reference a saved search that returns a list of NetSuite records that

```

```

7 // require processing - for example, sales orders that are pending fulfillment.
8
9     return {
10         type: 'search',
11         id: 1234
12     };
13 }
14 ...
15 // Add additional code

```

## inputContext.isRestarted

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates whether the current invocation of the <a href="#">getInputData(inputContext)</a> function is the first.  Typically, the getInput function is invoked one time only. However, if the function is interrupted by an application server restart, the system restarts the getInputData function.  If the value of this property is true, the <a href="#">getInputData(inputContext)</a> has been restarted. You can use this property to help make your script more robust.
<b>Type</b>	boolean (read-only)
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 function getInputData(context)
3 {
4     if (context.isRestarted)
5     {
6         log.debug('GET_INPUT isRestarted', 'YES');
7     }
8     else
9     {
10        log.debug('GET_INPUT isRestarted', 'NO');
11    }
12
13 var extractSearch = search.load({ id: 'customsearch35' });
14 return extractSearch;
15 }
16 ...

```

## inputContext.ObjectRef

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Object Description</b>	References the object that contains the input data. For example, a reference to a saved search. You can use <a href="#">getInputData(inputContext)</a> to return this object.
	 <b>Note:</b> The only supported object types are search and file.

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 {
3     type: 'search',
4     id: 1234 //search internal id
5 }
6 ...

```

## ObjectRef.id

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	The internal ID or script ID of the object. For example, the saved search ID.
<b>Type</b>	string   number
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 {
3     type: 'search',
4     id: 1234 //search internal id
5 }
6 ...

```

## ObjectRef.type

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	The object's type.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Values</b>	'search'
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 {
3     type: 'search',
4     id: 1234 //search internal id
5 }
6 ...

```

## map(mapContext)

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Executes when the map entry point is triggered.  The logic in your map function is applied to each key/value pair that is provided by the getInputData stage. One key/value pair is processed per function invocation, then the function is invoked again for the next pair.  The output of the map stage is another set of key/value pairs. During the shuffle stage that always follows, these pairs are automatically grouped by key.  For information about the context object provided to this entry point, see <a href="#">mapContext</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
<a href="#">mapContext</a>	Object	Required	<p>Object that contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The key/value pairs to process during the map stage.</li> <li>■ Logic that lets you save data to pass to the reduce stage.</li> <li>■ Other properties you can use within the map function.</li> </ul> <p>For a description of each property in this object, see <a href="#">mapContext Object Members</a>.</p>

## Errors

When an error is thrown, the behavior of the job varies depending on the setting of the [retryCount](#) configuration option.

If the function has been restarted for a key/value pair that it previously attempted to process, any errors logged during prior attempts can be accessed through [mapContext.errors](#).

In the summary stage, you can review all map stage errors by using [mapSummary.errors](#).

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 // Add additional code
2 ...
3 function map(context)
4 {
5     for (var i = 0; context.value && i < context.value.length; i++)
6         if (context.value[i] !== ' ' && !PUNCTUATION_REGEXP.test(context.value[i]))
7             {
8                 context.write({
9                     key: context.value[i],
10                    value: 1
11                });
12            }
}

```

```

13  }
14
15 ...
16 // Add additional code

```

## mapContext

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Object Description</b>	<p>Object that contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The key/value pairs to process during the map stage.</li> <li>■ Logic that lets you save data to pass to the reduce stage.</li> <li>■ Other properties you can use within the map function.</li> </ul> <p>This object includes the following properties and methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">mapContext.isRestarted</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">mapContext.executionNo</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">mapContext.errors</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">mapContext.key</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">mapContext.value</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">mapContext.write(options)</a></li> </ul>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 function map(context)
3 {
4     for (var i = 0; context.value && i < context.value.length; i++)
5         if (context.value[i] !== ' ' && !PUNCTUATION_REGEX.test(context.value[i]))
6             {
7                 context.write({
8                     key: context.value[i],
9                     value: 1
10                });
11            }
12        }
13 ...

```

## mapContext.isRestarted

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>Indicates whether the <a href="#">map(mapContext)</a> function has been invoked previously for the current key/value pair.</p> <p>For an overview of events that can cause a restart, see <a href="#">System Response After a Map/Reduce Interruption</a>.</p> <p>When the map function is restarted for a key/value pair, data previously written by the incomplete function is deleted. However, some of the function's logic might have been executed before the function invocation was interrupted. For that reason, if the <code>mapContext.isRestarted</code></p>
-----------------------------	---

	<p>value is true, your script should take the necessary actions to avoid duplicate processing. For examples, see <a href="#">Adding Logic to Handle Map/Reduce Restarts</a>.</p> <p>Related properties include <code>mapContext.executionNo</code> and <code>mapContext.errors</code>.</p>
<b>Type</b>	boolean
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 // Add additional code.
2 ...
3 function map(context) {
4     if (context.isRestarted)
5     {
6         // Add logic designed to assess how much processing was completed for this key/value pair and react accordingly.
7     }
8     else
9     {
10        // Let full processing continue for the key/value pair.
11    }
12 ...
13 // Add additional code.
```

## mapContext.executionNo

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>Indicates whether the current invocation of the <code>map(mapContext)</code> function is the first or a subsequent invocation for the current key/value pair.</p> <p>For an overview of events that can cause a restart, see <a href="#">System Response After a Map/Reduce Interruption</a>.</p> <p>When the map function is restarted for a key/value pair, data previously written by the incomplete function is deleted. However, some of the function's logic might have been executed before the function invocation was interrupted. For that reason, you may want to use the <code>mapContext.executionNo</code> property to provide logic designed to avoid duplicate processing.</p> <p>For examples of how to write a robust map/reduce script, see <a href="#">Adding Logic to Handle Map/Reduce Restarts</a>.</p> <p>Related properties include <code>mapContext.isRestarted</code> and <code>mapContext.errors</code>.</p>
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 // Add additional code
2 ...
3
4 if (context.executionNo === 1){
5     // Permit full processing of the key/value pair.
6 }
7
```

```

8 | else if (context.executionNo === 2){
9 |   // Take steps to check whether any processing was previously completed.
10 |
11 |
12 | else {
13 |   // Take other steps that might be necessary in the case of more than
14 |   // one previous attempt.
15 | }
16 | ...
17 | // Add additional code

```

## mapContext.errors

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds serialized errors that were thrown during previous attempts to execute the map function on the current key/value pair.  This iterator may also hold the SSS_APP_SERVER_RESTART error code, which is recorded if the function is interrupted by an application server restart.  For an overview of events that can cause the map function to be invoked multiple times for a key/value pair, see <a href="#">System Response After a Map/Reduce Interruption</a> .
<b>Type</b>	iterator
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Members

Member	Type	Required/Optional	Description
iterator().each( <a href="#">parameters</a> )	function	required	Executes one time for each error.

## parameters

Member	Type	Required/Optional	Description
iteratorFunction(key, error, executionNo)	function	required	Provides logic to be executed during each iteration.

See also [functionParameters](#).

## functionParameters

Parameter	Type	Required/Optional	Description
key	string	optional	Represents the key/value pair that the map function was attempting to process when the error occurred.
error	string	optional	A serialization of the error thrown.
executionNo	number	optional	Indicates whether the error occurred during the first or a subsequent attempt to process the key/value pair.

## Syntax

The following snippets shows three ways you could use this iterator.

This code is not a functional example. For a complete script sample, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 //Add additional code
2 ...
3
4 // Create a log entry showing each full serialized error, and the corresponding key.
5
6 context.errors.iterator().each(function (key, error, executionNo){
7     log.error({
8         title: 'Map error for key: ' + key + ', execution no ' + executionNo,
9         details: error
10    });
11    return true;
12 });
13
14
15 // Log only the name and description of each error thrown.
16
17 context.errors.iterator().each(function (key, error, executionNo){
18     var errorObject = JSON.parse(error);
19     log.error({
20         title: 'Reduce error for key ' + key + ', execution no. ' + executionNo,
21         details: errorObject.name + ': ' + errorObject.message
22    });
23    return true;
24 });
25
26
27 // Calculate and log the number of errors encountered.
28
29 var errorCount = 0;
30 context.errors.iterator().each(function() {
31     errorCount++;
32     return true;
33 });
34
35 log.audit ({
36     title: 'Errors for map key: ' + context.key,
37     details: 'Total number of errors: ' + errorCount
38 });

```

## mapContext.key

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	The key to be processed during the map stage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the input type is an array, the key is the index of the element.</li> <li>■ If the input type is an object, the key is the key in the object.</li> <li>■ If the input type is a result set, the key is the internal ID of the result. If the search result has no internal ID, the key is the index of the search result.</li> </ul> <div style="background-color: #e0f2ff; border: 1px solid #d9e1f2; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em; border-radius: 50%; width: 1em; height: 1em; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"></span> <b>Note:</b> Each key cannot exceed 4000 bytes. </div>
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```
1 // Add additional code
```

```

2 ...
3
4     context.write({
5         key: context.value[i],
6         value: 1
7     });
8 ...
9 //Add additional code

```

## mapContext.value

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	The value to be processed during the map stage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the input type is an array, the mapContext.value is the value in the element.</li> <li>■ If the input type is an object, the mapContext.value is the value in the object.</li> <li>■ If the input type is a result set, the mapContext.value is a search.Result object converted to a JSON string by using JSON.stringify().</li> </ul>
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 // Add additional code.
2 ...
3
4 // Assume that the search result is a list of phone call records. This snippet parses the results
5 // and uses the values of the title and the message fields from each record.
6
7 var searchResult = JSON.parse(context.value);
8
9 var title = searchResult.values.title;
10 var message = searchResult.values.message;
11
12 ...
13 //Add additional code.

```

## mapContext.write(options)

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Method Description</b>	Writes the key/value pairs to be passed to the shuffle and then the reduce stage. If your script includes both a map and a reduce function, you must use this method so that the reduce function is invoked.
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

**Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.key	String or object. However, note that if you provide an object, the system calls JSON.stringify() on your input.	required	The key to write
options.value		required	The value to write

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 function map(context)
3 {
4     for (var i = 0; context.value && i < context.value.length; i++)
5         if (context.value[i] !== ' ' && !PUNCTUATION_REGEXP.test(context.value[i]))
6             {
7                 context.write({
8                     key: context.value[i],
9                     value: 1
10                });
11            }
12        }
13 ...

```

## reduce(reduceContext)

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Executes when the reduce entry point is triggered.  The logic in your reduce function is applied to each key, and its corresponding list of value. Only one key, with its corresponding values, is processed per function invocation. The function is invoked again for the next key and corresponding set of values.  Data is provided to the reduce stage by one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The getInputData stage — if your script has no map function.</li> <li>■ The shuffle stage — if your script uses a map function. The shuffle stage follows the map stage. Its purpose is to sort data from the map stage by key.</li> </ul> For information about the context object provided to this entry point, see <a href="#">reduceContext</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
reduceContext	Object	Required	Object that contains: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The data to process during the reduce stage.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Logic that lets you save data to pass to the summarize stage.</li> <li>■ Other properties you can use within the reduce function.</li> </ul> <p>For a description of each property in this object, see <a href="#">reduceContext Object Members</a>.</p>

## Errors

When an error is thrown, the behavior of the job varies depending on the setting of the [retryCount](#) configuration option.

If the function has been restarted for a key/value pair that it previously attempted to process, any errors logged during prior attempts can be accessed through [reduceContext.errors](#).

In the summary stage, you can review all reduce stage errors by using [reduceSummary.errors](#).

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 function reduce(context)
3 {
4     context.write({
5         key: context.key ,
6         value: context.values.length
7     });
8 }
9 ...

```

## reduceContext

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Object Description</b>	Contains the key/value pairs to process during the reduce stage.  This object includes the following properties and methods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">reduceContext.isRestarted</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">reduceContext.executionNo</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">reduceContext.errors</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">reduceContext.key</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">reduceContext.values</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">reduceContext.write(options)</a></li> </ul>
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 function reduce(context)
3 {

```

```

4   context.write({
5     key: context.key ,
6     value: context.values.length
7   });
8 ...
9 ...

```

## reduceContext.isRestarted

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>Indicates whether the <a href="#">reduce(reduceContext)</a> function has been invoked previously for the current key and values.</p> <p>For an overview of events that can cause a restart, see <a href="#">System Response After a Map/Reduce Interruption</a>.</p> <p>When the reduce function is restarted for a key/value pair, data previously written by the incomplete function is deleted. However, some of the function's logic might have been executed before the function invocation was interrupted. For that reason, if the <code>reduceContext.isRestarted</code> property is true, your script should take the necessary actions to avoid duplicate processing. For examples, see <a href="#">Adding Logic to Handle Map/Reduce Restarts</a>.</p> <p>Related properties include <code>reduceContext.executionNo</code> and <code>reduceContext.errors</code>.</p>
<b>Type</b>	boolean
<b>Since</b>	2016.1

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 // Add additional code.
2 ...
3 function reduce (context) {
4   if (context.isRestarted)
5   {
6     // Add logic designed to assess how much processing was completed for this key
7     // and react accordingly.
8   }
9   else
10  {
11    // Let full processing continue for the current key and its values.
12  }
13 ...
14 // Add additional code.

```

## reduceContext.executionNo

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>Indicates whether the current invocation of the <a href="#">reduce(reduceContext)</a> function is the first, second, third, or fourth for the current key and its values.</p> <p>For an overview of events that can cause a restart, see <a href="#">System Response After a Map/Reduce Interruption</a>.</p> <p>When the reduce function is restarted for a key, data previously written by the incomplete function is deleted. However, some of the function's logic might have been executed before the function invocation was interrupted. For that reason, you may want to use the <code>reduceContext.executionNo</code> property to provide logic designed to avoid duplicate processing.</p>
-----------------------------	--

	<p>For examples of how to write a robust map/reduce script, see <a href="#">Adding Logic to Handle Map/Reduce Restarts</a>.</p> <p>Related properties include <code>reduceContext.isRestarted</code> and <code>reduceContext.errors</code>.</p>
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 // Add additional code
2 ...
3
4 if (context.executionNo === 1){
5     // Permit full processing of the key/value pair.
6 }
7
8 else if (context.executionNo === 2){
9     // Take steps to check whether any processing was previously completed.
10 }
11
12 else {
13     // Take other steps that might be necessary in the case of more than
14     // one previous attempt.
15 }
16 ...
17 // Add additional code

```

## reduceContext.errors

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>Holds serialized errors that were thrown during previous attempts to execute the reduce function on the current key and its values.</p> <p>This iterator may also hold the <code>SSS_APP_SERVER_RESTART</code> error code, which is recorded if the function is interrupted by an application server restart.</p> <p>For an overview of events that can cause the map function to be invoked multiple times for a key/value pair, see <a href="#">System Response After a Map/Reduce Interruption</a>.</p>
<b>Type</b>	iterator
<b>Since</b>	2018.1

## Members

Member	Type	Required/Optional	Description
<code>iterator().each(<a href="#">Parameters</a>)</code>	function	required	Executes one time for each error.

## parameters

Member	Type	Required/Optional	Description
<code>iteratorFunction(key, error, executionNo)</code>	function	required	Provides logic to be executed during each iteration.

See also [functionParameters](#).

## functionParameters

Parameter	Type	Required/Optional	Description
key	string	optional	Represents the key/value pair that the reduce function was attempting to process when the error occurred.
error	string	optional	A serialization of the error thrown.
executionNo	number	optional	Indicates whether the error occurred during the first or a subsequent attempt to process the key.

## Syntax

The following snippets shows three ways you could use this iterator.

This code is not a functional example. For a complete script sample, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 //Add additional code
2 ...
3
4 // Create a log entry showing each full serialized error, and the corresponding key.
5
6 context.errors.iterator().each(function (key, error, executionNo){
7     log.error({
8         title: 'Reduce error for key: ' + key + ', execution no ' + executionNo,
9         details: error
10    });
11    return true;
12 });
13
14
15 // Log only the name and description of each error thrown.
16
17 context.errors.iterator().each(function (key, error, executionNo){
18     var errorObject = JSON.parse(error);
19     log.error({
20         title: 'Reduce error for key ' + key + ', execution no. ' + executionNo,
21         details: errorObject.name + ': ' + errorObject.message
22    });
23    return true;
24 });
25
26
27 // Calculate and log the number of errors encountered.
28
29 var errorCount = 0;
30 context.errors.iterator().each(function() {
31     errorCount++;
32     return true;
33 });
34
35 log.audit ({
36     title: 'Errors for reduce key: ' + context.key,
37     details: 'Total number of errors: ' + errorCount
38 });

```

## reduceContext.key

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	When the map/reduce process includes a map stage, the reduce keys are the keys written by <a href="#">mapContext.write(options)</a> .  When the map stage is skipped, the reduce keys are provided by the <a href="#">getInputData</a> stage:
-----------------------------	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the input type is an array, the key is the index of the element.</li> <li>■ If the input type is an object, the key is the key in the object.</li> <li>■ If the input type is a result set, the key is the internal ID of the result.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Note:</b> Each key cannot exceed 4000 bytes.</p>
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 function reduce(context)
3 {
4     context.write({
5         key: context.key ,
6         value: context.values.length
7     });
8 }
9 ...

```

reduceContext.values

**i Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	<p>This array holds all values associated with a unique key that was passed to the reduce stage for processing. These values are listed in <a href="#">lexicographical order</a>.</p> <p>When the map/reduce process includes a map stage, the key/value pairs passed to the reduce stage are derived from the values written by <a href="#">mapContext.write(options)</a>.</p> <p>When the map stage is skipped, the values are determined by the getInputData stage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the input type is an array, it is the value in the element.</li> <li>■ If the input type is an object, it is the value in the object.</li> <li>■ If the input type is a result set, the value is a search.Result object converted to a JSON string with <code>JSON.stringify()</code>.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Each value cannot exceed 1 megabyte.</p>
<b>Type</b>	string[]
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 function reduce(context)
3 {

```

```

4   context.write({
5     key: context.key ,
6     value: context.values.length
7   });
8 ...
9 ...

```

`reduceContext.write(options)`

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Method Description</b>	Writes key/value pairs.
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
options.key	String or object. However, note that if you provide an object, the system calls <code>JSON.stringify()</code> on your input.	required	The key to write.
options.value		required	The value to write

### Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 function reduce(context)
3 {
4   context.write({
5     key: context.key,
6     value: context.values.length
7   });
8 ...
9 ...

```

## summarize(summaryContext)

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Executes when the summarize entry point is triggered.  When you add custom logic to this entry point function, that logic is applied to the result set.  For information about the context object provided to this entry point, see <a href="#">summaryContext</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	Void
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description
summaryContext	Object	Required	<p>Holds statistics regarding the execution of a map/reduce script.</p> <p>For a description of each property in this object, see <a href="#">summaryContext Object Members</a>.</p>

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 function summarize(summary)
3 {
4     var type = summary.toString();
5     log.audit(type + ' Usage Consumed', summary.usage);
6     log.audit(type + ' Concurrency Number ', summary.concurrency);
7     log.audit(type + ' Number of Yields', summary.yields);
8     var contents = '';
9     summary.output.iterator().each(function (key, value)
10    {
11        contents += (key + ' ' + value + '\n');
12        return true;
13    });
14 ...

```

## summaryContext

ⓘ Applies to: SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Object Description</b>	<p>Holds statistics regarding execution of a map/reduce script.</p> <p>This object includes the following properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">summaryContext.isRestarted</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">summaryContext.concurrency</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">summaryContext.dateCreated</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">summaryContext.seconds</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">summaryContext.usage</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">summaryContext.yields</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">summaryContext.inputSummary</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ <a href="#">inputSummary.dateCreated</a></li> <li>□ <a href="#">inputSummary.seconds</a></li> <li>□ <a href="#">inputSummary.usage</a></li> <li>□ <a href="#">inputSummary.error</a></li> </ul> </li> <li>■ <a href="#">summaryContext.mapSummary</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ <a href="#">mapSummary.concurrency</a></li> <li>□ <a href="#">mapSummary.dateCreated</a></li> <li>□ <a href="#">mapSummary.keys</a></li> <li>□ <a href="#">mapSummary.seconds</a></li> <li>□ <a href="#">mapSummary.usage</a></li> </ul> </li> </ul>
---------------------------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ mapSummary.yields</li> <li>□ mapSummary.errors</li> <li>■ summaryContext.reduceSummary           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ reduceSummary.concurrency</li> <li>□ reduceSummary.dateCreated</li> <li>□ reduceSummary.keys</li> <li>□ reduceSummary.seconds</li> <li>□ reduceSummary.usage</li> <li>□ reduceSummary.yields</li> <li>□ reduceSummary.errors</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ summaryContext.output</li> </ul>
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 function summarize(summary)
3 {
4     var type = summary.toString();
5     log.audit(type + ' Usage Consumed', summary.usage);
6     log.audit(type + ' Concurrency Number ', summary.concurrency);
7     log.audit(type + ' Number of Yields', summary.yields);
8     var contents = '';
9     summary.output.iterator().each(function (key, value)
10    {
11        contents += (key + ' ' + value + '\n');
12        return true;
13    });
14 ...

```

## summaryContext.isRestarted

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Indicates whether the <a href="#">summarize(summaryContext)</a> function was invoked again. To reduce negative impact to map/reduce processing if the Java virtual machine (JVM) restarts, NetSuite automatically restarts the current summary function. Summary data previously written by the incomplete function is deleted. If the value is true, the current process invoked by <a href="#">summarize(summaryContext)</a> was restarted. You can use this information to help you write a more robust map/reduce script that is designed to continue interrupted work as necessary.
<b>Type</b>	boolean (read-only)
Since	2016.1

## Syntax

```

1 ...
2 function summarize(summary) {
3     if (summary.isRestarted)
4     {

```

```

5   log.debug('SUMMARY isRestarted', 'YES');
6 }
7 else
8 {
9   log.debug('SUMMARY isRestarted', 'NO');
10}
11log.debug('summarize', JSON.stringify(summary));
12...

```

## summaryContext.concurrency

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	The maximum concurrency number when executing parallel tasks for the map/reduce script.
	 <b>Note:</b> This number may be less than the number allocated on the script deployment. For example, tasks that remained in the pending state are not reflected in this number.
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 log.audit(type + ' Concurrency Number ', summary.concurrency);
3 ...

```

## summaryContext.dateCreated

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	The time and day when the map/reduce script began running.
<b>Type</b>	Date
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 log.audit(type + ' Creation Date', summary.dateCreated);
3 ...

```

## summaryContext.seconds

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Total seconds elapsed when running the map/reduce script.
-----------------------------	---

Type	number
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 log.audit(type + ' Total seconds elapsed', summary.seconds);
3 ...

```

summaryContext.usage

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Total number of usage units consumed when running the map/reduce script.
Type	number
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 log.audit(type + ' Usage Consumed', summary.usage);
3 ...

```

summaryContext.yields

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Total number of yields when running the map/reduce script.
Type	number
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 log.audit(type + ' Number of Yields', summary.yields);
3 ...

```

summaryContext.inputSummary

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Object Description</b>	Holds statistics regarding the input stage.
---------------------------	---

<b>Since</b>	2015.2
--------------	--------

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 logMetrics(summary.inputSummary);
3 log.error('Input Error', summary.inputSummary.error);
4 ...
5 ...

```

## inputSummary.dateCreated

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	The time and day when <code>getInputData(inputContext)</code> began running.
<b>Type</b>	Date
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 log.audit(' Creation Date', summary.inputSummary.dateCreated);
3 ...

```

## inputSummary.seconds

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Total seconds elapsed when running <code>getInputData(inputContext)</code> (does not include idle time).
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 log.audit(' Time Elapsed', summary.inputSummary.seconds);
3 ...

```

## inputSummary.usage

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Total number of usage units consumed when running <code>getInputData(inputContext)</code> .
-----------------------------	---

Type	number
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 log.audit(' Usage', summary.inputSummary.usage);
3 ...

```

## inputSummary.error

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	If applicable, holds a serialized error that is thrown from <a href="#">getInputData(inputContext)</a> .
Type	string
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 logMetrics(summary.inputSummary);
3 log.error('Input Error', summary.inputSummary.error);
4 ...
5 ...

```

## summaryContext.mapSummary

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Object Description</b>	Holds statistics regarding the map stage
Since	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 logMetrics(summary.mapSummary);
3 var mapKeys = [];
4 summary.mapSummary.keys.iterator().each(function (key)
5 {
6     mapKeys.push(key);
7     return true;
8 });
9 log.audit('MAP keys processed', mapKeys);
10 summary.mapSummary.errors.iterator().each(function (key, error)
11 {
12     log.error('Map Error for key: ' + key, error);
13     return true;

```

```

14 |     });
15 | ...

```

## mapSummary.concurrency

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	The maximum concurrency number for executing parallel tasks during the map stage.
	<b> ⓘ Note:</b> This number may be less than the concurrency number allocated on the script deployment. For example, tasks that remained in the pending state are not reflected in this number.
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 | ...
2 | log.audit(' Concurrency', summary.mapSummary.concurrency);
3 | ...

```

## mapSummary.dateCreated

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	The time and day when <a href="#">map(mapContext)</a> began running.
<b>Type</b>	Date
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 | ...
2 | log.audit(' Creation Date', summary.mapSummary.dateCreated);
3 | ...

```

## mapSummary.keys

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds the keys that were passed to the map stage by the <a href="#">getInputData</a> stage.  Note that keys are sorted in the following way: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ If all values are numeric, values are listed in numeric order.</li><li>■ If one or more values are strings, values are listed in <a href="#">lexicographical order</a>.</li></ul>
<b>Type</b>	iterator

<b>Since</b>	2015.2
--------------	--------

## Members

Member	Type	Required/Optional	Description
iterator().each(parameters)	function	required	Executes one time for each key.

### parameters

Member	Type	Required/Optional	Description
iteratorFunction(key, executionCount, completionState)	function	required	Provides logic to be executed during each iteration.

See also [functionParameters](#).

### functionParameters

Parameter	Type	Required/Optional	Description
key	string	optional	Represents a key that was passed to the map stage.
executionCount	number	optional	The number of times the map function was invoked for the key.
completionState	string	optional	A setting that indicates whether the map function was executed successfully for the key. Possible values are 'COMPLETE', 'FAILED', and 'PENDING'.  The system uses 'PENDING' if the script exited the stage before trying to process the key. This behavior can occur when exitOnError is set to true.

## Syntax

The following snippets show three ways you could use this iterator.

This code is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 //Add additional code.
2 ...
3
4 // Log all keys from the map stage.
5
6 var mapKeys = [];
7 summary.mapSummary.keys.iterator().each(function (key){
8     mapKeys.push(key);
9     return true;
10 });
11
12 log.debug({
13     title: 'Map stage keys',
14     details: mapKeys
15 });
16
17
18 // Create a log entry showing whether the map function was executed succesfully for each key.
19
20 summary.mapSummary.keys.iterator().each(function (key, executionCount, completionState){
21
22 log.debug({
23     title: 'Map key ' + key,
24     details: 'Outcome for map key ' + key + ': ' + completionState + ' //Number of attempts used:' + executionCount
25 });
26 });

```

```

25 });
26
27 return true;
28 });
29 });
30
31 // Create a log entry showing the total number of keys for which the map function executed successfully.
32
33 var mapKeysProcessed = 0;
34 summary.mapSummary.keys.iterator().each(function (key, executionCount, completionState) {
35
36 if (completionState === 'COMPLETE'){
37     mapKeysProcessed++;
38 }
39
40 return true;
41 });
42
43 });
44
45 log.debug({
46     title: 'Map key statistics',
47     details: 'Total number of map keys processed successfully: ' + mapKeysProcessed
48 });

```

## mapSummary.seconds

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Total seconds elapsed when running <code>map(mapContext)</code> .
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 log.audit(' Time Elapsed', summary.mapSummary.seconds);
3 ...

```

## mapSummary.usage

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Total number of usage units consumed when running <code>map(mapContext)</code> .
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 log.audit(' Usage', summary.mapSummary.usage);
3 ...

```

## mapSummary.yields

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Total number of times yields when running <a href="#">map(mapContext)</a> .
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 | ...
2 | log.audit(' Total Yields', summary.mapSummary.yields);
3 | ...

```

## mapSummary.errors

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds all serialized errors thrown from the <a href="#">map(mapContext)</a> function. May also hold the SSS_APP_SERVER_RESTART error code, which is recorded in the event of an application server restart.
<b>Type</b>	iterator
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Members

Member	Type	Required/Optional	Description
<a href="#">iterator().each(parameters)</a>	function	required	Executes one time for each error.

### parameters

Member	Type	Required/Optional	Description
iteratorFunction(key, error, executionNo)  See also <a href="#">functionParameters</a> .	function	required	Provides logic to be executed during each iteration.

### functionParameters

Parameter	Type	Required/Optional	Description
key	string	optional	Represents a key that was passed to the map stage for processing.
error	string	optional	The error thrown during processing of the corresponding key.
executionNo	number	optional	Indicates whether the error occurred during the first, second, third, or fourth attempt to process the key.

## Syntax

The following snippets show three ways you could use this iterator.

This code is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 // Add additional code
2 ...
3 // Create a log entry showing each full serialized error
4 summary.mapSummary.errors.iterator().each(
5     function (key, error, executionNo) {
6         log.error({
7             title: 'Map error for key: ' + key + ", execution no. " + executionNo,
8             details: error
9         });
10        return true;
11    }
12 );
13
14 // Log only the name and description of each error thrown
15 summary.mapSummary.errors.iterator().each(
16     function (key, error, executionNo) {
17         var errorObject = JSON.parse(error);
18         log.error({
19             title: Map error for key: ' + key + ", execution no. " + executionNo,
20             details: errorObject.name + ': ' + errorObject.message
21         });
22        return true;
23    }
24 );
25
26 // Calculate and log the total number of errors encountered during the map stage
27 var errorCount = 0;
28 summary.mapSummary.errors.iterator().each(
29     function() {
30         errorCount++;
31         return true;
32     }
33 );
34
35 log.audit({
36     title: Map stage errors',
37     details: 'Total number of errors: ' + errorCount
38 });
39 ...
40 // Add additional code

```

## summaryContext.reduceSummary

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Object Description</b>	Holds statistics regarding the reduce stage.
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 ...
2 summary.reduceSummary.errors.iterator().each(function (key, error)
3 {
4     log.error('Reduce Error for key: ' + key, error);
5     return true;
6 });

```

7 | ...

## reduceSummary.concurrency

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	The maximum concurrency number for executing parallel tasks during the reduce stage.
	<p><b>Note:</b> This number may be less than the concurrency number allocated on the script deployment. For example, tasks that remained in the pending state are not reflected in this number.</p>
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```
1 | ...
2 | log.audit(' Concurrency', summary.reduceSummary.concurrency);
3 | ...
```

## reduceSummary.dateCreated

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	The time and day when <a href="#">reduce(reduceContext)</a> began running.
<b>Type</b>	Date
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```
1 | ...
2 | log.audit(' Creation Date', summary.reduceSummary.dateCreated);
3 | ...
```

## reduceSummary.keys

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds the keys that were passed to the reduce stage, either by the map stage, if it was used, or by the <a href="#">getInputData</a> stage. These keys are listed in <a href="#">lexicographical order</a> .
<b>Type</b>	iterator
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Members

Member	Type	Required/Optional	Description
iterator().each( <a href="#">parameters</a> )	function	required	Executes one time for each key.

### parameters

Member	Type	Required/Optional	Description
iteratorFunction(key, executionCount, completionState)  See also <a href="#">functionParameters</a> .	function	required	Provides logic to be executed during each iteration.

### functionParameters

Parameter	Type	Required/Optional	Description
key	string	optional	Represents a key that was passed to the reduce stage.
executionCount	number	optional	The number of times the reduce function was invoked for the key.
completionState	string	optional	A setting that indicates whether the map function was executed successfully for the key. Possible values are 'COMPLETE', 'FAILED', and 'PENDING'.  The system uses 'PENDING' if the script exited the stage before trying to process the key. This behavior can occur when exitOnError is set to true.

## Syntax

The following snippets show several ways you could use the `reduceSummary.keys` iterator. The code in the section is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 //Add additional code.
2 ...
3
4 // Create a single log entry listing all of the keys that were passed to the reduce stage.
5
6 var reduceKeys = [];
7
8 summary.reduceSummary.keys.iterator().each(function (key){
9     reduceKeys.push(key);
10    return true;
11 });
12
13 log.debug({
14     title: 'Reduce stage keys',
15     details: reduceKeys
16 });
17
18
19 // Create a log entry for each key. The entry shows whether the reduce function was executed successfully for that key.
20
21 summary.reduceSummary.keys.iterator().each(function (key, executionCount, completionState){
22
23 log.debug({
24     title: 'Reduce key ' + key,
25     details: 'Outcome for reduce key ' + key + ': ' + completionState + ' // Number of attempts used: ' + executionCount
26 });
27

```

```

28 |     return true;
29 |
30 | });
31 |
32 |
33 // creates a single log entry showing the total number of keys for which the reduce function was invoked successfully.
34 |
35 var reduceKeysProcessed = 0;
36 summary.reduceSummary.keys.iterator().each(function (key, executionCount, completionState){
37 |
38 if (completionState === 'COMPLETE'){
39     reduceKeysProcessed++;
40 }
41 |
42 return true;
43 });
44 |
45 log.debug({
46     title: 'Reduce key statistics',
47     details: 'Total number of reduce keys processed successfully: ' + reduceKeysProcessed
48 });
49 ...
50 ...
51 ...
52 //Add additional code.

```

## reduceSummary.seconds

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Total seconds elapsed when running <code>reduce(reduceContext)</code> .
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 | ...
2 | log.audit(' Time Elapsed', summary.reduceSummary.seconds);
3 | ...

```

## reduceSummary.usage

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Total number of usage units consumed when running <code>reduce(reduceContext)</code> .
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

### Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 | ...

```

```

2 | log.audit(' Usage', summary.mapSummary.usage);
3 | ...

```

## reduceSummary.yields

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Total number of times yields when running <code>reduce(reduceContext)</code> .
<b>Type</b>	number
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 | ...
2 | log.audit(' Total Yields', summary.reduceSummary.yields);
3 | ...

```

## reduceSummary.errors

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Holds all serialized errors thrown from the <code>reduce(reduceContext)</code> function. May also hold the SSS_APP_SERVER_RESTART error code, which is recorded in the event of an application server restart.
<b>Type</b>	iterator
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Members

Member	Type	Required/Optional	Description
<code>iterator().each(parameters)</code>	function	required	Executes one time for each error.

## parameters

Member	Type	Required/Optional	Description
<code>iteratorFunction(key, error, executionNo)</code>	function	required	Provides logic to be executed during each iteration. See also <a href="#">functionParameters</a> .

## functionParameters

Parameter	Type	Required/Optional	Description
key	string	optional	Represents a key that was passed to the reduce stage for processing.

Parameter	Type	Required/Optional	Description
error	string	optional	A serialization of the error thrown.
executionNo	number	optional	Indicates whether the error occurred during the first, second, third, or fourth attempt to process the key.

## Syntax

The following snippets shows three ways you could use this iterator.

This code is not a functional example. For a complete script sample, see [Map/Reduce Script Samples](#).

```

1 //Add additional code
2 ...
3
4 // Create a log entry showing each full serialized error.
5
6 summary.reduceSummary.errors.iterator().each(function (key, error, executionNo){
7     log.error({
8         title: 'Reduce error for key: ' + key + ', execution no. ' + executionNo,
9         details: error
10    });
11    return true;
12 });
13
14
15 // Log only the name and description of each error thrown.
16
17 summary.reduceSummary.errors.iterator().each(function (key, error){
18     var errorObject = JSON.parse(error);
19     log.error({
20         title: 'Reduce error for key: ' + key + ', execution no. ' + executionNo,
21         details: errorObject.name + ': ' + errorObject.message
22    });
23    return true;
24 });
25
26
27 // Calculate and log the total number of errors encountered during the reduce stage.
28
29 var errorCodeCount = 0;
30 summary.reduceSummary.errors.iterator().each(function() {
31     errorCodeCount++;
32     return true;
33 });
34
35 log.audit ({
36     title: 'Reduce stage errors',
37     details: 'Total number of errors: ' + errorCodeCount
38 });

```

summaryContext.output

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	Iterator that provides keys and values that are saved as output during the reduce stage.  Note that keys are listed in <b>lexicographical order</b> .
<b>Type</b>	iterator
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Members

Member	Type	Required/Optional	Description
iterator().each(parameters)	function	required	Executes one time for each key-value pair.

### parameters

Member	Type	Required/Optional	Description
iteratorFunction(key, value). See the help topic <a href="#">functionParameters</a> .	function	required	Provides logic to be executed during each iteration.

### functionParameters

Parameter	Type	Required/Optional	Description
key	string	optional	The key saved at the end of the reduce stage by using the <a href="#">reduceContext.write(options)</a> method.
value	string	optional	The value saved at the end of the reduce stage by using the <a href="#">reduceContext.write(options)</a> method.

## Syntax

```

1 // Add additional code
2 ...
3
4 // Create a variable to track how many key/value pairs were written.
5 var totalRecordsUpdated = 0;
6
7
8 // If the number of key/value pairs is expected to be manageable, log
9 // each one.
10
11 summary.output.iterator().each(function (key, value){
12     log.debug({
13         title: 'summary.output.iterator',
14         details: 'key: ' + key + ' / value: ' + value
15     });
16     totalRecordsUpdated++;
17     return true;
18 });
19
20 // Create a log entry showing the number of
21
22 log.debug({
23     title: 'Total records updated',
24     details: totalRecordsUpdated
25 });
26 ...
27 // Add additional code.

```

## SuiteScript 2.x Mass Update Script Type

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Mass update scripts allow you to programmatically perform custom updates to fields that are not available through general mass updates. Mass update scripts can run complex calculations, as defined

in your script, across records. Mass update scripts are started on demand, and you cannot prioritize them or schedule them to run at specific times. If you want your script to run at a specific time, consider using a scheduled script or map/reduce script instead of a mass update script. For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.x Scheduled Script Type](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

Mass update scripts are executed on the server when you click the Perform Update button on the Mass Update Preview Results page. You cannot invoke a mass update script from another script type. You also cannot programmatically check the status of a mass update script or determine when the script started or ended.



**Important:** The following items should be considered when running a mass update script:

- Updates made to records during a custom mass update can trigger user event scripts if there are user event scripts associated with the records being updated.
- Mass update script deployments and mass updates can both be assigned an audience. It is the script owner's responsibility to ensure the two audiences are in sync. If the two audiences do not match, the mass update script will not run when users click the Perform Update button on the Mass Update page.
- When users run custom mass updates, they must have the appropriate permission (Edit/Full) for the record type(s) they are updating.
- Users must also have SuiteScript enabled in their accounts. (Administrators can go to Setup > Company > Enable Features. In the SuiteCloud tab, click the Server SuiteScript box and the Client SuiteScript box.)

For information about scripting with mass update scripts, see [SuiteScript 2.x Mass Update Script Entry Points](#).

You can use SuiteCloud Development Framework (SDF) to manage mass update scripts as part of file-based customization projects. For information about SDF, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Development Framework Overview](#). You can use the Copy to Account feature to copy an individual mass update script to another of your accounts. Each mass update script page has a clickable Copy to Account option in the upper right corner. For information about Copy to Account, see the help topic [Copy to Account Overview](#).

You can use SuiteScript Analysis to learn about when the script was installed and how it performed in the past. For more information, see the help topic [Analyzing Scripts](#).

## Mass Update Script Sample

The following code updates the probability field of all existing records to 61%.



**Note:** From the script deployment record, ensure that the **Applies To** field is set to **Opportunity**.

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

```

1 /**
2 *@NApiVersion 2.1
3 *@NScriptType MassUpdateScript

```

```

4  */
5  define(['N/record'], (record) => {
6      function each(params) {
7          // Set the probability to 61%
8          let recOpportunity = record.load({
9              type: params.type,
10             id: params.id
11         });
12         recOpportunity.setValue('probability', 61);
13         recOpportunity.save();
14     }
15     return {
16         each: each
17     };
18 });

```

## SuiteScript 2.x Mass Update Script Entry Points

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Script Entry Point	
each(params)	<p>Defines the mass update script trigger point.</p> <p>Iterates through all applicable records so that you can apply logic to each record. See <a href="#">each(params)</a> for parameters and syntax.</p>

### each(params)

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Iterates through each applicable record.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	Version 2016 Release 1

#### Parameters

**ⓘ Note:** The params parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
params.id	number	The ID of the record being processed by the mass update.	Version 2016 Release 1
params.type	string	The record type of the record being processed by the mass update.	Version 2016 Release 1

#### Syntax

**⚠ Important:** The following code snippet shows the syntax for this entry point. It is not a functional example. For a full script sample, see [Mass Update Script Sample](#).

```
1 // Add additional code
```

```

2 ...
3 function each(params) {
4     // Set the probability to 61%
5     let recOpportunity = record.load({
6         type: params.type,
7         id: params.id
8     });
9 ...
10 // Add additional code

```

## SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type

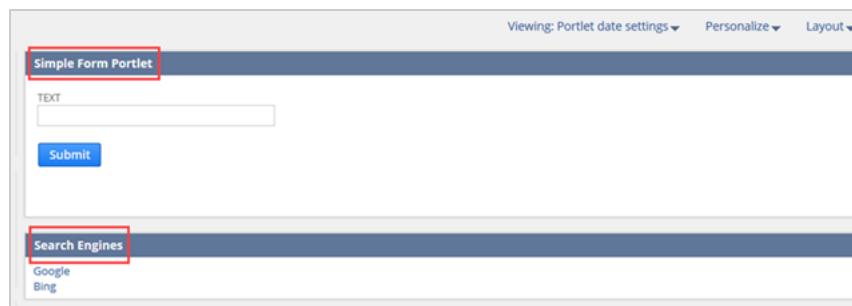
**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Portlet scripts are run on the server and are rendered in the NetSuite dashboard. The following portlet script types are supported:

- **Simple Form** — A data entry form that can include a submit button embedded into a portlet. This type supports the N/portlet module that can refresh and resize the portlet, as well as use record-level client script to implement validation. See the help topic [N/portlet Module](#).
- **Inline HTML** — An HTML-based portlet that is used to display free-form HTML such as images, Flash, and custom HTML.
- **Links and Indents** — A portlet that consists of rows of formatted content.
- **Simple List** — A standard list of user-defined column headers and rows.
- **Dashboard SuiteApp Portlet** — You can designate that a portlet script should be used for a SuiteApp portlet. A SuiteApp portlet is a specialized type of custom portlet that provides direct access from users' dashboards to a SuiteApp installed in their account. This type of script is called a Dashboard SuiteApp portlet script. If a Dashboard SuiteApp portlet is included in a SuiteApp, a user can add a SuiteApp portlet to their dashboard from the Personalize Dashboard menu. For instructions, see the help topic [SuiteApp Portlets](#). This type of portlet is supported for installed SuiteApps that include a dashboard component. A SuiteApp portlet script not only provides content for SuiteApp portlets. It also enables you to include your choice of graphics as branding for the icons that are shown for SuiteApp portlets in the Personalize Dashboard window.

To view content produced by a portlet script that is not intended for a SuiteApp portlet, a user must add a custom portlet to their dashboard and select the script in the portlet setup. For more information, see the help topics [Custom Portlets](#) and [Adding a Portlet to a Dashboard](#).

The following image shows a simple form portlet and a links portlet (labeled Search Engines) displayed on the NetSuite dashboard.



You can use SuiteCloud Development Framework (SDF) to manage portlet scripts as part of file-based customization projects. For information about SDF, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Development Framework Overview](#).

You can use the Copy to Account feature to copy an individual portlet script to another of your accounts. Each portlet script page has a clickable Copy to Account option in the upper right corner. For information about Copy to Account, see the help topic [Copy to Account Overview](#).

You can use SuiteScript Analysis to learn about when the script was installed and how it performed in the past. For more information, see the help topic [Analyzing Scripts](#).

See the following for more information about the Portlet Script type:

- [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Reference](#)
  - [Creating and Deploying a Portlet Script](#)
  - [Guidelines for Creating a Dashboard SuiteApp Icon](#)
  - [Portlet Script Samples](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Entry Points and API](#)
- [render\(params\)](#)
- [Portlet Object](#)
  - [Portlet.addColumn\(options\)](#)
  - [Portlet.addEditColumn\(options\)](#)
  - [Portlet.addField\(options\)](#)
  - [Portlet.addLine\(options\)](#)
  - [Portlet.addRow\(options\)](#)
  - [Portlet.addRows\(options\)](#)
  - [Portlet.setSubmitButton\(options\)](#)
  - [Portlet.clientScriptFileDialog](#)
  - [Portlet.clientScriptModulePath](#)
  - [Portlet.html](#)
  - [Portlet.title](#)

## SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Reference

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

To use a portlet script on the NetSuite dashboard, you must first create it and then deploy it. For more information, see [Creating and Deploying a Portlet Script](#).

If you want to create a Dashboard SuiteApp Icon, see the [Guidelines for Creating a Dashboard SuiteApp Icon](#).

See [Portlet Script Samples](#) for a sample of each type of portlet script (simple form, HTML, links, and list).

## Creating and Deploying a Portlet Script

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following is a basic process flow for creating and deploying a portlet script, including a Dashboard SuiteApp portlet script:

1. Create a portlet script and upload the file to your File Cabinet.

For more information about this process, see [SuiteScript 2.x Script Creation Process](#).

2. Create a script record for your portlet script, and ensure that the **Portlet Type** field is set to the correct portlet type used in your script.

For more information about this process, see [Creating a Script Record](#).

3. Create a script deployment record for your portlet script.

If you are creating a script to be used for a SuiteApp portlet, check the **Dashboard SuiteApp** box. This option will let you access the portlet from the **SuiteApp** tab of **Personalize Dashboard**.



**Note:** After you have saved the script, you will not be able to clear the **Dashboard SuiteApp** box and make the portlet accessible from the **Standard Content** tab.

When you check the **Dashboard SuiteApp** box you can upload an image to the File Cabinet that represents the SuiteApp icon shown for the portlet in the **Personalize Dashboard** window. Note that only SVG images are supported for the icon. SVG is a vector format, so it assures perfect image scalability. For more information about icon guidelines, see the help topic [Guidelines for Creating a Dashboard SuiteApp Icon](#).

The following image indicates where the Dashboard fields are located:

For more information about the script deployment process, see [Methods of Deploying a Script](#).

## Guidelines for Creating a Dashboard SuiteApp Icon

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

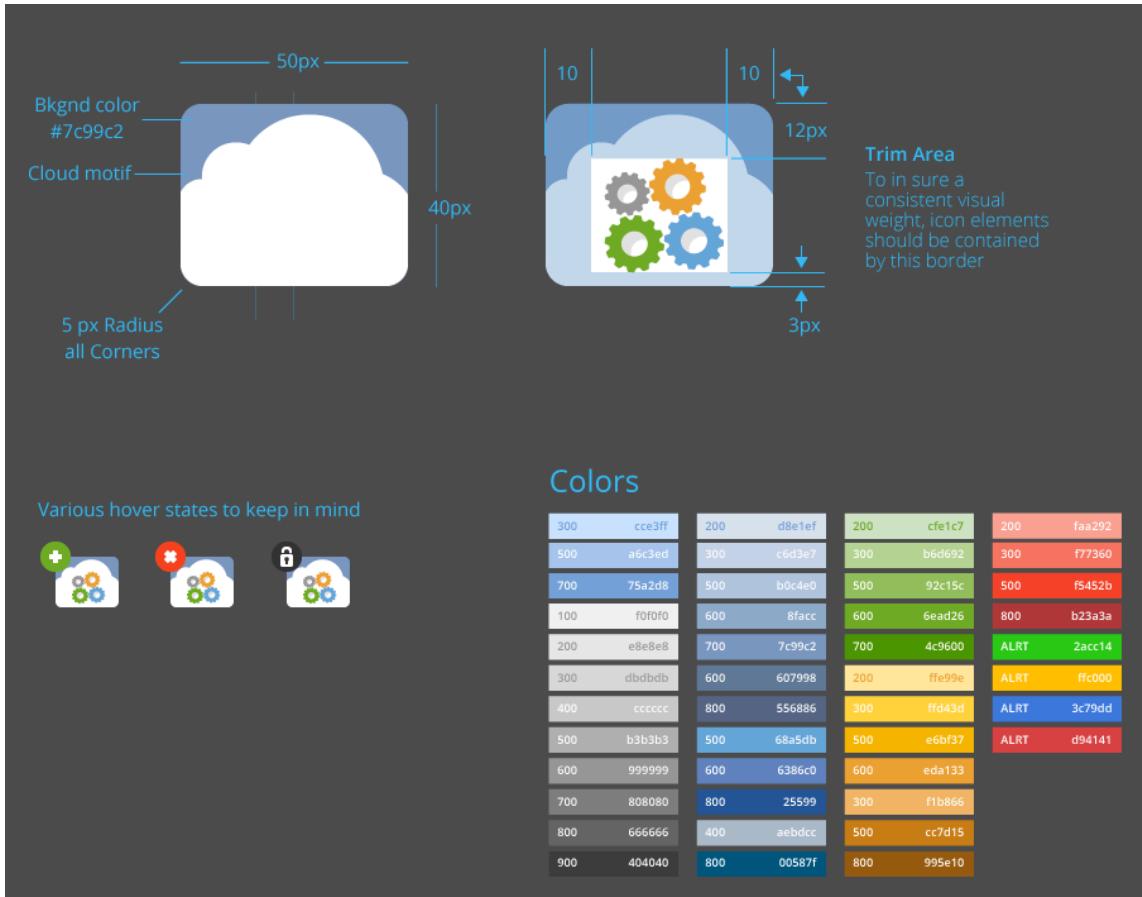
Dashboard SuiteApp icons require certain visual characteristics to align them with other icons in the dashboard. The following guidelines preserve the visual characteristics of Dashboard SuiteApp icons:

- Dashboard SuiteApp icons use a unique background with a cloud motif. This background ensures a common size and shape for all Dashboard SuiteApp icons and provides a cloud motif that serves as an additional modifier. Click [here](#) to download the SVG file of the icon background.
- You should use a restricted color palette. This palette is a major contributor to the character of the icons used in NetSuite. Restrict your colors to this palette whenever possible. If additional colors are required, add them as special exceptions. See the image below for more information about this color palette.
- Graphical elements should be more geometrical than illustrative. Avoid using complex and irregular shapes. Try to reduce elements in your composition to their most primitive geometry.
- Dashboard SuiteApp icons use a simulated light source to increase detail and definition in icon elements. This light source is evidenced by a cast shadow that proceeds down and to the right of

elements in the composition at a 45 degree angle. Cast shadows are rendered with a black fill set to 10% opacity.

- Your icon image must be saved as an SVG file.

The following image shows the guidelines in use:



## Portlet Script Samples

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

- Simple Form Portlet Script Sample
- Inline HTML Portlet Script Sample
- Links and Indents Portlet Script Sample
- Simple List Portlet Script Sample

### Simple Form Portlet Script Sample

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Portlet
4 */

```

```

5 // This sample creates a portlet that includes a simple form with a text field and a submit button
6 define([], function() {
7     function render(params) {
8         var portlet = params.portlet;
9         portlet.title = 'Simple Form Portlet';
10        var fld = portlet.addField({
11            id: 'text',
12            type: 'text',
13            label: 'Text'
14        });
15        fld.updateLayoutType({
16            layoutType: 'normal'
17        });
18        fld.updateBreakType({
19            breakType: 'startcol'
20        });
21        portlet.setSubmitButton({
22            url: 'http://httpbin.org/post',
23            label: 'Submit',
24            target: '_top'
25        });
26    }
27
28    return {
29        render: render
30    };
31 });
32 });

```

## Inline HTML Portlet Script Sample

```

1 /**
2 * @NApiVersion 2.x
3 * @NScriptType Portlet
4 */
5
6 // This sample creates a portlet that displays simple HTML
7 define([], function() {
8     function render(params) {
9         params.portlet.title = 'My Portlet';
10        var content = '<td><span><b>Hello!!!</b></span></td>';
11        params.portlet.html = content;
12    }
13
14    return {
15        render: render
16    };
17 });

```

## Links and Indents Portlet Script Sample

```

1 /**
2 * @NApiVersion 2.x
3 * @NScriptType Portlet
4 */
5
6 // This sample creates a portlet with two links
7 define([], function() {
8     function render(params) {
9         var portlet = params.portlet;
10        portlet.title = 'Search Engines';
11        portlet.addLine({
12            text: 'NetSuite',
13            url: 'http://www.netsuite.com/'
14        });
15        portlet.addLine({
16            text: 'Oracle',
17            url: 'http://www.oracle.com/'

```

```

18     });
19 }
20
21     return {
22         render: render
23     };
24 });

```

## Simple List Portlet Script Sample

 **Important:** This sample references a custom entity field with the ID custentity\_multiselect. Before attempting to use this sample, you must either create a field with that ID or edit the sample so that it references an existing custom entity field in your account.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Portlet
4 */
5
6 // This sample creates a portlet with a simple list
7 define(['N/search'], function(search) {
8     function render(params) {
9         var isDetail = (params.column === 2);
10        var portlet = params.portlet;
11        portlet.title = isDetail ? "My Detailed List" : "My List";
12        portlet.addColumn({
13            id: 'internalid',
14            type: 'text',
15            label: 'Number',
16            align: 'LEFT'
17        });
18        portlet.addColumn({
19            id: 'entity',
20            type: 'text',
21            label: 'ID',
22            align: 'LEFT'
23        });
24        if (isDetail) {
25            portlet.addColumn({
26                id: 'email',
27                type: 'text',
28                label: 'E-mail',
29                align: 'LEFT'
30            });
31            portlet.addColumn({
32                id: 'custentity_multiselect',
33                type: 'text',
34                label: 'Multiselect',
35                align: 'LEFT'
36            });
37        }
38        var filter = search.createFilter({
39            name: 'email',
40            operator: search.Operator.ISNOTEMPTY
41        });
42        var customerSearch = search.create({
43            type: 'customer',
44            filters: filter,
45            columns: ['internalid', 'entity', 'email', 'custentity_multiselect']
46        });
47        var count = isDetail ? 15 : 5;
48        customerSearch.run().each(function(result) {
49            portlet.addRow(result.getAllValues());
50            return --count > 0;
51        });
52    }
53
54    return {
55        render: render

```

```
56 |     );
57 | });

```

## SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Entry Points and API

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The portlet script type has one entry point, [render\(params\)](#) which renders (or displays) a portlet object on the NetSuite dashboard.

Portlet objects are used to encapsulate scriptable dashboard portlets. A portlet object is defined in a [Portlet Object](#), which defines columns, fields, lines, and rows, along with parameters and an optional submit button. For more information about the Portlet Object, see the following help topics:

- [render\(params\)](#)
- Portlet Object
  - [Portlet.addColumn\(options\)](#)
  - [Portlet.addEditColumn\(options\)](#)
  - [Portlet.addField\(options\)](#)
  - [Portlet.addLine\(options\)](#)
  - [Portlet.addRow\(options\)](#)
  - [Portlet.addRows\(options\)](#)
  - [Portlet.setSubmitButton\(options\)](#)
  - [Portlet.clientScriptFileId](#)
  - [Portlet.clientScriptModulePath](#)
  - [Portlet.html](#)
  - [Portlet.title](#)

### render(params)

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the portlet script trigger point.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

#### Parameters

**ⓘ Note:** The params parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite. The values for params are read-only.

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
params.portlet	<a href="#">Portlet Object</a>	The Portlet object used for rendering.  The availability of Portlet members depends on the type of Portlet that is passed in. For more information, see the following:	Version 2015 Release 2

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Simple Form Portlet Object Members</li> <li>▪ Inline HTML Portlet Object Members</li> <li>▪ Links and Indents Portlet Object Members</li> <li>▪ Simple List Portlet Object Members</li> </ul>	
params.column	string (read-only)	<p>The column index for the portlet on the dashboard. The index is a string representation of one of the following numeric values:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. left column</li> <li>2. center column</li> <li>3. right column</li> </ol>	Version 2015 Release 2
params.entity	string (read-only)	The customer ID for the selected customer.	Version 2015 Release 2

## Portlet Object

**① Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Portlet objects are used to encapsulate scriptable dashboard portlets. They are automatically passed to the `render(params)` entry point by NetSuite. For more information, see [render\(params\)](#).

### Simple Form Portlet Object Members

These members are only available to Form Portlet objects.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Description
Method	Portlet.addField(options)	serverWidget.Field	Adds a field to the form.
	Portlet.setSubmitButton(options)	serverWidget.Button	Adds a submit button to the form.
Property	Portlet.clientScriptFileDialog	number or string	The script file ID to be used in the portlet. Can be in either numerical or string format.
	Portlet.clientScriptModulePath	string	The script path to be used in the portlet.
	Portlet.title	string	The title of the portlet.

### Inline HTML Portlet Object Members

These members are only available to HTML Portlet objects.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Description
Property	Portlet.html	string	The complete HTML contents of the portlet.
	Portlet.title	string	The title of the portlet.

## Links and Indents Portlet Object Members

These members are only available to Links Portlet objects.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Description
Method	<a href="#">Portlet.addLine(options)</a>	Object	Adds a line to the portlet.
Property	<a href="#">Portlet.title</a>	string	The title of the portlet.

## Simple List Portlet Object Members

These members are only available to List Portlet objects.

Member Type	Name	Return Type / Value Type	Description
Method	<a href="#">Portlet.addColumn(options)</a>	<a href="#">serverWidget.ListColumn</a>	Adds a column to the portlet.
	<a href="#">Portlet.addEditColumn(options)</a>	<a href="#">serverWidget.ListColumn</a>	Adds an Edit or Edit/View column to the portlet.
	<a href="#">Portlet.addRow(options)</a>	Object	Adds a row to the portlet.
	<a href="#">Portlet.addRows(options)</a>	Object	Adds multiple rows to the portlet.
Property	<a href="#">Portlet.title</a>	string	The title of the portlet.

## Portlet.addColumn(options)

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a list column to the portlet.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">serverWidget.ListColumn</a>
<b>Entry Point</b>	<a href="#">render(params)</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	The internal ID of this column.  The internal ID must be in lowercase, contain no spaces.	2016.2
options.label	string	required	The label of this column.	2016.2
options.type	string	required	The field type for this column.	2016.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			For more information about possible values, see the help topic <a href="#">serverWidget.FieldType</a> .	
options.align	string	optional	The layout justification for this column.  For more information about possible values, see the help topic <a href="#">serverWidget.LayoutJustification</a> .	2016.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type](#).

```

1 ...
2 var newColumn = params.portlet.addColumn({
3   id: 'column1',
4   label: 'Text',
5   type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
6   align: serverWidget.LayoutJustification.RIGHT
7 });
8 ...

```

## Portlet.addColumn(options)

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds an Edit or Edit/View column to the portlet.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">serverWidget.ListColumn</a>
<b>Entry Point</b>	<a href="#">render(params)</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.column	string	required	The internal ID of the column to the left of which the <b>Edit/View</b> column is added.	2016.2
options.showHrefCol	string	optional	If set, it must contain a name of a column.  The value of the column determines whether the View/Edit link is clickable for a given data row (T=clickable, F=non-clickable).	2016.2
options.showView	boolean	optional	If true, then an <b>Edit/View</b> column is added. Otherwise, only an <b>Edit</b> column is added.  The default setting is false.	2016.2
options.link	string	optional	The <b>Edit/View</b> base link. (For example: /app/common/entity/employee.nl)	2019.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
			The complete link is formed like this: <link>?<linkParamName>=<row data from linkParam>. (For example: /app/common/entity/employee.nl?id=123)	
options.linkParam	string	optional	<p>The internal ID of the field in the row data where to take the parameter from.</p> <p>The default value is the value set in the options.column parameter.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #99CC66; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="color: #99CC66;">✓</span> <b>Tip:</b> In most cases, the value to use here is <code>internalid</code> </div>	2019.2
options.linkParamName	string	optional	<p>The name of the parameter.</p> <p>The default value is <code>id</code>.</p>	2019.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type](#).

```

1 ...
2 var portlet = params.portlet;
3 portlet.title = 'My Detailed List';
4 portlet.addColumn({
5   id: 'internalid',
6   type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
7   label: 'Number',
8   align: serverWidget.LayoutJustification.LEFT
9 });
10 portlet.addColumn({
11   id: 'entityid',
12   type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
13   label: 'Name',
14   align: serverWidget.LayoutJustification.LEFT
15 });
16 portlet.addEditColumn({
17   column: 'entityid',
18   showView: true,
19   showHrefCol: true,
20   link: '/app/common/entity/custjob.nl',
21   linkParam: 'internalid',
22   linkParamName: 'id',
23 });
24 ...

```

## Portlet.addField(options)

① **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a field to the form.
<b>Returns</b>	<code>serverWidget.Field</code>
<b>Entry Point</b>	<a href="#">render(params)</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

## Parameters

<p><b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.</p>				
Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.id	string	required	<p>The internal ID of the field.</p> <p>The internal ID must be in lowercase, contain no spaces, and include the prefix custpage if you are adding the field to an existing page. For example, if you add a field that appears as <b>Purchase Details</b>, the field internal ID should be something similar to custpage_purchasedetails or custpage_purchase_details.</p>	2016.2
options.label	string	required	The label for this field.	2016.2
options.type	string	required	<p>The field type for the field.</p> <p>For more information about possible values, see the help topic <a href="#">serverWidget.FieldType</a>.</p>	2016.2
options.source	string	optional	<p>The internal ID or script ID of the source list for this field if it is a select (List/Record) or multi-select field.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For radio fields only, the <b>source</b> parameter must contain the internal ID for the field.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> After you create a select or multi-select field that is sourced from a record or list, you cannot add additional values with <a href="#">Field.addSelectOption(options)</a>. The select values are determined by the source record or list.</p>	2016.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type](#).

```

1 ...
2 var newField = params.portlet.addField({
3   id: 'textfield',
4   type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
5   label: 'text'
6 });
7 ...

```

## Portlet.addLine(options)

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a line to the portlet.
<b>Returns</b>	Object

<b>Entry Point</b>	render(params)
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

## Parameters

<b>i</b> <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.text	string	required	The text for the line.	2016.2
options.url	string	optional	The URL link.	2016.2
options.align	number	optional	The justification for the line.  This value indicates the number of spaces to indent. The align value must be between 0 and 5.	2016.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type](#).

```

1 ...
2 params.portlet.addLine({
3   text: 'NetSuite',
4   url: 'http://www.netsuite.com',
5   align: 4
6 );
7 ...

```

## Portlet.addRow(options)

**i** **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a row to the portlet.
<b>Returns</b>	Object
<b>Entry Point</b>	render(params)
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

## Parameters

<b>i</b> <b>Note:</b> The options parameter is a JavaScript object.
---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.row	<a href="#">search.Result</a>   object	required	A row that consists of either a search Result, or name/value pairs. Each pair should contain the value for the corresponding Column object in the list.	2016.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type](#).

```

1 ...
2 params.portlet.addRow({
3     row: {
4         columnid1: 'value1',
5         columnid2: 'value2'
6     }
7 });
8 ...

```

## Portlet.addRow(options)

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds multiple rows to the portlet.
<b>Returns</b>	Object
<b>Entry Point</b>	<a href="#">render(params)</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

## Parameters

**ⓘ Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.rows	<a href="#">search.Result[]</a>   object[]	required	An array of rows that consist of either a search. Result array, or an array of name/value pairs. Each pair should contain the value for the corresponding Column object in the list.	2016.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type](#).

```

1 ...
2 params.portlet.addRow({
3     rows: [
4         [
5             {
6                 columnid1: 'value1',
7                 columnid2: 'value2'
8             },
9             {
10                 columnid1: 'value2',
11                 columnid2: 'value3'
12             }
13     ]
14 });
15 ...

```

## Portlet.setSubmitButton(options)

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Method Description</b>	Adds a submit button to the form.
<b>Returns</b>	<a href="#">serverWidget.Button</a>
<b>Entry Point</b>	<a href="#">render(params)</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

### Parameters

**ⓘ Note:** The options parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
options.url	string	required	The URL that the form posts data to.	2016.2
options.label	string	optional	The button label.	2016.2
options.target	string	optional	<p>The target attribute of the form element, if it is different from the portlet's own embedded iframe. Supported values include standard HTML target attributes such as _top, _parent, and _blank. It can also be set to frame names and the NetSuite-specific identifier _hidden.</p> <p>Setting this value to _hidden allows submission to a backend that returns results to a hidden child iframe within the portlet's embedded iframe.</p>	2016.2

### Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type](#).

```

1 ...
2 params.portlet.setSubmitButton({
3   url: 'http://httpbin.org/post',
4   label: 'Submit',
5   target: '_top'
6 });
7 ...

```

## Portlet.clientScriptFileDialog

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	The script file ID to be used in the portlet.
<b>Type</b>	number or string
<b>Entry Point</b>	<a href="#">render(params)</a>

<b>Since</b>	2016.2
--------------	--------

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
PROPERTY_VALUE_CONFLICT	You attempted to set this value when the Portlet.clientScriptModulePath property value has already been specified. For more information, see <a href="#">Portlet.clientScriptFileId</a> .

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type](#).

```

1 ...
2 params.portlet.clientScriptFileId = 32;
3 ...

```

## Portlet.clientScriptModulePath

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	The script path to be used in the portlet.
<b>Type</b>	string
<b>Entry Point</b>	<a href="#">render(params)</a>
<b>Since</b>	2016.2

## Errors

Error Code	Thrown If
PROPERTY_VALUE_CONFLICT	You attempted to set this value when the Portlet.clientScriptFileId property value has already been specified. For more information, see <a href="#">Portlet.clientScriptFileId</a> .

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type](#).

```

1 ...
2 params.portlet.clientScriptModulePath = '/SuiteScripts/clientScript.js';
3 ...

```

## Portlet.html

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	The complete HTML contents of the portlet.
-----------------------------	--

Type	string
Entry Point	render(params)
Since	2016.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type](#).

```

1 ...
2 params.portlet.html = htmlcontents;
3 ...

```

## Portlet.title

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Property Description</b>	The title of the portlet.
Type	string
Entry Point	render(params)
Since	2016.2

## Syntax

The following code snippet shows the syntax for this member. It is not a functional example. For a complete script example, see [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type](#).

```

1 ...
2 params.portlet.title = 'My Portlet';
3 ...

```

# SuiteScript 2.x RESTlet Script Type

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

A RESTlet is a SuiteScript that you make available for other applications to call, either from an external application or from within NetSuite. When an application or another script calls a RESTlet, the RESTlet script executes and, in some cases, returns a value to the calling application.

RESTlets can be useful when you want to bring data from another system into NetSuite, or if you want to extract data from NetSuite. RESTlets can also be used, in combination with other scripts, to customize the behavior of a page within NetSuite.

For more details, see the following sections:

- [SuiteScript 2.x Getting Started with RESTlets](#)
- [RESTlet Authentication](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x RESTlet Reference](#)

- [RESTlet Script and Request Samples](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x RESTlet Script Entry Points](#)

You can use SuiteCloud Development Framework (SDF) to manage RESTlet scripts as part of file-based customization projects. For information about SDF, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Development Framework Overview](#). You can use the Copy to Account feature to copy an individual RESTlet script to another of your accounts. Each RESTlet script page has a clickable Copy to Account option in the upper right corner. For information about Copy to Account, see the help topic [Copy to Account Overview](#).

You can use SuiteScript Analysis to learn about when the script was installed and how it performed in the past. For more information, see the help topic [Analyzing Scripts](#).

## SuiteScript 2.x Getting Started with RESTlets

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

For help getting started with RESTlets, see the following topics:

- [RESTlet Key Concepts](#)
- [Deploying a RESTlet](#)
- [Identifying a RESTlet in a Call](#)
- [Selecting an HTTP Method for Calling a RESTlet](#)
- [Creating a Content-Type Header](#)

## RESTlet Key Concepts

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

A RESTlet is a SuiteScript that executes when called by an external application or by another SuiteScript. Depending on how the RESTlet is written and called, it may also return data to the calling application.

As with other script types, RESTlets have broad potential applications. A RESTlet can perform any function that can be implemented by using SuiteScript. But at a high level, potential uses of RESTlets generally include the following:

- Retrieving, adding, or manipulating data within NetSuite, from an external source. In this sense, RESTlets can be seen as an alternative to NetSuite's SOAP-based web services.
- Customizing the behavior of pages and features within NetSuite. In this sense, RESTlets can be seen as an alternative to other script types, such as Suitelets. The advantage of using a RESTlet compared with a Suitelet is that the RESTlet can return data, in plain text or JSON, to the client script.

To use a RESTlet, you follow the same guidelines as you would with an entry point script deployed at the record level. For example, you must create a script record and a deployment record based on the RESTlet script file. These processes are described further in [Deploying a RESTlet](#).

When you save a script deployment record for a RESTlet, the system automatically generates a URL that can be used to call the RESTlet. Because a RESTlet executes only when it is called, this information is critical for using the RESTlet. For more details, see [Identifying a RESTlet in a Call](#).

When you are ready to call a RESTlet that you have deployed, you can use one of four supported HTTP methods: delete, get, post, or put. Depending on which method you use, you may be required to embed input for the RESTlet in the URL, or you may be required to submit arguments in a request body.

Additionally, for the call to be successful, your RESTlet script must contain an entry point that corresponds with the method you use to make the call. For details on supported HTTP methods and formatting your request, see [Selecting an HTTP Method for Calling a RESTlet](#).

One advantage of RESTlets over other script types is that NetSuite requires authentication for RESTlets. If a RESTlet call originates from a client that does not have an existing session in the NetSuite account where the RESTlet is deployed, NetSuite requires the call to include an authorization header. For details about adding an authentication header to a RESTlet, see the help topic [RESTlet Authentication](#).

For most RESTlet calls, you must also include a content-type header, which tells NetSuite how your request body will be formatted and how NetSuite should format its response. For details, see [Creating a Content-Type Header](#).

## Deploying a RESTlet

**① Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Before you can use a RESTlet, you must follow the same guidelines as you would with most entry point scripts for other script types. At a high level, you must make sure the script is formatted properly and you must create a script record.

### Make Sure the Script Is Formatted Properly

All of the following must be true:

- The script must have the correct structure for SuiteScript 2.x. For example, the script must have an interface that includes at least one entry point appropriate for the RESTlet script type. The script must also contain a corresponding entry point function. For details on how to structure a SuiteScript 2.x script, see [Required Structure for Entry Point Scripts](#). Note that the entry points you use will determine how the RESTlet can be called. For details on the RESTlet entry points, see [SuiteScript 2.x RESTlet Script Entry Points](#).
- The script must use the required JSDoc tags. The @NScriptType must be RESTlet (or Restlet; these values are not case-sensitive). For further details on the required JSDoc tags, see [Required JSDoc Tags for Entry Point Scripts](#).

### Create a Script and Script Deployment Record

Before you can use a RESTlet, you must upload it to your File Cabinet. Then you use the file to create a script record and a script deployment record.

For general help creating script records and script deployment records, see [SuiteScript 2.x Record-Level Script Deployments](#).

When creating these records for a RESTlet, be aware of the following:

- You should enter meaningful data in the script record's ID field and the script deployment record's ID field. When you save the records, the system creates IDs that include the text you entered. One possible use of these IDs is to identify the RESTlet when calling it from another SuiteScript. For this reason, it may be helpful to have created meaningful ID strings.
- Unlike some other script types, you do not deploy a RESTlet for any particular record type. Each RESTlet is available independently of any particular record type or record instance.
- The script deployment record includes a field called Status, which has possible values of Released and Testing. Before you can call the RESTlet from an external source, the Status field must be set to Released.

- When you save a script deployment record for a RESTlet, the system automatically generates a partial and full URL that you can use to call the RESTlet. However, if you are calling the RESTlet from within an integration and you want to use the full URL, you must include logic that dynamically discovers the RESTlet domain. See the following image for an example of internal and external RESTlet URLs. For more information, see [Identifying a RESTlet in a Call](#).

The screenshot shows the 'Script Deployment' page. On the left, there's a list of scripts: 'Advanced Promotions Client Translator' (Status: Testing, Log Level: Debug) and 'Advanced Promotions Client Translator 2'. Below this is a table for a specific deployment:

SCRIPT	STATUS
Advanced Promotions Client Translator	Testing
TITLE	LOG LEVEL
Advanced Promotions Client Translator 2	Debug
ID	URL
customdeploy2	/app/site/hosting/restlet.nl?script=58&deploy=2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DEPLOYED	EXTERNAL URL
	https://123456.restlets.api.netsuite.com/app/site/hosting/restlet.nl?script=58&deploy=2

## Identifying a RESTlet in a Call

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Before you can access a RESTlet, you must know how to identify it in your call. In general, you use values from the script deployment record. In some cases, you may also have to use the ID value from the script record.

The screenshot shows two pages: 'Script' and 'Script Deployment'.

**Script Page (Left):**

- TYPE: RESTlet
- NAME: TP RESTlet Script Sample **1**
- ID: customscript\_tprestletsamplescript
- API VERSION: 2.0

**Script Deployment Page (Right):**

- SCRIPT: TP RESTlet Script Sample
- TITLE: TP RESTlet Script Sample
- ID: customdeploy1 **2**
- DEPLOYED
- STATUS: Testing
- LOG LEVEL: Debug
- URL: /app/site/hosting/restlet.nl?script=619&deploy=1 **3**
- EXTERNAL URL: https://[REDACTED].restlets.api.netsuite.com/app/site/hosting/restlet.nl?script=619&deploy=1 **4**

For details, see the following sections:

- [Internal Versus External Calls](#)
- [Dynamically Generating a Full URL](#)

## Internal Versus External Calls

The values you use to identify a RESTlet vary depending on the source of the call. For details, see the following table. Each number in the table refers to a callout in the screenshot above.

Source of the Call	Identify the RESTlet with:
An external client	A full URL, similar to the one shown on the script deployment record, in the <b>External URL</b> field (4). For details, see <a href="#">Dynamically Generating a Full URL</a> .
A client SuiteScript with an active session in the same	Either of the following:

Source of the Call	Identify the RESTlet with:
NetSuite account where the RESTlet is deployed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The partial URL shown on the script deployment record, in the <b>URL</b> field (3). For an example, see <a href="#">Example of Client Script that Calls a RESTlet</a>.</li> <li>■ A URL generated by using the N/url module. To generate the URL this way, you need the script ID, which is viewable on the script record in the <b>ID</b> field (1), in combination with the deployment ID, which is viewable on the script deployment record, in its <b>ID</b> field (2). For an example, see <a href="#">Example of Suitelet that Calls a RESTlet</a>.</li> </ul>
A server SuiteScript in the same NetSuite account where the RESTlet is deployed	<p>A full URL, similar to the one shown on the script deployment record, in the <b>External URL</b> field (4). This URL must be dynamically generated, in one of the following ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ By using the REST roles service. For details, see the help topic <a href="#">The REST Roles Service</a>.</li> <li>■ By using the N/url module. To generate the URL this way, you need the script ID, which is viewable on the script record in the <b>ID</b> field (1), in combination with the deployment ID, which is viewable on the script deployment record, in its <b>ID</b> field (2). For an example, see <a href="#">Example of Suitelet that Calls a RESTlet</a>.</li> </ul>
A server SuiteScript in a different NetSuite account from where the RESTlet is deployed	<p>A full URL, similar to the one shown on the script deployment record, in the <b>External URL</b> field (4). This URL must be dynamically generated by using the REST roles service. For details, see <a href="#">Dynamically Generating a Full URL</a>.</p>



**Note:** If you are calling a RESTlet by using the delete or get method, you must extend the URL to include any input data that is required by the RESTlet's logic. For details, see [Selecting an HTTP Method for Calling a RESTlet](#).

## Dynamically Generating a Full URL

When you save a script deployment record for a RESTlet, the system automatically generates a full URL that can be used to call the RESTlet. This value is shown in the **External URL** field.

However, in general, you should not hard-code this URL in a script, or in any other part of your integration. Instead, you should create logic that dynamically generates the portion of the URL that represents the RESTlet domain.

Use the following approaches:

- For calling a RESTlet from an external source, use NetSuite's roles service. For details on using this service, see the help topic [The REST Roles Service](#).
- If you are calling a RESTlet from within NetSuite, you can use the N/url module. With this approach, you provide the ID values from the script record and script deployment record. For an example, see [Example of Suitelet that Calls a RESTlet](#).



**Note:** As of 2017.2, account-specific domains are supported for RESTlets, and you can access your RESTlet domain at the following URL, <accountID>.restlets.api.netsuite.com. The data center-specific domains supported before 2017.2 will continue to be supported. For more information, see the help topic [URLs for Account-Specific Domains](#).

## Selecting an HTTP Method for Calling a RESTlet

**① Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

When you call a RESTlet, you can use one of four supported HTTP methods: delete, get, post, or put.

As of NetSuite 2020.2, you can use the N/https module to communicate between SuiteScript scripts, RESTlets, and SuiteTalk REST endpoints without having to reauthenticate. You can use the [https.requestRestlet\(options\)](#) and [https.requestSuiteTalkRest\(options\)](#) methods to send HTTPS requests to a RESTlet or SuiteTalk REST endpoints.

For more details on using these methods with RESTlets, see the following sections:

- [A Call's Method Must Match an Entry Point](#)
- [HTTP Method Functionality](#)
- [Input Data Is Handled Differently by Different Methods](#)
- [Additional HTTPS Methods for Secure Communication Between SuiteScripts and REST Endpoints](#)

## A Call's Method Must Match an Entry Point

For each supported HTTP method there is a corresponding supported entry point. For a call to be successful, the method used in the call must match an entry point defined in the RESTlet's interface.

The snippets shown in the following screenshot include a successful pairing of a RESTlet and a call to that RESTlet: In the first snippet, the Suitelet calls the RESTlet by using the get method. Because the RESTlet's interface includes a get entry point, as shown in the second snippet, the call would be successful.

```
// Here, the Suitelet calls a RESTlet
var response = https.get ({url: url, headers: headers});

// In this function, the RESTlet retrieves
// a standard NetSuite record.

function _get(context) {
    doValidation([context.recordtype, context.id], ['recordtype', 'id'], 'GET');
    return record.load({
        type: context.recordtype,
        id: context.id
    });
}

return {
    get : _get,
};
```

## HTTP Method Functionality

The following HTTP methods are supported: delete, get, post, and put. These methods are defined at the following link: <https://www.w3.org/Protocols/rfc2616/rfc2616-sec9.html>.

However, be aware that the way a RESTlet behaves is defined in the RESTlet script and may not necessarily correlate with the intended behavior of the HTTP method being used. Although it is not preferred, your RESTlet could for example define an entry point get function that creates data, rather than retrieving it. Similarly, whether a method requires data varies depending on how you write the function. You could write a post entry point function that does not require input.

## Input Data Is Handled Differently by Different Methods

The way you pass input parameters to a RESTlet varies depending on the HTTP method you use, as described in the following table.

Method	Placement of required input
delete	Arguments must be embedded in the URL used to make the call.
get	
post	Arguments must be included in a request body written in JSON (JavaScript Object Notation) or plain text.
put	

## Additional HTTPS Methods for Secure Communication Between SuiteScripts and REST Endpoints

In NetSuite 2020.2, interoperability between SuiteScript scripts, RESTlets, and SuiteTalk REST endpoints is improved by allowing authentication for an already established session to be passed using an HTTPS call. Previously, when an HTTPS call was used from one NetSuite script type to another, users had to reauthenticate in the second script even though they were still logged in to NetSuite.

Now there are two new N/https methods that don't require reauthentication:

- [https.requestRestlet\(options\)](#) – This method sends an HTTPS request to a RESTlet and returns the response. Authentication headers are automatically added. The RESTlet endpoint identified by its script ID is passed as a parameter. The RESTlet will run with the same privileges as the calling script.
- [https.requestSuiteTalkRest\(options\)](#) – This method sends an HTTPS request to a SuiteTalk REST endpoint and returns the response. Authentication headers are automatically added. The REST endpoint identified by its URL is passed as a parameter.

This new solution replaces the possible need to use Suitelets with Available without login and Execute as Role of Administrator to communicate between a SuiteScript script and a RESTlet or a REST API.



**Note:** For examples of requests, see [RESTlet Script and Request Samples](#).

## Creating a Content-Type Header

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Depending on the design of a RESTlet, calls to that RESTlet may require a request body. Additionally, sometimes data is returned by a RESTlet, and you may want to use that data.

In the first situation, you must tell NetSuite how your request body will be formatted. In the second, you might want to specify the format of the data that is returned. Note that both formats must be the same. You control this choice by adding a content-type header to your request.

For details on the supported values for this header, see the following table.

Value	Notes
application/json	JSON is the appropriate choice for most RESTlets that require a request body, because it lets you map values to fields.
application/xml	XML is supported only for the get method.
text/plain	Because plain text does not let you map values to fields, this choice should be used only for RESTlets that require limited and simple input.

## Structuring the Header

Format your content-type header as Content-Type: application/json.

Note that content-type header values are case-sensitive.

For an example of a shell script that generates a content-type header, see [Example of Shell Script that Calls a RESTlet](#).

## Error Handling

If you omit a content-type header, the request fails with an HTTP error code reading 206: Partial Content.

# SuiteScript 2.x RESTlet Reference

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

When you work with RESTlets, you will need to understand how to handle errors that may occur during RESTlet execution, what the governance limits are for RESTlets, security concerns for RESTlets, and how to debug a RESTlet. See the following topics for more details:

- [RESTlet Error Handling](#)
- [RESTlet Governance](#)
- [RESTlet Security](#)
- [Debugging a RESTlet](#)

## RESTlet Error Handling

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

For details about error handling for RESTlets, refer to the following sections:

- [Supported HTTP Status Codes for RESTlets](#)
- [SuiteScript Errors Returned by RESTlets](#)

## Supported HTTP Status Codes for RESTlets

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

For details about the HTTP status codes supported for RESTlets, see:

- [HTTP Success Code](#)
- [HTTP Error Codes](#)

### HTTP Success Code

NetSuite supports one HTTP success code for RESTlets: **200 OK**. This code indicates that the request was executed successfully. Note that this code does not necessarily mean that your request worked as you intended. In some cases, a SuiteScript error might occur and be successfully handled by the RESTlet script. In these cases, an HTTP code of 200 is used, and details of the error are described in the response body.

## HTTP Error Codes

NetSuite supports the following HTTP error codes for RESTlets. For more information about these error codes, see <https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/HTTP/Status>.

Code	Description
<b>302 Moved Temporarily</b>	Your request went to the wrong NetSuite data center. Review your integration and make sure that it generates the NetSuite RESTlet domain dynamically. For details, see <a href="#">Dynamically Generating a Full URL</a> .
<b>400 Bad Request</b>	The RESTlet request failed with a user error. Any errors encountered at run time that are unhandled return a 400 error. (If the user code catches the error, a status code of 200 is returned.)  For example, you may receive this error code if you send a GET request and include a body in the request (the body is not a supported part of a GET request in the HTTP (RFC) standard). For more information about this error code, see <a href="https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/HTTP/Status/400">https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/HTTP/Status/400</a> .
<b>401 Unauthorized</b>	There is no valid NetSuite login session for the RESTlet call.
<b>403 Forbidden</b>	The RESTlet request was sent to an invalid domain.
<b>404 Not Found</b>	A RESTlet script is not defined in the RESTlet request.
<b>405 Method Not Allowed</b>	The request method used is not valid.
<b>415 Unsupported Media Type</b>	An unsupported content type was specified.
<b>500 Internal Server Error</b>	Non-user errors that cannot be recovered from by resubmitting the same request. If this type of error occurs, contact Customer Support to file a case.
<b>503 Service Unavailable</b>	The NetSuite database is offline, or a database connection is not available.

## SuiteScript Errors Returned by RESTlets

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

In some cases, the response to a RESTlet is a SuiteScript error. For details, see the following sections:

- [SuiteScript Error Codes Used by RESTlets](#)
- [SuiteScript Error Message Formatting for RESTlets](#)

### SuiteScript Error Codes Used by RESTlets

The following table describes some of the supported SuiteScript errors that can occur when using RESTlets.

Code	Description	Notes
<b>INVALID_LOGIN_ATTEMPT</b>	Invalid login attempt.	This error indicates a problem in an OAuth header. It can be returned when the nonce, consumer key, token, or signature in the OAuth header is invalid.

Code	Description	Notes
<b>INVALID_LOGIN_CREDENTIALS</b>	You have entered an invalid email address or account number. Please try again.	This error indicates a problem in an NLAuth header.
<b>INVALID_REQUEST</b>	The request could not be understood by the server due to malformed syntax.	This error is returned because of malformed syntax in an OAuth header. For example, this error can occur when the signature method, version, or timestamp parameter is rejected.
<b>INVALID_RETURN_DATA_FORMAT</b>	You should return {1}.	This error is used if the response data does not match the expected format, as specified by the content-type header.
<b>SSS_INVALID_SCRIPTLET_ID</b>	That Suitelet is invalid, disabled, or no longer exists.	If you receive this error, make sure that the URL points to the correct RESTlet script deployment ID.
<b>UNEXPECTED_ERROR</b>	An unexpected error occurred. Error ID: {1}	
<b>TWO_FA_REQD</b>	Two-Factor Authentication required.	This error indicated that two-factor authentication is required for the role, but it is missing.

## SuiteScript Error Message Formatting for RESTlets

The following examples illustrate SuiteScript errors formatting for each supported content-type.

### JSON

```

1  {
2    "error":
3    {
4      "code": "SSS_INVALID_SCRIPTLET_ID",
5      "message": "That Suitelet is invalid, disabled, or no longer exists."
6    }
7 }
```

### XML

```

1 <error>
2   <code>SSS_INVALID_SCRIPTLET_ID</code>
3   <message>That Suitelet is invalid, disabled, or no longer exists.</message>
4 </error>
```

### Text

```

1 error code: SSS_INVALID_SCRIPTLET_ID
2 error message: That Suitelet is invalid, disabled, or no longer exists.
```

## RESTlet Governance

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The SuiteScript governance model tracks usage units on two levels: API level and script level. At the API level, RESTlets have the same usage limits as other types of SuiteScripts. At the script level, RESTlets allow

5,000 usage units per script, a limit five times greater than Suitelets and most other types of SuiteScripts. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript Governance and Limits](#).

There is a guarantee of 10MB per string used as RESTlet input or output. In ideal circumstances, you may receive a larger string in an output, however, the 10MB size is the guarantee.

SuiteScript currently does not support a logout operation similar to the one used to terminate a session in SOAP web services.



**Important:** Starting from version 2017.2, web services and RESTlet concurrency is governed per account. The new account governance limit applies to the combined total of web services and RESTlet requests. For details about this change, see the help topic [Web Services and RESTlet Concurrency Governance](#).

## RESTlet Security

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The URLs for accessing RESTlets are protected by TLS encryption. Only requests sent using TLS encryption are granted access. For more information, see the help topic [Supported TLS Protocol and Cipher Suites](#).

## RESTlet Script and Request Samples

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

For sample RESTlet scripts and requests, see the following sections:

- [Hello World RESTlet Example](#)
- [Example of RESTlet that Can Retrieve, Delete or Create](#)
- [Example of RESTlet that Adds Multiple Records](#)
- [Example of RESTlet that Manipulates Scheduled Script](#)
- [Example of Client Script that Calls a RESTlet](#)
- [Example of Suitelet that Calls a RESTlet](#)
- [Example of Shell Script that Calls a RESTlet](#)

For help with writing other types of scripts in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

## Hello World RESTlet Example

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Using RESTlets can be more complicated than using other script types because, whereas other script types that can be deployed and then will execute as needed, a RESTlet must be deployed and then called. To call a RESTlet successfully, you must correctly identify your NetSuite account's RESTlet domain, use an HTTP method that matches an entry point in your script, and use two required headers: Content-Type and Authorization. (For details on these headers, see [Creating a Content-Type Header](#) and [RESTlet Authentication](#).)

When getting started, you may want to test your RESTlet setup with a simple script such as the following.

## RESTlet

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType restlet
4 */
5 define([], function() {
6   return {
7     get : function() {
8       return "Hello World!"
9     }
10   }
11 });

```

## Sample Get Call and Response

You call this RESTlet by using the get method. Because the RESTlet takes no arguments, you would not need to extend the URL with additional values. For testing purposes, you could use the value that appears in the External URL field of the script deployment record. (However, in an integration, remember that you must dynamically discover the RESTlet domain.)

For example, you could call this RESTlet by using a URL like the following — one that does not include embedded parameters:

```
1 | https://<accountID>.restlets.api.netsuite.com/app/site/hosting/restlet.nl?script=482&deploy=1
```

After you add the two required headers, the generated call would look like the following.

```

1 GET /app/site/hosting/restlet.nl?script=482&deploy=1 HTTP/1.1
2 HOST: <accountID>.restlets.api.netsuite.com
3 authorization: NLAuth nlauth_account=12345, nlauth_email=john@smith.com, nlauth_signature=Welcome123
4 content-type: application/json
5 cookie: ...

```

The RESTlet would return the following response:

```
1 | Hello World!
```

For information about troubleshooting errors, see [RESTlet Error Handling](#) and [Entry Point Script Validation Error Reference](#).

## Example of RESTlet that Can Retrieve, Delete or Create

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following RESTlet includes logic for all supported entry points: get, delete, post, and put.

## RESTlet

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Restlet
4 */
5 define(['N/record', 'N/error'],
6   function(record, error) {
7     function doValidation(args, argNames, methodName) {
8       for (var i = 0; i < args.length; i++)
9         if (!args[i] && args[i] !== 0)

```

```

10         throw error.create({
11             name: 'MISSING_REQ_ARG',
12             message: 'Missing a required argument: [' + argNames[i] + '] for method: ' + methodName
13         });
14     }
15     // Get a standard NetSuite record
16     function _get(context) {
17         doValidation([context.recordtype, context.id], ['recordtype', 'id'], 'GET');
18         return JSON.stringify(record.load({
19             type: context.recordtype,
20             id: context.id
21         }));
22     }
23     // Delete a standard NetSuite record
24     function _delete(context) {
25         doValidation([context.recordtype, context.id], ['recordtype', 'id'], 'DELETE');
26         record.delete({
27             type: context.recordtype,
28             id: context.id
29         });
30         return String(context.id);
31     }
32     // Create a NetSuite record from request params
33     function post(context) {
34         doValidation([context.recordtype], ['recordtype'], 'POST');
35         var rec = record.create({
36             type: context.recordtype
37         });
38         for (var fldName in context)
39             if (context.hasOwnProperty(fldName))
40                 if (fldName !== 'recordtype')
41                     rec.setValue(fldName, context[fldName]);
42         var recordId = rec.save();
43         return String(recordId);
44     }
45     // Upsert a NetSuite record from request param
46     function put(context) {
47         doValidation([context.recordtype, context.id], ['recordtype', 'id'], 'PUT');
48         var rec = record.load({
49             type: context.recordtype,
50             id: context.id
51         });
52         for (var fldName in context)
53             if (context.hasOwnProperty(fldName))
54                 if (fldName !== 'recordtype' && fldName !== 'id')
55                     rec.setValue(fldName, context[fldName]);
56         rec.save();
57         return JSON.stringify(rec);
58     }
59     return {
60         get: _get,
61         delete: _delete,
62         post: post,
63         put: put
64     };
65 };

```

## Sample Get Call and Response

To retrieve a record by using this RESTlet, you would use the get method. To identify the record you want to retrieve, you would add values to the URL you use to call the RESTlet. These values would identify the record type and internal ID of the record instance you want. These parameters are defined in the RESTlet's get function as:

- recordtype
- id

You add a value for each parameter by using an ampersand, the name of the parameter, an equals sign, and the parameter's value, as follows:

```
1 | &[name of parameter]=[value]
```

For example, to retrieve a phone call record with the internal ID of 9363, you would use URL like the following:

```
1 | https://<accountID>.restlets.api.netsuite.com/app/site/hosting/restlet.nl?script=474&deploy=1&recordtype=phonecall&id=9363
```

Using the get method in conjunction with this URL would produce the following request:

```
1 | GET /app/site/hosting/restlet.nl?script=474&deploy=1&recordtype=phonecall&id=9363 HTTP/1.1
2 | HOST: <accountID>.restlets.api.netsuite.com
3 | authorization: NLAuth nlauth_account=12345, nlauth_email=john@smith.com, nlauth_signature=Welcome123
4 | content-type: application/json
5 | cookie: ...
```

In response, the system would return data like the following:

```
1 | {
2 |   "id": "9363"
3 |   "type": "phonecall"
4 |   "isDynamic": false
5 |   "fields": {
6 |     "wfinstances": ""
7 |     "nlloc": "0"
8 |     "nlsub": "1"
9 |     "createddate": "5/18/2016 1:01 am"
10 |    "timezone": "America/Los_Angeles"
11 |    "accesslevel": "F"
12 |    "_eml_nkey_": "143659438"
13 |    "starttime": ""
14 |    "startdate": "5/18/2016"
15 |    "title": "Project kickoff"
16 |    "type": "call"
17 |    ...
18 |  }
19 |
20 |  "sublists": {
21 |    "contact": {
22 |      "currentline": {
23 |        "company": ""
24 |        "contact": ""
25 |        ...
26 |      }-
27 |    }-
28 |  }-
29 | }
```

## Sample Post Call and Response

To use this RESTlet to add a record, you would use the post method. Your arguments must be included in a request body, and the request body would have to be written in JSON rather than plain text. For example:

```
1 | {"recordtype": "phonecall", "type": "phonecall", "title": "Project Kickoff"}
```

You would send your post method to a URL that has not been extended. For testing purposes, you could use the value that appears in the External URL field of the script deployment record. (However, in an integration, remember that you must dynamically discover the RESTlet domain.)

For example, you could call this RESTlet by using a URL like the following — one that does not include embedded parameters:

```
1 | https://<accountID>.restlets.api.netsuite.com/app/site/hosting/restlet.nl?script=474&deploy=1
```

Making a post call using the request body above, plus the appropriate headers, would produce the following request:

```
1 | POST /app/site/hosting/restlet.nl?script=474&deploy=1 HTTP/1.1
2 | HOST: <accountID>.restlets.api.netsuite.com
3 | authorization: NLAuth nlauth_account=12345, nlauth_email=john@smith.com, nlauth_signature=Welcome123
4 | content-type: application/json
5 | cookie: ...
```

In response, the system returns the internal ID of the newly created record. For example:

```
1 | 9564
```

## Example of RESTlet that Adds Multiple Records

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following RESTlet example can create several contact records in one call.

### RESTlet

```
1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType restlet
4  */
5 define([ 'N/record' ], function(record) {
6     return {
7         post : function(restletBody) {
8             var restletData = restletBody.data;
9             for ( var contact in restletData) {
10                 var objRecord = record.create({
11                     type : record.Type.CONTACT,
12                     isDynamic : true
13                 });
14                 var contactData = restletData[contact];
15                 for ( var key in contactData) {
16                     if (contactData.hasOwnProperty(key)) {
17                         objRecord.setValue({
18                             fieldId : key,
19                             value : contactData[key]
20                         });
21                     }
22                 }
23                 var recordId = objRecord.save({
24                     enableSourcing : false,
25                     ignoreMandatoryFields : false
26                 });
27                 log.debug(recordId);
28             }
29         }
30     });
31});
```

### Sample Post Call

To create records with this RESTlet, you would use the post method. You would use a request body to send your values for the new contact records.

```

1 | {"data": [{"firstname": "John", "middlename": "Robert", "lastname": "Smith", "subsidiary": "1"}, {"firstname": "Anne", "middle
  name": "Doe", "lastname": "Smith", "subsidiary": "1"}]}

```

## Example of RESTlet that Manipulates Scheduled Script

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following RESTlet passes a value to a scheduled script.

**ⓘ Note:** The scriptId and deploymentId in this sample are placeholders. Before using this script, replace the IDs with valid values from your NetSuite account.

```

1 | /**
2 | * @NApiVersion 2.x
3 | * @NScriptType restlet
4 |
5 | define(['N/task'], function(task) {
6 |     return {
7 |         get : function() {
8 |             var mrTask = task.create({
9 |                 taskType : task.TaskType.SCHEDULED_SCRIPT
10 |             });
11 |             mrTask.scriptId = 488;
12 |             mrTask.deploymentId = 'customdeploy_scheduledscript';
13 |             mrTask.params = {
14 |                 custscriptcustom_data : 'data'
15 |             };
16 |             mrTask.submit();
17 |             return "Scheduled script updated";
18 |         }
19 |     }
20 | });

```

## Example of Client Script that Calls a RESTlet

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following example shows how a client script can call a RESTlet. Because the client script is expected to have an active session, it uses a partial URL to call the RESTlet. That is, the URL does not have to include the RESTlet domain. You can find this partial URL in the **URL** field of the script deployment record for the RESTlet.

**ⓘ Note:** The partial URL in this sample is a placeholder. Before using this script, replace this string with a valid value from your NetSuite account.

```

1 | /**
2 | * @NApiVersion 2.x
3 | * @NScriptType ClientScript
4 |
5 | define(['N/https'], function(https) {
6 |     return {
7 |         pageInit : function() {
8 |             var dataFromRestlet = https.get({
9 |                 url: '/app/site/hosting/restlet.nl?script=200&deploy=1'
10 |             });
11 |             console.log(dataFromRestlet.body);
12 |         }
13 |     }

```

14 | }));

## Example of Suitelet that Calls a RESTlet

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following example shows how a Suitelet can call a RESTlet. Because the Suitelet is deployed in the same NetSuite account as the RESTlet, the script can use the N/url module to resolve the URL for the RESTlet. With this approach, you need the script ID and the script deployment ID associated with the RESTlet.

**ⓘ Note:** The scriptId, deploymentId, and authorization data in this sample are placeholders. Before using this script, replace these values with valid data from your NetSuite account.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5 define(['N/https', 'N/url'], function(https, urlMod) {
6     return {
7         onRequest : function(options) {
8             var url = urlMod.resolveScript({
9                scriptId: 'customscript196',
10                deploymentId: 'customdeploy1',
11                returnExternalUrl: true,
12                params: {parametername: 'value'}
13            });
14
15             var headers = {'Authorization': 'NLAuth nauth_account=12345, nauth_email=john@smith.com, nauth_signature=Wellcome123, nauth_role=3'};
16
17             var response = https.get({url: url, headers: headers});
18
19             options.response.write(response.body);
20         }
21     };
22 });

```

## Example of Shell Script that Calls a RESTlet

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following shell script shows you how to send a request using NLAuth authentication and a content-type value of application/json. For information about constructing an NLAuth header, see the help topic [Using User Credentials for RESTlet Authentication](#).

```

1 #!/bin/sh
2
3 #Enter your RESTlet url here.
4 my_url="https://<accountID>.restlets.api.netsuite.com/app/site/hosting/restlet.nl?script=126&deploy=1"
5
6 #Enter the body of your request in a file named data.json.
7 DATA_FILE="@data.json"
8
9 CONTENT_FLAG="Content-Type: application/json"
10
11 #Update the following line with valid values from your NetSuite account.
12 AUTH_STRING="Authorization: NLAuth nauth_account=123456, nauth_email=jsmith%40ABC.com, nauth_signature=xxxx"
13
14 #Capture the response from your RESTlet.
15 /usr/bin/curl -H "${CONTENT_FLAG}" -H "${AUTH_STRING}" -d "${DATA_FILE}" $my_url > /tmp/restlet_response.txt

```

# SuiteScript 2.x RESTlet Script Entry Points

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Script Entry Point	
get	All RESTlet entry points return the HTTP response body.
delete	
put	
post	

## delete

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed when a DELETE request is sent to a RESTlet. An HTTP response body is returned.
<b>Returns</b>	<p>string   Object</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Returns a string when request Content-Type is 'text/plain'.</li> <li>▪ Returns an Object when request Content-Type is 'application/json' or 'application/xml'.</li> </ul>
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Parameters

**ⓘ Note:** The `requestParams` parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>requestParams</code>	Object	required	The parameters from the HTTP request URL. For all content types, parameters are passed as a JavaScript Object.	Version 2015 Release 2

## get

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed when a GET request is sent to a RESTlet. An HTTP response body is returned.
<b>Returns</b>	<p>string   Object</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Returns a string when request Content-Type is 'text/plain'.</li> <li>▪ Returns an Object when request Content-Type is 'application/json' or 'application/xml'.</li> </ul>
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Parameters

**Note:** The `requestParams` parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
<code>requestParams</code>	Object	The parameters from the HTTP request URL. For all content types, parameters are passed as a JavaScript Object.	Version 2015 Release 2

## post

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed when a POST request is sent to a RESTlet. An HTTP response body is returned.
<b>Returns</b>	<p>string   Object</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Returns a string when request Content-Type is 'text/plain'.</li> <li>■ Returns an Object when request Content-Type is 'application/json' or 'application/xml'.</li> </ul>
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Parameters

**Note:** The `requestBody` parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>requestBody</code>	string   Object	required	<p>The HTTP request body.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pass the request body as a string when the request Content-Type is 'text/plain'</li> <li>■ Pass the request body as a JavaScript Object when the request Content-Type is 'application/json' or 'application/xml'.</li> </ul>	Version 2015 Release 2

## put

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed when a PUT request is sent to a RESTlet. An HTTP response body is returned.
<b>Returns</b>	<p>string   Object</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Returns a string when request Content-Type is 'text/plain'.</li> <li>■ Returns an Object when request Content-Type is 'application/json' or 'application/xml'.</li> </ul>
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Parameters

**Note:** The `requestBody` parameter is a JavaScript object. It is automatically passed to the script entry point by NetSuite.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
<code>requestBody</code>	string   Object	required	<p>The HTTP request body.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pass the request body as a string when the request Content-Type is 'text/plain'</li> <li>■ Pass the request body as a JavaScript Object when the request Content-Type is 'application/json' or 'application/xml'.</li> </ul>	Version 2015 Release 2

## SuiteScript 2.x Scheduled Script Type

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Scheduled scripts are server scripts that are executed (processed) with [SuiteCloud Processors](#). You can deploy scheduled scripts so they are submitted for processing at a future time, or at future times on a recurring basis. You can also submit scheduled scripts on demand from the deployment record or from another script with the [task.ScheduledScriptTask](#) API.

For additional information about SuiteScript 2.x scheduled scripts, see the following:

- [SuiteScript 2.x Scheduled Script Reference](#)
  - [Scheduled Script Submission](#)
    - [Scheduled Script Deployment Record](#)
    - [Scheduled Script Deployments that Continue to Use Queues](#)
    - [Scheduling a One Time or Recurring Scheduled Script Submission](#)
    - [Submitting an On Demand Scheduled Script Instance from the UI](#)
    - [Submitting an On Demand Scheduled Script Instance from a Script](#)
  - [Scheduled Script Execution](#)
  - [Scheduled Script Debugging](#)
  - [Scheduled Script Status Page](#)
  - [Scheduled Script Handling of Server Restarts](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Scheduled Script Entry Points and API](#)
  - [execute](#)
    - `context.InvocationType`

You can use SuiteCloud Development Framework (SDF) to manage scheduled scripts as part of file-based customization projects. For information about SDF, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Development Framework Overview](#). You can use the Copy to Account feature to copy an individual scheduled script to another of your accounts. Each scheduled script page has a clickable Copy to Account option in the upper right corner. For information about Copy to Account, see the help topic [Copy to Account Overview](#).

You can use SuiteScript Analysis to learn about when the script was installed and how it performed in the past. For more information, see the help topic [Analyzing Scripts](#).

Also see the [Scheduled Script Best Practices](#) section in the [SuiteScript Developer Guide](#) for a list of best practices to follow when using client scripts.

## Scheduled Script Use Cases

Use this script type for basic scheduled or on demand tasks. Your SuiteScript 2.x scheduled script should not process a large amount of data or a large number of records. It should not be used for operations that are long running.

For example, use this script type if:

- You need to log basic information about a recurring schedule
- You need to schedule the future execution of a maintenance script
- You need to create and then purge temporary records
- You need to asynchronously execute logic within another server script

**Note:** If you previously used SuiteScript 1.0 scheduled scripts, many of the use cases for those scripts now apply to the SuiteScript 2.x [SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## Scheduled Script Governance

Each scheduled script instance can use a maximum of 10,000 usage units. For additional information about governance and usage units, see the help topic [SuiteScript Governance and Limits](#).

With SuiteScript 2.x scheduled scripts, you cannot set recovery points and you do not have the ability to yield. There is no SuiteScript 2.x equivalent to the SuiteScript 1.0 `nlapiYieldScript()` and `nlapiSetRecoverPoint()` APIs. If you need to process a large amount of data or a large number of records, use the [SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Type](#) instead. The map/reduce script type has built in yielding and can be submitted for processing in the same ways as scheduled scripts.

## Scheduled Script Entry Points

Script Entry Point	
<a href="#">execute</a>	Defines the scheduled script trigger point.

## Scheduled Script API

API	
<a href="#">context.InvocationType</a>	Enumeration that holds the string values for scheduled script execution contexts.

## Scheduled Script Sample

This script sample finds and fulfills sales orders created on the current day.

### Before you submit this script:

1. Create a sales order type of saved search. You can use `search.create(options)` and the `search.Type` enum to set up a saved search with the correct search id and search type.

2. Create a script parameter on the script record **Parameters** subtab. The sample accepts a search id from a script parameter that it assumes was created with the script record.
  - Set the id to custscript\_searchid.
  - Set Type to Free-Form Text.
  - Assign the saved search id to the parameter. This is done on the deployment record **Parameters** subtab,

Note that this script sample uses the `log.debug()` method but does not load the N/log module. A log object is loaded by default for all script types, and you do not need to load the N/log module explicitly. For more information, see the help topic [log Object](#).

This script sample uses SuiteScript 2.0. A newer version, SuiteScript 2.1, is also available and supports new language features that are included in the ES2019 specification. You can write scheduled scripts using either SuiteScript 2.0 or SuiteScript 2.1.

- For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).
- For more information about SuiteScript versions and SuiteScript 2.1, see [SuiteScript Versioning Guidelines](#) and [SuiteScript 2.1](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType ScheduledScript
4 */
5 define(['N/search', 'N/record', 'N/email', 'N/runtime'],
6   function(search, record, email, runtime) {
7     function execute(context) {
8       if (context.type !== context.InvocationType.ON_DEMAND)
9         return;
10      var searchId = runtime.getCurrentScript().getParameter("custscript_searchid");
11      try {
12        search.load({
13          id: searchId
14        }).run().each(function(result) {
15          log.debug({
16            details: 'transforming so : ' + result.id + ' to item fulfillment'
17          });
18          var fulfillmentRecord = record.transform({
19            fromType: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
20            fromId: result.id,
21            toType: record.Type.ITEMFULFILLMENT,
22            isDynamic: false
23          });
24          var lineCount = fulfillmentRecord.getLineCount('item');
25          for (var i = 0; i < lineCount; i++) {
26            fulfillmentRecord.setSublistValue('item', 'location', i, 1);
27          }
28          var fulfillmentId = fulfillmentRecord.save();
29          var so = record.load({
30            type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
31            id: result.id
32          });
33          so.setValue('memo', fulfillmentId);
34          so.save();
35          return true;
36        });
37      } catch (e) {
38        var subject = 'Fatal Error: Unable to transform salesorder to item fulfillment!';
39        var authorId = -5;
40        var recipientEmail = 'notify@example.com';
41        email.send({
42          author: authorId,
43          recipients: recipientEmail,
44          subject: subject,
45          body: 'Fatal error occurred in script: ' + runtime.getCurrentScript().id + '\n\n' + JSON.stringify(e)
46        });
47      }
48    }
49  );
50 }

```

```

47     }
48   }
49   return {
50     execute: execute
51   };
52 });

```

## SuiteScript 2.x Scheduled Script Reference

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

All scheduled scripts are executed (processed) with [SuiteCloud Processors](#). For more information, see

- [Scheduled Script Submission](#)
- [Scheduled Script Execution](#)

You can debug a scheduled script using the SuiteScript Debugger. For more information, see [Scheduled Script Debugging](#).

You can check the runtime statuses of all scheduled script instances in your account using the Scheduled Script Status page. For more information, see [Scheduled Script Status Page](#).

Occasionally, a scheduled script failure may occur due to an application server restart. This could be due to a NetSuite update or maintenance, or an unexpected failure of the execution environment. Restarts can terminate an application forcefully at any moment. Therefore, robust scripts need to account for restarts and be able to recover from an unexpected interruption. In SuiteScript 2.x, in the event of an unexpected system failure, the script is restarted from the beginning. For more information, see [Scheduled Script Handling of Server Restarts](#).

## Scheduled Script Submission

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

All scheduled script instances are executed (processed) by [SuiteCloud Processors](#). You can submit a scheduled script instance for processing in one of three ways:

- By [Scheduling a One Time or Recurring Scheduled Script Submission](#) from the script deployment record UI
- By [Submitting an On Demand Scheduled Script Instance from the UI](#) with the **Save and Execute** option
- By [Submitting an On Demand Scheduled Script Instance from a Script](#) with the `task.ScheduledScriptTask` API

Each of these options requires you to create a [Scheduled Script Deployment Record](#).



**Important:** After a scheduled script instance is submitted for processing, there may be a short system delay before the script is executed, even if no scripts are before it. If there are scripts already waiting to be executed, the script may need to wait until other scripts have completed.

## Scheduled Script Deployment Record

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Before you can submit a scheduled script instance to [SuiteCloud Processors](#), you must first create at least one deployment record for the script.

## Body Fields

Field	Description
Script	<p>A link to the script record associated with the deployment</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This value cannot be changed, even on a new deployment record. If you begin the process of creating a deployment and realize that you have selected the wrong script record, you must start the process over.</p>
Title	The user-defined name for the deployment
ID	<p>A unique identifier for the deployment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If this field is left blank when the deployment is created, the system generates the ID.</li> <li>■ You should enter a custom ID if you plan to bundle the script and deployment for installation into another account. This reduces the risk of naming conflicts. Custom IDs must be all lower case and cannot contain spaces. You can use "_" as a delineator.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> For both custom and system-defined IDs, the system appends the string "customdeploy" to the ID.</p> <p>Although not preferred, you can edit this value on an existing deployment. To do this, click <b>Edit</b> on the deployment record. Then click <b>Change ID</b>.</p>
Deployed	<p>Indicates whether the deployment is active. This box must be enabled if you want your script to execute.</p> <p>If you disable this option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The script does not execute, regardless of the status. This applies even if a submission schedule is configured on the Schedule subtab.</li> <li>■ The <b>Save and Execute</b> option no longer displays on the <b>Save</b> dropdown when the deployment record is in edit mode.</li> <li>■ The script cannot be submitted programmatically. For more information, see <a href="#">Submitting an On Demand Scheduled Script Instance from a Script</a>.</li> </ul>
Status	<p>This value determines how and when a script can be submitted to <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors</a> for processing. Possible options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Testing:</b> You can test the script in the <a href="#">SuiteScript Debugger</a> as a deployed script. For more information about debugging deployed scripts, see the help topics <a href="#">Debugging Deployed SuiteScript 1.0 and SuiteScript 2.0 Server Scripts</a> and <a href="#">Debugging Deployed SuiteScript 2.1 Server Scripts</a>. Deployed debugging is restricted to the script owner.</li> <li>■ <b>Scheduled:</b> You can schedule a single or recurring automatic submission of the script on the Schedule subtab. You cannot submit an on demand instance of the script when it has this status.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If you schedule a recurring submission of the script, the script's deployment status on the <a href="#">Scheduled Script Status Page</a> remains as Scheduled, even after the script completes its execution.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Not Scheduled:</b> The script is not currently scheduled for automatic submission. You can submit an on demand instance of the script with either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ The <b>Save and Execute</b> button on the deployment record</li> <li>□ The <code>task.ScheduledScriptTask</code> API</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>You can submit an on demand instance of the script only if there is no other unfinished instance of the same script.</p>

Field	Description
See Instances	A link to the <a href="#">Scheduled Script Status Page</a> , filtered for all deployment instances of the script associated with this particular deployment.
Log Level	<p>This value determines the information logged for this deployment. Entries are displayed on the Execution Log subtab. Possible options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Debug:</b> Generally set when a script is in testing mode. A log level set to Debug shows all Audit, Error, and Emergency information in the script log.</li> <li>■ <b>Audit:</b> Generally set for scripts running in production mode. A log level set to Audit provides a record of events that have occurred during the processing of the script (for example, "A request was made to an external site").</li> <li>■ <b>Error:</b> Generally used for scripts running in production mode. A log level set to Error shows only unexpected script errors in the script log.</li> <li>■ <b>Emergency:</b> Generally used for scripts running in production mode. A log level set to Emergency shows only the most critical errors in the script log.</li> </ul>
Execute as Role	For scheduled script deployments, this value is automatically set to Administrator and cannot be edited.
Priority	<p>This value impacts when the SuiteCloud Processors scheduler sends the scheduled script job to the processor pool. By default, this field is set to Standard. For additional information, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors Priority Levels</a></p> <div style="background-color: #e0f2ff; padding: 10px;"> <p> <b>Note:</b> Each SuiteScript 2.x scheduled script instance is handled by a single job within SuiteCloud Processors.</p> </div> <div style="background-color: #ffffcc; padding: 10px;"> <p> <b>Important:</b> You must understand SuiteCloud Processors before you change this setting.</p> </div> <p>Possible options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>High:</b> Use to mark critical jobs that require more immediate processing. The scheduler sends these jobs to the processor pool first.</li> <li>■ <b>Standard:</b> This is the default setting. It is considered to be a medium priority level. The scheduler sends these jobs to the processor pool if there are no high priority jobs waiting.</li> <li>■ <b>Low:</b> Use to mark jobs that can tolerate a longer wait time. The scheduler sends these jobs to the processor pool if there are no high or standard priority jobs waiting.</li> </ul>
Queue (Deprecated)	This field is deprecated with the introduction of <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors</a> . After you click <b>Remove Queue</b> , it no longer displays on the deployment record.

## Schedule Subtab

Field	Description
Single Event	The scheduled script task is submitted only one time. Use this option if you want to schedule a future one time submission.
Daily Event	<p>The scheduled script task is submitted every x number of days. If you schedule the submission to recur every x minutes or hours, the schedule will start over on the next scheduled day.</p> <p>For example, your deployment is set to submit daily, starting at 3:00 am and recurring every five hours. A scheduled script instance is submitted at 3:00 am, 8:00 am, 1:00 pm, 6:00 pm, and 11:00 pm. At midnight, the schedule starts over and the next submission is at 3:00 am.</p>
Weekly Event	The scheduled script instance is submitted at least one time per scheduled week. If you schedule the submission to recur every x minutes or hours, the schedule will start over on the next scheduled day.

Field	Description
	For example, your deployment is set to submit on Tuesday and Wednesday, starting at 3:00 am and recurring every five hours. A scheduled script instance is submitted on Tuesday at 3:00 am, 8:00 am, 1:00 pm, 6:00 pm, and 11:00 pm. On Wednesday, the schedule starts over and the next submission is at 3:00 am.
Monthly Event	The scheduled script instance is submitted at least one time per scheduled month.
Yearly Event	The scheduled script instance is submitted at least one time per year.
Start Date	The first submission occurs on this date. This field is required if a one time or recurring schedule is set.
Start Time	If a value is selected, the first submission occurs at the specified time.
Repeat	If a value is selected, the first submission occurs on the date and time selected. A new script instance is then created and submitted every x minutes or hours until the end of the start date. If applicable, the schedule starts over on the next scheduled day.  For example, your deployment is set to submit on Tuesday and Wednesday, starting at 3:00 am and recurring every five hours. A scheduled script instance is submitted on Tuesday at 3:00 am, 8:00 am, 1:00 pm, 6:00 pm, and 11:00 pm. On Wednesday, the schedule starts over and the next submission is at 3:00 am.
End By	If a value is entered, the last submission occurs on this date. If you schedule the submission to recur every x minutes or hours, a new script instance is created and submitted every x minutes or hours until the end of the end date .
No End Date	The schedule does not have a set end date.

## Scheduled Script Deployments that Continue to Use Queues

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

For all scheduled script deployments created **prior** to the introduction of [SuiteCloud Processors](#), the **Queue** field remains by default. This applies to accounts with and without SuiteCloud Plus. You have control over whether to stop using queues. The deployment record includes a **Remove Queue** option. After you select this option, the deployment no longer uses a queue **and cannot revert back to using a queue**.

The **Queue** field remains to accommodate deployments that rely on the FIFO order of processing imposed by an individual queue. However, all jobs that use queues are processed by the same processor pool that handles the jobs that do not use queues. All jobs compete with each other using the same common processing algorithm.



**Note:** For deployments that continue to use queues, all jobs assigned to the same queue should have the same priority. In most cases, you can keep the default (standard) priority of these jobs. However, in some cases, you may want to change these jobs to a higher or lower priority. One scenario is if you want to ensure that a specific queue always has a processor available. In that case, designate the jobs assigned to that queue as high priority. Alternatively, if you have a group of lower priority jobs, you can designate them as low priority and assign them to the same queue. That will ensure that only one is processed at a time.



**Important:** If your existing scheduled script deployments rely on implicit dependencies imposed by queues, you should update and test these scripts before you remove queues. Your scripts may be impacted if they rely on the sequence of FIFO (first in, first out).

One possible solution is to programmatically submit scripts in a certain order. To do this, use `task.ScheduledScriptTask` within the first script to submit the second script. This will ensure that the jobs are submitted to the processor pool in the correct order.

## Scheduling a One Time or Recurring Scheduled Script Submission

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Scheduled script instances can be submitted for processing at a pre-defined time in the future, or repeatedly on a regular daily, weekly, monthly, or yearly basis. To set a submission scheduled from the deployment record, the Status field must be set to **Scheduled**.

Deployment times can be scheduled with a frequency of every 15 minutes, for example 2:00 pm, 2:15 pm, 2:30 pm, and so on.

When you use the Script Deployment page to create the deployment of a script, the times you set on the Schedule subtab are the times the script is being submitted for processing. **The times you set on the Schedule subtab are not necessarily the times the script will execute.** Script deployment does not mean the script will execute precisely at 2:00 pm, 2:15 pm, 2:30 pm , and so on.

A scheduled script's deployment status should be set to **Scheduled** for the following reasons:

- The script was set to Testing, but is now ready for production.
- The script does not need to be executed immediately.
- The script must run at recurring times.



**Important:** Before you submit a scheduled script instance for processing, you must understand how [SuiteCloud Processors](#) works.



**Important:** After a scheduled script instance is submitted for processing, there may be a short system delay before the script is executed, even if no scripts are before it. If there are scripts already waiting to be executed, the script may need to wait until other scripts have completed.

### To schedule a one time or recurring scheduled script submission:

1. First, create your scheduled script entry point script. This includes your JavaScript file and its associated script record. To review a scheduled script example, see [Scheduled Script Sample](#). If this is your first script, see [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).
2. On the associated script record, select the **Deploy Script** button.
3. When the script deployment record loads, click the **Deployed** box if it is not already checked.
4. Review the scheduled script deployment field descriptions at [Scheduled Script Deployment Record](#).

5. Set the Status field to **Scheduled**.
6. Set the remaining body fields.
7. On the [Schedule Subtab](#), set all deployment options.

If you want the schedule to **submit hourly on a 24 hour basis**, use the following sample values as a guide:

- Deployed = checked
- Daily Event = [radio button enabled]
- Repeat every 1 day
- Start Date = [today's date]
- **Start Time = 12:00 am**
- Repeat = every hour
- End By = [blank]
- No End Date = checked
- Status = Scheduled
- Log Level = Error
- Execute as Role = Set to **Administrator**

If the **Start Time** is set to any other time than 12:00 am (for example, it is set to 2:00 pm), the script will start at 2:00 pm, but then finish its hourly execution at 12:00 am. It will not resume until the next day at 2:00 pm.

8. Click **Save**.

## Investigating Problems with Scheduled Script Submissions

After a scheduled script instance is submitted for processing, there may be a short system delay before the script is executed, even if no scripts are scheduled before it.

If you feel that there is too long a delay before the script is processed, ask the following questions before contacting NetSuite Customer Support for assistance.

- Are you using the deprecated queuing system for scheduled scripts instead of the dynamic processor queuing system? If you are using the deprecated queue system, you should move your jobs to the dynamic processor queuing system. See [Scheduled Script Deployments that Continue to Use Queues](#) for more information.
- Is there a dependency on one script not executing until another script completes? See the following:
  - Queue dependency – The job is a scheduled script job that is still using queues, and depends on the previous job in the queue into which it was submitted.
  - Map/Reduce dependency — Map/Reduce has five stages: get\_input, map, shuffle, reduce, and summarize. The jobs in a later stage depend on all of the jobs in the previous stage. However, the individual map/reduce jobs are only visible in the Map/Reduce task detail, or scheduled script instance search. The Map/Reduce status page only shows information about the whole task. If the task has already started, the status page will only show that it is being processed (no matter whether some of the jobs in the task are waiting).
  - Async search dependency - a 2018.2 feature allow you to submit scheduled and map/reduce scripts for processing that depend on an async search task. These scripts can run only after the async search task has completed.

If jobs (either Scheduled Script or Map/Reduce script jobs) are waiting because all processors are utilized, it is not a real dependency.

Other reasons for processing delays include:

- Database access problems
- Intermittent network connectivity problems
- A required restart of system components

If you experience long wait times with scheduled script processing, please contact Customer Support and provide details. To help determine whether your scripts are queued in the deprecated work queue or in the dynamic processor queue, see the following:

- If you have the Application Performance Monitoring SuiteApp installed:
  - Go to Customization > Performance > SuiteCloud Processors Monitor to gather details. The Overview portlet contains a list of jobs based on a certain timeline. Sorting this portlet by average wait time can greatly help Support investigate wait-time related cases. Jobs running on the deprecated work queue system have a number in the Queue column. However, if the Queue column displays "-None-" this indicates that the job is running on the dynamic processor queuing system.
  - You can also gather details from the Script Queue Monitor and the SuiteCloud Processors Job Details pages.
- If you do not have the Application Performance Monitoring SuiteApp, go to the Scheduled Script or Map Reduce status pages to gather details. For Scheduled Scripts, the Queue column will display a number for tasks running on the deprecated work queue system. The Queue column is blank for tasks running on the dynamic processor queuing system. (Map/Reduce scripts do not use queues.)
- Another way to determine if a script is running on the deprecated work queue system is by checking the Script Deployment record. If the record has a **Remove Queue** button, or displays the **Queue (Deprecated)** field, this indicates that the script is still running on the deprecated work queue system.

## Submitting an On Demand Scheduled Script Instance from the UI

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Scheduled scripts can be submitted for processing on an on demand basis. To do this, use the **Save and Execute** command on the Script Deployment page. The Status field on the Script Deployment page must be set to either **Not Scheduled** or **Testing**.

The **Testing** status is primarily used to debug and test a script. If you want to step through the script with the [SuiteScript Debugger](#), you must use deployed debugging. For more information about debugging deployed scripts, see the help topics [Debugging Deployed SuiteScript 1.0](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Server Scripts](#) and [Debugging Deployed SuiteScript 2.1 Server Scripts](#).



**Important:** Before you submit a scheduled script instance for processing, you must understand how [SuiteCloud Processors](#) works.



**Important:** Even if you initiate an on demand deployment of a script that immediately submits the script for processing, this does not mean the script will execute right away. After a script is submitted for processing, there may be a short system delay before the script is executed, even if no scripts are before it. If there are scripts already waiting to be executed, the script may wait to be executed until other scripts have completed.

### To submit an on demand scheduled script instance from the UI:

1. First, create your scheduled script entry point script. This includes your JavaScript file and its associated script record. To review a scheduled script example, see [Scheduled Script Sample](#). If this

is your first script, see [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

2. On the associated script record, select the **Deploy Script** button.
3. When the script deployment record loads, click the **Deployed** box if it is not already checked.
4. Review the scheduled script deployment field descriptions at [Scheduled Script Deployment Record](#).
5. Set the Status field to **Not Scheduled** or **Testing**.
6. Set the remaining body fields.
7. On the [Schedule Subtab](#), set all deployment options.
8. Click **Save and Execute** from the **Save** dropdown.

## Submitting an On Demand Scheduled Script Instance from a Script

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

You can programmatically submit a scheduled script instance to [SuiteCloud Processors](#) using the [task.ScheduledScriptTask](#) API.

### To schedule a one time or recurring scheduled script submission:

1. First, create your scheduled script entry point script. This includes your JavaScript file and its associated script record. To review a scheduled script example, see [Scheduled Script Sample](#). If this is your first script, see [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).
2. On the associated script record, select the **Deploy Script** button.
3. When the script deployment record loads, click the **Deployed** box if it is not already checked.
4. Review the scheduled script deployment field descriptions at [Scheduled Script Deployment Record](#).
5. Set the Status field to **Not Scheduled**.
6. Set the remaining body fields.
7. Click **Save**.
8. In the server script where you want to submit the scheduled script instance, call `task.create(options)` to return a `task.ScheduledScriptTask` object:

```
1 | var scriptTask = task.create({taskType: task.TaskType.SCHEDULED_SCRIPT});
```

9. Set the `ScheduledScriptTask.scriptId` and `ScheduledScriptTask.deploymentId` properties:

```
1 | scriptTask.scriptId = 1234;
2 | scriptTask.deploymentId = 'customdeploy1';
```

10. Call `ScheduledScriptTask.submit()` to submit the scheduled script instance to [SuiteCloud Processors](#).

## Scheduled Script Execution

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

All scheduled script instances are executed (processed) by [SuiteCloud Processors](#). For additional information about how scheduled scripts are submitted, see [Scheduled Script Submission](#). Each submitted scheduled script instance is handled by one job. A scheduler sends the jobs to a processor pool in a particular order. This order is determined by the [SuiteCloud Processors Priority Levels](#) and the

order of submission. Jobs with a higher priority are sent before jobs with a lower priority. Jobs with the same priority go to the processor pool in the order of submission.

SuiteCloud Processors includes advanced settings that can also impact the order in which jobs are sent to the processor pool. For additional information, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Processors Priority Elevation and Processor Reservation \(Advanced Settings\)](#).

## Scheduled Script Debugging

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The deployment record **Testing** status is primarily used to debug and test a script. If you want to step through the script with the [SuiteScript Debugger](#), you must use deployed debugging. For more information about debugging deployed scripts, see the help topics [Debugging Deployed SuiteScript 1.0](#) and [SuiteScript 2.0 Server Scripts](#) and [Debugging Deployed SuiteScript 2.1 Server Scripts](#).

## Scheduled Script Status Page

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The Scheduled Script Status page shows the current and past runtime statuses of all submitted scheduled script instances in your account.

Scheduled Script Status										
<input type="button" value="Refresh"/> <b>FILTERS</b>										
SCRIPT	API VERSION	DEPLOYMENT ID	DATE CREATED ▾	STATUS	START	END	PRIORITY	QUEUE	% COMPLETE	CANCEL
Migrate PT SAFT Account Grouping SS	2.0	customdeploy_migrate_pt_acct_grouping_ss	15.4.2020 7:57:43 am	Complete	7:57:44 am	7:57:45 am	Standard		100.0%	

There are different ways you can access the Scheduled Script Status page. How you access the page determines the view that the page opens with.

- Go to Customization > Scripting > Scheduled Script Status. The columns shown on the Scheduled Script Status page are:

SCRIPT	API VERSION	DEPLOYMENT ID	DATE CREATED ▾	STATUS	START	END	PRIORITY	QUEUE	% COMPLETE	CANCEL
--------	-------------	---------------	----------------	--------	-------	-----	----------	-------	------------	--------

- Click the Status Page link on a Script Deployment record for a single scheduled script. The columns shown on the Scheduled Script Status page are:

API VERSION	DEPLOYMENT ID	DATE CREATED ▾	STATUS	START	END	PRIORITY	QUEUE	% COMPLETE	CANCEL
-------------	---------------	----------------	--------	-------	-----	----------	-------	------------	--------

You will notice that the same information is shown on each form of the Scheduled Script Status page but in a different order.

You can also filter the scheduled scripts shown on the page using the Date, From, To, Script, Deployment Id, Queue, Status, and API Version filters.

The following table describes each field on the page.

Field	Description
API Version	This field shows the API Version specified in the script using the API Version JSDoc tag for the current version of the script. This means that if you submit a scheduled script using API Version

Field	Description
	2.0 and then submit it a second time using API Version 2.1, the version that is shown in the API Version field will be 2.1 for all listings of the script.
Date Created	This field shows the date the script was created.
Deployment ID	This field shows the deployment id for the deployment record for the scheduled script.
Start	This field shows the time the scheduled script execution started.
End	This field shows the time the scheduled script execution ended.
Priority	This field shows the priority for the scheduled script. For more information about priorities, see the help topic <a href="#">SuiteCloud Processors Priority Levels</a> .
Queue	This field shows the queue for the scheduled script. The Queue field only pertains to scheduled script deployments that occurred before the introduction of SuiteCloud Processors. For more information, see <a href="#">Scheduled Script Deployments that Continue to Use Queues</a> .
Status	<p>This field shows the execution status for the scheduled script. This status will be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancelled. This status indicates that due to a NetSuite server error, the script was cancelled before or during script execution.</li> <li>■ Complete. This status indicates the script completed normally.</li> <li>■ Deferred. This status indicates that the script is eligible for processing, but has not been processed due to processing constraints. For example, deferred status occurs when one job must wait for another job to finish.</li> <li>■ Failed. This status indicates that the script has been processed, but failed to complete normally. If your script has failed, examine it for possible errors.</li> <li>■ Pending. This status indicates that the script has been submitted and is waiting to be processed.</li> <li>■ Processing. This status indicates the script is running.</li> <li>■ Retry. This status indicates that the script entered the processing state, but failed to complete normally. In this case, the script is eligible to be retried. The script will be retried automatically — you do not need to create a new deployment. Review the script execution log to help you determine why the script initially failed (for example, a timeout problem occurred).</li> </ul>

## Scheduled Script Handling of Server Restarts

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Occasionally, a scheduled script failure may occur due to an application server restart. This could be due to a NetSuite update or maintenance, or an unexpected failure of the execution environment. Restarts can terminate an application forcefully at any moment. Therefore, robust scripts need to account for restarts and be able to recover from an unexpected interruption.

In SuiteScript 2.x, in the event of an unexpected system failure, the script is restarted from the beginning. The NetSuite system can automatically detect when a scheduled script is forcefully terminated, and restart the script as soon as the resources required to run the script are available. Note that in SuiteScript 2.x, yields and recovery points are not manually scripted. Therefore, handling a restart situation is simpler.

The following sample scripts demonstrate how restarts impact scheduled script execution:

- [Simple Scheduled Script](#)
- [Example: A Problematic Scheduled Script](#)
- [Example: A Robust Scheduled Script](#)

## Simple Scheduled Script

If there is a forceful termination in any part of the script, the script is always restarted from the beginning.

The script can detect a restarted execution by examining the type attribute of the context argument. The script is being restarted if the value of this argument is (`context.type === "aborted"`). For more information about the context argument, see [execute context.InvocationType](#).

```

1  /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType ScheduledScript
4  */
5 define([], function(){
6     return {
7         execute: function (context)
8         {
9             if (context.type === 'aborted')
10             {
11                 // I might do something differently
12             }
13             .
14             .
15             .
16         }
17     });
18 });

```

## Example: A Problematic Scheduled Script

A common pattern seen in scheduled scripts is to perform a search and then processing the results. Consider the following script:

The purpose of this example script is to update each sales order in the system. The `filter1` filter ensures that the search returns exactly one entry per sales order. However, if the script is forcefully interrupted during its processing and then restarted, some sales orders might be updated twice.

To prevent data issues that result from re-processing, the script should use idempotent operations. This means that any operation handled by the script can repeat itself with the same result (for example, prevent creating duplicate records). Or, the script must be able to recover (for example, by creating a new task to remove duplicates).

This script does not use idempotent operations, and a large number of sales orders could be updated twice (for example, doubling a price on a sales order from a repeated operation). To improve a script like this, see [Example: A Robust Scheduled Script](#) and [A Robust Map/Reduce Script Example](#).

```

1  /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType ScheduledScript
4  */
5 define(['N/search', 'N/record'],
6     function(search, record){
7         return {
8             execute: function (context)
9             {
10                 var filter1 = search.createFilter({
11                     name: 'mainline',
12                     operator: search.Operator.IS,
13                     values: true
14                 });
15                 var srch = search.create({
16                     type: search.Type.SALES_ORDER,
17                     filters: [filter1],
18                     columns: []
19                 });
20             }
21         });
22 });

```

```

21     var pagedResults = srch.runPaged();
22
23     pagedResults.pageRanges.forEach(function(pageRange){
24         var currentPage = pagedResults.fetch({index: pageRange.index});
25         currentPage.data.forEach(function(result){
26             var so = record.load({
27                 type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
28                 id: result.id
29             });
30             //UPDATE so FIELDS
31             so.setValue({
32                 fieldID: 'custbody_processed_flag',
33                 value: true
34             });
35         });
36     });

```

## Example: A Robust Scheduled Script

The following sample code uses `custbody_processed_flag` on the sales order. It is a custom boolean field that must be previously created in the UI. When the sales order is processed, the field is set to true. The search then contains an additional filter that excludes flagged sales orders. When the script is restarted, only the sales order which have not been updated are processed.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType ScheduledScript
4 */
5 define(['N/search', 'N/record'],
6     function(search, record){
7         return {
8             execute: function (context)
9             {
10                 var filter1 = search.createFilter({
11                     name: 'mainline',
12                     operator: search.Operator.IS,
13                     values: true
14                 });
15                 var filter2 = search.createFilter({
16                     name: 'custbody_processed_flag',
17                     operator: search.Operator.IS,
18                     values: false
19                 });
20                 var srch = search.create({
21                     type: search.Type.SALES_ORDER,
22                     filters: [filter1, filter2],
23                     columns: []
24                 });
25
26                 var pagedResults = srch.runPaged();
27
28                 pagedResults.pageRanges.forEach(function(pageRange){
29                     var currentPage = pagedResults.fetch({index: pageRange.index});
30                     currentPage.data.forEach(function(result){
31                         var so = record.load({
32                             type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
33                             id: result.id
34                         });
35                         // UPDATE so FIELDS
36                         so.setValue({
37                             fieldID: 'custbody_processed_flag',
38                             value: true
39                         });
40                         so.save();
41                     });
42                 });
43             }
44         });
45     });

```

# SuiteScript 2.x Scheduled Script Entry Points and API

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The scheduled script has one entry point: [execute](#) which defines the script trigger point and one API enumeration: [context.InvocationType](#) which defines script execution contexts.

## execute

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Description	Defines the scheduled script trigger point
Returns	void
Since	2015.2

### Parameters

**ⓘ Note:** The scriptContext parameter is a JavaScript object. NetSuite automatically passes this object to the script entry point.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
scriptContext.type	string	required	The script execution context. Values are reflected in the <a href="#">context.InvocationType</a> enum.	2015.2

## context.InvocationType

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Enum Description	Enumeration that holds the string values for scheduled script execution contexts.
Module	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Scheduled Script Type</a>
Since	2015.2

### Values

SCHEDULED	The normal execution according to the deployment options specified in the UI.
ON_DEMAND	The script is executed from a call in a script (using <a href="#">ScheduledScriptTask.submit()</a> ).
	<b>ⓘ Note:</b> The scheduled script must have a status of <b>Not Scheduled</b> on the Script Deployment page.
USER_INTERFACE	The script is executed from the UI (the Save & Execute button has been clicked).
ABORTED	The script re-executed automatically following an aborted execution (system went down during execution).
SKIPPED	The script is executed automatically following downtime during which the script should have been executed.

# SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Type

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Suitelets are extensions of the SuiteScript API that allow you to build custom NetSuite pages and backend logic. Suitelets are server scripts that operate in a request-response model, and are invoked by HTTP GET or POST requests to system generated URLs.

 **Note:** A Suitelet that has the Available Without Login box checked on the script deployment cannot execute [N/search Module](#) and [N/query Module](#) module APIs in the client context.

There are two types of Suitelets:

1. **Suitelets** use UI objects to create custom pages that look like NetSuite pages. SuiteScript UI objects encapsulate the elements for building NetSuite-looking portlets, forms, fields, sublists, tabs, lists, and columns.
2. **Backend Suitelets** do not use any UI objects and execute backend logic, which can then be parsed by other parts of a custom application. Backend Suitelets are best used for the following purposes:
  - Providing a service for backend logic to other SuiteScripts.
  - Offloading server logic from client scripts to a backend Suitelet shipped without source code to protect sensitive intellectual property.

 **Note:** Suitelets are not intended for use in systems integration use cases.

Suitelets are not intended to work inside web stores. Use online forms to embed forms inside a web store.

 **Important:** RESTlets can be used as an alternative to backend Suitelets.

The governance limit for concurrent requests for Suitelets available without login is the same as the limit for RESTlets. For information about the account limits, see the help topic [Web Services and RESTlet Concurrency Governance](#). For Suitelets that are authenticated through login, the number of concurrent requests is currently not governed.

If you need to perform Outbound HTTPs calls in an unauthenticated client-side context, you must do so inside a Suitelet available without login and call that Suitelet using [N/https#requestSuitelet\(\)](#) instead of calling one of the prohibited functions directly. See: [Outbound HTTPs in an unauthenticated client-side context](#)

You can use SuiteCloud Development Framework (SDF) to manage Suitelets as part of file-based customization projects. For information about SDF, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Development Framework Overview](#). You can use the Copy to Account feature to copy an individual Suitelet to another of your accounts. Each Suitelet page has a clickable Copy to Account option in the upper right corner. For information about Copy to Account, see the help topic [Copy to Account Overview](#).

You can use SuiteScript Analysis to learn about when the script was installed and how it performed in the past. For more information, see the help topic [Analyzing Scripts](#).

See the following for more information about the Suitelet script type:

- [SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Reference](#)
  - [How Suitelet Scripts are Executed](#)

- Reserved Parameter Names in Suitelet URLs
- Suitelet Script Deployment Page
- Embedding HTML in Suitelets
- SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Entry Points and API
  - `onRequest(params)`
- SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Type Code Samples

Also see the [Suitelets and UI Object Best Practices](#) section in the [SuiteScript Developer Guide](#) for a list of best practices to follow when using client scripts.

## SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Reference

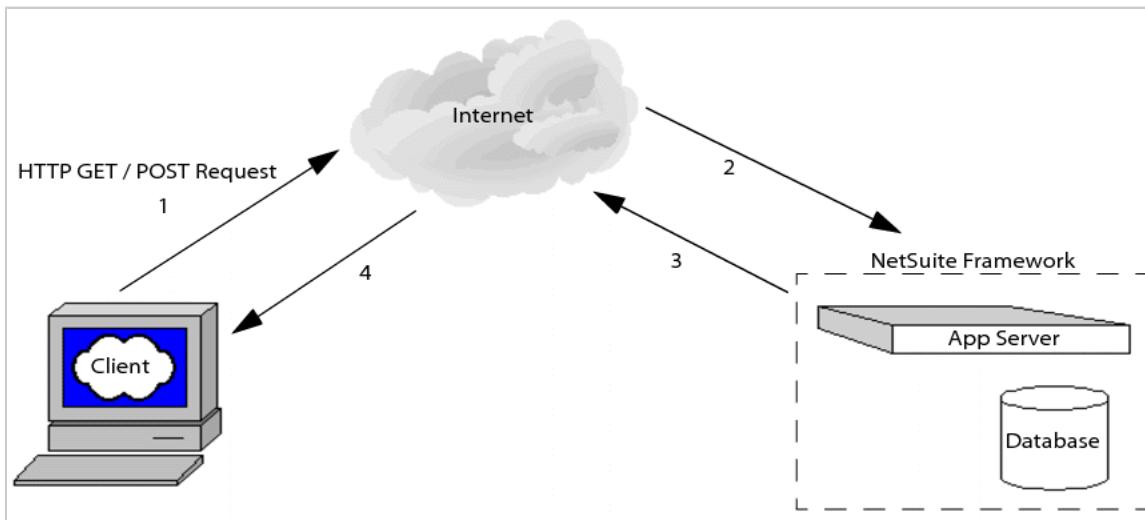
**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

- How Suitelet Scripts are Executed
- Reserved Parameter Names in Suitelet URLs
- Suitelet Script Deployment Page
- Embedding HTML in Suitelets

## How Suitelet Scripts are Executed

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following steps and diagram provide an overview of the Suitelet execution process:



1. Client initiates an HTTP GET or POST request (typically from a browser) for a system-generated URL. A web request object contains the data from the client's request. See the help topic [N/http Module](#).
2. The user's script is invoked, which gives the user access to the entire Server SuiteScript API as well as a web request and web response object.
3. NetSuite processes the user's script and returns a web response object to the client. The response can be in following forms:
  - Free-form text

- HTML
- RSS
- XML
- A browser redirect to another page on the Internet



**Important:** You can only redirect to external URLs from Suitelets that are accessed externally (in other words, the Suitelet has been designated as "Available Without Login" and is accessed from its external URL).

- A browser redirect to an internal NetSuite page. The NetSuite page can be either a standard page or custom page that has been dynamically generated using UI objects.

4. The data renders in the user's browser.

## Reserved Parameter Names in Suitelet URLs

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Certain names are reserved and should not be referenced when naming custom parameters for Suitelet URLs.

The following table contains a list of reserved parameter names:

Reserved Suitelet URL Parameter Names	
e	print
id	email
cp	q
l	si
popup	st
s	r
d	displayonly
_nodrop	nodisplay
sc	deploy
sticky	script

If any of your parameters are named after any of the reserved parameter names, your Suitelet may throw an error saying, "There are no records of this type." To avoid naming conflicts, you should prefix all custom URL parameters with **custom**. For example, use `custom_id` instead of `id`.

## Suitelet Script Deployment Page

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Before a Suitelet script can be executed, you must create at least one deployment record for the script.

The deployment record for a Suitelet script is similar to that of other script types. However, a Suitelet script deployment contains some additional fields. This topic describes all of the available fields.

You can access a Suitelet script deployment record in the following ways:

- To open an existing deployment record for editing, go to Customization > Scripting > Script Deployments. Locate the appropriate record, and click the corresponding **Edit** link.
- To start creating a new deployment record, open the appropriate script record in view mode, and click the **Deploy Script** button. For help creating a script record, see [Script Record Creation](#).

## Suitelet Script Deployment Page Body Fields

The following table summarizes the body fields available on the Suitelet script deployment record. Note that some fields are available only when you edit or view an existing deployment record.

Field	Description
Script	A link to the script record associated with the deployment. This value cannot be changed, even on a new deployment record. If you begin the process of creating a deployment and realize that you selected the wrong script record, you must start the process over.
Title	The user-defined name for the deployment.
ID	<p>A unique identifier for the deployment.</p> <p>On a new record, you can customize this identifier by entering a value in the ID field. You should customize the ID if you plan to bundle the deployment for installation into another account, because using custom IDs helps avoid naming conflicts. IDs must be lowercase and cannot use spaces. You can use an underscore as a delineator.</p> <p>If you do not enter a value, the system automatically generates one. In both cases, the system automatically adds the prefix <code>customdeploy</code> to the ID created when the record is saved.</p> <p>Although not preferred, you can change the ID on an existing deployment by clicking the <b>Change ID</b> button.</p>
Deployed	A configuration option that indicates whether the deployment is active. This box must be checked if you want the script to execute.
Status	<p>The status can be set to Testing or Released.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Testing</b> — The script will execute for the script owner and specified audience.</li> <li><b>Released</b> — The script will run in the accounts of all specified audience members.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Errors Related to the Available Without Login URL</a> to learn more about the relevance of the Released status when deploying internally and externally available Suitelets.</p>
Event Type	<p>Use the Event Type list to specify a script execution context at the time of script deployment.</p> <p>After an event type is specified, the deployed script executes only on that event, regardless of the event types specified in the script file.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #f0e68c; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>Important:</b> Event types specified in the UI take precedence over the types specified in the script file. For example, if the create event type is specified in the script, selecting delete from the Event Type list restricts the script from running on any event other than delete. If the Event Type field is left blank, your script will execute only on the event type(s) specified in the script file.</p> </div>
Log Level	<p>A value that determines what type of log messages are displayed on the Execution Log of both the deployment record and associated script record. The available levels are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Debug</b> — suitable for scripts still being tested; this level shows all debug, audit, error and emergency messages.</li> <li><b>Audit, Error, or Emergency</b> — suitable for scripts in production mode. Of these three, Audit is the most inclusive and Emergency the most exclusive.</li> </ul>

Execute As Role	Indicates the role used to run the script.
Available Without Login	Indicates if users without an active NetSuite session can access the Suitelet. See <a href="#">Setting Available Without Login</a> .

## Setting Available Without Login

When you select Available Without Login and then save the Script Deployment record, an External URL appears on the Script Deployment page. Use this URL for Suitelets you want to make available to users who do not have an active NetSuite session.

Only a subset of the SuiteScript API is supported in externally available Suitelets (Suitelets set to Available Without Login on the Script Deployment page). Note that if you want to use all available SuiteScript APIs in a Suitelet, your Suitelet will require a valid NetSuite session. (A valid session means that users have authenticated to NetSuite by providing their email address and password.)

The Website feature must be enabled for Clients Scripts to work in externally available Suitelets

 **Note:** For NetSuite 2019.1, two fields display: **External URL (Deprecated)** uses a forms.netsuite.com domain that will no longer be supported as of NetSuite 2020.1. The **External URL** field displays the account-specific domain, <accountID>.extforms.netsuite.com, which is supported for 2019.1 and future releases. For more information about NetSuite domains, see the help topic [Understanding NetSuite URLs](#).

If you need to perform Outbound HTTPS calls in an unauthenticated client-side context, you must do so inside a Suitelet available without login and call that Suitelet using **N/https#requestSuitelet()** instead of calling one of the prohibited functions directly. See: [Outbound HTTPS in an unauthenticated client-side context](#)

The following are a few uses cases that address when you might want to make a Suitelet externally available:

- Hosting one-off online forms, such as capturing partner conference registrations.
- Inbound partner communication, such as listening for payment notification responses from PayPal or Google checkout; or for generating the unsubscribe from email campaigns page, which requires access to account information but should not require a login or hosted website.
- For Facebook, Google, and Yahoo mashups in which the Suitelet lives in those websites but needs to communicate to NetSuite using POST requests.

For access or redirection from another script to a Suitelet, the best practice is to use **url.resolveDomain(options)** to discover the URL instead of hard- coding the URL.

 **Note:** Suitelets are not intended for use in systems integration use cases.

 **Important:** Because there are no login requirements for Suitelet that are available without login, be aware that the data contained within the Suitelet will be less secure.

## Errors Related to the Available Without Login URL

You will use either the internal URL or the external URL as the launching point for a Suitelet.

Some factors that determine whether a Suitelet will successfully deploy are:

- Dependencies between the type of URL you are referencing (internal or external)
- The Suitelet deployment status (Testing or Released)
- Whether the Select All box has been selected on the Audience subtab of the Script Deployment Page.

The following table summarizes these dependencies:

Suitelet URL Type	Deployment Status	Select All check boxes	Result
internal	Testing	not checked	Suitelet deploys successfully
internal	Testing	checked	Suitelet deploys successfully
internal	Released	not checked	Error message: You do not have privileges to view this page.
internal	Released	checked	Suitelet deploys successfully
external	Testing	not checked	Error message: You are not allowed to navigate directly to this page.
external	Testing	checked	Error message: You are not allowed to navigate directly to this page.
external	Released	checked	Suitelet deploys successfully
external	Released	not checked	Error message: You do not have privileges to view this page.

## Suitelet Script Deployment Page Audience Subtab

Use the Suitelet Script Deployment page's Audience subtab to specify the roles that can access your Suitelet.

The following table summarizes the Audience subtab fields.

Field	Description
Roles	Select the Roles that can access your Suitelet. To give access to all Roles, check the <b>All Roles</b> box. If you do not select any Roles, the script will not run.
Groups	Select the Groups that can access your Suitelet. If you do not select any Groups, all Groups have access.
Partners	Select the Partners that can access your Suitelet. To give access to all Partners, check the <b>All Partners</b> box.
Departments	Select the Departments that can access your Suitelet. If you do not select any Departments, all Departments have access.
Employees	Select the Employees that can access your Suitelet. To give access to all Employees, check the <b>All Employees</b> box.

## Suitelet Script Deployment Page Links Subtab

Use the Suitelet Script Deployment page's Links subtab to create links in NetSuite Centers to your Suitelet. For example, create a link to a Suitelet from the Support Section in the Classic Center.

The following table summarizes the Links subtab fields.

Field	Description
Center	The NetSuite Center's from which users can access your Suitelet.

Section	The NetSuite section of your Suitelet. Users access your Suitelet from this section.
Category	The category of the Suitelet.
Label	The name of the Suitelet. Users see this label in the section menu, after the category name.
Translation	If you have the multi-language feature enabled for your NetSuite account, you can add translations for your Suitelet label in the Translation column.
Insert Before	Specify the section category you would like to insert your Suitelet before.

## Embedding HTML in Suitelets

ⓘ Applies to: SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following examples illustrate how to embed HTML within Suitelet code to add custom elements to a form. Embedding HTML in Suitelets is useful for adding components that are not available through the SuiteScript N/ui/serverWidget module.

- [Embedding Inline HTML in a Field](#)
- [Embedding HTML from a Linked HTML Page in a Suitelet](#)

### Embedding Inline HTML in a Field

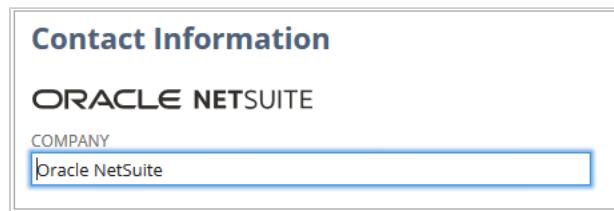
In a Suitelet, you can use [Form.addField\(options\)](#) to add inline HTML as a field on a form. Specify the type as INLINEHTML and use the [Field.defaultValue](#) property to set the HTML value. For more information, see the help topic [N/ui/serverWidget Module](#).

```

1 var htmlImage = form.addField({
2   id: 'custpage_htmlfield',
3   type: serverWidget.FieldType.INLINEHTML,
4   label: 'HTML Image'
5 });
6 htmlImage.defaultValue = "<img src='https://<accountID>.app.netsuite.com/images/logos/netsuite-oracle.svg' alt='Oracle Netsuite
  logo'>";

```

The following screenshot shows a form with an INLINEHTML field containing an image field.



### Embedding HTML from a Linked HTML Page in a Suitelet

In a Suitelet, you can use [https.get\(options\)](#) from the N/https module to embed HTML from a linked HTML page in the form created by the Suitelet. The Suitelet manages the data submitted by users to the HTML page. When you use a linked HTML page, you manage HTML code through strings, so it can be harder to manipulate data than it is with components created with N/serverWidget module methods. To pass data through the string containing the HTML code, your Suitelet code must change values within the string. This string becomes increasing complex as the number of values increases. For more information, see the help topic [N/https Module](#).

The following example creates a simple volunteer sign-up sheet. It consists of two parts: the Suitelet code and the HTML. This Suitelet code uses the [https.get\(options\)](#) method from the N/https module to access

the content from the HTML page. It uses methods from the N/record module, N/email module, and N/search module to collect, process, and respond to user-submitted data.

```

1  /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4  */
5
6 define(['N/https', 'N/record', 'N/email', 'N/search'],
7     function callbackFunction(https, record, email, search) {
8         function getFunction(context) {
9             var contentRequest = https.get({
10                 url: "https://LinkToFormPage.html" // see the next snippet
11             });
12             var contentDocument = contentRequest.body;
13             var sponsorid = context.request.parameters.sponsorid;
14
15             if (sponsorid && sponsorid != "" && sponsorid != null) {
16                 contentDocument = contentDocument.replace("{{sponsorid}}", sponsorid);
17                 log.debug("Setting Sponsor", sponsorid)
18             }
19
20             var projectid = context.request.parameters.projectid;
21
22             if (projectid && projectid != "" && projectid != null) {
23                 contentDocument = contentDocument.replace("{{projectid}}", projectid);
24                 log.debug("Setting Project", projectid);
25             }
26
27             context.response.write(contentDocument);
28         }
29
30         function postFunction(context) {
31             var params = context.request.parameters;
32             var emailString = "First Name: {{firstname}}\nLast Name: {{lastname}}\nEmail: {{email}}\nFacebook URL: {{custentity_fb_url}}"
33             var contactRecord = record.create({
34                 type: "contact",
35                 isDynamic: true
36             });
37
38             for (param in params) {
39                 if (param === "company") {
40                     if (params[param] !== "{{sponsorid}}") {
41                         contactRecord.setValue({
42                             fieldId: param,
43                             value: params[param]
44                         });
45                         var lkpfld = search.lookupFields({
46                             type: "vendor",
47                             id: params["company"],
48                             columns: ["entityid"]
49                         });
50                         emailString += "\nSponsor: " + lkpfld.entityid;
51                     }
52                 else {
53                     contactRecord.setValue({
54                         fieldId: "custentity_sv_shn_isindi",
55                         value: true
56                     })
57                 }
58             }
59             else {
60                 if (param !== "project") {
61                     contactRecord.setValue({
62                         fieldId: param,
63                         value: params[param]
64                     });
65                     var replacer = "(" + param + ")";
66                     emailString = emailString.replace(replacer, params[param]);
67                 }
68             }
69         }
70     }
71 }

```

```

69     }
70
71     var contactId = contactRecord.save({
72         ignoreMandatoryFields: true,
73         enableSourcing: true
74     });
75
76     log.debug("Record ID", contactId);
77
78     if (params["project"] && params["project"] !== "" && params["project"] != null && params
79     ["project"] != "{projectid}") {
80         var lkpfld = search.lookupFields({
81             type: "job",
82             id: params["project"],
83             columns: ["companyname"]
84         });
85
86         emailString += "\nProject Name: " + lkpfld.companyname;
87
88         var participationRec = record.create({
89             type: "customrecord_project_participants",
90             isDynamic: true
91         });
92
93         participationRec.setValue({
94             fieldId: "custrecord_participants_volunteer",
95             value: contactId
96         });
97
98         participationRec.setValue({
99             fieldId: "custrecord_participants_project",
100            value: params["project"]
101        });
102
103         var participationId = participationRec.save({
104             enableSourcing: true,
105             ignoreMandatoryFields: true
106         });
107     }
108
109     log.debug("Email String", emailString);
110
111     email.send({
112         author: -5,
113         recipients: 256,
114         subject: "New Volunteer Signed Up",
115         body: "A new volunteer has joined:\n\n" + emailString
116     });
117
118     email.send({
119         author: -5,
120         recipients: params["email"],
121         subject: "Thank you!",
122         body: "Thank you for volunteering:\n\n" + emailString
123     });
124
125     var contentRequest = https.get({
126         url: "https://LinkToFormCompletePage.html"
127     });
128
129     var contentDocument = contentRequest.body;
130
131     context.response.write(contentDocument);
132
133 }
134 function onRequestFxn(context) {
135     if (context.request.method === "GET") {
136         getFunction(context)
137     }
138     else {
139         postFunction(context)
140     }
141 }
```

```

142     }
143     return {
144       onRequest: onRequestFxn
145     };
146   });

```

The following HTML, contained in the LinkToFormPage.html file (see above snippet), creates the form that the Suitelet links to.

```

1 <form method="post" class="form-horizontal" action="https://LinkToSuitelet.js">
2   <table>
3     <tbody>
4       <tr>
5         <td>First Name</td>
6         <td class="col-md-8"><input class="form-control" id="firstname" placeholder="First Name" name="firstname" required="" type="text"></td>
7       </tr>
8       <tr>
9         <td>Last Name</td>
10        <td class="col-md-8"><input class="form-control" id="lastname" placeholder="Last Name" name="lastname" required="" type="text"></td>
11      </tr>
12      <tr>
13        <td>Email</td>
14        <td class="col-md-8"><input class="form-control" id="email" placeholder="email" name="email" required="" type="email"></td>
15      </tr>
16      <tr>
17        <td>Facebook URL</td>
18        <td class="col-md-8"><input class="form-control" id="custentity_fb_url" placeholder="Facebook" name="custentity_fb_url" required="" type="text"></td>
19      </tr>
20      <tr>
21        <td><input name="company" value="{{sponsorid}}></td>
22        <td><input name="project" value="{{projectid}}></td>
23      </tr>
24    </tbody></table>
25    <br>
26    <button type="submit" class="btn btn-inverse">Sign Up as a Volunteer</button>
27  </form>

```

The following screenshot illustrates the form that is created by the linked HTML page.

The screenshot shows a simple HTML form with four text input fields and one button. The fields are labeled 'First Name', 'Last Name', 'Email', and 'Facebook URL'. Each label is followed by a text input box. Below the form is a large blue button with the text 'Sign Up as a Volunteer'.

## SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Entry Points and API

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

- **onRequest(params)**

## onRequest(params)

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the Suitelet script trigger point.
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

### Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The params parameter is a JavaScript object.
---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
params.request	<a href="#">http.ServerRequest</a>	required	The incoming request.	Version 2015 Release 2
params.response	<a href="#">http.ServerResponse</a>	required	The Suitelet response.	Version 2015 Release 2

## SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Type Code Samples

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

This topic contains examples of different types of Suitelets: Suitelets used to create custom pages (forms, list or assistants), and backend Suitelets.

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

- Basic Samples
  - [Write Your First Suitelet](#)
  - [Return a Simple XML Document](#)
  - [Add a Suitelet to a Tab](#)
- Custom Forms
  - [Write and Send Email](#)
  - [Include an Inline Editor Sublist](#)
  - [Create a Survey](#)
  - [Create a Form Containing Several Field Types, Reset and Submit Buttons, Tabs, and a Sublist](#)
  - [Create and Use Secret Keys](#)
  - [Generate Credential Field](#)
  - [Add a Secret Key Field](#)
  - [Add a Field that Displays Running Total to a Sublist](#)
  - [Parse Strings and Display Result](#)
- Custom Lists
  - [Create a Custom List](#)

- Custom Assistants
  - Sample Custom Assistant Script
- Suitelets with Embedded HTML
- Backend Suitelets
  - Find Plugin Implementations
  - Generate a SuiteSignOn Token
  - Load an XML File and Obtain Child Element Values
  - Parse an XML File and Log Element Values
  - Redirect a New Sales Order
  - Render a PDF
  - Render Search Results into a PDF File
  - Retrieve the Name of the City Based on a ZIP Code
  - Write User and Session Information to the Response

## Basic Samples

**i** **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

- Write Your First Suitelet
- Return a Simple XML Document
- Add a Suitelet to a Tab

## Write Your First Suitelet

**i** **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**i** **Note:** This script sample uses the `define` function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the `require` function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

The following sample creates a Suitelet that shows an empty page with a Hello World header.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5 define([], function() {
6   function onRequest(context) {
7     var html = '<html><body><h1>Hello World</h1></body></html>';
8     context.response.write(html);
9     context.response.setHeader({
10       name: 'Custom-Header-Demo',
11       value: 'Demo'
12     });
13   }
14
15   return {
16     onRequest: onRequest
17   };
18 });

```

The following screenshot shows the output of this script.

## Hello World

### Return a Simple XML Document

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**ⓘ Note:** This script sample uses the `define` function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the `require` function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

The following sample creates a Suitelet that returns a simple XML document.

```

1  /**
2   * @NApiVersion 2.x
3   * @NScriptType Suitelet
4   */
5  define([], function() {
6      function onRequest(context) {
7          var xml = '<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>' +
8              '<message>'+'Hello World'+ '</message>';
9          context.response.write(xml);
10         context.response.setHeader({
11             name: 'Custom-Header-Demo',
12             value: 'Demo'
13         });
14     }
15
16     return {
17         onRequest: onRequest
18     };
19 });

```

The following screenshot shows the output of this script.



```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?><message>Hello World</message>
```

### Add a Suitelet to a Tab

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**ⓘ Note:** This script sample uses the `define` function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the `require` function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript Debugger](#).

The following sample shows how to add a link to a Suitelet to a tab in a user event script.

```

1  /**
2   * @NApiVersion 2.x
3   * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4   */

```

```

5 define(['N/record', 'N/runtime', 'N/ui/serverWidget', 'N/url'], function(record, runtime, serverWidget, url) {
6     function beforeLoad(scriptContext) {
7         var currentUserID = runtime.getCurrentUser().id;
8         /* If the record is edited or viewed, a tab called Sample Tab is added.
9          * Note that the script execution context is set to userinterface.
10         * This ensures that this script is ONLY invoked from a user event
11         * occurring through the UI.
12         */
13         if ((runtime.executionContext === runtime.ContextType.USER_INTERFACE) && (scriptContext.type === scriptContext.UserEventType.EDIT || scriptContext.type === scriptContext.UserEventType.VIEW)) {
14             //Creates the new tab Sample Tab on the form
15             var SampleTab = scriptContext.form.addTab({
16                 id: 'custpage_sample_tab',
17                 label: 'Sample Tab'
18             });
19
20             //On Sample Tab, create a field of type inlinehtml
21             var createNewReqLink = scriptContext.form.addField({
22                 id: 'custpage_new_req_link',
23                 type: 'inlinehtml',
24                 label: '',
25                 container: 'custpage_sample_tab'
26             );
27
28             //Define the parameters of the Suitelet that will be executed
29             //Replace the scriptId and the deploymentId with the values of your Suitelet
30             var linkURL = url.resolveScript({
31                 scriptId: 'customscriptsuiteletsample_yourfirstsamp',
32                 deploymentId: 'customdeploysuiteletsample_yourfirstsamp'
33             }) + '&recordid=' + scriptContext.newRecord.id;
34
35             //Create a link to launch the Suitelet.
36             createNewReqLink.defaultValue = '<B>Click <A HREF=' + linkURL +'>here</A> to create a new document signature
request record.</B>';
37
38             //Add a sublist to Sample Tab
39             var signatureRequestSublist = scriptContext.form.addSublist({
40                 id: 'custpage_sig_req_sublist',
41                 type: 'list',
42                 label: 'Document Signature Requests',
43                 tab: 'custpage_sample_tab'
44             );
45             signatureRequestSublist.addField({
46                 id: 'custpage_req_name',
47                 type: 'text',
48                 label: 'Name'
49             );
50             signatureRequestSublist.addField({
51                 id: 'custpage_req_status',
52                 type: 'text',
53                 label: 'Status'
54             );
55             signatureRequestSublist.addField({
56                 id: 'custpage_req_created',
57                 type: 'date',
58                 label: 'Date Created'
59             );
60         }
61     }
62
63     return {
64         beforeLoad: beforeLoad,
65     };
66 });

```

## Custom Forms

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

- Write and Send Email

- Include an Inline Editor Sublist
- Create a Survey
- Create a Form Containing Several Field Types, Reset and Submit Buttons, Tabs, and a Sublist
- Create and Use Secret Keys
- Generate Credential Field
- Add a Secret Key Field
- Add a Field that Displays Running Total to a Sublist
- Parse Strings and Display Result

## Write and Send Email

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

 **Note:** This script sample uses the define function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the require function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript Debugger](#).

The following sample creates a Suitelet form that lets you write and send an email.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4  */
5 /**
6  * A simple Suitelet for building an email form and sending out an email
7  * from the current user to the recipient email address specified on the form.
8 */
9 define(['N/email', 'N/runtime', 'N/ui/serverWidget'], function(email, runtime, serverWidget) {
10     function onRequest(context) {
11         if (context.request.method === 'GET') {
12             var form = serverWidget.createForm({
13                 title: 'Email Form'
14             });
15
16             var subject = form.addField({
17                 id: 'subject',
18                 type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
19                 label: 'Subject'});
20             subject.layoutType = serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.NORMAL;
21             subject.updateBreakType = serverWidget.FieldBreakType.STARTCOL;
22             subject.isMandatory = true;
23
24             var recipient = form.addField({
25                 id: 'recipient',
26                 type: serverWidget.FieldType.EMAIL,
27                 label: 'Recipient email'
28             });
29             recipient.isMandatory = true;
30
31             var message = form.addField({
32                 id: 'message',
33                 type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXTAREA,
34                 label: 'Message'
35             });
36             message.updateDisplaySize({
37                 height: 10,
38                 width : 60
39             });

```

```

40     form.addSubmitButton({
41         label: 'Send Email'
42     });
43
44     context.response.writePage(form);
45 }
46 else
47 {
48     var request = context.request;
49     var currentuser = runtime.getCurrentUser().id;
50     var subject = request.parameters.subject;
51     var recipient = request.parameters.recipient;
52     var message = request.parameters.message;
53     email.send({
54         author: currentuser,
55         recipients: recipient,
56         subject: subject,
57         body: message
58     });
59 }
60
61
62 return {
63     onRequest: onRequest
64 };
65
66 });

```

## Include an Inline Editor Sublist

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following sample creates a Suitelet that generates a sample form with a submit button, fields, and an inline editor sublist.

**i Note:** This script sample uses the define function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the require function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

**⚠ Important:** This sample uses SuiteScript 2.1. For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.1](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.1
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5 define(['N/ui/serverWidget'], (serverWidget) => {
6     const onRequest = (scriptContext) => {
7         if (scriptContext.request.method === 'GET') {
8             let form = serverWidget.createForm({
9                 title: 'Simple Form'
10            });
11
12            let field = form.addField({
13                id: 'textfield',
14                type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
15                label: 'Text'
16            });
17            field.layoutType = serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.NORMAL;
18            field.updateBreakType({
19                breakType: serverWidget.FieldBreakType.STARTCOL
20            });
21
22            form.addField({

```

```

23     id: 'datefield',
24     type: serverWidget.FieldType.DATE,
25     label: 'Date'
26   });
27   form.addField({
28     id: 'currencyfield',
29     type: serverWidget.FieldType.CURRENCY,
30     label: 'Currency'
31   });
32
33   let select = form.addField({
34     id: 'selectfield',
35     type: serverWidget.FieldType.SELECT,
36     label: 'Select'
37   });
38   select.addSelectOption({
39     value: 'a',
40     text: 'Albert'
41 });
42   select.addSelectOption({
43     value: 'b',
44     text: 'Baron'
45 });
46
47   let sublist = form.addSublist({
48     id: 'sublist',
49     type: serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
50     label: 'Inline Editor Sublist'
51   );
52   sublist.addField({
53     id: 'sublist1',
54     type: serverWidget.FieldType.DATE,
55     label: 'Date'
56   );
57   sublist.addField({
58     id: 'sublist2',
59     type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
60     label: 'Text'
61   );
62
63   form.addSubmitButton({
64     label: 'Submit Button'
65   );
66
67   scriptContext.response.writePage(form);
68 } else {
69   const delimiter = /\u0001/;
70   const textField = scriptContext.request.parameters.textfield;
71   const dateField = scriptContext.request.parameters.datefield;
72   const currencyField = scriptContext.request.parameters.currencyfield;
73   const selectField = scriptContext.request.parameters.selectfield;
74   const sublistData = scriptContext.request.parameters.sublistdata.split(delimiter);
75   const sublistField1 = sublistData[0];
76   const sublistField2 = sublistData[1];
77
78   scriptContext.response.write(`You have entered: ${textField} ${dateField} ${currencyField} ${selectField} ${sublist
    Field1} ${sublistField2}`);
79 }
80
81 return {onRequest}
82 });

```

## Create a Survey

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following sample creates a Suitelet that generates a customer survey form with inline HTML fields, radio fields, and a submit button.



**Note:** This script sample uses the `define` function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the `require` function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

```

1  /**
2   * @NApiVersion 2.x
3   * @NScriptType Suitelet
4   */
5 define(['N/ui/serverWidget'], function(serverWidget) {
6     function onRequest(context) {
7       var form = serverWidget.createForm({
8         title: 'Thank you for your interest in Wolfe Electronics',
9         hideNavBar: true
10      });
11
12      var htmlHeader = form.addField({
13        id: 'custpage_header',
14        type: serverWidget.FieldType.INLINEHTML,
15        label: ''
16      }).updateLayoutType({
17        layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.OUTSIDEABOVE
18      }).updateBreakType({
19        breakType: serverWidget.FieldBreakType.STARTROW
20      }).defaultValue = '<p style=\''font-size:20px\'>We pride ourselves on providing the best' +
21        ' services and customer satisfaction. Please take a moment to fill out our survey.</p><br><br>';
22
23      var htmlInstruct = form.addField({
24        id: 'custpage_p1',
25        type: serverWidget.FieldType.INLINEHTML,
26        label: ''
27      }).updateLayoutType({
28        layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.OUTSIDEABOVE
29      }).updateBreakType({
30        breakType: serverWidget.FieldBreakType.STARTROW
31      }).defaultValue = '<p style=\''font-size:14px\'>When answering questions on a scale of 1 to 10,' +
32        ' 1 = Greatly Unsatisfied and 10 = Greatly Satisfied.</p><br><br>';
33
34      var productRating = form.addField({
35        id: 'custpage_lblproductrating',
36        type: serverWidget.FieldType.INLINEHTML,
37        label: ''
38      }).updateLayoutType({
39        layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.NORMAL
40      }).updateBreakType({
41        breakType: serverWidget.FieldBreakType.STARTROW
42      }).defaultValue = '<p style=\''font-size:14px\'>How would you rate your satisfaction with our products?</p>';
43
44      form.addField({
45        id: 'custpage_rdoproductrating',
46        type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
47        label: '1',
48        source: 'p1'
49      }).updateLayoutType({
50        layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.STARTROW
51      });
52      form.addField({
53        id: 'custpage_rdoproductrating',
54        type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
55        label: '2',
56        source: 'p2'
57      }).updateLayoutType({
58        layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW
59      });
60      form.addField({
61        id: 'custpage_rdoproductrating',
62        type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
63        label: '3',
64        source: 'p3'
65      }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW});

```

```

66     form.addField({
67         id: 'custpage_rdoprodproductrating',
68         type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
69         label: '4',
70         source: 'p4'
71     }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW});
72     form.addField({
73         id: 'custpage_rdoprodproductrating',
74         type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
75         label: '5',
76         source: 'p5'
77     }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW});
78     form.addField({
79         id: 'custpage_rdoprodproductrating',
80         type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
81         label: '6',
82         source: 'p6'
83     }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW});
84     form.addField({
85         id: 'custpage_rdoprodproductrating',
86         type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
87         label: '7',
88         source: 'p7'
89     }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW});
90     form.addField({
91         id: 'custpage_rdoprodproductrating',
92         type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
93         label: '8',
94         source: 'p8'
95     }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW});
96     form.addField({
97         id: 'custpage_rdoprodproductrating',
98         type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
99         label: '9',
100        source: 'p9'
101    }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW});
102    form.addField({
103        id: 'custpage_rdoprodproductrating',
104        type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
105        label: '10',
106        source: 'p10'
107    }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.ENDROW});

108    var serviceRating = form.addField({
109        id: 'custpage_lblservicerating',
110        type: serverWidget.FieldType.INLINEHTML,
111        label: ''
112    }).updateLayoutType({
113        layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.NORMAL
114    }).updateBreakType({
115        breakType: serverWidget.FieldBreakType.STARTROW
116    }.defaultValue = '<p style=\'font-size:14px\'>How would you rate your satisfaction with our services?</p>';

117    form.addField({
118        id: 'custpage_rdoservicerating',
119        type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
120        label: '1',
121        source: 'p1'
122    }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.STARTROW});
123    form.addField({
124        id: 'custpage_rdoservicerating',
125        type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
126        label: '2',
127        source: 'p2'
128    }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW});
129    form.addField({
130        id: 'custpage_rdoservicerating',
131        type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
132        label: '3',
133        source: 'p3'
134    }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW});
135    form.addField({
136        id: 'custpage_rdoservicerating',
137        type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
138        label: '4',
139        source: 'p4'
140    }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.ENDROW});

```

```

139     type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
140     label: '4',
141     source: 'p4'
142   }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW});
143   form.addField({
144     id: 'custpage_rdoservicerating',
145     type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
146     label: '5',
147     source: 'p5'
148   }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW});
149   form.addField({
150     id: 'custpage_rdoservicerating',
151     type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
152     label: '6',
153     source: 'p6'
154   }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW});
155   form.addField({
156     id: 'custpage_rdoservicerating',
157     type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
158     label: '7',
159     source: 'p7'
160   }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW});
161   form.addField({
162     id: 'custpage_rdoservicerating',
163     type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
164     label: '8',
165     source: 'p8'
166   }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW});
167   form.addField({
168     id: 'custpage_rdoservicerating',
169     type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
170     label: '9',
171     source: 'p9'
172   }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW});
173   form.addField({
174     id: 'custpage_rdoservicerating',
175     type: serverWidget.FieldType.RADIO,
176     label: '10',
177     source: 'p10'
178   }).updateLayoutType({layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.ENDROW});

179   form.addSubmitButton({
180     label: 'Submit'
181   });
182 }

183 context.response.writePage(form);
184 }
185
186
187 return {
188   onRequest: onRequest
189 };
190 });

```

## Create a Form Containing Several Field Types, Reset and Submit Buttons, Tabs, and a Sublist

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

 **Note:** This script sample uses the define function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the require function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

The following code creates a Suitelet that generates a custom form containing several field types, tabs, a sublist, and a submit button. For steps to create this script, see [Sample Custom Form Script](#).

```
1 | /**
```

```

2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4  */
5  define(['N/ui/serverWidget'], function(serverWidget) {
6      function onRequest(context) {
7          if (context.request.method === 'GET') {
8
9              //Section One - Forms - See 'Steps for Creating a Custom Form' in topic 'Sample Custom Form Script'
10             var form = serverWidget.createForm({
11                 title: 'Customer Information'
12             });
13
14             var usergroup = form.addFieldGroup({
15                 id: 'usergroup',
16                 label: 'User Information'
17             });
18             usergroup.isSingleColumn = true;
19
20             var companygroup = form.addFieldGroup({
21                 id: 'companygroup',
22                 label: 'Company Information'
23             });
24
25             var select = form.addField({
26                 id: 'titlefield',
27                 type: serverWidget.FieldType.SELECT,
28                 label: 'Title',
29                 container: 'usergroup'
30             });
31             select.addSelectOption({
32                 value: 'Mr.',
33                 text: 'Mr.'
34             });
35             select.addSelectOption({
36                 value: 'MS.',
37                 text: 'Ms.'
38             });
39             select.addSelectOption({
40                 value: 'Dr.',
41                 text: 'Dr.'
42             });
43
44             var fname = form.addField({
45                 id: 'fnamefield',
46                 type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
47                 label: 'First Name',
48                 container: 'usergroup'
49             });
50             fname.isMandatory = true;
51
52             var lname = form.addField({
53                 id: 'lnamefield',
54                 type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
55                 label: 'Last Name',
56                 container: 'usergroup'
57             });
58             lname.isMandatory = true;
59
60             form.addField({
61                 id: 'emailfield',
62                 type: serverWidget.FieldType.EMAIL,
63                 label: 'Email',
64                 container: 'usergroup'
65             });
66
67             var companyname = form.addField({
68                 id: 'companyfield',
69                 type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
70                 label: 'Company',
71                 container: 'companygroup'
72             });
73             companyname.defaultValue = 'Company Name';
74

```

```

75    form.addField({
76        id: 'phonefield',
77        type: serverWidget.FieldType.PHONE,
78        label: 'Phone Number',
79        container: 'companygroup'
80    });
81
82    form.addField({
83        id: 'urlfield',
84        type: serverWidget.FieldType.URL,
85        label: 'Website',
86        container: 'companygroup'
87    });
88
89    form.addSubmitButton({
90        label: 'Submit'
91    });
92
93 // Section Two - Tabs - See 'Steps for Adding a Tab to a Form' in topic 'Sample Custom Form Script'
94 var tab1 = form.addTab({
95     id: 'tab1id',
96     label: 'Payment'
97 });
98 tab1.helpText = 'Help Text Goes Here';
99
100 var tab2 = form.addTab({
101     id: 'tab2id',
102     label: 'Inventory'
103 });
104
105 form.addSubtab({
106     id: 'subtab1id',
107     label: 'Payment Information',
108     tab: 'tab1id'
109 });
110
111 form.addSubtab({
112     id: 'subtab2id',
113     label: 'Transaction Record',
114     tab: 'tab1id'
115 });
116
117 // Subtab One Fields
118 var ccselect = form.addField({
119     id: 'cctypefield',
120     type: serverWidget.FieldType.SELECT,
121     label: 'Credit Card',
122     container: 'subtab1id'
123 });
124 ccselect.addSelectOption({
125     value: 'PayCard0',
126     text: 'Payment Card 0'
127 });
128 ccselect.addSelectOption({
129     value: 'PayCard1',
130     text: 'Payment Card 1'
131 });
132 ccselect.addSelectOption({
133     value: 'PayCard2',
134     text: 'Payment Card 2'
135 });
136
137 var expmonth = form.addField({
138     id: 'expmonth',
139     type: serverWidget.FieldType.SELECT,
140     label: 'Expiry Date:',
141     container: 'subtab1id'
142 });
143 expmonth.updateLayoutType({
144     layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.STARTROW
145 });
146 expmonth.addSelectOption({
147     value: '01',
148 });

```

```

148     text: 'Jan'
149   });
150   expmonth.addSelectOption({
151     value: '02',
152     text: 'Feb'
153   });
154   expmonth.addSelectOption({
155     value: '03',
156     text: 'Mar'
157   });
158   expmonth.addSelectOption({
159     value: '04',
160     text: 'Apr'
161   });
162   expmonth.addSelectOption({
163     value: '05',
164     text: 'May'
165   });
166   expmonth.addSelectOption({
167     value: '06',
168     text: 'Jun'
169   });
170   expmonth.addSelectOption({
171     value: '07',
172     text: 'Jul'
173   });
174   expmonth.addSelectOption({
175     value: '08',
176     text: 'Aug'
177   });
178   expmonth.addSelectOption({
179     value: '09',
180     text: 'Sep'
181   });
182   expmonth.addSelectOption({
183     value: '10',
184     text: 'Oct'
185   });
186   expmonth.addSelectOption({
187     value: '11',
188     text: 'Nov'
189   });
190   expmonth.addSelectOption({
191     value: '12',
192     text: 'Dec'
193   });

194
195   var expyear = form.addField({
196     id: 'expyear',
197     type: serverWidget.FieldType.SELECT,
198     label: 'Expiry Year',
199     container: 'subtab1id'
200   );
201   expyear.updateLayoutType({
202     layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.ENDROW
203   );
204   expyear.addSelectOption({
205     value: '2020',
206     text: '2020'
207   );
208   expyear.addSelectOption({
209     value: '2019',
210     text: '2019'
211   );
212   expyear.addSelectOption({
213     value: '2018',
214     text: '2018'
215   );

216
217   var credfield = form.addCredentialField({
218     id: 'credfield',
219     label: ' Credit Card Number',
220     restrictToDomains: 'www.mysite.com',

```

```

221     restrictToScriptIds: 'customscript_my_script',
222     restrictToCurrentUser: false,
223     container: 'subtab1id'
224   });
225   credfield.maxLength = 32;
226
227 // Subtab two Fields
228 form.addField({
229   id: 'transactionfield',
230   type: serverWidget.FieldType.LABEL,
231   label: 'Transaction History - Coming Soon',
232   container: 'subtab2id'
233 });
234
235 // Tab Two Fields
236 form.addField({
237   id: 'inventoryfield',
238   type: serverWidget.FieldType.LABEL,
239   label: 'Inventory - Coming Soon',
240   container: 'tab2id'
241 });
242
243 // Section Three - Sublist - See 'Steps for Adding a Sublist to a Form' in topic 'Sample Custom Form Script'
244 var sublist = form.addSublist({
245   id: 'sublistid',
246   type: serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
247   label: 'Inline Sublist',
248   tab: 'tab2id'
249 });
250 sublist.addButton({
251   id: 'buttonid',
252   label: 'Print ',
253   functionName: '' // Add the function triggered on button click
254 });
255
256 // Sublist Fields
257 sublist.addField({
258   id: 'datefieldid',
259   type: serverWidget.FieldType.DATE,
260   label: 'Date'
261 });
262
263 sublist.addField({
264   id: 'productfieldid',
265   type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
266   label: 'Product'
267 });
268
269 sublist.addField({
270   id: 'qtyfieldid',
271   type: serverWidget.FieldType.INTEGER,
272   label: 'Quantity'
273 });
274
275 sublist.addField({
276   id: 'upfieldid',
277   type: serverWidget.FieldType.CURRENCY,
278   label: 'Unit Cost'
279 });
280
281 context.response.writePage(form);
282 } else {
283 // Section Four - Output - Used in all sections
284 var delimiter = /\u0001/;
285 var titleField = context.request.parameters.titlefield;
286 var fnameField = context.request.parameters.fnamefield;
287 var lnameField = context.request.parameters.lnamefield;
288 var emailField = context.request.parameters.emailfield;
289 var companyField = context.request.parameters.companyfield;
290 var phoneField = context.request.parameters.phonefield;
291 var urlField = context.request.parameters.urlfield;
292 var ccField = context.request.parameters.cctypefield;
293 var ccNumber = context.request.parameters.credfield;

```

```

294     var expMonth = context.request.parameters.expmonth;
295     var expYear = context.request.parameters.expyear;
296
297     context.response.write('You have entered:' +
298         + '<br/> Name: ' + titleField + ' ' + fnameField + ' ' + lnameField
299         + '<br/> Email: ' + emailField
300         + '<br/> Company: ' + companyField
301         + '<br/> Phone: ' + phoneField + ' Website: ' + urlField
302         + '<br/> Credit Card: ' + ccField
303         + '<br/> Number: ' + ccNumber
304         + '<br/> Expiry Date: ' + expMonth + '/' + expYear);
305     }
306   }
307   return {
308     onRequest: onRequest
309   };
310 });

```

## Create and Use Secret Keys

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following sample creates a simple Suitelet that requests user credentials, creates a secret key, and encodes a sample string.

**ⓘ Note:** This script sample uses the define function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the require function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

**ⓘ Note:** The default maximum length for a secret key field is 32 characters. If needed, use the [Field.maxLength](#) property to change this value.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5 define(['N/ui/serverWidget', 'N/runtime', 'N/crypto', 'N/encode'], (ui, runtime, crypto, encode) => {
6   function onRequest(option) {
7     if (option.request.method === 'GET') {
8       let form = ui.createForm({
9         title: 'My Credential Form'
10      });
11      let skField = form.addSecretKeyField({
12        id: 'mycredential',
13        label: 'Credential',
14        restrictToScriptIds: [runtime.getCurrentScript().id],
15        restrictToCurrentUser: false
16      });
17      skField.maxLength = 200;
18
19      form.addSubmitButton();
20
21      option.response.writePage(form);
22    } else {
23      let form = ui.createForm({
24        title: 'My Credential Form'
25      });
26
27      const inputString = "YWJjZGVmZwo=";
28      let myGuid = option.request.parameters.mycredential;
29
30      // Create the key
31      let sKey = crypto.createSecretKey({
32        guid: myGuid,
33        encoding: encode.Encoding.UTF_8
34      });

```

```

35     try {
36         let hmacSha512 = crypto.createHmac({
37             algorithm: 'SHA512',
38             key: sKey
39         });
40         hmacSha512.update({
41             input: inputString,
42             inputEncoding: encode.Encoding.BASE_64
43         });
44         let digestSha512 = hmacSha512.digest({
45             outputEncoding: encode.Encoding.HEX
46         });
47     } catch (e) {
48         log.error({
49             title: 'Failed to hash input',
50             details: e
51         });
52     }
53
54     form.addField({
55         id: 'result',
56         label: 'Your digested hash value',
57         type: 'textarea'
58     }).defaultValue = digestSha512;
59
60     option.response.writePage(form);
61 }
62
63 return {
64     onRequest: onRequest
65 };
66
67 });

```

## Generate Credential Field

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following sample shows how to use a Suitelet to create a form field that generates a GUID. For more information about credential fields, see the help topic [Form.addCredentialField\(options\)](#).

**ⓘ Note:** This script sample uses the define function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the require function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

**ⓘ Note:** The default maximum length for a credential field is 32 characters. If needed, use the [Field.maxLength](#) property to change this value.

The values for restrictToDomains, restrictToScriptIds, and baseUrl in this sample are placeholders. You must replace them with valid values from your NetSuite account.

**⚠ Important:** This sample uses SuiteScript 2.1. For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.1](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.1
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4  */
5
6 // This script creates a form with a credential field.
7 define(['N/ui/serverWidget', 'N/https', 'N/url'], (ui, https, url) => {
8     function onRequest(context) {
9         if (context.request.method === 'GET') {
10             const form = ui.createForm({
11                 title: 'Password Form'
12             });

```

```

13     const credField = form.addCredentialField({
14         id: 'password',
15         label: 'Password',
16         restrictToDomains: ['<accountID>.app.netsuite.com'],
17         restrictToCurrentUser: false,
18         restrictToScriptIds: 'customscript_my_script'
19     });
20
21     credField.maxLength = 32;
22
23     form.addSubmitButton();
24
25     context.response.writePage({
26         pageObject: form
27     });
28 }
29 else {
30     // Request to an existing Suitelet with credentials
31     let passwordGuid = context.request.parameters.password;
32
33     // Replace SCRIPTID and DEPLOYMENTID with the internal ID of the suitelet script and deployment in your account
34     let baseUrl = url.resolveScript({
35         scriptId: SCRIPTID,
36         deploymentId: DEPLOYMENTID,
37         returnExternalURL: true
38     });
39
40     let authUrl = baseUrl + '?pwd=' + passwordGuid + '}';
41
42     let secureStringUrl = https.createSecureString({
43         input: authUrl
44     });
45
46     let headers = ({
47         'pwd': passwordGuid
48     });
49
50     let response = https.post({
51         credentials: [passwordGuid],
52         url: secureStringUrl,
53         body: {authorization: ' + passwordGuid + ', data:'anything can be here'},
54         headers: headers
55     });
56 }
57
58 return {
59     onRequest: onRequest
60 };
61 );
62 });

```

## Add a Secret Key Field

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following sample shows how to add a secret key field.

**ⓘ Note:** This script sample uses the define function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the require function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4  */
5 define(['N/ui/serverWidget', 'N/file', 'N/keyControl', 'N/runtime'], function(ui, file, keyControl, runtime) {
6     function onRequest(context) {

```

```

7  var request = context.request;
8  var response = context.response;
9
10 if (request.method === 'GET') {
11     var form = ui.createForm({
12         title: 'Enter Password'
13     });
14
15     var credField = form.addSecretKeyField({
16         id: 'custfield_password',
17         label: 'Password',
18         restrictToScriptIds: [runtime.getCurrentScript().id],
19         restrictToCurrentUser: true //Depends on use case
20     });
21     credField.maxLength = 64;
22
23     form.addSubmitButton();
24     response.writePage(form);
25 } else {
26     // Read the request parameter matching the field ID we specified in the form
27     var passwordToken = request.parameters.custfield_password;
28
29     var pem = file.load({
30         id: 422
31     });
32
33     var key = keyControl.createKey();
34     key.file = pem;
35     key.name = 'Test';
36     key.password = passwordToken;
37     key.save();
38 }
39
40 return {
41     onRequest: onRequest
42 };
43 });

```

## Add a Field that Displays Running Total to a Sublist

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following sample shows how to add a field to the sublist that calculates and displays a running total for it.

**ⓘ Note:** This script sample uses the define function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the require function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5 define(['N/ui/serverWidget', 'N/record'], function(serverWidget, record){
6     return {
7         onRequest: function(params) {
8             var form = serverWidget.createForm({
9                 title: 'Simple Form'
10            });
11            var sublistObj2 = form.addSublist({
12                id: 'mylist',
13                type: serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
14                label: 'List'
15            });
16            sublistObj2.addField({
17                id: 'description',
18                type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,

```

```

19         label: 'Description'
20     });
21     sublistObj2.addField({
22         id: 'amount',
23         type: serverWidget.FieldType.CURRENCY,
24         label: 'Amount'
25     });
26     sublistObj2.updateTotalingFieldId({
27         id: 'amount'
28     });
29     sublistObj2.setSublistValue({
30         id: 'description',
31         line: 0,
32         value: 'foo'
33     });
34     sublistObj2.setSublistValue({
35         id: 'amount',
36         line: 0,
37         value: '10'
38     });
39     sublistObj2.setSublistValue({
40         id: 'description',
41         line: 1,
42         value: 'bar'
43     });
44     sublistObj2.setSublistValue({
45         id: 'amount',
46         line: 1,
47         value: '15'
48     });
49     form.addSublist({
50         id: 'dummy',
51         type: serverWidget.SublistType.STATICLIST,
52         label: 'Dummy'
53     });
54     params.response.writePage(form);
55 }
56 );
57 });

```

## Parse Strings and Display Result

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following sample parses a string (formatted according to the user's preferences) to a raw Date object, and then parses it back to the formatted string. This sample uses [format.parse\(options\)](#) and [format.format\(options\)](#).

This sample assumes the Date Format set in the preferences is MM/DD/YYYY. You may need to change the value for the date used in this script to match the preferences set in your account.

**ⓘ Note:** This sample script uses the require function so that you can copy it into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. You must use the define function in an entry point script (the script you attach to a script record and deploy). For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.x Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Script Types](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4  */
5 define(['N/ui/serverWidget', 'N/format'], function(serverWidget, format) {
6     function parseAndFormatDateString() {
7         // Assuming Date format is MM/DD/YYYY
8         var initialFormattedDateString = "07/28/2015";
9         var parsedDateStringAsRawDateObject = format.parse({
10             value: initialFormattedDateString,
11             type: format.Type.DATE
12         });

```

```

13     var formattedDateString = format.format({
14         value: parsedDateStringAsRawDateObject,
15         type: format.Type.DATE
16     });
17     return [parsedDateStringAsRawDateObject, formattedDateString];
18 }
19 function onRequest(context) {
20     var data = parseAndFormatDateString();
21
22     var form = serverWidget.createForm({
23         title: "Date"
24     );
25
26     var fldDate = form.addField({
27         type: serverWidget.FieldType.DATE,
28         id: "date",
29         label: "Date"
30     );
31     fldDate.defaultValue = data[0];
32
33     var fldString = form.addField({
34         type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
35         id: "dateastext",
36         label: "Date as text"
37     );
38     fldString.defaultValue = data[1];
39
40     context.response.writePage(form);
41 }
42 return {
43     onRequest: onRequest
44 };
45 });

```

## Custom Lists

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

- [Create a Custom List](#)

### Create a Custom List

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**ⓘ Note:** This script sample uses the define function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the require function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript Debugger](#).

The following code creates a Suitelet that generates a custom list page. For steps to create this script, see [Steps for Creating a Custom List Page with SuiteScript 2.x](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5 define(['N/ui/serverWidget'], function(serverWidget) {
6     function onRequest(context){
7         if(context.request.method === 'GET'){
8             //Section One - List - See 'Steps for Creating a Custom List Page', Step Five
9             var list = serverWidget.createList({
10                 title: 'Purchase History'
11             );
12
13             list.style = serverWidget.ListStyle.REPORT;
14

```

```

15     list.addButton({
16         id: 'buttonid',
17         label: 'Test',
18         functionName: '' //the function called when the button is pressed
19     });
20
21 // Section Two - Columns - See 'Steps for Creating a Custom List Page', Step Seven
22 var datecol = list.addColumn({
23     id: 'column1',
24     type: serverWidget.FieldType.DATE,
25     label: 'Date',
26     align: serverWidget.LayoutJustification.RIGHT
27 });
28
29 list.addColumn({
30     id: 'column2',
31     type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
32     label: 'Product',
33     align: serverWidget.LayoutJustification.RIGHT
34 });
35
36 list.addColumn({
37     id: 'column3',
38     type: serverWidget.FieldType.INTEGER,
39     label: 'Quantity',
40     align: serverWidget.LayoutJustification.RIGHT
41 });
42
43 list.addColumn({
44     id: 'column4',
45     type: serverWidget.FieldType.CURRENCY,
46     label: 'Unit Cost',
47     align: serverWidget.LayoutJustification.RIGHT
48 });
49
50 list.addRows([
51     rows: [{column1: '05/30/2018', column2: 'Widget', column3: '4', column4: '4.50'},
52             {column1: '05/30/2018', column2: 'Sprocket', column3: '6', column4: '11.50'},
53             {column1: '05/30/2018', column2: 'Gizmo', column3: '9', column4: '1.25'}]
54 ]);
55 context.response.writePage(list);
56 } else{
57 }
58 }
59
60 return {
61     onRequest: onRequest
62 }
63 });

```

## Add a Dynamic Link to a List in a Suitelet

**i Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** This script sample uses the define function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the require function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript Debugger](#).

The code sample shown on this page adds a dynamic link, in this case, an entity record Dashboard, to a custom list column in a Suitelet.



**Note:** For steps to create a custom list, see the help topic [SuiteScript Debugger](#)

We added the link using a View Dashboard icon. This icon shows when you hover over a record in any entity list (for example, Customers, Prospects, Leads, which you can view in List > Relationship). When you click the icon, it will direct you to a Dashboard page for that particular record.

The following steps show how to add the View Dashboard icon which will link an entity record with the corresponding Dashboard to a list in a Suitelet:

## Add a View Dashboard Icon

1. Create a Transaction Body Field:
  - a. Go to Customization > Lists, Records, & Fields > Transaction Body Fields > New.
  - b. In **Basic Information** fill in the following fields:
    - In **Label**, enter: Dashboard.
    - In **Image ID**, enter: \_dashboard\_image.
    - In **Type**, select: Free-Form Text.
    - In **Store Value**: don't check the box.
  - c. In **Validation & Defaulting** tab fill in the following fields:
    - In **Default Value**, enter (including the single quotation marks): ''.
    - In **Formula**: check the box.
  - d. Click **Save**.
2. Deploy Suitelet script:
  - a. Create a JavaScript file named "SuiteletDashboard.js" with the following code:

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4  * @NModuleScope SameAccount
5  */
6 define(["N/ui/serverWidget", "N/search"],
7
8 function(serverWidget,search) {
9     function demolist(context) {
10         var list = serverWidget.createList({
11             title: 'Simple List'
12         );
13         list.style = context.request.parameters.style;
14         var column = list.addColumn({
15             id: 'custbody_dashboard_image',
16             label: 'Dashboard',
17             type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
18             align: serverWidget.LayoutJustification.LEFT
19         );
20         column.setURL({
21             url:"https://system.netsuite.com/app/center/card.nl?sc=-69" //URL of a Dashboard
22         );
23         column.addParamToURL({
24             param: 'entityid',
25             value: 'entity',
26             dynamic: true // the dynamic parameter that allows to link the URL of a Dashboard with the correspond
ing entity
27         );
28         list.addColumn({
29             id: 'trandate',
30             label: 'date',
31             type: serverWidget.FieldType.DATE,
32             align: serverWidget.LayoutJustification.LEFT
33         );
34         list.addColumn({
35             id: 'name_display',
36             label: 'Customer',
37             type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
38             align: serverWidget.LayoutJustification.LEFT

```

```

39  });
40  list.addColumn({
41    id: 'salesrep_display',
42    label: 'Sales Rep',
43    type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
44    align: serverWidget.LayoutJustification.LEFT
45  });
46  list.addColumn({
47    id: 'amount',
48    label: 'Amount',
49    type: serverWidget.FieldType.CURRENCY,
50    align: serverWidget.LayoutJustification.RIGHT
51  });
52
53  var searchEstimate = search.create({
54    type: search.Type.ESTIMATE,
55    filters: [
56      {
57        name: 'mainline',
58        operator: 'is',
59        values: ['T']
60      }
61    ],
62    columns: [
63      {
64        name: 'trandate'
65      },
66      {
67        name: 'entity'
68      },
69      {
70        name: 'name'
71      },
72      {
73        name: 'salesrep'
74      },
75      {
76        name: 'amount'
77      },
78      {
79        name: 'custbody_dashboard_image' // Dashboard link
80      }
81    ],
82  });
83  var searchEstimateResults = searchEstimate.run();
84  var results = searchEstimateResults.getRange({
85    start: 0,
86    end: 1000
87  });
88  list.addRow({
89    rows: results
90  });
91 });

```

- b. Go to Customization > Scripting > Scripts > New.
- c. Click +.
- d. Upload JavaScript file from Step 1.
- e. Click the **Create Script Record** button.
- f. In **Basic Information**, in the **Name** field, enter: View Dashboard Suitelet.
- g. In **Deployments** tab, enter:
  - **Title:** View Dashboard Suitelet
  - **Status:** Released
- h. Click **Save**.

## Custom Assistants

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

- [Sample Custom Assistant Script](#)

### Sample Custom Assistant Script

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

For more information about custom assistant scripts, see [Creating Custom Assistants](#). Note that assistants cannot be used on externally available Suitelets.

**i Note:** This script sample uses the define function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the require function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

The following sample creates an assistant with two steps. In the first one, you can select a new supervisor for the employee selected. The second step displays the selection and submits it.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5 define(['N/ui/serverWidget'], function(serverWidget) {
6     return {
7         onRequest: function(context) {
8             var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
9                 title: 'New Supervisor',
10                hideNavBar: true
11            });
12            var assignment = assistant.addStep({
13                id: 'assignment',
14                label: 'Select new supervisor'
15            });
16            var review = assistant.addStep({
17                id: 'review',
18                label: 'Review and Submit'
19            });
20
21            var writeAssignment = function() {
22                assistant.addField({
23                    id: 'newsupervisor',
24                    type: 'select',
25                    label: 'Name',
26                    source: 'employee'
27                });
28                assistant.addField({
29                    id: 'assignedemployee',
30                    type: 'select',
31                    label: 'Employee',
32                    source: 'employee'
33                });
34            }
35
36            var writeReview = function() {
37                var supervisor = assistant.addField({
38                    id: 'newsupervisor',
39                    type: 'text',
40                    label: 'Name'
41                });

```

```

42 supervisor.defaultValue = context.request.parameters.inpt_newsupervisor;
43
44 var employee = assistant.addField({
45   id: 'assignedemployee',
46   type: 'text',
47   label: 'Employee'});
48 employee.defaultValue = context.request.parameters.inpt_assignedemployee;
49 }
50
51 var writeResult = function() {
52   var supervisor = context.request.parameters.newsupervisor;
53   var employee = context.request.parameters.assignedemployee;
54   context.response.write('Supervisor: ' + supervisor + '\nEmployee: ' + employee);
55 }
56
57 var writeCancel = function() {
58   context.response.write('Assistant was cancelled');
59 }
60
61 if (context.request.method === 'GET') //GET method means starting the assistant
62 {
63   writeAssignment();
64   assistant.currentStep = assignment;
65   context.response.writePage(assistant)
66 } else //POST method - process step of the assistant
67 {
68   if (context.request.parameters.next === 'Finish') //Finish was clicked
69     writeResult();
70   else if (context.request.parameters.cancel) //Cancel was clicked
71     writeCancel();
72   else if (assistant.currentStep.stepNumber === 1) { //transition from step 1 to step 2
73     writeReview();
74     assistant.currentStep = assistant.getNextStep();
75     context.response.writePage(assistant);
76   } else { //transition from step 2 back to step 1
77     writeAssignment();
78     assistant.currentStep = assistant.getNextStep();
79     context.response.writePage(assistant);
80   }
81 }
82 };
83 });
84 });

```

## Suitelets with Embedded HTML

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

See [Embedding HTML from a Linked HTML Page in a Suitelet](#) for a complete example.

## Backend Suitelets

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

- Find Plugin Implementations
- Generate a SuiteSignOn Token
- Load an XML File and Obtain Child Element Values
- Parse an XML File and Log Element Values
- Redirect a New Sales Order
- Render a PDF

- Render Search Results into a PDF File
- Retrieve the Name of the City Based on a ZIP Code
- Write User and Session Information to the Response

## Find Plugin Implementations

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following sample shows an implementation of a custom plug-in interface. To test this sample, you need a custom plug-in type with a script ID of `customscript_magic_plugin` and an interface with a single method, `int doTheMagic(int, int)`.

**ⓘ Note:** This script sample uses the `define` function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the `require` function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType pluginTypeimpl
4 */
5 define(function() {
6     return {
7         doTheMagic: function(operand1, operand2) {
8             return operand1 + operand2;
9         }
10    }
11 });

```

The following Suitelet iterates through all implementations of the custom plug-in type `customscript_magic_plugin`. For the plug-in to be recognized, the Suitelet script record must specify the plug-in type on the Custom Plug-in Types subtab.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5 define(['N/plugin'], function(plugin) {
6     function onRequest(context) {
7         var impls = plugin.findImplementations({
8             type: 'customscript_magic_plugin'
9         });
10
11         for (var i = 0; i < impls.length; i++) {
12             var pl = plugin.loadImplementation({
13                 type: 'customscript_magic_plugin',
14                 implementation: impls[i]
15             });
16             log.debug('impl ' + impls[i] + ' result = ' + pl.doTheMagic(10, 20));
17         }
18
19         var pl = plugin.loadImplementation({
20             type: 'customscript_magic_plugin'
21         });
22         log.debug('default impl result = ' + pl.doTheMagic(10, 20));
23     }
24
25     return {
26         onRequest: onRequest
27     };
28 });

```

## Generate a SuiteSignOn Token

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following sample shows how to use `generateSuiteSignOnToken(options)` in a Suitelet script.

**i Note:** This script sample uses the `define` function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the `require` function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

**⚠ Important:** The value used in this sample for the `suiteSignOnRecordId` field is a placeholder. Before using this sample, replace the `suiteSignOnRecordId` field value with a valid value from your NetSuite account. If you run a script with an invalid value, an error may occur. Additionally, the SuiteSignOn record you reference must be associated with a specific script. You make this association in the SuiteSignOn record's Connection Points sublist. For help with SuiteSignOn records, see the help topic [Creating SuiteSignOn Records](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5
6 // This script uses generateSuiteSignOnToken in a Suitelet.
7 define(['N/sso'], function(sso) {
8     function onRequest(context) {
9         var suiteSignOnRecordId = 'customsso_test'; //Replace placeholder values
10        var url = sso.generateSuiteSignOnToken(suiteSignOnRecordId);
11        log.debug(url);
12    }
13    return {
14        onRequest: onRequest
15    };
16 });

```

## Load an XML File and Obtain Child Element Values

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following sample loads the `BookSample.xml` file from the File Cabinet, iterates through the individual book nodes, and accesses the child node values.

**i Note:** This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. You must use the `define` function in an entry point script (the script you attach to a script record and deploy). For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.x Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Script Types](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5 require(['N/xml', 'N/file'], function(xml, file) {
6     return {
7         onRequest: function(options) {
8             var sentence = '';
9             var xmlFileContent = file.load('SuiteScripts/BookSample.xml').getContents();
10            var xmlDoc = xml.Parser.fromString({

```

```

11     text: xmlFileContent
12   });
13   var bookNode = xml.XPath.select({
14     node: xmlDoc,
15     xpath: '//b:book'
16   });
17
18   for (var i = 0; i < bookNode.length; i++) {
19     var title = bookNode[i].firstChild.nextSibling.textContent;
20     var author = bookNode[i].getElementsByTagName({
21       tagName: 'b:author'
22     })[0].textContent;
23     sentence += 'Author: ' + author + ' wrote ' + title + '.\n';
24   }
25
26   options.response.write(sentence);
27 }
28 );
29 });

```

This script produces the following output when used with the BookSample.xml file:

```

1 Author: Giada De Laurentiis wrote Everyday Italian.
2 Author: J K. Rowling wrote Harry Potter.
3 Author: James McGovern wrote XQuery Kick Start.
4 Author: Erik T. Ray wrote Learning XML.

```

## Parse an XML File and Log Element Values

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following sample parses the XML string stored in the `xmlString` variable. The sample selects all config elements in the `xmlDocument` node, loops through them, and logs their contents.

**ⓘ Note:** This sample script uses the `require` function so that you can copy it into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. You must use the `define` function in an entry point script (the script you attach to a script record and deploy). For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.x Script Basics](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Script Types](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5
6 require(['N/xml'], function(xml) {
7   return {
8     onRequest: function(options) {
9       var xmlString = '<xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?><config date="1465467658668" transient="false">Some content</
config>';
10
11     var xmlDoc = xml.Parser.fromString({
12       text: xmlString
13     });
14
15     var bookNode = xml.XPath.select({
16       node: xmlDoc,
17       xpath: '//config'
18     });
19
20     for (var i = 0; i < bookNode.length; i++) {
21       log.debug('Config content', bookNode[i].textContent);
22     }
23   }
24 });

```

25 | } );

## Redirect a New Sales Order

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following sample shows how to use a Suitelet to redirect to a new sales order record and set the entity field (which represents the customer).



**Note:** This script sample uses the define function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the require function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).



**Important:** The value used in this sample for the entity field is a placeholder. Before using this sample, replace the entity field value with a valid value from your NetSuite account. If you run a script with an invalid value, an error may occur.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5
6 // This script redirects a new sales order record and sets the entity.
7 define(['N/record', 'N/http'], (record, http)=> {
8     function onRequest(context) {
9         context.response.sendRedirect({
10             type: http.RedirectType.RECORD,
11             identifier: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
12             parameters: ({
13                 entity: 6
14             })
15         });
16     }
17     return {
18         onRequest: onRequest
19     };
20 });

```

## Render a PDF

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following Suitelet generates and renders a PDF directly to the response.

The following sample shows how to render a PDF.



**Note:** This script sample uses the define function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the require function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */

```

```

5 define(['N/xml'], function(xml) {
6     return {
7         onRequest: function(context) {
8             var xml = "<?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'?>\n" +
9                 "<!DOCTYPE pdf PUBLIC "-//big.faceless.org//report" "report-1.1.dtd">\n" +
10                "<pdf lang='ru-RU' xml:lang='ru-RU'>\n" +
11                "<head>\n" +
12                "<link name='russianfont' type='font' subtype='opentype' " + "src='NetSuiteFonts/verdana.ttf'" " + "src-
bold='NetSuiteFonts/verdanab.ttf'" " + "src-italic='NetSuiteFonts/verdanai.ttf'" " + "src-bolditalic='NetSuiteFonts/verdan-
abi.ttf'" " + "bytes='2'"/>\n" +
13                "</head>\n" +
14                "<body font-family='russianfont' font-size='18'>\nРусский текст</body>\n" +
15                "</pdf>";
16            context.response.renderPdf(xml);
17        }
18    }
19 });

```

## Render Search Results into a PDF File

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following sample shows how to render search results into a PDF.

**Note:** This script sample uses the define function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the require function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4  */
5 // This sample shows how to render search results into a PDF file.
6 define(['N/render', 'N/search'], function(render, search) {
7     function onRequest(options) {
8         var request = options.request;
9         var response = options.response;
10
11         var xmlStr = '<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>\n' +
12             '<!DOCTYPE pdf PUBLIC "-//big.faceless.org//report" "report-1.1.dtd">\n' +
13             '<pdf lang="ru-RU" xml:lang="ru-RU">\n" + "<head>\n" +
14             "<link name='russianfont' type='font' subtype='opentype' " + "src='NetSuiteFonts/verdana.ttf'" " + "src-
bold='NetSuiteFonts/verdanab.ttf'" " + "src-italic='NetSuiteFonts/verdanai.ttf'" " + "src-bolditalic='NetSuiteFonts/verdan-
abi.ttf'" " + "bytes='2'"/>\n" +
15             "</head>\n" +
16             "<body font-family='russianfont' font-size='18'>\n?????? ?????</body>\n" + "</pdf>';
17
18         var rs = search.create({
19             type: search.Type.TRANSACTION,
20             columns: ['trandate', 'amount', 'entity'],
21             filters: []
22         }).run();
23
24         var results = rs.getRange(0, 1000);
25         var renderer = render.create();
26         renderer.templateContent = xmlStr;
27         renderer.addSearchResults({
28             templateName: 'exampleName',
29             searchResult: results
30         });
31
32         var newfile = renderer.renderAsPdf();
33         response.writeFile(newfile, false);
34     }
35
36     return {
37         onRequest: onRequest
38     }
39 });

```

```
37     });
38 });
});
```

## Retrieve the Name of the City Based on a ZIP Code

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following sample shows how to use a Suitelet and a custom module to retrieve the name of a city based on a ZIP code. To speed up processing, the Suitelet uses a cache.

In this sample, the ZIP code is the key used to retrieve city names from the cache. A loader function is called if the city corresponding to the provided ZIP code (key) is not in the cache. This loader function is a custom module that loads a CSV file and uses it to find the requested value. This function is called zipCodeDatabaseLoader (included in the second script sample).

**ⓘ Note:** This script sample uses the define function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the require function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

**ⓘ Note:** This sample depends on a CSV file that must exist before the script is run. The sample CSV file is available [here](#).

**⚠ Important:** This sample uses SuiteScript 2.1. For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.1](#).

```
1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.1
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5
6 // This script retrieves the name of a city based on a ZIP code from a cache.
7 define(['N/cache', '/SuiteScripts/zipToCityIndexCacheLoader'], function(cache, lib) {
8     const ZIP_CODES_CACHE_NAME = 'ZIP_CODES_CACHE';
9     const ZIP_TO_CITY_IDX_JSON = 'ZIP_TO_CITY_IDX_JSON';
10
11     function getZipCodeToCityLookupObj() {
12         const zipCache = cache.getCache({
13             name: ZIP_CODES_CACHE_NAME
14         });
15         const zipCacheJson = zipCache.get({
16             key: ZIP_TO_CITY_IDX_JSON,
17             loader: lib.zipCodeDatabaseLoader
18         });
19         return JSON.parse(zipCacheJson);
20     }
21
22     function findCityByZipCode(options) {
23         return getZipCodeToCityLookupObj()[String(options.zip)];
24     }
25
26     function onRequest(context) {
27         const start = new Date();
28         if (context.request.parameters.purgeZipCache === 'true') {
29             const zipCache = cache.getCache({
30                 name: ZIP_CODES_CACHE_NAME
31             });
32             zipCache.remove({
33                 key: ZIP_TO_CITY_IDX_JSON
34             });
35         }
36         const cityName = findCityByZipCode({
```

```

37     zip: context.request.parameters.zipcode
38   });
39
40   context.response.writeLine(cityName || 'Unknown :(');
41
42   if (context.request.parameters.auditPerf === 'true') {
43     context.response.writeLine('Time Elapsed: ' + (new Date().getTime() - start.getTime()) + ' ms');
44   }
45 }
46 return {
47   onRequest: onRequest
48 };
49 });

```

The following custom module provides the loader function used in the preceding Suitelet script sample. The loader function uses a CSV file to retrieve a value that was missing from a cache. This custom module does not need to include logic for placing the retrieved value into the cache. Whenever a value is returned through the options.loader parameter of the Cache.get(options) method, the value is automatically placed into the cache. This allows the loader function to serve as the sole method of populating a cache with values.

```

1 /**
2 * zipToCityIndexCacheLoader.js
3 * @NApiVersion 2.1
4 * @NModuleScope Public
5 */
6
7 //This custom module is a loader function that uses a CSV file to retrieve a value that was missing from a cache.
8 define(['N/file', 'N/cache'], function(file, cache) {
9   const ZIP_CODES_CSV_PATH = '/SuiteScripts/Resources/free-zipcode-CA-database-primary.csv';
10
11   function trimOuterQuotes(str) {
12     return (str || '').replace(/^"+/, '').replace('"+$/, '');
13   }
14
15   function zipCodeDatabaseLoader(context) {
16     log.debug({
17       title: 'Loading Zip Codes',
18       details: 'Loading Zip Codes for ZIP_CODES_CACHE'
19     });
20     const zipCodesCsvText = file.load({
21       id: ZIP_CODES_CSV_PATH
22     }).getContents();
23     const zipToCityIndex = {};
24     const csvLines = zipCodesCsvText.split('\n');
25     util.each(csvLines.slice(1), function(el) {
26       var cells = el.split(',');
27       var key = trimOuterQuotes(cells[0]);
28       var value = trimOuterQuotes(cells[2]);
29       if (parseInt(key, 10))
30         zipToCityIndex[String(key)] = value;
31     });
32     return zipToCityIndex;
33   }
34
35   return {
36     zipCodeDatabaseLoader: zipCodeDatabaseLoader
37   }
38 });

```

## Write User and Session Information to the Response

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following sample shows how to use a Suitelet to write user and session information for the currently executing script to the response.



**Note:** This script sample uses the `define` function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the `require` function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4  */
5
6 // This script writes user and session information for the currently executing script to the response.
7 define(['N/runtime'], function(runtime) {
8     function onRequest(context) {
9         var remainingUsage = runtime.getCurrentScript().getRemainingUsage();
10        var userRole = runtime.getCurrentUser().role;
11        var currentSession = runtime.getCurrentSession();
12
13        // Set the current session's scope
14        currentSession.set({
15            name: 'scope',
16            value: 'global'
17        });
18
19        var sessionScope = runtime.getCurrentSession().get({
20            name: 'scope'
21        });
22
23        log.debug('Remaining Usage:', remainingUsage);
24        log.debug('Role:', userRole);
25        log.debug('Session Scope:', sessionScope);
26
27        context.response.write('Executing under role: ' + userRole
28                           + '. Session scope: ' + sessionScope + '.');
29    }
30    return {
31        onRequest: onRequest
32    };
33 });

```

## SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Type

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

User event scripts are executed on the NetSuite server. They are executed when users perform certain actions on records, such as create, load, update, copy, delete, or submit. Most standard NetSuite records and custom record types support user event scripts. Exceptions include records used for personal identification purposes (such as a Driver's License, Passport, or other Government-issued ID), some revenue recognition records, and some timecard-related records. See the help topic [SuiteScript Supported Records](#) for more information about specific records.

User event scripts can be used to perform the following tasks:

- Implement custom validation on records
- Enforce user-defined data integrity and business rules
- Perform user-defined permission checking and record restrictions
- Implement real-time data synchronization
- Define custom workflows (redirection and follow-up actions)
- Customize forms.

For additional information about SuiteScript 2.x User Event Scripts, see the following:

- SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Reference
  - How User Event Scripts are Executed
  - SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Tutorial
- SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Entry Points and API
  - afterSubmit(context)
  - beforeLoad(context)
  - beforeSubmit(context)
  - context.UserEventType

You can use SuiteCloud Development Framework (SDF) to manage user event scripts as part of file-based customization projects. For information about SDF, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Development Framework Overview](#). You can use the Copy to Account feature to copy an individual user event script to another of your accounts. Each user event script page has a clickable Copy to Account option in the upper right corner. For information about Copy to Account, see the help topic [Copy to Account Overview](#).

You can use SuiteScript Analysis to learn about when the script was installed and how it performed in the past. For more information, see the help topic [Analyzing Scripts](#).

Also see the [User Event Script Best Practices](#) section in the [SuiteScript Developer Guide](#) for a list of best practices to follow when using user event scripts.

## SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Sample

The following sample shows a user event script. This script is designed for use in environments that do not use the Team Selling feature.

When you deploy this script on the customer record, this script creates a follow-up phone call record for every newly created customer record.



**Important:** Before running this script, you must replace the salesrep internal ID with one specific to your account. Specifically, use an ID that represents an employee who is classified as a sales rep. The sales rep option is located on the Human Resources subtab of the employee record. If you do not replace the ID, the script may not work as expected. Additionally, note that this script is designed to work in environments where the customer record includes a salesrep field. If the Team Selling feature is enabled, the customer record typically will not include a salesrep field.

For help with writing scripts in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Hello World](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4 */
5 define(['N/record'], function(record) {
6   function beforeLoad(context) {
7     if (context.type !== context.UserEventType.CREATE)
8       return;
9     var customerRecord = context.newRecord;
10    customerRecord.setValue('phone', '555-555-5555');
11    if (!customerRecord.getValue('salesrep'))
12      customerRecord.setValue('salesrep', 46); // replace '46' with one specific to your account
13  }
14  function beforeSubmit(context) {
15    if (context.type !== context.UserEventType.CREATE)
16      return;
17    var customerRecord = context.newRecord;

```

```

18     customerRecord.setValue('comments', 'Please follow up with this customer!');
19
20     if (!customerRecord.getValue('category')) {
21         throw error.create({           //you can change the type of error that is thrown
22             name: 'MISSING_CATEGORY',
23             message: 'Please enter a category.'
24         })
25     }
26 }
27 function afterSubmit(context) {
28     if (context.type !== context.UserEventType.CREATE)
29         return;
30     var customerRecord = context.newRecord;
31     if (customerRecord.getValue('salesrep')) {
32         var call = record.create({
33             type: record.Type.PHONE_CALL,
34             isDynamic: true
35         });
36         call.setValue('title', 'Make follow-up call to new customer');
37         call.setValue('assigned', customerRecord.getValue('salesrep'));
38         call.setValue('phone', customerRecord.getValue('phone'));
39         try {
40             var callId = call.save();
41             log.debug('Call record created successfully', 'Id: ' + callId);
42         } catch (e) {
43             log.error(e.name);
44         }
45     }
46 }
47 return {
48     beforeLoad: beforeLoad,
49     beforeSubmit: beforeSubmit,
50     afterSubmit: afterSubmit
51 };
52 });

```

## SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Reference

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

User event scripts are executed based on beforeLoad, beforeSubmit, and afterSubmit operations. For more information about how user event scripts are executed for each operation, see [How User Event Scripts are Executed](#).

To learn how to write a basic user event script, see [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Tutorial](#). In this tutorial, you will create a script that creates a new employee record, manipulates fields on the record, and creates a task.

Also see the [User Event Script Best Practices](#) section in the [SuiteScript Developer Guide](#) for a list of best practices to follow when using client scripts.

## How User Event Scripts are Executed

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



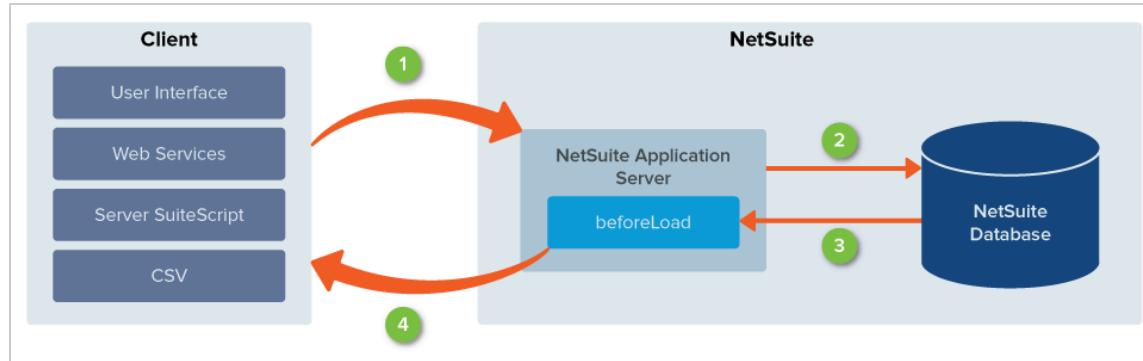
**Important:** User event scripts cannot be executed by other user event scripts or by workflows with a **Context of User Event Script**. In other words, you cannot chain user event scripts. You can, however, execute a user event script from a call within a scheduled script, a portlet script, or a Suitelet.

User event scripts are executed based on operations defined as beforeLoad, beforeSubmit, and afterSubmit.

 **Tip:** You can set the order in which user event scripts execute on the Scripted Records page. See the help topic [The Scripted Records Page](#).

## beforeLoad

The following diagram shows an overview of what occurs during a beforeLoad operation:

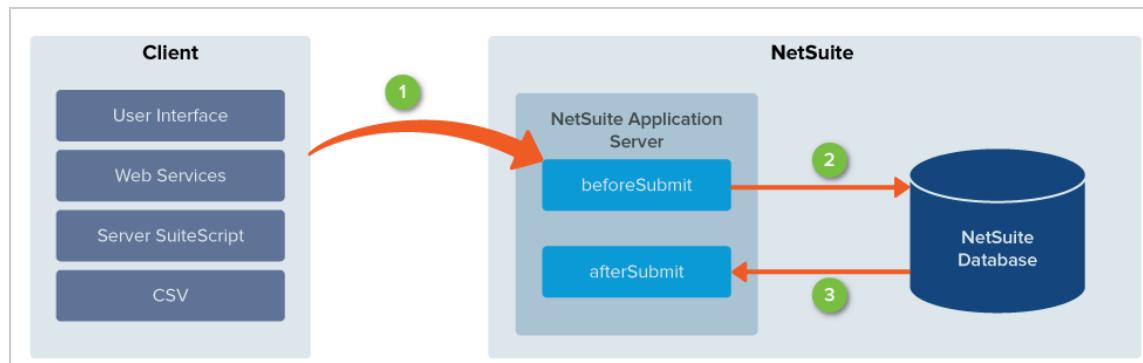


1. The client sends a read operation request for record data. This request can be generated from the user interface, SOAP web services, REST web services, CSV import, or server SuiteScript (except other user event scripts).
2. Upon receiving the request, the application server performs basic permission checks on the client.
3. The database loads the requested information into the application server for processing. This is where the beforeLoad operation occurs – before the requested data is returned to the client.
4. The client receives the now validated/processed beforeLoad data.

 **Note:** Standard records cannot be sourced during a beforeLoad operation. Use the pageInit client script for this purpose. See [pageInit\(scriptContext\)](#).

## beforeSubmit and afterSubmit

The following diagram shows an overview of what occurs on beforeSubmit and afterSubmit operations:



1. The client performs a write operation by submitting data to the application server. This request can be generated from the user interface, SOAP web services, REST web services, server SuiteScript calls, CSV imports, or XML. The application server:
  - a. performs basic permission checks on the client

- b. processes the submitted data and performs specified validation checks during a beforeSubmit operation

The submitted data has **NOT** yet been committed to the database.

2. After the data has been validated, it is committed to the database.
3. If this (newly committed) data is then called by an afterSubmit operation, the data is taken from the database and is sent to the application server for additional processing. Examples of afterSubmit operations on data that are already committed to the database include, but are not limited to:
  - a. sending email notifications (regarding the data that was committed to the database)
  - b. creating child records (based on the data that was committed to the database)
  - c. assigning tasks to employees (based on data that was committed to the database)



**Note:** Asynchronous afterSubmit user events are only supported during webstore checkout.

## SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Tutorial

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

A user event script is a server script that is triggered by actions taken on a record. The script type can include logic that is executed in three situations:

- After the user has started the process of opening the record but before the record loads.
- After the user clicks Save to save the record.
- After the record is submitted to the database.

This tutorial walks you through the implementation of a basic user event script. It includes the following sections:

- [Sample Script Overview](#)
- Step One: [Check Your Prerequisites](#)
- Step Two: [Create the Script File](#)
- Step Three: [Review the Script \(Optional\)](#)
- Step Four: [Upload the Script File to NetSuite](#)
- Step Five: [Create a Script Record and Script Deployment Record](#)
- Step Six: [Test the Script](#)



**Note:** Before proceeding, review [SuiteScript 2.x Script Basics](#) for an explanation of terms used in this tutorial. For an overview of the basic structural elements required in any SuiteScript 2.x entry point script, see [SuiteScript 2.x Anatomy of a Script](#).

### Sample Script Overview

The sample script is meant to be deployed on the employee record. When it is, it takes the following actions:

- When a user begins the process of creating a new employee record, the script disables the Notes field before the page loads.

- After the user enters all required information about the employee and clicks Save, the script adds a value to the Notes field that states that no date has yet been set for the new employee's orientation.
- After the record has been submitted, the script creates a task record for scheduling the new employee's orientation session. The script assigns the task to the new employee's supervisor.

The script uses all three of the entry points available with the [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Type](#). For details about these entry points, see [beforeLoad\(context\)](#), [beforeSubmit\(context\)](#), and [afterSubmit\(context\)](#).

## Check Your Prerequisites

To complete this tutorial, your system has to be set up properly. Review the following before you proceed:

- [Enable the Feature](#)
- [Create an Employee Record](#)

### Enable the Feature

Before you can complete the rest of the steps listed in this topic, the Client and Server SuiteScript features must be enabled in your account. For help enabling these features, see the help topic [Enabling SuiteScript](#).

### Create an Employee Record

To complete this tutorial, your system must have an employee record that you can designate as the supervisor of a new test employee.

To view your existing employee records, select Lists > Employees. If your account does not already have an employee record you can use, create one. For help creating an employee record, see the help topic [Adding an Employee](#).

## Create the Script File

Before proceeding, you must create the entry point script file. To create the file, copy and paste the following code into the text editor of your choice. Save the file and name it `createTask.js`.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4 */
5
6 // Load two standard modules.
7 define ( ['N/record', 'N/ui/serverWidget'] ,
8   // Add the callback function.
9   function(record, serverWidget) {
10     // In the beforeLoad function, disable the Notes field.
11     function myBeforeLoad (context) {
12       if (context.type !== context.UserEventType.CREATE)
13         return;
14       var form = context.form;
15       var notesField = form.getField({
16         id: 'comments'
17       });
18       notesField.updateDisplayType({
19         displayType: serverWidget.FieldDisplayType.DISABLED
20       });
21     }
22
23   // In the beforeSubmit function, add test to the Notes field.

```

```

24     function myBeforeSubmit(context) {
25         if (context.type !== context.UserEventType.CREATE)
26             return;
27         var newEmployeeRecord = context.newRecord;
28         newEmployeeRecord.setValue({
29             fieldId: 'comments',
30             value: 'Orientation date TBD.'
31         });
32     }
33
34 // In the afterSubmit function, begin creating a task record.
35     function myAfterSubmit(context) {
36         if (context.type !== context.UserEventType.CREATE)
37             return;
38         var newEmployeeRecord = context.newRecord;
39         var newEmployeeFirstName = newEmployeeRecord.getValue ({
40             fieldId: 'firstname'
41         });
42         var newEmployeeLastName = newEmployeeRecord.getValue ({
43             fieldId: 'lastname'
44         });
45         var newEmployeeSupervisor = newEmployeeRecord.getValue ({
46             fieldId: 'supervisor'
47         });
48         if (newEmployeeSupervisor) {
49             var newTask = record.create({
50                 type: record.Type.TASK,
51                 isDynamic: true
52             });
53             newTask.setValue({
54                 fieldId: 'title',
55                 value: 'Schedule orientation session for ' +
56                     newEmployeeFirstName + ' ' + newEmployeeLastName
57             });
58             newTask.setValue({
59                 fieldId: 'assigned',
60                 value: newEmployeeSupervisor
61             });
62             try {
63                 var newTaskId = newTask.save();
64                 log.debug({
65                     title: 'Task record created successfully',
66                     details: 'New task record ID: ' + newTaskId
67                 });
68             } catch (e) {
69                 log.error({
70                     title: e.name,
71                     details: e.message
72                 });
73             }
74         }
75     }
76
77 // Add the return statement that identifies the entry point functions.
78     return {
79         beforeLoad: myBeforeLoad,
80         beforeSubmit: myBeforeSubmit,
81         afterSubmit: myAfterSubmit
82     };
83 });

```

## Review the Script (Optional)

If you want to understand more about how this script is structured, review the following subsections.

- [JSDoc Tags](#)
- [beforeLoad Function](#)
- [beforeSubmit Function](#)
- [afterSubmit Function](#)

- [return Statement](#)

## JSDoc Tags

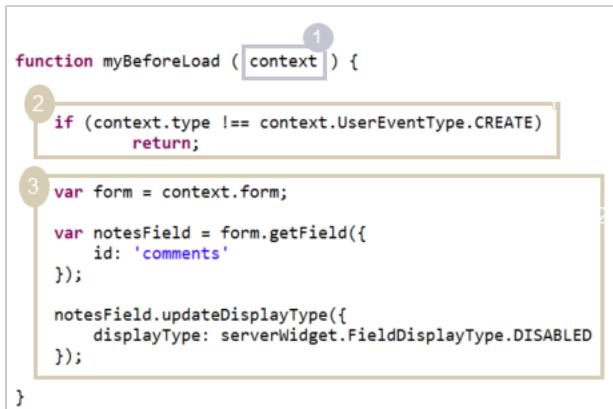
The following image shows the JSDoc block used in this sample script. For an explanation of the numbered callouts, see the table that follows the image.



Callout	Description
1 and 3	The @NApiVersion tag and its value (2.x). This tag is required in all entry point scripts. Valid values are 2.0, 2.x, and 2.X.
2 and 4	The @NScriptType tag and its value (UserEventScript). This tag identifies the script type being used. The value is not case sensitive, but using Pascal case, as shown in this example, allows the script to be more easily read.

## beforeLoad Function

The following image shows the myBeforeLoad function. Because of the way the script's [return Statement](#) is structured, this function executes when the beforeLoad entry point is invoked.



Callout	Description
1	The context object that is made available when the beforeLoad entry point is invoked. You can see a list of the properties that are available to this context object in <a href="#">beforeLoad(context)</a> . This function uses two of those properties: type and form.
2	This statement tells the system that the rest of the logic in the function should execute only if the user is creating a new record. The statement uses the context object's type property to identify the type of action the user is taking. To see a list of the possible actions, see <a href="#">context.UserEventType</a> .
3	These statements tell the system to disable the Notes field. They do so in part by using the context object's form property, which gives the script access to the form. These statements also use <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a> APIs, which let the script access specific fields and change how they appear and behave.

## beforeSubmit Function

The following image shows the myBeforeSubmit function. Because of the way the script's [return Statement](#) is structured, this function executes when the beforeSubmit entry point is invoked.

```

function myBeforeSubmit ( context ) {
    if (context.type !== context.UserEventType.CREATE)
        return;

    var newEmployeeRecord = context.newRecord;
    newEmployeeRecord.setValue({
        fieldId: 'comments',
        value: 'Orientation date TBD.'
    });
}

```

The diagram shows the code for the `myBeforeSubmit` function. Three numbered callouts point to specific parts of the code:

- Callout 1:** Points to the parameter `context` in the function definition.
- Callout 2:** Points to the `if` statement that checks if the `context.type` is not equal to `CREATE`. If true, it returns, skipping the rest of the function.
- Callout 3:** Points to the `newEmployeeRecord` variable assignment and the `setValue` method call, which adds a note to the new record.

Callout	Description
1	<p>The context object that is made available when the beforeSubmit entry point is invoked. You can see a list of the properties that are available to this context object in <a href="#">beforeSubmit(context)</a>. This function uses two of those properties: type and newRecord.</p> <p>Note that the properties available to this context object are different from those available to the <a href="#">beforeLoad Function</a>, which is linked to the beforeLoad entry point. The beforeLoad entry point has access to a form property, but the beforeSubmit object does not, which means that the beforeSubmit entry point function does not have access to the form used by the record.</p>
2	This statement tells the system that the rest of the logic in the function should execute only if the user is creating a new record. The statement uses the context object's type property to identify the type of action the user is taking. To see a list of the possible values, review <a href="#">context.UserEventType</a> .
3	These statements add text to the Notes field of the new record. They do so by using the context object's newRecord property, which gives the script access to the record that is about to be submitted (created). This code uses the <a href="#">Record.setValue(options)</a> method to add text to the Notes field of the new record.

## afterSubmit Function

The following image show the myAfterSubmit function. Because of the way the script's [return Statement](#) is structured, this function executes when the afterSubmit entry point is invoked.

The first part of the function retrieves data from the employee record:

```

function myAfterSubmit ( context ) {
    if (context.type !== context.UserEventType.CREATE)
        return;

    var newEmployeeRecord = context.newRecord;
    var newEmployeeFirstName = newEmployeeRecord.getValue ({
        fieldId: 'firstname'
    });

    var newEmployeeLastName = newEmployeeRecord.getValue ({
        fieldId: 'lastname'
    });

    var newEmployeeSupervisor = newEmployeeRecord.getValue ({
        fieldId: 'supervisor'
    });
}

```

The diagram shows the code for the `myAfterSubmit` function. Three numbered callouts point to specific parts of the code:

- Callout 1:** Points to the parameter `context` in the function definition.
- Callout 2:** Points to the `if` statement that checks if the `context.type` is not equal to `CREATE`. If true, it returns, skipping the rest of the function.
- Callout 3:** Points to the four `var` statements that retrieve the `firstname`, `lastname`, and `supervisor` fields from the `newEmployeeRecord`.

Callout	Description
1	The context object that is made available when the afterSubmit entry point is invoked. You can see a list of the properties that are available to this context object in <a href="#">afterSubmit(context)</a> . This function uses two of those properties: type and newRecord.
2	This statement tells the system that the rest of the logic in the function should execute only if the user is creating a new record. The statement uses the context object's type property to identify the type of action the user is taking. To see a list of the possible actions, review <a href="#">context.UserEventType</a> .
3	These statements retrieve several pieces of data from the record by using the context object's newRecord property, which gives the script access to the record that was submitted. This code also uses the <a href="#">Record.getValue(options)</a> method to retrieve the data.

The rest of the function creates the task record:

```

4
if (newEmployeeSupervisor) {
    var newTask = record.create({
        type: record.Type.TASK,
        isDynamic: true
    });

    newTask.setValue({
        fieldId: 'title',
        value: 'Schedule orientation session for '
            + newEmployeeFirstName + ' ' + newEmployeeLastName
    });

    newTask.setValue({
        fieldId: 'assigned',
        value: newEmployeeSupervisor
    });
}

try {
    var newTaskId = newTask.save();

    log.debug({
        title: 'Task record created successfully',
        details: 'New task record ID: ' + newTaskId
    });

} catch (e) {
    log.error({
        title: e.name,
        details: e.message
    });
}
}

```

Callout	Description
4	A conditional statement. The expression inside the parentheses evaluates to true if a value has been set for the Supervisor field. If this condition is met, the system executes the logic within the curly braces.
5	These statements use <a href="#">N/record Module</a> APIs to create a task record ( <code>record.create</code> ) and set values ( <code>newTask.setValue</code> ) on the record.
6	This code attempts to save the new task record. If any errors are encountered, details are written to the script deployment record's execution log.

## return Statement

The following image shows the callback function's return statement.

```
return {
    1 beforeLoad : myBeforeLoad,
    beforeSubmit : myBeforeSubmit,
    afterSubmit : myAfterSubmit
};
```

Callout	Description
1	Entry points. The callback function's return statement must use at least one entry point that belongs to the script type identified by the @NScriptType tag (Callout 4 in <a href="#">JSDoc Tags</a> ). This script uses all three of the user event script type's entry points.
2	Entry points functions. For each entry point used, your script must identify an entry point function that is defined elsewhere within the script.

## Upload the Script File to NetSuite

After you have created your entry point script file, upload it to your NetSuite File Cabinet.

### To upload the script file:

1. In the NetSuite UI, go to Documents > Files > SuiteScripts.
2. In the left pane, select the SuiteScripts folder and click **Add File**.
3. Follow the prompts to locate the createTask.js file (created in Step Two) in your local environment and upload it.

Note that even after you upload the file, you can edit it from within the File Cabinet, if needed. For details, see the help topic [Editing Files in the File Cabinet](#).

## Create a Script Record and Script Deployment Record

In general, before an entry point script can execute in your account, you must first create a script record that represents the entry point script file. You must also create a script deployment record.

### To create the script record and script deployment record:

1. Go to Customization > Scripting > Scripts > New.
2. In the **Script File** dropdown list, select createTask.js.  
 Note that, if you had not yet uploaded the file, as described in Step Four, you could upload the file from this page. Clicking the plus sign icon to the right of the dropdown list opens a window that lets you select and upload a file. You may have to move your cursor over the area to the right of the dropdown list to display the plus sign icon.
3. After you have selected the script file and it is displayed in the dropdown list, click the **Create Script Record** button.  
 The system displays a new script record if the script file passes validation checks, and the createTask.js file is listed on the **Scripts** subtab.
4. Fill out the required body fields as follows:
  - In the **Name** field, enter **Create Task Record User Event**.

- In the **ID** field, enter `_ues_create_task_record`.
5. Click the **Deployments** subtab.
  6. Add a line to the sublist, as follows:
    - Set the **Applies to** dropdown list to **Employee**.
    - In the **ID** field, enter `_ues_create_task_record`.

Leave the other fields set to their default values. Note that the **Status** field is set to **Testing**, which means that the script does not deploy for other users. (If you wanted to change the deployment later and make the customization's behavior available to all users, you could edit the deployment and set the status to **Released**.)

7. Click **Save**.

The system creates the script and script deployment records.

## Test the Script

Now that the script is deployed, you should verify that it executes as expected.

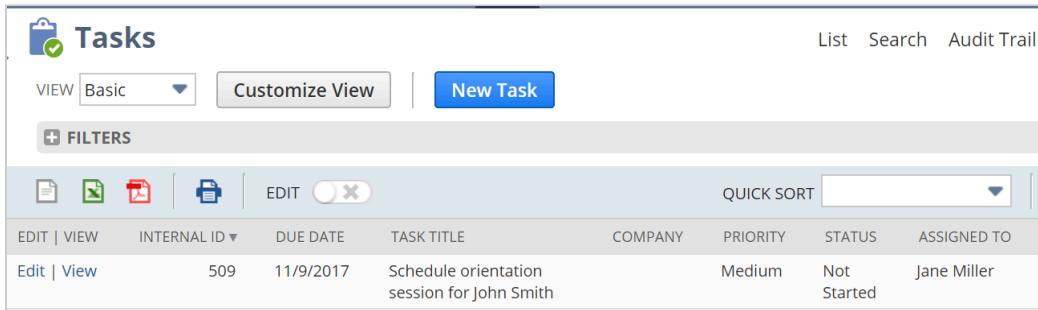
### To test the script:

1. Begin the process of creating a new employee record by selecting **Lists > Employees > Employees > New**.
2. In the new employee form, verify that the Notes field is disabled. If the beforeLoad entry point function worked as expected, the field is gray and cannot be edited.
3. Enter value for required fields. These fields may vary depending on the features enabled in your account and any customizations that exist. At a minimum, you must enter values for the following:
  - **Name** — Enter a first name of John and last name of Smith.
  - **Subsidiary** — (OneWorld only) Choose an appropriate value from the dropdown list.
4. To make sure that the afterSubmit function executes correctly, enter a value in the **Supervisor** field, if you have not already.
5. Click **Save**. A success message appears, and the system displays the new record in View mode.
6. Verify that the beforeSubmit function was successful: Look at the Notes field. It should include the value **Orientation date TBD** as shown below.



7. Verify that the afterSubmit function was successful:
  - a. Select Activities > Scheduling > Tasks.
  - b. Check the filtering options to make sure that your view includes tasks assigned to all users.

- c. Verify that a task was created and assigned to the person you named as a supervisor in Step 4.



The screenshot shows the NetSuite Tasks list view. At the top, there are buttons for 'VIEW Basic' (selected), 'Customize View', and 'New Task'. Below that is a 'FILTERS' button. The main area has columns for 'EDIT | VIEW', 'INTERNAL ID', 'DUE DATE', 'TASK TITLE', 'COMPANY', 'PRIORITY', 'STATUS', and 'ASSIGNED TO'. A single task is listed: 'Edit | View' (Internal ID 509), Due Date 11/9/2017, Task Title 'Schedule orientation session for John Smith', Company 'Medium', Status 'Not Started', and Assigned To 'Jane Miller'.

## Next Steps

If you want to learn how to customize this entry point script so that it calls a custom module, see [SuiteScript 2.x Custom Module Tutorial](#).

## SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Entry Points and API

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**⚠ Important:** User event scripts cannot be executed by other user event scripts or by workflows with a **Context of User Event Script**. In other words, you cannot chain user event scripts. You can, however, execute a user event script from a call within a scheduled script, a portlet script, or a Suitelet.

Script Entry Point	Description
<code>afterSubmit(context)</code>	Executes immediately after a write operation on a record.
<code>beforeLoad(context)</code>	Executes whenever a read operation occurs on a record, and prior to returning the record or page.
<code>beforeSubmit(context)</code>	Executes prior to any write operation on the record.
<code>context.UserEventType</code>	Holds the string values for user event execution contexts.

## afterSubmit(context)

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed after a record is submitted.  The afterSubmit operation is useful for performing any actions that need to occur following a write operation on a record. Examples of these actions include email notification, browser redirect, creation of dependent records, and synchronization with an external system.
<b>Notes:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The approve, cancel, and reject argument types are only available for record types such as sales orders, expense reports, timebills, purchase orders, and return authorizations.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attaching a child custom record to its parent or detaching a child custom record from its parent triggers an edit event.</li> <li>■ Asynchronous afterSubmit user events are only supported during webstore checkout.</li> </ul> <p>This event can be used with the following <a href="#">context.UserEventType</a>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ create</li> <li>■ edit</li> <li>■ xedit (inline editing; only returns the fields edited and not the full record)</li> <li>■ delete</li> <li>■ approve (only available for certain record types)</li> <li>■ cancel (only available for certain record types)</li> <li>■ reject (only available for certain record types)</li> <li>■ pack (only available for certain record types, for example Item Fulfillment records)</li> <li>■ ship (only available for certain record types, for example Item Fulfillment records)</li> <li>■ dropship (for purchase orders with items specified as "drop ship")</li> <li>■ specialorder (for purchase orders with items specified as "special order")</li> <li>■ orderitems (for purchase orders with items specified as "order item")</li> <li>■ paybills (use this type to trigger afterSubmit user events for Vendor Payments from the Pay Bill page. Note that no sublist line item information will be available. Users must do a lookup/search to access line item values.)</li> </ul>
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Parameters

 <b>Note:</b>	The context parameter is a JavaScript object.
--	---

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
context.newRecord	<a href="#">record.Record</a>	required	The new (or updated) record in read-only mode. To edit a record, use the <a href="#">record.load(options)</a> method to load the newly submitted record. Make changes, and submit the record again.	Version 2015 Release 2
context.oldRecord	<a href="#">record.Record</a>	required	The old record (previous state of the record) in read-only mode.	Version 2015 Release 2
context.type	string	required	The trigger type. Use the <a href="#">context.UserEventType</a> enum to set this value.	Version 2015 Release 2

For an example of the afterSubmit entry point, see [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Sample](#).

## beforeLoad(context)

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines the function that is executed before a record is loaded; that is, whenever a read operation occurs on a record, and prior to returning the record or page.
--------------------	--

	<p>These operations include navigating to a record in the UI, reading a record in SOAP web services, and loading a record.</p> <p>The beforeLoad event cannot be used to source standard records. Use the pageInit client script for this purpose. See <a href="#">pageInit(scriptContext)</a>.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ beforeLoad user events cannot be triggered when you load/access an online form.</li> <li>■ Data cannot be manipulated for records that are loaded in beforeLoad scripts. If you attempt to update a record loaded in beforeLoad, the logic is ignored.</li> <li>■ Data can be manipulated for records created in beforeLoad user events.</li> <li>■ Attaching a child custom record to its parent or detaching a child custom record from its parent triggers an edit event.</li> </ul> <p>This event can be used with the following <a href="#">context.UserEventType</a>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ create</li> <li>■ edit</li> <li>■ view</li> <li>■ copy</li> <li>■ print</li> <li>■ email</li> <li>■ quick view</li> </ul>
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Parameters

 **Note:** The context parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required/Optional	Description	Since
context.form	<a href="#">serverWidget.Form</a>	required	The current form.	Version 2015 Release 2
context.newRecord	<a href="#">record.Record</a>	required	The new record (the record being loaded).	Version 2015 Release 2
context.request	<a href="#">http.ServerRequest</a>	optional	The HTTP request information sent by the browser. If the event was triggered by a server action, this value is not present.	Version 2015 Release 2
context.type	string	required	<p>The type of operation invoked by the event (the trigger type). The type can be any of the possible values for the <a href="#">context.UserEventType</a> enum. This parameter allows the script to branch out to different logic depending on the operation type. For example, a script that includes</p>	Version 2015 Release 2

Parameter	Type	Required/Optional	Description	Since
			<p>logic to delete a record and all of its child records should only be invoked when type equals delete.</p> <p>User event scripts should always check the value of the type argument to avoid indiscriminate execution.</p>	

For an example of the beforeLoad entry point, see [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Sample](#).

## beforeSubmit(context)

ⓘ Applies to: SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the function that is executed before a record is submitted; that is, prior to any write operation on the record.</p> <p>Changes made to the current record in this script persist after the write operation.</p> <p>The beforeSubmit event can be used to validate the submitted record, perform any restriction and permission checks, and perform any last-minute changes to the current record.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The approve, cancel, and reject argument types are only available for record types such as sales orders, expense reports, timebills, purchase orders, and return authorizations.</li> <li>■ Only beforeLoad and afterSubmit user event entry point functions execute on the Message record type when a message is created by an inbound email case capture. Scripts set to execute on a beforeSubmit event do not execute.</li> <li>■ User Event Scripts cannot override custom field permissions. For instance, if a user's role permissions and a custom field's permissions differ, beforeSubmit cannot update the custom field, even if the script is set to execute as Administrator.</li> <li>■ Attaching a child custom record to its parent or detaching a child custom record from its parent triggers an edit event.</li> </ul> <p>This event can be used with the following <code>context.UserEventType</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ create</li> <li>■ edit</li> <li>■ xedit (inline editing)</li> <li>■ delete</li> <li>■ approve (only available for certain record types)</li> <li>■ cancel (only available for certain record types)</li> <li>■ reject (only available for certain record types)</li> <li>■ pack (only available for certain record types, for example Item Fulfillment records)</li> <li>■ ship (only available for certain record types, for example Item Fulfillment records)</li> <li>■ markcomplete (specify this type for a beforeSubmit script to execute when users click <b>Mark Complete</b> on call and task records)</li> <li>■ reassigned (specify this type for a beforeSubmit script to execute when users click <b>Grab</b> on case records)</li> <li>■ editforecast (specify this type for a beforeSubmit script to execute when users update opportunity and estimate records using the Forecast Editor)</li> </ul>
<b>Returns</b>	<code>void</code>

<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2
--------------	------------------------

## Parameters

<b>Note:</b> The context parameter is a JavaScript object.
--

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
context.newRecord	record.Record	required	The new (or updated) record.	Version 2015 Release 2
context.oldRecord	record.Record	required	The old record (the previous state of the record).	Version 2015 Release 2
context.type	string	required	The trigger type. Use the <a href="#">context.UserEventType</a> enum to set this value.	Version 2015 Release 2

For an example of the beforeSubmit entry point, see [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Sample](#).

## context.UserEventType

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Enum Description</b>	Holds the string values for user event execution contexts. The beforeLoad, beforeSubmit, and afterSubmit entry points include the context.type parameter that takes on one of the enum values.
	<b>Note:</b> JavaScript does not include an enumeration type. The SuiteScript 2.x documentation utilizes the term enumeration (or enum) to describe the following: a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.
<b>Module</b>	<a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Type</a>
<b>Since</b>	Version 2015 Release 2

## Values

- APPROVE
- CANCEL
- CHANGEPASSWORD

<b>Note:</b> The CHANGEPASSWORD user event is triggered when a user updates their NetSuite password in the NetSuite UI. The password change event is only visible in the NetSuite account in which the password was changed.
--

- COPY
- CREATE
- DELETE
- DROPSHIP

- EDIT
- EDITFORECAST
- EMAIL
- MARKCOMPLETE
- ORDERITEMS
- PACK
- PAYBILLS
- PRINT
- QUICKVIEW
- REASSIGN
- REJECT
- SHIP
- SPECIALORDER
- TRANSFORM
- VIEW
- XEDIT

**Note:** There is no execution context for VOID actions. This is not a supported user event context. When a transaction is voided, scripts that run on EDIT action may be triggered on a VOID action, and may not behave as expected for the VOID action. You should include conditional statements in scripts that will run in EDIT mode to filter out transactions where the memo field is Void or Voided and check for the voided field. See [https://suiteanswers.custhelp.com/app/answers/detail/a\\_id/68789/loc/en\\_US](https://suiteanswers.custhelp.com/app/answers/detail/a_id/68789/loc/en_US) for additional information.

For an example of the context.UserEventType, see [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Sample](#).

**Note:** Attaching a child custom record to its parent or detaching a child custom record from its parent triggers an edit event.

## SuiteScript 2.x Workflow Action Script Type

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Workflow action scripts allow you to create custom Workflow Actions that are defined on a record in a workflow. Workflow action scripts are useful for performing actions on sublist because sublist fields are not currently available through the Workflow Manager. Workflow action scripts are also useful when you need to create custom actions that execute complex computational logic that is beyond what can be done with the built-in actions.

For information about SuiteFlow workflows, see the following topics:

- [SuiteFlow Overview](#)
- [Working with Workflows](#)
- [SuiteFlow Reference and Examples](#)

For information about scripting with workflow action scripts, see [Creating and Using Workflow Action Scripts](#) and [SuiteScript 2.x Workflow Action Script Entry Points and API](#).

You can use SuiteCloud Development Framework (SDF) to manage workflow action scripts as part of file-based customization projects. For information about SDF, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Development Framework Overview](#). You can use the Copy to Account feature to copy an individual workflow action

script to another of your accounts. Each workflow action script page has a clickable Copy to Account option in the upper right corner. For information about Copy to Account, see the help topic [Copy to Account Overview](#).

You can use SuiteScript Analysis to learn about when the script was installed and how it performed in the past. For more information, see the help topic [Analyzing Scripts](#).

## Workflow Action Script Sample

This sample shows how to store a return value from a custom action script into a workflow field. This sample could be used if:

- You want to get a value from the Item sublist and use the value as a condition in the workflow. You use `record.getSublistValue` in the script and return this in the workflow.
- You want to check if a certain item exists in the Item sublist. The script returns "0" if item is not existing and "1" if it does.
- You want to make sure that all items in the Item sublist have a quantity equal to or greater than 1 (similar case as above).

Before using this script, the following must be done:

- Ensure that the script returns a value. You can specify this on the Parameters tab of the Script record page.
- In SuiteFlow, create a workflow field. The field should be of the same type as the return parameter of the Workflow Action script.
- Within a state, add the custom action (this is the Workflow Action script).
- Add the return value from the Workflow Action script to the Store Result In field. This field is found in the custom action's Parameters. See the help topic [Storing a Return Value from a Custom Action Script in a Workflow Field](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType WorkflowActionScript
4 */
5 define([], function() {
6   function onAction(scriptContext){
7     log.debug({
8       title: 'Start Script'
9     });
10    var newRecord = scriptContext.newRecord;
11    var itemCount = newRecord.getLineCount({
12      sublistId: 'item'
13    });
14    log.debug({
15      title: 'Item Count',
16      details: itemCount
17    });
18    for (var i = 0; i < itemCount; i++){
19      var quantity = newRecord.getSublistValue({
20        sublistId: 'item',
21        fieldId: 'quantity',
22        line: i
23      });
24      log.debug({
25        title: 'Quantity of Item ' + i,
26        details: quantity
27      });
28      if (quantity === 0){
29        return 0;
30      }
31    }
}

```

```

32     log.debug({
33         title: 'End Script'
34     });
35     return 1;
36 }
37 return {
38     onAction: onAction
39 }
40 });

```

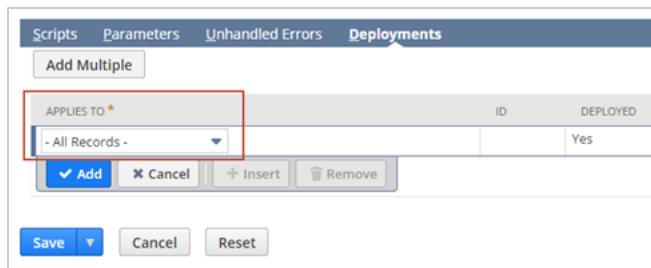
See the SuiteFlow help topics for additional samples, such as [Storing a Return Value from a Custom Action Script in a Workflow Field](#). Additional samples are also available by searching “workflow action script” on Suite Answers. Note that some samples may be in SuiteScript 1.0.

## Creating and Using Workflow Action Scripts

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

You define a workflow action script like you would any other SuiteScript type: go to Customization > Scripting > Scripts > New.

Using a workflow action script, you can create generic [Custom Action](#) that are available to all record types. Do this by selecting **All Records** in the Applies To dropdown list on the Script Deployment page.



These custom actions then become available to all workflows, regardless of the underlying record type of the workflow. Through generic custom actions you can (for example) create a parameterized, generic action to set sales rep values. You can then set the parameters from within a workflow and invoke the generic “Set Sales Rep (Custom)” action, which will contain values specific to *that* workflow.

Be aware that if you set a workflow action script to deploy to All Records, and then you try to specify another record type on the script's Script Deployment page, you will receive an error. Also note that if you set the deployment of a workflow action script to All Records, the script will appear in the palette of actions (labeled as **custom**) for all workflows.

You can create parameters for a workflow definition in the customization details in the workflow manager.

You can also set the type of the value returned by a workflow action script. You make this choice on the Parameters subtab on the script record. If there are fields of the same type defined in the workflow (or workflow state), you can configure this value to be saved as the value of a specified field.

## Additional Example

The following is a custom action workflow action script that sets the sales rep on the record in the workflow.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.1
3 */

```

```

4  function onAction (scriptContext) {
5    const newRecord = scriptContext.newRecord;
6    const myScript = runtime.getCurrentScript();
7    const scriptParamSalesRep = myScript.getParameter({
8      name: 'custscript_salesrep'
9    });
10   newRecord.setValue({
11     fieldId: 'salesrep',
12     value: scriptParamSalesRep
13   });
14 }
15 }
```

Notice there is no use of the record type and record id parameters (they are still sent, however); instead, the scriptContext is used to return all necessary data for the record currently in the workflow.

Also note that when executing workflow action scripts, the current record context is **workflow**. See the help topic [runtime.executionContext](#) for details on returning context information about what triggered the current script.

## SuiteScript 2.x Workflow Action Script Entry Points and API

**i Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The workflow action script type has one entry point, [onAction\(scriptContext\)](#).

### onAction(scriptContext)

**i Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

<b>Description</b>	Defines a Workflow Action script trigger point. For a script sample, see <a href="#">Workflow Action Script Sample</a> .
<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	Version 2016 Release 1

#### Parameters

**i Note:** The scriptContext parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
scriptContext.newRecord	record.Record	required	The new record.  record.Record.save() is not permitted.	2016.1
scriptContext.oldRecord	record.Record	required	The old record.  record.Record.save() is not permitted.	2016.1
scriptContext.form	serverWidget.Form	optional	The current form that the script uses to interact with the record. This parameter is available only in the beforeLoad context.	2016.2

Parameter	Type	Required / Optional	Description	Since
scriptContext.type	string	optional	An event type, such as create, edit, view, or delete.	2016.2
scriptContext.workflowId	integer	optional	The internal ID of the workflow that calls the script.	2016.2

## SuiteScript 2.x SDF Installation Script Type

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The SDF installation script type is used to perform tasks during deployment of a SuiteApp from SuiteCloud Development Framework (SDF) to your target account. You can use this script type to perform setup, configuration, and data management tasks that would otherwise have to be completed by account administrators, such as:

- Setting up and verifying the target account
- Verifying that required permissions and features are enabled before installation
- Preventing installation if proper setup has not occurred
- Stopping installation if a requirement is missing in the account
- Migrating existing data (for instance, data that will be needed by a SuiteApp)
- Programmatically creating fields on a custom record depending on enable features in the account

The SDF installation script type is similar to the bundle installation script type. However, this script type is designed for use with SuiteApps that are developed and deployed with the SDF, rather than with SuiteBundler.

For details about SDF installation scripts, see the following help topics:

- [SDF Installation Script Requirements](#)
- [Managing SDF Installation Scripts in SDF](#)
- [SDF Installation Script Samples](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x SDF Installation Script Entry Points and API](#)
-  [Executing Installation Scripts](#)

## SDF Installation Script Requirements

To execute an SDF installation script during your SuiteApp project deployment, the script must be associated with a script record and a script deployment record. For more information, see the help topic [Creating a Script Record](#).

Script records and script deployment records can be created in several ways: (1) within your SuiteCloud project as XML representations, (2) using SuiteScript, and (3) from within your NetSuite account. For more information, see the help topics [SDF Installation Scripts as XML Definitions](#) and [SuiteCloud Development Framework XML Reference](#).

SDF installation scripts are governed by a maximum of 10,000 units per execution. For more information about governance, see the help topics [Script Type Usage Unit Limits](#) and [SuiteScript Governance and Limits](#).

## Managing SDF Installation Scripts in SDF

You can use SuiteCloud Development Framework to manage SDF installation scripts as part of file-based customization projects. You can also incorporate SDF installations scripts into your SuiteApp project deployment. And, SuiteApp projects can include SDF installation scripts, which are automatically executed when the project is deployed. For more information, see the following help topics:

- [SuiteCloud Development Framework Overview](#)
- [Customizing SuiteApp Project Deployment using SDF Installation Scripts](#)
- [SDF Installation Scripts as XML Definitions](#)
- [Defining a Script Record and Deployment for an SDF Installation Script](#)
- [Customizing SuiteApp Project Deployment using SDF Installation Scripts](#)

SDF installation scripts and deployments can be monitored using the deploy log in the SuiteCloud IDE or the Execution Log on the Script or Script Deployment page. For more information, see the help topics [Deployment Logs for SuiteCloud Projects](#) and [Handling Exceptions and Monitoring SDF Installation Scripts](#).

## Copy to Account Support for SDF Installation Scripts

You can use the Copy to Account feature to copy an individual SDF installation script to another of your accounts. Each SDF installation script page has a clickable Copy To Account option in the upper right corner. For information about Copy to Account, see the help topic [Copy to Account Overview](#).

## SDF Installation Script Samples

SDF installation script samples are available in the following SuiteCloud Development Framework help topics:

- [SDF Installation Script Example of Validating an Account Preference Before Installation](#)
- [SDF Installation Script Example of Customizing a SuiteApp Update](#)

## SuiteScript 2.x SDF Installation Script Entry Points and API

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following entry point is defined for the SDF installation script type:

Script Entry Point	Description
run(scriptContext)	Defines what is executed when the script is specified to be run by the SDF deployment (in the deploy.xml file of a SuiteCloud project).

### run(scriptContext)

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Description	Defines what is executed when the script is specified to be run by the SDF deployment (in the deploy.xml file of a SuiteCloud project).
-------------	---

<b>Returns</b>	void
<b>Since</b>	2015.2

## Parameters



**Note:** The scriptContext parameter is a JavaScript object.

Parameter	Type	Description	Since
fromVersion	string	The version of the SuiteApp currently installed on the account. Specify Null if this is a new installation.	2015.2
toVersion	string	The version of the SuiteApp that will be installed on the account.	2015.2

For examples of the run entry point, see [SDF Installation Script Samples](#).

You can also define custom script parameters by adding a parameter to the script record (defined as a custom script field) and setting the parameter to a particular value on the deployment. The following code example shows how to retrieve a script parameter from within an SDF installation script:

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.0
3  * @NScriptType SDFInstallationScript
4 */
5
6 define(['N/runtime'], function(runtime) {
7     function run(params) {
8         var customParam = runtime.getCurrentScript().getParameter({name: 'custscript1'});
9     }
10    return {
11        run: run
12    };
13 });

```

See the help topic [Creating Script Parameters \(Custom Fields\)](#) for more information about script parameters. See the help topic [SDF Installation Script Example of Customizing a SuiteApp Update](#) for an example.

# SuiteScript 2.x Record Actions and Macros

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

SuiteScript 2.0 supports APIs that provide the programmatic equivalent of clicking a button in the NetSuite user interface. With the record action and macro APIs, you can use SuiteScript to trigger the same business logic that a UI button click triggers. The record action and macro APIs can increase productivity by automating regular tasks that previously had to be done manually in the UI.

For more information, see the following topics:

- [Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs](#)
- [Supported Record Macros](#)
- [Supported Record Actions](#)

## Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

NetSuite records offer two alternatives for executing native NetSuite logic: a user either clicks a UI button or runs a script that calls the API corresponding to the button. These script and UI alternatives both produce the same results. Macro and action APIs provide ease and flexibility for your scripting. These APIs are supported for all SuiteScript 2.0 client and server script types. Macro and action APIs also can lower governance usage because they can execute complex business logic in one API call instead of multiple API calls. For actions, governance is charged per individual action executed, and varies depending on the type of action. For macros, no governance is charged, because changes executed by macros are saved as part of record submits.

Record actions provide a convenient way to update the state of one or more records that are in view mode. Changes that the execution of an action API makes to records are persisted in the database immediately. It is not necessary to take into account required roles, permissions, or other conditions for a record action to execute. The conditions required to execute an action are embedded in the record action API. If the conditions are not met, the action does not execute. Approve and reject are two example use cases for record actions. These actions can be applied to a single record or to multiple records of the same type, as a bulk process. When an approve or reject action is executed on a record, the approval status of the record is saved immediately.

Record macros provide an automated way to execute business logic on a record as it is edited. Changes that the execution of a macro API makes to a record are not persisted until the record is saved. An example use case for a record macro is a preview of the calculated tax amount for a sales order's items. This macro API executes after items are entered on a sales order. It results in the display of the calculated tax amount on the sales order. However, the tax amount is not saved until the record is saved. A macro API is applied only to one single record at a time. After changes to the record are saved, changes to other dependent records may occur as a result.

You need to use two different types of APIs to call record macros and actions in your scripts:

- Generic APIs to get and execute actions or macros:
  - Record action APIs are part of the [N/action Module](#). They include generic members for getting and executing actions on a record type. For details, see the help topic [N/action Module](#).
  - Record macro APIs are part of the [N/record Module](#). They include generic members for getting and executing macros on a record type. For details, see the help topics [Record Object Members](#) and [Macro Object Members](#).

- Individual APIs that implement specific logic on a specific record type:
  - A limited number of Individual actions for specific record types are supported. For details, see [Supported Record Actions](#).
  - A limited number of individual macros for specific record types. For details, see [Supported Record Macros](#).



**Note:** For information about working with record actions in REST web services, see the help topic [Executing Record Actions](#). REST web services support for actions is available as a BETA feature.

### Executing Actions and Macros Using SuiteScript 2.0

## Supported Record Actions

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Record actions provide a convenient way to update the state of one or more records that are in view mode. For more information, see [Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs](#).

Record action APIs are part of the [N/action Module](#). For more information, see the help topic [N/action Module](#).

The following table lists currently supported record actions. They are ordered by record type and include the label on the corresponding UI button. For details about a specific action, click its Action ID.



**Note:** For information about working with record actions in REST web services, see the help topic [Executing Record Actions](#). In 20.1, REST web services support for actions is available as a BETA feature.

Record Type	Action ID	UI Button Label
Bonus	cancel	Exclude from Payroll
Charge	clearBudgetAmounts	Clear Values
Charge	distributeBudgetTotalAmount	Distribute Total
Charge	selectAllBudgetLines	Mark All
Charge	setBudgetAmountsToCalculated	Set to Calculated
Charge	unselectAllBudgetLines	—
Invoice	markforgrouping	Mark for Grouping
Invoice	removeinvoicefromgroup	Remove From Grouping
Invoice	unmarkforgrouping	Unmark for Grouping
Invoice Group	groupinvoices	Group Invoices
Invoice Group	removeinvoicesfromgroup	Unlink Invoices
Revenue Recognition Event	removeinvoicesfromgroup	Recalculate % Complete Override
Revenue Arrangement	allocate	Allocate
Supply Change Order	approve	Approve all pending

Supply Change Order	reject	Reject all pending
Supply Plan Definition	launch	Launch
Time (TimeBill)	approve	Approve
Time (TimeBill)	reject	Reject
Time (TimeBill)	retract	Retract
Time (TimeBill)	submit	Submit
Vendor Payment	confirm	Confirm
Vendor Payment	decline	Decline
Weekly Timesheet	approve	Approve All Pending
Weekly Timesheet	reject	Reject All Pending
Weekly Timesheet	retract	Retract
Weekly Timesheet	submit	Submit

## Supported Record Macros

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Record macros provide an automated way to execute business logic on a record as it is edited. For more information, see [Overview of Record Action and Macro APIs](#).

Record macro APIs are part of the [N/record Module](#). For more information, see the help topics [Record Object Members](#) and [Macro Object Members](#).

The following table lists currently supported record macros. They are ordered by record type and include the label on the corresponding UI button. For details about a specific macro, click its Macro ID.

Record Type	Macro ID	UI Button Label
Billing Rate Card	modifyPriceByPercent	Recalculate
Project Charge Rule	copyResources	Copy Resources from Tasks
Project Work Breakdown Structure Macros	getAmountFieldValue	Get Amount Field Value
Project Work Breakdown Structure Macros	getAmountsFields	Get Amounts Fields
Project Work Breakdown Structure Macros	getUnmatchedActuals	Get Unmatched Actuals
Project Work Breakdown Structure Macros	setAmountFieldValue	Set Amount Field Value
Sales Order	autoAssignLocations	Auto Assign Locations
Transaction Record Macros	calculateTax	Preview Tax
Transaction Record Macros	getSummaryTaxTotals	Get Summary Tax Totals
Weekly Timesheet	checkTimeLimits	Check Time Limits
Weekly Timesheet	copyFromWeek	Copy From Week

# SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc Validation

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

**ⓘ Note:** If you are currently using SuiteScript 2.0 for your scripts, consider updating your scripts to use SuiteScript 2.1. This version includes new language features that are provided by the ECMAScript 2019 specification. For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.1](#) and [SuiteScript Versioning Guidelines](#).

JSDoc 3 is a documentation generator for JavaScript source code. Developers insert specific comment blocks into their source code, and these comment blocks can be extracted to generate documentation. These comment blocks start with `/**` and end with `*/`.

JSDoc also includes its own markup language, which is made up of JSDoc tags. These tags are prefaced with the `@` symbol. The JSDoc tags are added to the comment blocks, and they are used to specify the various entities of a JavaScript file (for example, `@param`).

```

1 /**
2 * Creates a file
3 * @param {string} name - file name
4 * @param {string} fileType - file type
5 * @param {string} contents - file content
6 * @returns {Object} file.File
7 */

```

JSDoc parses the source code for each comment block. JSDoc 3 also lets users create custom JSDoc tags. These tags can be defined to trigger events (for example, displaying a certain page).

SuiteScript 2.x includes several custom tags, such as `@NApiVersion` and `@NScriptType`. Some of these tags are required in each entry point script uploaded to NetSuite. To learn about these tags, see [SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc Tags](#).

When a SuiteScript 2.x script record is requested, NetSuite uses JSDoc 3 to evaluate the entry point script and parse the code for the required JSDoc tag. This tag is used to validate the SuiteScript version.

**ⓘ Note:** SuiteScript 2.x users can use JSDoc 3 to create their own documentation for scripts, custom modules, and SuiteApps. To take advantage of this tool, developers must download JSDoc 3 from the official website. For additional information about JSDoc 3, see <https://jsdoc.app/>.

## JSDoc Comment Blocks

To be recognized as valid JSDoc content, JSDoc tag comment blocks must start with `/**` and end with `*/`. JSDoc tags consist of a key-value pair. The key is a string starting with `@`, and the key ends with the first white space after this string. The value starts with the next non-whitespace character and ends with the next carriage return. Each comment line in the block starts with `*`.

The following table lists examples of valid and invalid JSDoc formatting.

Valid Examples	Invalid Examples
<pre> 1 /** 2 * @NApiVersion 2.x </pre>	<pre> 1 /* 2 * @NApiVersion 2.x </pre>

Valid Examples	Invalid Examples
<pre>3   */</pre>	<pre>3   */</pre> <p>The JSDoc tag comment block does not start with /**.</p>
	<pre>1   // @NApiVersion 2.x</pre> <p>The JSDoc tag comment is a single-line comment and not a block.</p>
	<pre>1   /** 2   * @NApiVersion 2.x*/</pre> <p>The JSDoc tag comment block does not include a carriage return after the value.</p>

## SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc Tags

The following table describes the available SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc tags. SuiteScript 2.x entry point scripts must include the following two tags:

- `@NApiVersion`
- `@NScriptType`

For more information about entry point validation, including possible errors, see [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Validation](#).

JSDoc Tag	Possible Values	Required/ Optional	Description
<code>@NApiVersion</code>	2.0 2.1 2.x 2.X	Required for entry point scripts  Optional for custom modules	<p>This tag is used in two ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ For SuiteScript entry point scripts, this tag is a required declaration. It indicates to NetSuite the SuiteScript version to use.</li> <li>■ For SuiteScript custom modules that are not entry point scripts, this tag is an optional declaration to specify the script version. This tag can be used to prevent compatibility issues if a script that references your custom module uses another SuiteScript version with language features or syntax that your custom module does not support.</li> </ul> <p>The 2.x value usually represents the latest version of SuiteScript that is generally available and does not represent any versions that are released as beta features. However, this does not apply to SuiteScript 2.1. In this release, the 2.x value indicates that a script uses SuiteScript 2.0, not SuiteScript 2.1. You can still use SuiteScript 2.1 and all of its features in your scripts, but your 2.x scripts will not run as SuiteScript 2.1 scripts until a future release. For more information about SuiteScript versioning, see <a href="#">SuiteScript Versioning Guidelines</a>.</p>
<code>@NScriptType</code>	BundleInstallationScript ConsolidatedRateAdjustorPlugin CustomGLPlugin ClientScript EmailCapturePlugin MapReduceScript MassUpdateScript	Required for entry point scripts	This tag identifies the type of script defined in the file.

JSDoc Tag	Possible Values	Required/ Optional	Description
	PaymentGatewayPlugin PluginTypeImpl Portlet PromotionsPlugin Restlet ScheduledScript ShippingPartnersPlugin Suitelet TaxCalculationPlugin UserEventScript WorkflowActionScript		
@NModuleScope	SameAccount TargetAccount Public	Optional	<p>This tag is used to control access to scripts and custom modules.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If the value is set to SameAccount, access to the module is limited to other modules from the same bundle, as well as modules native to the same source account and any associated sandboxes and Release Preview accounts. Source code is not hidden at runtime.</li> <li>▪ If the value is set to TargetAccount, access to the module is limited to other modules from the same bundle, as well as modules native to the same source account, target account, and any associated sandboxes and Release Preview accounts. Source code is hidden at runtime.</li> <li>▪ If the value is set to Public, any script in the account can load and use the module. Source code is hidden at runtime.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is SameAccount.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="color: #0070C0; font-size: 1.5em; border-radius: 50%; width: 1em; height: 1em; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"></span> <b>Note:</b> If your script contains SuiteScript 2.1 syntax that includes classes and will be included in a bundle, the @NModuleScope JSDoc tag must be set to SameAccount.       </div> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">For more information, see <a href="#">Controlling Access to Scripts and Custom Modules</a>.</p>

 **Tip:** If you are currently using SuiteScript 2.0 for your scripts, consider updating your scripts to use SuiteScript 2.1. This version includes new language features that are provided by the ECMAScript 2019 specification. For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.1](#) and [SuiteScript Versioning Guidelines](#)

## Controlling Access to Scripts and Custom Modules

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

You can define the scope of environments (associated NetSuite accounts, sandboxes, and bundles) that may access a script. Access refers to whether the module can be loaded and invoked by another module. Modules are either loaded by the NetSuite system (using entry point modules) or by other modules (as libraries).



**Important:** Before deploying a SuiteApp, make sure that you review the module scope. This practice will help you to avoid:

Deploying a SuiteApp that doesn't work as expected because it can't access a necessary module in another bundle.

Providing wider access than desired to third parties and other accounts.

To set the scope for a script, you must include the appropriate value using the JSDoc tag.

If you do not set the scope, SameAccount applies as the default. For information about adding a JSDoc tag, see [SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc Validation](#).

The following table lists and describes the access control modifiers (supported module scopes) that are available in SuiteScript 2.x:

ModuleScope Value	Description	Access Disallowed When:	Visibility of Source Code	Examples
SameAccount	<p>Limits script access to modules native to the same environment in which the script was created and uploaded.</p> <p>This environment includes the account from which a bundle is installed and can also include the related family of sandbox accounts. For more information about sandbox accounts, see the help topic <a href="#">Understanding NetSuite Account Types</a>.</p> <p>A script file that is 'native' to the environment is added to an account using an authenticated user session.</p>	A bundled module from a different source account attempts to import the module.	Visible during runtime	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Installing a customization from a single sandbox to a production environment that is linked to the same account.</li> <li>■ Distributing a bundle with private business logic as an ISV (Independent Software Vendor).</li> </ul>
TargetAccount	<p>Limits script access to modules native to the same source or target environment as the script.</p> <p>A source environment includes the NetSuite account (and any associated sandboxes and Release Preview accounts) from which a bundle is installed into another account.</p> <p>A target environment includes the NetSuite account (and any associated sandboxes and Release Preview accounts) into which a bundle is installed (whether using</p>	A bundled module that is not native to the target or source account attempts to import the module.	Hidden during runtime	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Account administrators distributing private business logic between accounts they control, and the modules in the bundle are needed by other modules created in the target account</li> <li>■ Distributing a bundle with public APIs intended for import only by modules native to the target account.</li> </ul>

ModuleScope Value	Description	Access Disallowed When:	Visibility of Source Code	Examples
	Bundle Copy or Bundle Install).			
Public	Any bundle (native and third party) that is installed in the account can run the script.	The script is not installed in the account.	Hidden during runtime	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Customers installing customizations from multiple sandbox accounts to production, where modules from different sandboxes need to load each other.</li> <li>■ Installing a customization from a development account to a sandbox or production account.</li> <li>■ Developing open source code.</li> </ul>

For more information about packaging and distributing bundles (SuiteApps), see the help topic [SuiteBundler Overview](#).



**Note:** SuiteBundler is still supported, but it will not be updated with any new features.

To take advantage of new features for packaging and distributing customizations, you can use the Copy to Account and SuiteCloud Development (SDF) features instead of SuiteBundler.

Copy to Account is an administrator tool that you can use to copy custom objects between your accounts. The tool can copy one custom object at a time, including dependencies and data. For more information, see the help topic [Copy to Account Overview](#).

SuiteCloud Development Framework is a development framework that you can use to create SuiteApps from an integrated development environment (IDE) on your local computer. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Development Framework Overview](#).

## NetSuite Development Accounts and Module Scope



**Warning:** If you use a NetSuite Development account to work on a module that you intend to distribute or test, you should choose a module scope value rather than accept the default.

Keep in mind that development accounts are limited to 5 users and isolated from production and sandbox accounts. Set the value to Public if other bundles or accounts depend on using a module that is sourced from a development account.

If the default module scope is used on a script in a development account that is packaged into a bundle and installed to production or sandbox accounts, that script will not be accessible to modules installed from other NetSuite accounts. For example, when developers use multiple developer accounts to collaborate on a project, the SameAccount module scope might not be an appropriate access control level. This scope prevents modules installed from different accounts from loading one another.

For more information about development accounts, see the help topics [The Development Account](#), [NetSuite Development Accounts](#), and the [SuiteApp Development Process with SuiteBundler](#).

# SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

After you write an entry point script, you must take the following steps to run the script in your NetSuite account:

1. Upload the script file to your File Cabinet. The file must have all required script elements as described in [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Validation](#).
2. Deploy your script:
  - Deploy your script on one or more record types, as described in [SuiteScript 2.x Record-Level Script Deployments](#). All entry point script types can be deployed at the record level.
  - Deploy your script on a form, as described in [SuiteScript 2.x Form-Level Script Deployments](#). Note that only client scripts can be deployed at the form level.

To better understand the difference between deploying a client script at the record level versus the form level, see [Record-Level and Form-Level Script Deployments](#).

## Record-Level and Form-Level Script Deployments

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

A client script can be deployed either at the record level or at the form level. All other entry point script types can be deployed only at the record level, not at the form level.

- Record-level Deployment

When you deploy a script at the record level, you deploy it globally on one or more record types. The script runs on all forms associated with that record type. For example, you could use record-level deployment to configure a script to run on the employee record type. With this approach, the script runs whenever the employee record is used, regardless of which form it is being used on.

With record-level deployment, it is possible to limit the script by configuring it to be available only to certain audiences. With this approach, the script runs only when the record is used by people in certain roles, groups, or other classifications, as configured on the Audience subtab of the script deployment record.

However, with record-level deployment, you cannot limit the script to run on only one form as you can with form-level deployment. The script runs the same way on all forms associated with the record type it is deployed on.

**ⓘ Note:** Record-level client scripts can also be used on forms and lists that have been generated through the use of Suitelets. Form-based client scripts cannot be used by Suitelets.

- Form-level Deployment

When you deploy a client script at the form level, you attach the script to a custom form associated with a record type, and the script runs only when that custom form is used. For example, you could attach a client script to a custom entry form for the employee record type. When a user opens the

employee record using the standard entry form, the script will not run. It will only run when the user opened the custom form for the employee record.

You can attach a client script to any custom entry form, custom transaction form, or custom address form.

However, you cannot limit the audience for a form-level script as you can with a record-level script deployment.

Hidden fields from the form cannot be accessed or manipulated by client scripts.

For information about deploying a script at the record level, see [SuiteScript 2.x Record-Level Script Deployments](#). For information about deploying a client script at the form level, see [SuiteScript 2.x Form-Level Script Deployments](#).

## SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Validation

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

For a SuiteScript 2.x entry point script to be usable, it must contain certain required elements. The system parses each script file for these elements when you upload the file to the File Cabinet and also saves data about your file which is used when you create a script record for the script.

If NetSuite detects that an element within the script file is missing or formatted incorrectly, it returns an error. Errors can be returned when you upload the file to the File Cabinet or when you create a script record for the script file. Errors can also be returned when you attach a client script to a custom form.

For more information, see the following help topics:

- [Entry Point Script Validation Guidelines](#)
- [Entry Point Script Validation Examples](#)
- [Entry Point Script Validation Error Reference](#)

## Entry Point Script Validation Guidelines

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

For an entry point script to be valid, its structure must meet certain requirements. If it does not meet all requirements, you can't create a script record for the script, and you can't attach the script to a form. In some cases, you won't be able to upload the script file to the File Cabinet if all requirements are not met.



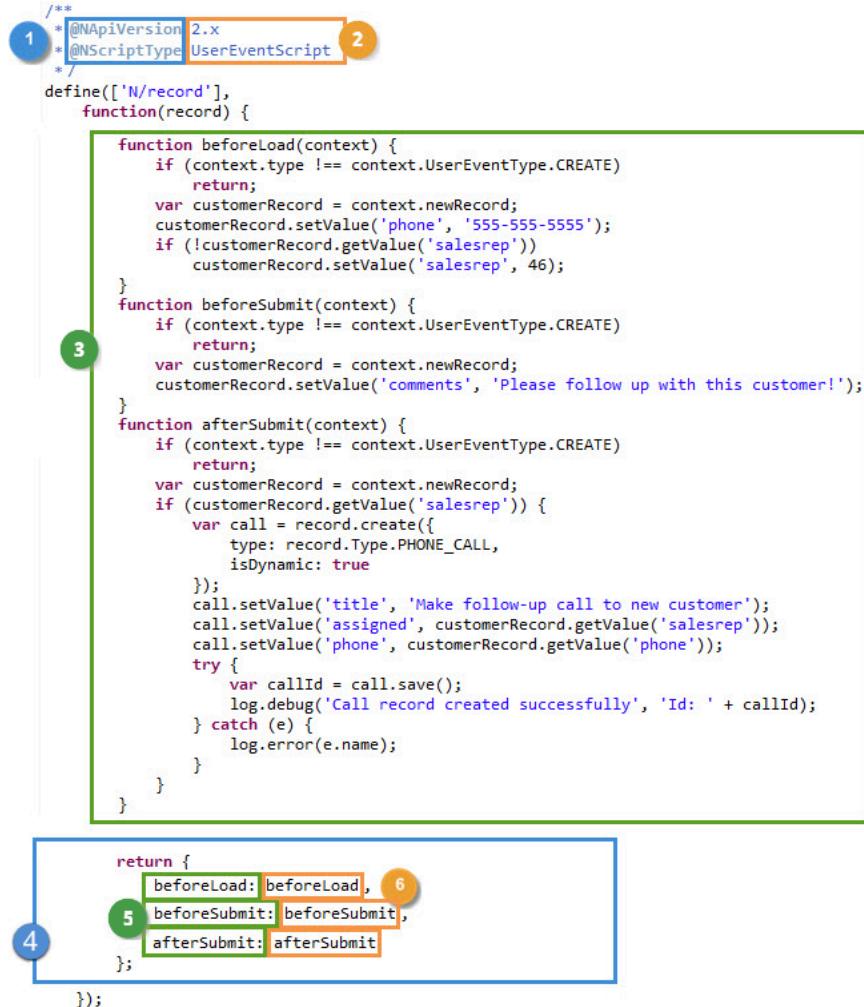
**Note:** If a correctly formatted script is already attached to a custom form or has a script record, you can't edit and save changes to the script file that would introduce errors.

For more information, see the following:

- [Entry Point Script Validation Terms](#)
- [Required Structure for Entry Point Scripts](#)
- [Required JSDoc Tags for Entry Point Scripts](#)

## Entry Point Script Validation Terms

When learning about script validation requirements and errors, it is important to understand certain terms. These terms are described in the following illustration and table.



Callout	Description
1	JSDoc tags
2	JSDoc tag values
3	Entry point function definitions
4	Script type interface (or simply interface)
5	Entry points
6	Entry point functions (also called script type functions)

At a high level, the following rules apply:

- Each script must be properly structured as described in [Required Structure for Entry Point Scripts](#).

- Each script file must include at least two JSDoc tags: @NApiVersion and @NScriptType, and they must have valid values. Additionally, the @NScriptType tag must be compatible with the script included in the file. For more information, see [Required JSDoc Tags for Entry Point Scripts](#).

## Required Structure for Entry Point Scripts

An entry point script cannot be associated with a script record or custom form unless it meets certain requirements. For the script to be valid, these requirements must be met:

- The script must include one, and only one, properly structured define statement. The script cannot include multiple define statements.
- The define statement cannot include direct references to SuiteScript 2.0 objects or enums. All such references must be wrapped in a function.
- The script's return statement must include an interface whose entry points are associated with one, and only one, script type. In other words, the return statement must include only one script type interface.
- The interface for the return statement must include at least one entry point.
- Each entry point must correspond with an entry point function.
- All entry point functions must be defined in the same file.
- The script type interface implemented must match the @NScriptType value.
- The script must not contain any JavaScript syntax errors.

## Required JSDoc Tags for Entry Point Scripts

Every entry point script must contain the @NApiVersion and @NScriptType JSDoc tags described in the following table. This table includes information about some possible validation errors. For more information about validation errors, see [Entry Point Script Validation Error Reference](#).

JSDoc Tag	Valid Values	Purpose	Possible Validation Errors
@NApiVersion	2.0 2.1 2.x 2.X	Identifies the SuiteScript version to use.  2.x and 2.X are equivalent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">FAILED_TO_VALIDATE_SCRIPT_FILE</a> — If you omit this tag within a script file that is otherwise properly formatted, you will receive this error when you upload the script file to the File Cabinet.</li> <li><a href="#">INVALID_API_VERSION</a> — If you use an invalid value for this tag, you will receive this error when you upload the script to the File Cabinet.</li> </ul>
@NScriptType	BundleInstallationScript ConsolidatedRateAdjustorPlugin CustomGLPlugin ClientScript EmailCapturePlugin MapReduceScript MassUpdateScript PaymentGatewayPlugin PluginTypeImpl Portlet PromotionsPlugin	Identifies the type of script defined in the file.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">WRONG_SCRIPT_TYPE</a> — If you specify a value that is incompatible with the entry points included in the script, you will receive this error when you upload the script file to the File Cabinet.</li> <li><a href="#">FAILED_TO_VALIDATE_SCRIPT_FILE</a> — If you omit this tag within a script file that is otherwise properly formatted, you will receive this error when you create a script record for the script or attach the script to a form. You can upload the script file to the File Cabinet.</li> </ul>

JSDoc Tag	Valid Values	Purpose	Possible Validation Errors
	Restlet ScheduledScript ShippingPartnersPlugin Suitelet TaxCalculationPlugin UserEventScript WorkflowActionScript		

For more information about working with JSDoc tags in SuiteScript 2.x, including details on the correct format, see [SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc Validation](#).

 **Tip:** If you are currently using SuiteScript 2.0 for your scripts, consider updating your scripts to use SuiteScript 2.1. SuiteScript 2.1 includes new language features that are provided by the ECMAScript 2019 specification. For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.1](#) and [SuiteScript Versioning Guidelines](#).

## Entry Point Script Validation Examples

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following are examples of correct and incorrect SuiteScript scripts. These include:

- Includes All Required Elements — Example of a Valid Script
- Missing Return Statement — Example of an Invalid Script
- Missing Define Statement — Example of an Invalid Script
- Missing @NScriptType JSDoc Tag — Example of an Invalid Script
- Missing @NApiVersion JSDoc Tag — Example of an Invalid Script

### Includes All Required Elements — Example of a Valid Script

The following script is valid. It includes a define statement, a return statement with an entry point, and an entry point function that corresponds with the entry point. Additionally, the value of the @NScriptType JSDoc tag matches the script type interface used, and the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag is correct.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.1
3  * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4 */
5
6 define(['N/record'], (record) => {
7   function myBeforeSubmitFunction(context) {
8     if (context.type !== context.UserEventType.CREATE)
9       return;
10    let customerRecord = context.newRecord;
11    customerRecord.setValue({
12      fieldId: 'comments',
13      value: 'Please follow up with this customer!'
14    });
15  }
16  return {
17    beforeSubmit: myBeforeSubmitFunction
18  };
19});
```

## Missing Return Statement — Example of an Invalid Script

The following script is invalid because it does not have a `return` statement. If you try to upload a script that does not include a `return` statement, the system returns the error "SuiteScript 2.0 entry point scripts must implement one script type function." For more information, see [SCRIPT\\_OF\\_API\\_VERSION\\_20\\_MUST ....](#)

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.1
3  * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4 */
5
6 define(['N/record'], (record) => {
7     function myBeforeSubmitFunction(context) {
8         if (context.type !== context.UserEventType.CREATE)
9             return;
10        let customerRecord = context.newRecord;
11        customerRecord.setValue({
12            fieldId: 'comments',
13            value: 'Please follow up with this customer!'
14        });
15    }
16 });

```

## Missing Define Statement — Example of an Invalid Script

The following script is invalid because it uses a `require` statement instead of a `define` statement. If you try to upload a script that includes a `require` statement, the system returns the error "SuiteScript 2.0 entry point scripts must implement one script type function." For more information, see [SCRIPT\\_OF\\_API\\_VERSION\\_20\\_MUST ....](#) For more information about using the `require` statement, see the help topic [require Function](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4 */
5
6 require(['N/record'], (record) => {
7     function myBeforeSubmitFunction(context) {
8         if (context.type !== context.UserEventType.CREATE)
9             return;
10        let customerRecord = context.newRecord;
11        customerRecord.setValue({
12            fieldId: 'comments',
13            value: 'Please follow up with this customer!'
14        });
15    }
16 });

```

## Missing @NScriptType JSDoc Tag — Example of an Invalid Script

The following script is invalid because it does not have an `@NScriptType` JSDoc tag. You can upload the script file, however, if you try to create a script record for this script, the system returns the error "@`NScriptType` is required for 2.0 entry point script." For more information, see [MISSING\\_SCRIPT\\_TYPE](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.1
3 */
4
5 define([ 'N/record' ], (record) => {

```

```

6  function myBeforeSubmitFunction(context) {
7      if (context.type !== context.UserEventType.CREATE)
8          return;
9      let customerRecord = context.newRecord;
10     customerRecord.setValue({
11         fieldId: 'comments',
12         value: 'Please follow up with this customer!'
13     });
14 }
15 return {
16     beforeSubmit : myBeforeSubmitFunction
17 };
18 });

```

## Missing @NApiVersion JSDoc Tag — Example of an Invalid Script

The following script is invalid because it does not have an @NApiVersion JSDoc tag. If you try to upload a script file that does not include the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag, the system returns the error “Failed to validate script file.” For more information, see [FAILED\\_TO\\_VALIDATE\\_SCRIPT\\_FILE](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NScriptType UserEventScript
3 */
4
5 define(['N/record'], function(record) {
6     function myBeforeSubmitFunction(context) {
7         if (context.type !== context.UserEventType.CREATE)
8             return;
9         let customerRecord = context.newRecord;
10        customerRecord.setValue({
11            fieldId: 'comments',
12            value: 'Please follow up with this customer!'
13        });
14    }
15    return {
16        beforeSubmit : myBeforeSubmitFunction
17    };
18 });

```

## Entry Point Script Validation Error Reference

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following table describes validation errors that can occur when working with entry point scripts. These errors can occur when you upload an entry point script, when you create a script record, or when you attach a client script to a custom form. Some errors can also be returned when you edit a script file that have already been uploaded to NetSuite, attached to a script record, or attached to a custom form.

Error Code	Error Text (Description)
CANNOT_CHANGE_API_VERSION	This file is used by a SuiteScript {1} script; you cannot change the API version of the file. {1} — SuiteScript version (1.0, 2.0, etc).
FAILED_TO_VALIDATE_SCRIPT_FILE	Failed to validate script file: {1} {1} — the script file name.
INVALID_API_VERSION	Invalid JSDoc tag value; valid values are: @NApiVersion [2.X, 2.x, 2.0 2.1]

Error Code	Error Text (Description)
INVALID_JSDOC_TAG_VALUE	Invalid JSDoc tag value; valid values are: {1} {1} — the valid values based on the specific invalid JSDoc tag.
MISSING_SCRIPT_TYPE	The @NScriptType JSDoc tag is required for 2.0 entry point scripts.
MULTIPLE_DEFINE_CALLS	Invalid define call, define should only be called one time per module. Define calls found at the following line numbers: {1} {1} — the lines in the script file.
SCRIPT_OF_API_VERSION_20_CANNOT_IMPLEMENT_MORE_THAN_ONE_SCRIPT_TYPE_INTERFACES (See <a href="#">SCRIPT_OF_API_VERSION_20_CANNOT ...</a> )	SuiteScript 2.0 entry point scripts cannot implement functions for more than one script type.
SCRIPT_OF_API_VERSION_20_MUST_IMPLEMENT_A_SCRIPT_TYPE_INTERFACE (See <a href="#">SCRIPT_OF_API_VERSION_20_MUST ...</a> )	SuiteScript 2.0 entry point scripts must implement one script type function.
SS_V2_FILE_USED_FOR_FORM_SCRIPTS_MUST_IMPLEMENT_CLIENT_SCRIPT_TYPE (See <a href="#">SS_V2_FILE_USED_FOR_FORM_SCRIPTS</a> )	SuiteScript version 2 file used for form scripts must implement client script type.
SYNTAX_ERROR	Syntax error: {1} {1} — additional information specific to the error.
THE_FILE_IS_USED_AS_SCRIPT_TYPE_1_CANNOT_BE_CHANGED_TO_2 (See <a href="#">THE_FILE_IS_USED_AS_SCRIPT_TYPE_1 ...</a> )	The file is used as script type {1}, cannot be changed to {2} {1} and {2} — the script types.
WRONG_SCRIPT_TYPE	Script file includes @NScriptType {1}; this script type cannot be used to {2}. {1} — the script type specified; {2} — the script's entry points.

## CANNOT\_CHANGE\_API\_VERSION

Full Error Text:	This file is used by a SuiteScript {1} script; you cannot change the API version of the file. {1} — the SuiteScript version (that is, 1.0, 2.0, etc).
Occurs:	This error is displayed when you attempt to edit a script file that is already attached to a script record or a custom form. Specifically, if you try to edit and save changes to the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag value.  For example, you will see this error if you try to remove the @NApiVersion 2.0 JSDoc tag from a version 2.0 script.  Or, if you try to add the @NApiVersion 2.0 JSDoc tag to a version 1.0 script, you will see this error.
Correction:	-
Other Notes:	In some cases, this error is preceded by the <a href="#">INVALID_API_VERSION</a> error, which is included if the new @NApiVersion JSDoc tag value you are trying to use is invalid.  Note that SuiteScript 1.0 files do not use the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag. If you are still using SuiteScript 1.0 scripts, you should consider converting them to SuiteScript 2.0.  For help creating and uploading SuiteScript 1.0 files, see the Running Scripts in NetSuite Overview topic in the <a href="#">SuiteScript 1.0 Documentation</a> topic.

## FAILED\_TO\_VALIDATE\_SCRIPT\_FILE

Full Error Text:	Failed to validate script file: {1} {1} — the script file name.
Occurs:	This error is displayed if your script file is not structured correctly. For example, you will see this error if your script is formatted correctly for SuiteScript 2.0 in all ways except that it is missing the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag.  This error may also be displayed if you do not correctly initialize global variables, as described in <a href="#">Resolve Error:"SuiteScriptModuleLoaderError FAIL_TO_EVALUATE_SCRIPT_1 All SuiteScript API Modules are unavailable while executing your define callback" when Saving SuiteScript 2.0 File</a>
Correction:	Check your script file to make sure that it contains all required elements and is structured correctly.
Other Notes:	For more information about creating valid scripts, see <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Validation</a> .

## INVALID\_API\_VERSION

Full Error Text:	Invalid JSDoc tag value; valid values are: @NApiVersion [2.X, 2.x, 2.0, 2.1]
Occurs:	This error is displayed when you attempt to upload a script file with an invalid @NApiVersion JSDoc tag value. It can also be displayed if you try to modify the value of the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag in a script file that has already been uploaded.
Correction:	Check your script file to make sure the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag has a valid value. Valid values are: 2.0, 2.x, and 2.X. 2.x and 2.X are equivalent.
Other Notes:	For more information about the @NApiVersion JSDoc tag values, see <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc Tags</a> .

## INVALID\_JSDOC\_TAG\_VALUE

Full Error Text:	Invalid JSDoc tag value; valid values are: {1} {1} — the valid values based on the specific invalid JSDoc tag.
Occurs:	This error is displayed if your script file uses an invalid value for any JSDoc tag.
Correction:	Check your script file to make sure the value you used for the JSDoc tag is valid. Verify that it does not include typos or other errors.
Other Notes:	For more information about JSDoc tag values, see <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc Tags</a> .

## MULTIPLE\_DEFINE\_CALLS

Full Error Text:	Invalid define call, define should only be called one time per module. Define calls found at the following line numbers: {1} {1} — the lines in the script file where the define calls are.
Occurs:	This error is displayed if your script includes more than one define call. Each script can have only one define call.
Correction:	Check your script file to make sure there is only one define call. If your script file includes multiple define calls, it must be reworked.
Other Notes:	For more information about using define calls, see the help topic <a href="#">define Object</a> .

## MISSING\_SCRIPT\_TYPE

Full Error Text:	@NScriptType is required for 2.0 entry point script
Occurs:	This error is displayed if you attempt to create a script record for a SuiteScript 2.0 script that does not include the @NScriptType JSDoc tag. This error is also displayed if you remove the @NScriptType JSDoc tag from a script file that is attached to a script record.
Correction:	Edit the script file and add the @NScriptType JSDoc tag with the appropriate value. Also, do not remove the @NScriptType JSDoc tag from any script file that is already attached to a script record.
Other Notes:	This error is displayed when you create a script record for your script file. You will be able to successfully upload your script file to the File Cabinet, but you will not be able to create a script record for it. In this case, successfully uploading a script file does not mean that the file is valid.

## SCRIPT\_OF\_API\_VERSION\_20\_CANNOT ...

Full Error Text:	SuiteScript 2.0 entry point scripts cannot implement functions for more than one script type.  The full code for this error is: <code>SCRIPT_OF_API_VERSION_20_CANNOT_IMPLEMENT_MORE_THAN_ONE_SCRIPT_TYPE_INTERFACES</code>
Occurs:	This error is displayed if the interface portion of your script file includes entry points from more than one script type.
Correction:	Check your script to make sure the interface contains only entry points for one script type (the script type indicated in the @NScriptType JSDoc tag). If necessary, create additional script files to implement addition script type entry points.
Other Notes:	For a description of all entry points for each script type, see <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Script Types</a> .

## SCRIPT\_OF\_API\_VERSION\_20\_MUST ...

Full Error Text:	SuiteScript 2.0 entry point scripts must implement one script type function.  The full error code for this error is: <code>SCRIPT_OF_API_VERSION_20_MUST_IMPLEMENT_A_SCRIPT_TYPE_INTERFACE</code>
Occurs:	This error indicates that your script is missing an interface (a return statement) or that an error exists within the interface. This error can be returned when you try to upload a file, or when you try to edit a file that was previously uploaded.
Correction:	Check your script file to make sure that at least one entry point for the script type (as indicated in the @NScriptType JSDoc tag) is included in the interface.
Other Notes:	For a description of all entry points for each script type, see <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Script Types</a> .

## SS\_V2\_FILE\_USED\_FOR\_FORM\_SCRIPTS

Full Error Text:	SuiteScript 2.0 file used for form scripts must implement client script type.  The full error code for this error is: <code>SS_V2_FILE_USED_FOR_FORM_SCRIPTS_MUST_IMPLEMENT_CLIENT_SCRIPT_TYPE</code>
------------------	--

Occurs:	This error is displayed if you try to attach a script type other than a client script to a custom form. Only a client script can be attached to a form (that is, deployed at the form level). All other types of entry point scripts can only be deployed at the record level.
Correction:	Make sure that the script you are attempting to attach to a custom form is a client script. Otherwise, deploy the script at the record level.
Other Notes:	For more information about working with client scripts on custom form, see <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Form-Level Script Deployments</a> . For more information about deploying other types of entry point scripts at the record level, see <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Record-Level Script Deployments</a> .

## SYNTAX\_ERROR

Full Error Text:	Syntax error: {1} {1} — additional information specific to the error.
Occurs:	This error is displayed if your script contains JavaScript syntax errors.
Correction:	Check to make sure your script follows all JavaScript syntax rules.
Other Notes:	There are several resources available for JavaScript syntax rules including two JavaScript tutorial sites at: <a href="https://www.w3schools.com/js/default.asp">https://www.w3schools.com/js/default.asp</a> and <a href="https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript">https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript</a> .

## THE\_FILE\_IS\_USED\_AS\_SCRIPT\_TYPE\_1 ...

Full Error Text:	The file is used as script type {1}, cannot be changed to {2}. {1} and {2} — the script types. The full error code for this error is: <code>THE_FILE_IS_USED_AS_SCRIPT_TYPE_1_CANNOT_BE_CHANGED_TO_2</code> .
Occurs:	This error may be displayed if you edit a script file that is attached to an existing script record to use a different script type interface from what it previously used, and a different @NScriptType value.
Correction:	To avoid this problem, make your changes in a script file that is not already associated with a script record. Then create a new script record based on the updated script file.
Other Notes:	—

## WRONG\_SCRIPT\_TYPE

Full Error Text:	Script file includes @NScriptType {1}; this script type cannot be used to {2} {1} — the script type specified; {2} — the script's entry points.
Occurs:	This error is displayed if the @NScriptType JSDoc tag value is not compatible with the entry points in the script's interface.
Correction:	Check your script to make sure the @NScriptType JSDoc tag value in your script corresponds to the entry points used by your script. If the tag's value does not correspond to the script type interface, you cannot upload the file to the File Cabinet.
Other Notes:	For more information about script types, their definitions, and entry points, see <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Script Types</a> .

# SuiteScript 2.x Record-Level Script Deployments

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

After you have written an entry point script and it passes validation, as described in [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Validation](#), you must take the following steps if you want to deploy the script on records in your NetSuite account:

1. Upload the script file to the File Cabinet.
2. Create a script record for your script file, as described in [Script Record Creation](#). The script record identifies the script's internal ID, whether the script is active, and other details.
3. Deploy the script, as described in [Script Deployment](#). You can use script deployments to configure details for how and when the script runs. The types of choices you make vary depending on the script's type.

## Script Record Creation

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

After you have written an entry point script and uploaded it to the File Cabinet, you can create a script record for it. You must create a script record before you can deploy your script.

When you create a script record, you set some fields manually and the system automatically fills in other fields based on data in the script file. These automatically filled fields are described in the following table.

Field on the Script Record	Value Taken From
API Version	The @NApiVersion JSDoc tag in your script file.
Script File	The name of your script file.
Type	The @NScriptType JSDoc tag in your script file.
Functions (on the Script subtab)	The entry points defined within your script.

**ⓘ Note:** Your script must be properly structured and validated before it can be used to create a script record. For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Validation](#).

For more information about creating a script record, see the following help topics:

- [Creating a Script Record](#)
- [Working With Script Parameters](#)

## Creating a Script Record

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The process of creating a script record varies depending on the script's type. The following procedure shows general steps that apply to all script types. For certain script types, additional steps may be required.

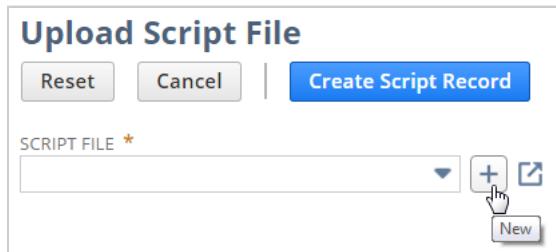
### To create a script record:

1. Go to Customization > Scripting > Scripts > New.

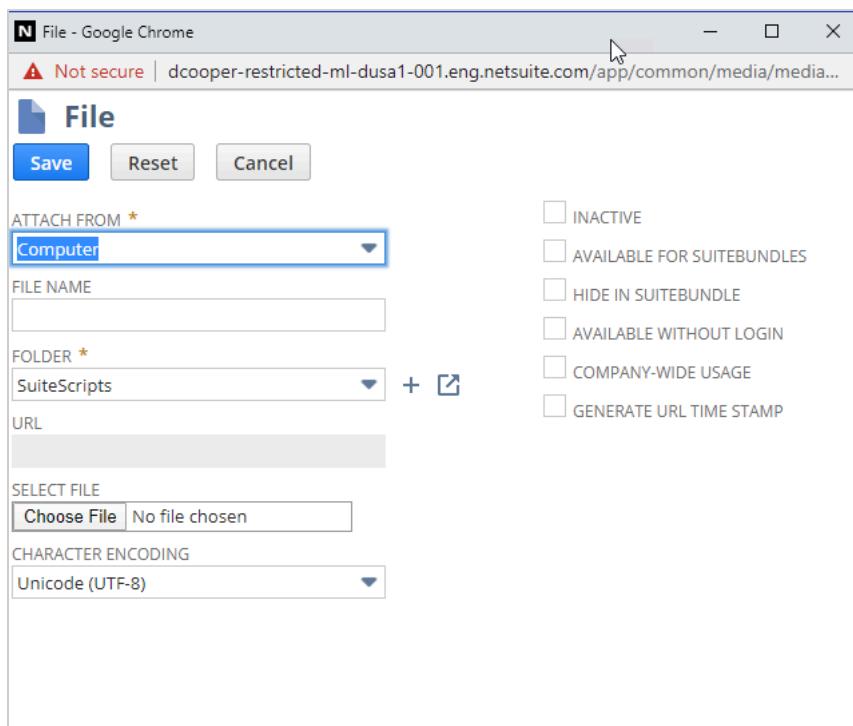
The system displays the Upload Script File page.

2. In the **Script File** list, select the appropriate SuiteScript (.js) file. The list shows all versions of SuiteScript script files that you have uploaded to your File Cabinet.

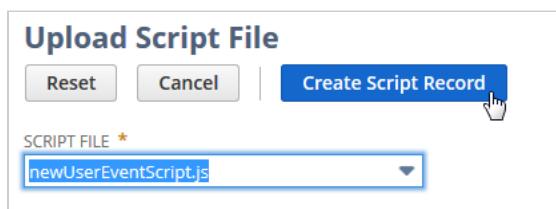
If the file you want to use has not been uploaded yet, you can upload it from this page. Point to the area at the right of the list to display a Plus icon.



Click the Plus icon to display a popup window that allows you to select and upload your .js script file from your local environment. Fill in the required fields to select your file and then click **Save**.



3. After you have selected the file, click **Create Script Record**.



The system displays the Script page, with your .js script file listed on the Scripts subtab. Fields that are automatically filled in based on your script (API Version, Script File, Type, and Functions) are

read-only and cannot be changed. Remember, these fields are automatically filled in based on the content of your script file.

**Note:** If the system redirects you to a page that prompts you to select a script type, that means that in Step 2 you identified a SuiteScript 1.0 file. You can click the Back button in your browser to return to the previous page and select a different file. If the script you want to use is a 1.0 version script, you should convert it to SuiteScript 2.0.

4. Enter a name in the **Name** field.
  5. In the **ID** field, optionally enter a custom ID for the script record. If the **ID** field is left blank, a system-generated internal ID is created for you when you save the record.
  6. If the **Portlet Type** field is displayed, select the appropriate value. This field is available only for the portlet script type, and it is a required field.
  7. In the **Description** field, optionally enter a description for the script.
  8. If appropriate, change the value of the **Owner** field. By default, this field is set to the currently logged-in user.
- Note that after the script record is saved, only the owner or a system administrator can modify the script record.
9. If appropriate, check the **Inactive** box. Marking a script record as inactive prevents the script from executing. When a script is set to Inactive, any deployments associated with the script are also inactive.
  10. The **Scripts** subtab shows your script file name. You can select a different script file using icons next to the **Script File** field.
  11. On the **Parameters** subtab, define any parameters (custom fields) that are used by functions in the script. For information about script parameters, see [Working With Script Parameters](#).
  12. On the **Unhandled Errors** subtab, optionally define the people to be notified if any script errors occur.

Three types of error notifications are sent:

- An initial email is sent on the first occurrence of an error within an hour.
- A second email with aggregated error information for every hour is sent. (The error counter is reset when this email is sent.)
- A third email is sent for the first 100 errors that have occurred after the error counter is set to 0.

For example, if an error is thrown 130 times within an hour, an initial email is sent. Then, after the 100th occurrence, another email is sent. Since there are an additional 30 occurrences within the

same hour, a final summary email is sent at the end of the hour. During the second hour, if there are only 50 occurrences of the error, only one summary email is sent at the end of that hour.

By default, the **Notify Script Owner** box is checked. You can also identify other people to receive notifications, as follows:

- Check the **Notify All Admins** box, if all administrators should be notified.
- Select one or more groups from the **Groups** list. To define new groups, go to Lists > Relationships > Groups > New.
- Enter the email addresses of any other users who should be notified. You can enter a comma-separated list of email addresses.

13. Optionally, define a deployment for the script record by clicking the **Deployments** subtab and adding a line to the sublist. For more information about adding a line to this list, see [Deploying a Script by using the Deployments Sublist](#). You can also add a script deployment without adding a deployment to this list and clicking **Save and Deploy** when you are ready to save your script. This will display the Script Deployment page where you will define your deployment.
14. If this is a client script, optionally add lines to the **Buttons** sublist, which appears on the **Scripts** subtab. You can translate the labels for these buttons. This feature is available in accounts with multi-language feature only.
15. If the **Scripts** subtab includes the **Custom Plug-in Types** sublist, optionally add lines to this list.
16. To save the new record, click one of the following:
  - **Save** – to save and close the record.
  - **Save and Deploy** – to save the script record and open the Script Deployment page that lets you create a new script deployment record.

When you save the script record using **Save**, the system shows the new script record on the Script page in view mode. The Scripts subtab lists all possible entry point functions that could exist for the script type used in your script. The entry points used in your script are checked. For example:

The screenshot shows the 'Script' view for a user event script named 'New User Event Script'. The 'Scripts' subtab is selected. Key details shown include:

- TYPE:** User Event
- NAME:** New User Event Script
- PACKAGE:** (empty)
- ID:** customscript\_usereventscript
- API VERSION:** 2.0
- OWNER:** John Smith
- DESCRIPTION:** (empty)
- INACTIVE:** (checkbox is unchecked)

The 'Scripts' subtab contains the following sections:

- SCRIPT FILE:** preview newUserEventScript.js [download](#) [Edit](#)
- Entry Point Functions:**
  - BEFORE LOAD FUNCTION
  - BEFORE SUBMIT FUNCTION
  - AFTER SUBMIT FUNCTION

The entry point functions listed on the Scripts subtab cannot be edited. To add or remove an entry point function, you will need to edit the script and add or remove the appropriate entry point functions. When you save your changes, the script record's list of entry point functions is updated to match the contents of the script file.

## Working With Script Parameters

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Script parameters can be used if you want your script to be configurable, either through script deployment or by the end user. Script parameters should be created whenever you need to parameterize a script that is deployed multiple times. Using script parameters allows you to customize the behavior of the script for each deployment. For more information about using script parameters, see the help topic [Creating Script Parameters \(Custom Fields\)](#).

## Script Deployment

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Before an entry point script will run in your NetSuite account, it must be deployed. You can deploy a script when you create a script record, or you can deploy it later. The deployment settings available vary depending on the script type and on how you deploy the script.

When you deploy a script, NetSuite creates a script deployment record. Script deployment records are listed at Customization > Scripting > Script Deployments. Deployments are also listed on the Deployments subtab of the script record.

Multiple deployments can be created for the same script record. When multiple deployments exist, they are executed in the order in which they are listed on the Deployments subtab. This sequence typically corresponds with the order in which the deployments were created.

To create and edit a script deployment record, you must use a role with Edit level SuiteScript permissions. Make sure you have set the correct permissions and features. For more information, see the help topic [Setting Roles and Permissions for SuiteScript](#).

On a script deployment record, you can set up context filtering to determine how and when the script runs. You set up context filtering on the Context Filtering tab when you create or edit a script deployment record. There are two types of context filtering:

- **Execution context filtering** — Execution contexts provide information about how a script is triggered to execute. For example, a script can be triggered in response to an action in the NetSuite application, or an action occurring in another context, such as a web services integration. For more information, see the help topic [Execution Contexts](#).
- **Localization context filtering** — Localization contexts provide information about the countries or regions in which a script can execute. For example, you can specify that a script should run only on records that are associated with Canada. NetSuite automatically determines the localization context for records and transactions based on their values for country fields such as subsidiary and tax nexus. For more information, see the help topic [Record Localization Context](#).

For more information about setting up context filtering, see the help topic [Using the Context Filtering Tab](#).

For more information, see the following help topics:

- [Methods of Deploying a Script](#)
- [Deploying a Script by using the Deployments Sublist](#)
- [Deploying a Script by using the Script Deployment Record](#)
- [Updating a Script Deployment](#)
- [Managing Web Store Performance Impact](#)

## Methods of Deploying a Script

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

To run an entry point script in your NetSuite account, you must create a script deployment for it that determines how and when the script runs. You can create a script deployment in any of the following ways:

- Using the Deployments subtab on the script record (see [Work with the Deployments Subtab/Sublist](#)).
- Using the script deployment record (see [Use the Script Deployment Record](#)).
- Using N/record module methods (see [Use N/record Module Methods](#)).

In most cases, you can also use the above methods to edit a script deployment.

### Work with the Deployments Subtab/Sublist

You can deploy a script when you create a script record by using the Deployments subtab on the script record page. This approach lets you define values for many deployment fields, although not all. For some script types, you can also use the Deployments subtab when you are editing an existing script record. However, for other script types, the Deployments subtab is read-only when you are editing the script record. For more information about using the Deployment sublist, see [Deploying a Script by using the Deployments Sublist](#).

### Use the Script Deployment Record

You can deploy a script by using the script deployment record. You may want to use this approach for the following reasons:

- The script deployment record lets you access a greater number of fields than the Deployments sublist.
- If you have already created a script record, in some cases it is not possible to edit the Deployments sublist.

For more information about using the script deployment record, see [Deploying a Script by using the Script Deployment Record](#).

### Use N/record Module Methods

You can create a deployment programmatically by using the `record.create(options)` method in a script. When creating a script deployment record, set the `options.type` parameter to `record.Type.SCRIPT_DEPLOYMENT`. Similarly, if you can want to modify a script deployment record programmatically, you can load it by using `record.load(options)`. You can also modify an existing deployment record by using other [N/record Module](#) methods.

For help with the field IDs available on the script deployment record, refer to the [SuiteScript Records Browser](#).

## Deploying a Script by using the Deployments Sublist

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

You can use the Deployments sublist when you create a script record that you want to deploy. When you deploy a script using the Deployments sublist, you can define values for some deployment fields

but not all. For example, if you want to set up context filtering (execution context filtering or localization context filtering), you must do it in the script deployment record. You cannot set context filtering on the Deployments subtab. For more information, see the help topic [Using the Context Filtering Tab](#).

Depending on the script type, you can also use the Deployments sublist when you are editing an existing script record. However, for other script types, the Deployments sublist is read-only when you are editing the script record.

For information about other ways of deploying a script, see [Methods of Deploying a Script](#).

 **Note:** Make sure that you have the correct permissions and features for deploying a script. For more information, see [Methods of Deploying a Script](#).

Be aware that the script deployment process varies somewhat depending on the script type. The following procedure describes basic steps for using the Deployments sublist. For certain script types, additional steps may be required.

### To deploy a script by using the Deployments sublist:

1. Open the script record by going to Customization > Scripting > Scripts.
2. Locate the script for which you want to create a script deployment. Click the corresponding **Edit** link.
3. Click the **Deployments** subtab.
4. Add a value to the sublist, as follows:
  - If the **Title** column is displayed, enter a title.
  - If the **Applies to** column is displayed, select the record type where you want to deploy the script. To deploy the script on all record types supported in SuiteScript, click the **Add Multiple** button to select additional record types.
  - Enter a meaningful id in the **ID** column. The script deployment record ID lets you work with the deployment programmatically. Note that the system automatically adds a prefix of customdeploy to the value you enter. If you do not specify an ID, a system-generated ID is created for you.
  - Check or clear the **Deployed** box, as appropriate. For most script types, the default value is **Yes**. However, for map/reduce and scheduled scripts, the default is **Not Scheduled**.
  - In the **Status** column, select the appropriate deployment status. Note that the available values vary depending on the script type. See the help topic [Setting Script Deployment Status](#).
  - If the **Event Type** list is displayed, optionally select a value from the list. This value identifies the event type that triggers the script execution. Only one event type can be selected. If you need to have multiple event types trigger your script, you will need to create additional script deployments. See the help topic [Setting Script Execution Event Type from the UI](#).
  - Optionally, in the **Log Level** field, specify which type of log messages will appear on the **Execution Log** tab when the script is executed. See the help topic [Setting Script Execution Log Levels](#).
  - If the **Execute as Role** column appears, optionally select whether you want the script to execute using Administrator privileges, regardless of the permissions of the currently logged-in user. See the help topic [Executing Scripts Using a Specific Role](#).
  - Click **Add** to add the new line to the sublist.
5. Click **Save**.

The system saves the deployment. If you view the Deployments subtab again, the deployment you created is represented as a link. You can click the link to view the script deployment record that has

been created. In some cases, this page lets you configure additional fields. For more information, see [Updating a Script Deployment](#).

## Deploying a Script by using the Script Deployment Record

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Deploying a script using a script deployment records lets you access more fields than when you use the Deployments sublist on the script record. And, if you have already created a script record, in some cases, it is not possible to edit the Deployments sublist on the script record.

### To deploy a script using the script deployment record:

1. When you save your script record, you can immediately create a script deployment record by selecting **Save and Deploy** from the script record **Save** button.  
If you want to update a deployment that already exists, go to Customization > Scripting > Script Deployments and select **Edit** next to the deployment you want to update.
2. On the Script Deployment page:
  - For Suitelet, scheduled, and portlet scripts, provide a name for the deployment in the **Title** field.
  - For user event and client scripts, select the record the script will run against in the **Applies To** field. In the **Applies To** field, you can also select **All Records** to deploy the script to all records that officially support SuiteScript. (For a list of these records, see the help topic [SuiteScript Supported Records](#).)
3. In the **ID** field, if desired, enter a custom scriptId for the deployment. If you do not create a scriptId, a system-generated internalId is created for you. NetSuite will add a customdeploy at the beginning of the ID you enter.
4. (Optional) Clear the **Deployed** box if you do not want to deploy the script. The box is checked by default. A script will only run in NetSuite when the **Deployed** box is selected.
5. In the **Status** field, set the script deployment status. See the help topic [Setting Script Deployment Status](#).
6. (Optional) In the **Event Type** list, specify an event type for the script execution. See the help topic [Setting Script Execution Event Type from the UI](#).
7. (Optional) In the **Log Level** field, specify which log messages will appear on the **Execution Log** tab after the script is executed. See the help topic [Setting Script Execution Log Levels](#).
8. In the **Execute as Role** field, select whether you want the script to execute using Administrator privileges, regardless of the permissions of the currently logged in user. See the help topic [Executing Scripts Using a Specific Role](#).
9. Check the **Available Without Login** box (for Suitelets only) to generate an External URL on save of this deployment. See the help topic [Setting Available Without Login](#).



**Note:** External URLs use account-specific domains. As a best practice, use [url.resolveScript\(options\)](#) to discover the Suitelet URL instead of hard-coding when possible.

10. On the **Audience** tab, specify the audiences for the script. See the help topic [Defining Script Audience](#).
11. (Optional) On the **Links** tab (for Suitelets only), create a menu link for the Suitelet if you want to launch your Suitelet from the UI. See [Suitelet Script Deployment Page Links Subtab](#).
12. On the **Context Filtering** tab, specify the execution and localization contexts for the script. See the help topic [Using the Context Filtering Tab](#).

13. (Optional) On the **Execution Log** tab, create custom views for all script logging details. See the help topic [Using the Script Execution Log Tab](#).
14. Click **Save**.

Note that for portlet scripts, you must enable the portlet to display on your dashboard (see the help topic [Custom Portlets](#)).

## Updating a Script Deployment

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

You can edit an existing script deployment using either the Deployments sublist on the script record or by editing the script deployment record.

For some script types, you can make changes by editing the script record's Deployments sublist. However, for other types, the Deployments sublist is read-only. For these script types, you must edit the deployment using the script deployment record. You can do this programmatically using the [N/record Module](#), or you can do this using the script deployment record entry form. This topic describes updating the deployment using the script deployment record entry form.

When you open the script deployment record for editing, you have access to more fields than are available on the Deployments sublist. For instance, the script record Deployments sublist lets you select the record the script deployment applies to, set a custom ID for the script deployment, select whether the script is to be deployed, set the status (Testing or Release), set the event type the deployment applies to, and set the log level for the deployment. On a script deployment record, you can set and select all of the same fields and additionally set the role the script is to be executed as for the deployment. You can also set and view additional script deployment details using the subtabs on the script deployment record:

- **Audience** — When a script is deployed, it runs only in the accounts of the specified audience. This subtab lets you specify the roles that make up the script audience. In SuiteScript 2.0, this subtab is available for the following script types: client, portlet, RESTlet, Suitelet, and user event.
- **Scripts** — For a client or user event script, you can view a summary of the scripts that are associated with the script deployment record.
- **Links** — For a Suitelet, you can specify the menu paths that permit users to access the Suitelet.
- **Schedule** — For a map/reduce or scheduled script, you can configure the schedule that determines when the script runs.
- **Context Filtering** — You can set up context filtering to determine how and when a script runs. See the help topic [Using the Context Filtering Tab](#).
- **Execution Log** — You can use to log data when your script executes.
- **System Notes** — You can view history details of the deployment on the System Notes subtab. The System Notes tab also lists the contexts that applied each time the script executed. For more information, see the help topic [Execution Contexts](#).



**Important:** You cannot edit a deployment if the script associated with the deployment is currently running in NetSuite. You must wait until the script stops running.

### To update a script deployment:

1. Go to Customization > Scripting > Script Deployments.
2. Locate the deployment you want to edit, and click the corresponding **Edit** link.
3. Make changes on fields at the top of the Script Deployment page as well as in each subtab, as needed.

4. Click **Save**.

## Managing Web Store Performance Impact

**① Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

When deploying a user event script, you can permit or prevent the deployment from being triggered by web store activity. You configure this behavior by specifying execution contexts on the **Context Filtering** tab of the script deployment record. Execution contexts let you control whether the deployment is triggered by particular events, such as UI actions or web store activity. For more information, see the help topic [Execution Contexts](#).

The following execution contexts apply to web store activity:

- Web Application
- Web Store

Scripts can significantly slow web store performance. By preventing script deployments from being triggered by web store activity, you can improve web store response times.

You can set up execution context filtering when you deploy a user event script. You can also set up execution context filtering by editing a script deployment record for a user event script, as described in the following procedure.

### To enable or disable web store triggers for a user event script deployment:

1. Open the script deployment record, for a user event script, for editing. For example, go to Customization > Scripting > Script Deployments. Locate the appropriate script deployment record and click the corresponding **Edit** link.
2. On the script deployment record, on the **Context Filtering** tab, specify the execution contexts for the script. If you select Web Application or Web Store, those contexts are enabled for your script. If you do not select them, they are disabled for your script.
3. Click **Save**.



**Note:** Another option for optimizing web store performance is the Asynchronous afterSubmit Sales Order Processing feature. When you enable this feature, all afterSubmit user events and workflows triggered by web store checkout run asynchronously. For more information, see the help topic [Commerce Features](#).

## Viewing System Notes

**① Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer



**Note:** This topic applies to System Notes only. For information about viewing System Notes v2, see the help topic [Viewing System Notes v2](#).

You can view history details of a script record or script deployment record in System Notes.

### To view System Notes of a script or script deployment record:

1. Go to Customization > Scripting > Scripts to find a script record or go to Customization > Scripting > Script Deployments to find a script deployment record.
2. Locate the record you want to view and click **View**.
3. Click the **System Notes** subtab. The history details are included on this subtab.

System Notes show the following information:

- Date when the change was made
- Who made the change (the SET BY field)
- Context for the change (for example, UI)
- Type of change, for example, Edit
- Field changed
- Old value
- New value
- Role of the user who made the change

**i Note:** If you execute a scheduled script through Save & Execute or using the scheduling function, the SET BY field will show "System".

If you execute a scheduled script from a Suitelet (not available externally), RESTlet, or User Event script, the SET BY field will show the user who triggered the script. This user will be also shown as the user who created or modified any record created or modified by the scheduled script.

If you execute a scheduled script from a Suitelet available externally (Available Without Login), an error will be thrown: You do not have privileges to perform this operation.

For more information about system notes, see the help topic [System Notes Overview](#).

**i Note:** In previous releases, details about these records was listed on its **History** subtab. However, that subtab is no longer updated. New activity is captured on the record's System Notes subtab.

## SuiteScript 2.x Form-Level Script Deployments

**i Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

In some cases, you might want to deploy a client script on only one form. To do this, you attach the script to the form. You can attach a client script to a custom entry form, a custom transaction form, or a custom address form.

Only client scripts can be attached to forms (all other types of entry point scripts are deployed at the record level). When you attach a client script to a form, it runs on that form only.

For more information about the difference between form-level and record-level script deployments, see [Record-Level and Form-Level Script Deployments](#). For help with record-level deployment, see [SuiteScript 2.x Record-Level Script Deployments](#).

With both custom entry forms and custom transaction forms, you can also include logic in the script to create a custom action such as a button or a menu item. For custom address forms, you can deploy the script on the form, but you cannot configure custom actions.

For more information about deploying a client script at the form level and creating custom actions, see the following help topics:

- [Attaching a Client Script to a Form](#)
- [Configuring a Custom Action](#)

## Attaching a Client Script to a Form

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

You can attach a client script to a form after you have made sure that it is a valid script, as described in [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Validation](#).

After you attach a script to a form, it is deployed on that form and will run whenever the form is used. You can attach a client script to a custom entry form, a custom transaction form, or a custom address form.

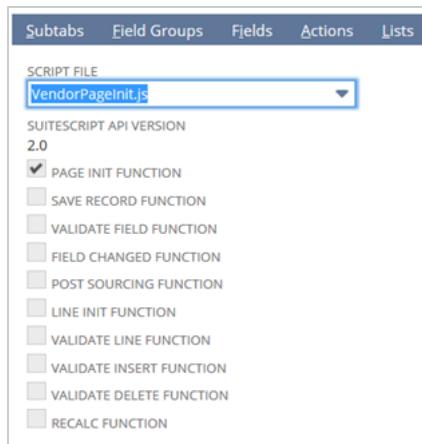


**Important:** You must have at least the Edit level SuiteScript permission to attach a script to a custom form by editing the Custom Code tab of the form record. Users with the View level SuiteScript permission can see the Custom Code tab, but they cannot edit it.

### To attach a client script to a form:

1. Go to the form that you want to attach the script to. For example, go to Customization > Forms > Entry Forms.
2. Locate the appropriate form and click the corresponding **Edit** link.
3. Go to the **Custom Code** subtab.
4. In the **Script File** list, select the SuiteScript 2.x script that you want to attach. If the script file you want to use has not yet been uploaded to the File Cabinet, you can upload it from this page. To upload a file, point to the area at the right of the list to display a Plus icon. Click this icon to display a popup window. You can use this popup window to upload a file from your local environment.

After you select the file, it is displayed in the **Script File** field. The **SuiteScript API Version** field gets updated based on your selected file. The page also updates to include a list of all possible client script entry point functions. Check marks are displayed next to the functions that are included in your script. For example, this script uses includes only the Page Init entry point function:



The boxes on the **Custom Code** subtab cannot be edited directly. Instead, you edit the script to add or remove functions as appropriate and the boxes automatically reflect the newly added or

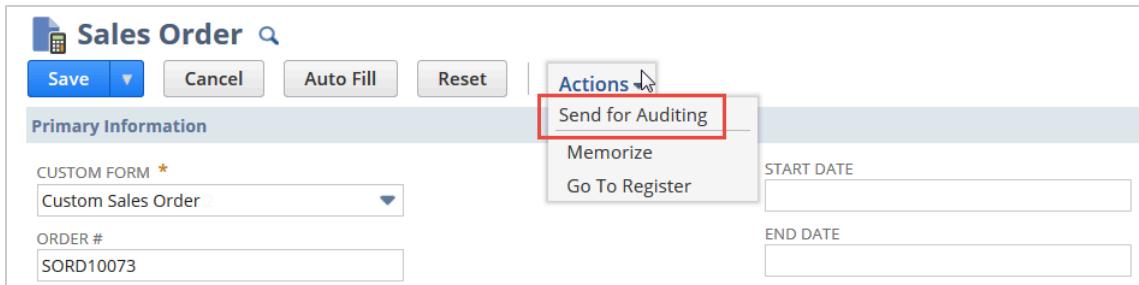
removed functions when you save the changes to your script file (and upload it to the File Cabinet as needed).

5. Click **Save**.

## Configuring a Custom Action

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

In some cases, you might want to configure a custom action for a custom form. A custom action can be either a custom button or a custom menu item. A custom button appears at the top of the page. A custom menu item appears as an option when the user points to the Actions label:



You configure custom action elements by using logic contained in the client script attached to your form.

**Note:** Custom actions can be configured for custom entry and custom transaction forms only. A custom action cannot be configured for a custom address form.

### To configure a custom action on a custom form:

1. Open the custom form, if not already open. To open a custom form, go to Customization > Forms > Transaction Forms. Locate the appropriate form and click the corresponding **Edit** link.
2. Go to the **Actions** subtab.
3. Go to the **Custom Actions** subtab.
4. In the **Label** column, enter a label for your button or menu item.
5. In the **Function** column, enter the name of the appropriate entry point function from your client script.
6. In the **Display as** column, select **Button** or **Menu** as appropriate.
7. Click **Save**.

**Note:** For more information about custom actions and standard actions, see the help topic [Configuring Buttons and Actions](#).

# SuiteScript 2.x Custom Modules

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

With SuiteScript 2.x, you have the ability to create custom modules (including third-party, AMD, and non-AMD modules). This supports modular and well-structured organization of code that is easier to read and modify. It also lets you build and access additional, customized API functionality.

Build a custom module to:

- Group reusable functions into a common library file. Supporting code (such as helper functions and custom APIs) can be organized into reusable sections. These custom modules are loaded within your entry point script.
- Add custom modules to SuiteApps and expose those modules to third parties.
- Import a third-party API.
- Organize and separate utilities from business logic.



**Note:** Custom modules are not supported in bundle installation scripts.

To learn about how a custom module is structured, see You can also learn how to create and use a custom module by following the [SuiteScript 2.x Custom Module Tutorial](#).

As you create and plan on using your custom module, you may find the following topics useful:

- [Module Dependency Paths](#)
- [Naming a Custom Module](#)
- [Custom Module Examples](#)
- [Troubleshooting Errors](#)
- [Custom Modules Frequently Asked Questions](#)

## Custom Module Prerequisites

Before you create and use a custom module, make sure you're familiar with the following topics:

- [SuiteScript 2.x Script Basics](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Validation](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects and Module Dependency Paths](#)
- [Controlling Access to Scripts and Custom Modules](#)

## Creating a Custom Module

To create your custom module, you must use the [define Object](#). You will always use the define Object when creating custom modules and entry point scripts. You should also use the define Object when referencing a script file in the File Cabinet using a relative path.

Every custom module script must define an object that is returned when the script's entry point is invoked. This object could be a static value, such as a string. However, it is more common for custom module scripts to return a function. As with an entry point function in a standard entry point script, this function takes a context object as its argument.

You can include standard and custom JSDoc tags in your custom module scripts. You should use the @NApiVersion and @NModuleScope tags to indicate the API version of the script and the module scope. For custom modules that are not entry point scripts, the @NApiVersion tag specifies the SuiteScript version your module uses. The @NApiVersion tag also prevents compatibility issues if a script that references this custom module uses another SuiteScript version with language features or syntax that your custom module does not support. The @NModuleScope tag determines whether other scripts and accounts can access your custom module. For more information about controlling access of the custom module, see [Controlling Access to Scripts and Custom Modules](#).

For general information about JSDoc tags, see [SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc Validation](#).

For custom JSDoc tags, you can use JSDoc to create your own documentation for scripts, custom modules, and SuiteApps. To take advantage of this tool, you must download JSDoc from the official website. For additional information about JSDoc, see <https://jsdoc.app/>.

For example of custom module scripts, see [Custom Module Examples](#).

## Using Your Custom Module

For your custom module to be used, it must be referenced by another script that has been deployed. You must create a separate entry point script to reference and trigger your custom module. You can load and specify the name of your custom module using an absolute path, with the [require Function](#). For more information about how to use absolute and relative paths, see [Module Dependency Paths](#).

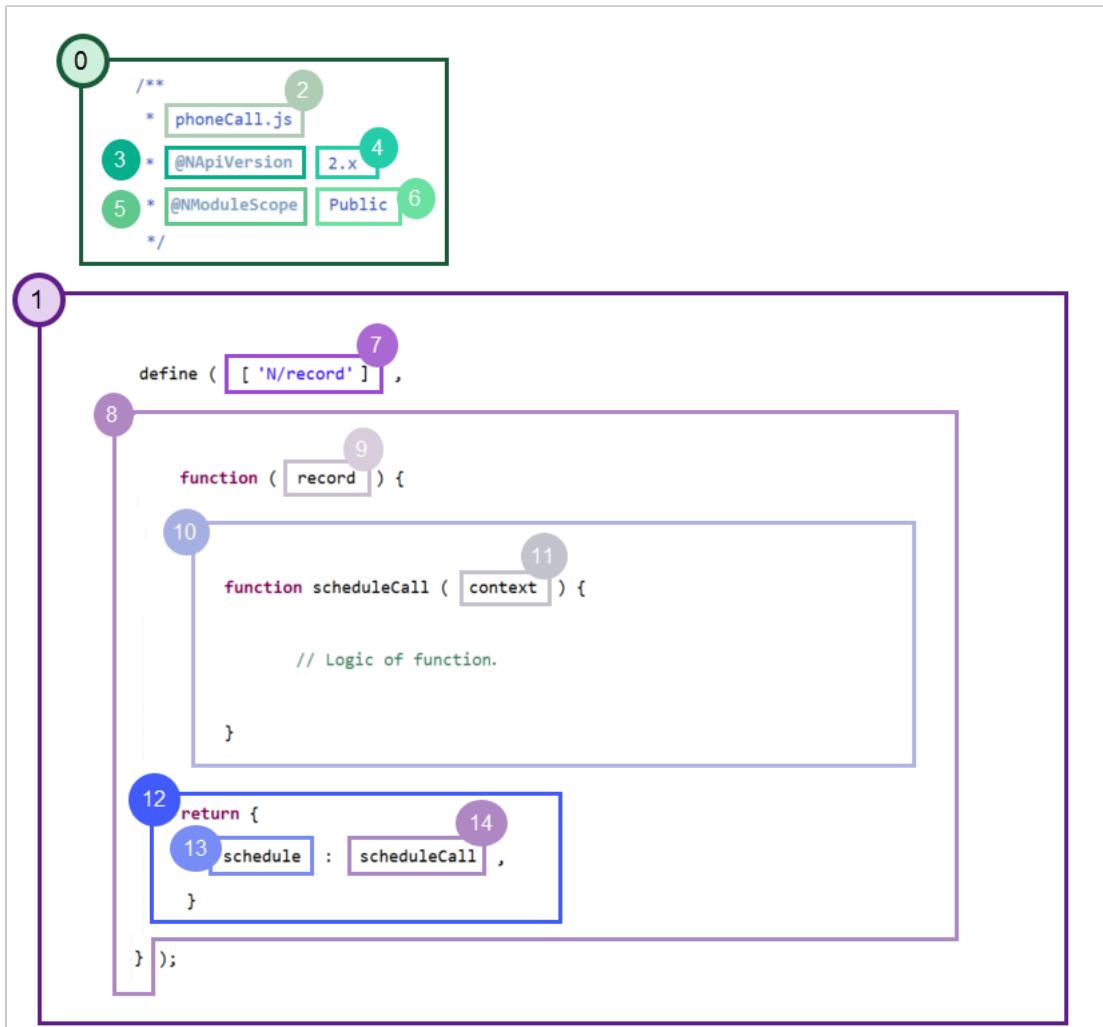
After you create your custom module and reference script, you need to upload them to your File Cabinet in NetSuite (Documents > Files > File Cabinet > SuiteScripts). For entry point scripts that reference your custom module, you must create a script record and deployment record. For more information about creating a script record, see [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

To learn about using a custom module name, see [Naming a Custom Module](#).

## SuiteScript 2.x Anatomy of a Custom Module Script

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

All SuiteScript 2.x custom module scripts must conform to the same basic structure. The following diagram illustrates that structure. For an explanation of the numbered components of the script, refer to the table that follows the diagram.



General Area	Callout	Description
0 — JSDoc tags and other annotations	2	The title of the file that holds this script. This annotation is not required, but it can be useful. Any script that loads this module must refer to this name.
	3 and 4	The @NApiVersion tag and its value. This tag is not required in a custom module script, but you may want to include it to prevent compatibility problems with scripts that use future versions of SuiteScript.
	5 and 6	The @NModuleScope tag and its value. This tag is optional. You can use it to limit the access that other scripts have to this module. For more information about this tag, see <a href="#">Controlling Access to Scripts and Custom Modules</a> .
1 — define function	7	The define function's first argument, which is a list of modules required by the script. This script uses only one: the <a href="#">N/record Module</a> , which lets the script interact with records.
	8	The define function's second argument, which is a callback function.
	9	The arguments of the callback function. Because this script loads only one module, the callback function takes only one argument. This argument represents the <a href="#">N/record Module</a> and can be used anywhere in the callback function to access the module's APIs. You can give this object any name you prefer but, as a best practice, use a name that is similar to the module name.
	10 through 14	The body of the callback function. It contains a single function named scheduleCall that takes a context argument. Below it is a return statement that creates an object with a single property named schedule, which is set to the scheduleCall function.

General Area	Callout	Description
	10	The script's entry point function. As you can see in the return statement (Callout 12), this entry point function is associated with the entry point named schedule.
	11	The context object that is made available when the schedule entry point is invoked. The values of this object's properties are defined in the script that calls this custom module. For an example, see <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Custom Module Tutorial</a> .
	12	The callback function's return statement.
	13	The custom module's entry point. As with an entry point script, every custom module script must use at least one entry point. The difference is that an entry point script must use a standard entry point that is part of the script type identified by the @NScriptType JSDoc tag. A custom module entry point is your creation, so you can use this return statement to give the entry point any name you prefer.
	14	The entry point function returned when the schedule entry point is invoked. For each entry point used, your custom module script must identify some object, usually a function, that is returned.



**Note:** For details on the standard structure for an entry point script, see [SuiteScript 2.x Anatomy of a Script](#).

## SuiteScript 2.x Custom Module Tutorial

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

A custom module script holds logic that can be used by other scripts. If you have logic that is used in multiple scripts, you can create a custom module script to hold that logic. This approach is more efficient than copying the logic into each script where it is needed.

This tutorial walks you through the process of creating a custom module script and modifying an entry point script so that it uses the custom module.

This tutorial includes an overview and several tasks:

- [Sample Script Overview](#)
- [Deploy the Prerequisite Script](#)
- [Create the Custom Module Script File](#)
- [Review the Script \(Optional\)](#)
- [Upload the Custom Module Script File to NetSuite](#)
- [Modify the Entry Point Script](#)
- [Upload the Revised User Event Script](#)
- [Test the Script](#)

### Sample Script Overview

The custom module script in this tutorial automatically creates a phone call record. After you create this module and upload it to your NetSuite File Cabinet, you can call this module from an entry point script.

When you have finished the updates to the entry point script (as described in this tutorial), the custom module script is triggered each time a new employee record is created. If the new employee record includes values in the Phone and Supervisor fields, the custom module schedules a phone call between the supervisor and the new employee.

## Deploy the Prerequisite Script

If you have not deployed the user event script described in [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Tutorial](#), deploy it now.

## Create the Custom Module Script File

Copy and paste the following code into the text editor of your choice. Save the file and name it `phoneCall.js`.

```

1  /**
2   * phoneCall.js
3   * @NApiVersion 2.x
4   * @NModuleScope Public
5   */
6
7
8 // This script creates a record, so it loads the N/record module.
9
10 define(['N/record'],
11
12 // The next line marks the beginning of the callback
13 // function. The 'record' argument is an object that
14 // represents the record module.
15
16 function (record) {
17
18 // The next line marks the beginning of the entry point
19 // function.
20
21     function scheduleCall (context) {
22         var newPhoneCall = record.create({
23             type: record.Type.PHONE_CALL,
24             isDynamic: true
25         });
26
27         newPhoneCall.setValue({
28             fieldId: 'title',
29             value: context.phoneCallTitle
30         );
31
32         newPhoneCall.setValue({
33             fieldId: 'assigned',
34             value: context.phoneCallOwner
35         );
36
37         newPhoneCall.setText({
38             fieldId: 'phone',
39             text: context.phoneNumber
40         );
41
42     try {
43         var newPhoneCallId = newPhoneCall.save();
44
45         log.debug({
46             title: 'Phone call record created successfully',
47             details: 'New phone call record ID: ' + newPhoneCallId
48     });
49

```

```

50     } catch (e) {
51         log.error({
52             title: e.name,
53             details: e.message
54         });
55     }
56 }
57
58 // Add the return statement that identifies the entry point function.
59 return {
60     schedule: scheduleCall,
61 };
62 });

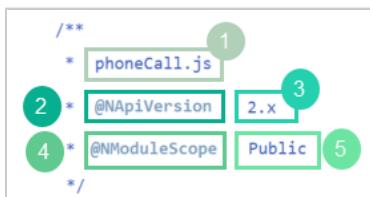
```

## Review the Script (Optional)

If you want to understand more about how this script is structured, review the following subsections. Note that these images do not show the entire script. For more details, refer to the comments in [Create the Custom Module Script File](#).

## JSDoc Tags

A custom module script is not required to have JSDoc tags, but you should use them. The following illustration shows this sample's JSDoc block.



Callout	Description
1	The title of the file that holds this script. This annotation is not required, but it can be useful to list here. Any script that loads this module must refer to the name of the file.
2 and 3	The @NApiVersion tag and its value. This tag is not required in a custom module script, but you may want to include it to prevent compatibility problems with scripts that use future versions of SuiteScript. Valid values for this tag are 2.0, 2.x, and 2.X.
4 and 5	The @NModuleScope tag and its value. This tag is optional - you may want to use it to limit the access of other scripts to this module. For more information about this tag, see <a href="#">Controlling Access to Scripts and Custom Modules</a> .

## Entry Point Function

Every custom module script must define an object that is returned when the script's entry point is invoked. This object could be a static value, such as a string. However, it is far more common for custom module scripts to return a function, as is the case with this script. Because of the way the [Return Statement](#) is set up, the entry point function shown in the following diagram is invoked when the script's schedule entry point is invoked.

As with an entry point function in a standard entry point script, this function takes a context object as its argument.

```

function scheduleCall ( context ) {

    var newPhoneCall = record.create({
        type: record.Type.PHONE_CALL,
        isDynamic: true
    });

    newPhoneCall.setValue({
        fieldId: 'title',
        value: context.phoneCallTitle
    });

    newPhoneCall.setValue({
        fieldId: 'assigned',
        value: context.phoneCallOwner
    });

    newPhoneCall.setText({
        fieldId: 'phone',
        text: context.phoneNumber
    });

    try {
        var newPhoneCallId = newPhoneCall.save();

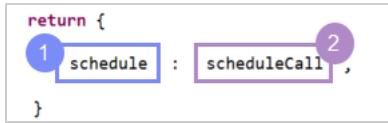
        log.debug({
            title: 'Phone call record created successfully',
            details: 'New Phone call record ID: ' + newPhoneCallId
        });
    } catch (e) {
        log.error({
            title: e.name,
            details: e.message
        });
    }
}

```

Callout	Description
1	The context object that is made available when the schedule entry point is invoked. The values of this object's properties are defined in the script that calls this custom module.
2	This statement uses the <a href="#">record.create(options)</a> method to begin the process of creating a phone call record.
3	These statements set fields on the phone call record. They use the properties of the context object, along with the <a href="#">Record.setValue(options)</a> and <a href="#">Record.setText(options)</a> methods.  The values of the context object — phoneCallTitle, phoneCallOwner, and phoneNumber — must be defined in the script that calls the custom module.
4	This try/catch block attempts to save the new phone call record by using the <a href="#">Record.save(options)</a> method. If the save attempt fails, the block catches and logs the error that caused the problem.

## Return Statement

As with an entry point script, the callback function in a custom module script must include a return statement. The return statement must include at least one entry point.



Callout	Description
1	The custom module's entry point. As with an entry point script, every custom module script must use at least one entry point. The difference is that an entry point script must use a standard entry point that is part of the script type used by the script. A custom module entry point is your creation, so you can use this return statement to give the entry point any name you prefer.
2	A reference to an object. This example references a function. This structure is probably the most common. However, the entry point could reference another object, such as a static value.  Whatever object is referenced, it must be defined within the same script file.

## Upload the Custom Module Script File to NetSuite

After you create your custom module script file, upload it to your NetSuite File Cabinet.

### To upload the script file:

1. In the NetSuite UI, go to Documents > File > SuiteScripts.
2. In the left pane, select the SuiteScripts folder and click **Add File**.
3. Follow the prompts to locate the phoneCall.js file in your local environment and upload it to the SuiteScripts folder.

Note that even after you upload the file, you can edit it from within the File Cabinet, if needed. For details, see the help topic [Editing Files in the File Cabinet](#).

## Modify the Entry Point Script

After you upload a custom module script file, you do not need to take any other actions for it to be available. Unlike entry point scripts, you do not have to create a script record or script deployment record for it. However, for the custom module script to be used, it must be referenced by a script that has been deployed.

In the next procedure, you will modify an entry point script so that it uses the phoneCall.js module and you will update the user event script described in [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Tutorial](#). To update the file, you can use either of the following approaches:

- If you want to copy and paste the updated script directly from this help topic, skip ahead to [Copy the Full Script](#).
- If you want to read about how to make the needed edits yourself, refer to [Update the Script](#).

## Update the Script

This procedure tells you how to update createTask.js so that it uses the phoneCall.js custom module file.

## To update the script:

1. Open the createTask.js file for editing.
2. Update the list of dependencies by adding /phoneCall.js to the first argument of the define function.

```
define ( ['N/record', 'N/ui/serverWidget', './phoneCall' ] ,
```

3. Add an additional dependency to the callback function's first argument. This object represents the phone call module. It can be used to access the phone call module's API.

```
function(record, serverWidget, phone ) {
```

4. In the script's afterSubmit function, add logic to retrieve the employee's phone number.

```
function myAfterSubmit(context) {

    if (context.type !== context.UserEventType.CREATE)
        return;

    var newEmployeeRecord = context.newRecord;

    var newEmployeeFirstName = newEmployeeRecord.getValue ({
        fieldId: 'firstname'
    });

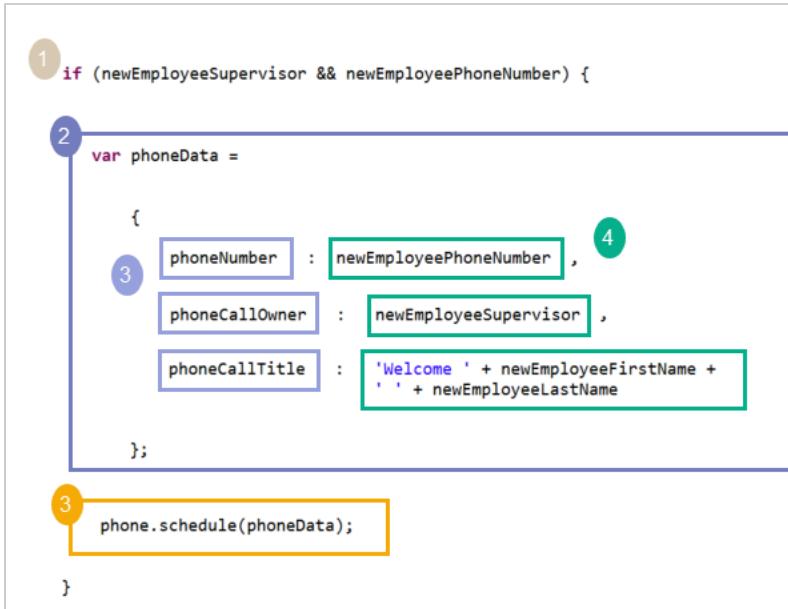
    var newEmployeeLastName = newEmployeeRecord.getValue ({
        fieldId: 'lastname'
    });

    var newEmployeeSupervisor = newEmployeeRecord.getValue ({
        fieldId: 'supervisor'
    });

    var newEmployeePhoneNumber = newEmployeeRecord.getValue({
        fieldId: 'phone'
})
```

5. Create a block of code that does the following:

- Create a conditional test that checks to see whether the employee record has values in both the phone number and supervisor fields (Callout 1).
- Create an object called phoneData that sets values for all fields needed by the phone call module's schedule method (Callout 2).
- Call the schedule method, passing in the phoneCall object as its argument (Callout 3).



6. Upload the revised script file to your NetSuite File Cabinet, overwriting the prior version.

## Copy the Full Script

The following shows the fully updated user event script. If you haven't already created the script file using the steps described in [Create the Script Step by Step](#), copy and paste the following code into the text editor of your choice. Save the file and name it createTask.js.

```

1 /**
2 *
3 * @NApiVersion 2.x
4 * @NScriptType UserEventScript
5 */
6
7 define(['N/record', 'N/ui/serverWidget', './phoneCall'],
8       function(record, serverWidget, phone) {
9
10    // In the beforeLoad function, disable the
11    // Notes field on the record.
12
13    function myBeforeLoad(context) {
14        if (context.type !== context.UserEventType.CREATE)
15            return;
16        var form = context.form;
17
18        var notesField = form.getField({
19            id: 'comments'
20        });
21
22        notesField.updateDisplayType({
23            displayType: serverWidget.FieldDisplayType.DISABLED
24        });
25    }
26
27    // In the beforeSubmit function, add a message to the Notes field.
28
29    function myBeforeSubmit(context) {
30        if (context.type !== context.UserEventType.CREATE)
31            return;
32        var newEmployeeRecord = context.newRecord;
33        newEmployeeRecord.setValue('comments', 'Orientation date TBD.');
34    }

```

```

35 // In the afterSubmit function, take several actions culminating
36 // in creating both a task record and a phone call record.
37
38 function myAfterSubmit(context) {
39
40 // If the user is not creating a new record, then stop executing.
41
42 if (context.type !== context.UserEventType.CREATE)
43     return;
44
45
46 // Use the context object's newRecord property to retrieve values
47 // from the new record.
48
49 var newEmployeeRecord = context.newRecord;
50 var newEmployeeFirstName = newEmployeeRecord.getValue ({
51     fieldId: 'firstname'
52 });
53
54 var newEmployeeLastName = newEmployeeRecord.getValue ({
55     fieldId: 'lastname'
56 });
57
58 var newEmployeeSupervisor = newEmployeeRecord.getValue ({
59     fieldId: 'supervisor'
60 });
61
62 var newEmployeePhoneNumber = newEmployeeRecord.getValue({
63     fieldId: 'phone'
64 });
65
66 // If the user entered a value for the supervisor field,
67 // create a task record for the supervisor.
68
69 if (newEmployeeSupervisor) {
70     var newTask = record.create({
71         type: record.Type.TASK,
72         isDynamic: true
73     });
74
75     newTask.setValue({
76         fieldId: 'title',
77         value: 'Schedule orientation session for ' +
78             newEmployeeFirstName + ' ' + newEmployeeLastName
79     });
80
81     newTask.setValue({
82         fieldId: 'assigned',
83         value: newEmployeeSupervisor
84     });
85
86     try {
87         var newTaskId = newTask.save();
88         log.debug({
89             title: 'Task record created successfully',
90             details: 'New task record ID: ' + newTaskId
91         });
92
93     } catch (e) {
94         log.error({
95             title: e.name,
96             details: e.message
97         });
98     }
99 }
100
101 // If the user entered values for both the supervisor and
102 // phone number fields, use the phoneCall module to schedule a phone call.
103
104 if (newEmployeeSupervisor && newEmployeePhoneNumber) {
105     var phoneData =
106     {
107         phoneNumber: newEmployeePhoneNumber,

```

```

108         phoneCallOwner: newEmployeeSupervisor,
109         phoneCallTitle: 'Welcome ' + newEmployeeFirstName +
110             ' ' + newEmployeeLastName
111     );
112     phone.schedule(phoneData);
113 }
114
115 return {
116     beforeLoad: myBeforeLoad,
117     beforeSubmit: myBeforeSubmit,
118     afterSubmit: myAfterSubmit
119 };
120
121 });
122 });

```

## Upload the Revised User Event Script

After you update the createTask.js file, upload it to your NetSuite File Cabinet.

### To upload the script file:

1. In the NetSuite UI, go to Documents > File > SuiteScripts.
2. In the left pane, select the SuiteScripts folder and click **Add File**.
3. Follow the prompts to locate the createTask.js file in your local environment and upload it to the SuiteScripts folder.
4. When the system notifies you that a file with that name already exists, click OK to overwrite the existing file.

## Test the Script

Now that the both files have been uploaded, you should verify that the custom module executes as expected.

### To test the script:

1. Begin the process of creating a new employee record by selecting Lists > Employees > Employees > New.
2. In the new employee form, verify whether the Notes field is disabled. If the beforeSubmit entry point function works as expected, the field is gray and cannot be edited.
3. Enter value for required fields. These fields may vary depending on the features enabled in your account and any customizations that exist. Minimally, they include:
  - **Name** — Enter a first name of Susan and last name Johnson.
  - **Subsidiary** — (OneWorld only) Choose a value from the dropdown list.
4. To make sure that the custom module logic is used, enter values in the **Supervisor** and **Phone** fields.
5. Click **Save**. A success message appears, and the system displays the new record in View mode.
6. Verify that the phone call record was created successfully:
  1. Select Activities > Scheduling > Phone Calls.

2. Check the filtering options to make sure that phone calls assigned to all employees are being displayed.
3. Verify that a phone call was scheduled to welcome the new employee.

EDIT   VIEW	INTERNAL ID	SUBJECT	PHONE CALL DATE	PHONE NUMBER	PRIORITY
Edit   View	611	Welcome Susan Johnson	11/9/2017	650-555-1212	Medium

## Module Dependency Paths

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

To specify module paths and module names, you can use the [define Object](#) or the [require Function](#).

SuiteScript supports the following path types:

Path Type	Description
Absolute Paths	<p>Specifies the path from the root folder in the File Cabinet.</p> <p>Absolute paths start with a forward slash (/). For example, "/SuiteScripts/MyApp/Util".</p>
Relative Paths	<p>Specifies the path relative to the dependent module's location in the File Cabinet. This provides greater flexibility when moving nested folders containing modules in the File Cabinet.</p> <p>Relative paths can start with a period (.) or two periods (..).</p> <p>For example, assume that the dependent module is located in the following folder: "/SuiteScripts/MyApp". The relative path for a sibling file under "SuiteScripts/MyApp" could be "./Util". The equivalent absolute path in this case would be "/SuiteScripts/MyApp/Util".</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Do not use relative paths in global contexts.</p>
Bundle Virtual Paths	<p>Specifies a bundle path that NetSuite can resolve to a File Cabinet pointer. A valid bundle ID is required in the bundle virtual path.</p> <p>Bundle virtual paths start with a forward slash followed by a period (/). For example: /.bundle/&lt;bundle id&gt;/SS2_CustomModuleTest.js/</p>

Modules can also be referenced using custom module naming which defines a global identifier used to reference a module by name instead of by a path. For more information, see [Naming a Custom Module](#).

## Absolute Paths

**Note:** Avoid using any file extensions in the path.

Use an initial forward slash (/) to denote the top-level File Cabinet directory when using an absolute path.

In the following example, the Module Loader expects the custom module files lib1.js and lib2.js to be located in the SuiteScripts top-level directory in the File Cabinet.

```
1 // myModule.js
2 define(['SuiteScripts/lib1', 'SuiteScripts/lib2'], // myModule has a dependency on modules lib1 and lib2
3   ...
4 );
```

## Relative Paths

**Note:** Avoid using any file extensions in the path.

You can specify relative paths to modules in subdirectories from the directory of the current module.

In the following example, the Module Loader expects the custom module files lib1.js and lib2.js to be located in the lib subdirectory, the same File Cabinet directory that contains myModule.js.

```
1 // myModule.js
2 define ['./lib/lib1', './lib/lib2'], // myModule has a dependency on modules lib1 and lib2
3   ...
4 );
```

## Bundle Virtual Paths

**Note:** Avoid using any file extensions in the path.

Use a bundle virtual path to point to a bundle File Cabinet location. Bundle virtual paths start with a forward slash followed by a period (.). A valid bundle ID is required in the bundle virtual path.

In the following example, the Module Loader is looking for common libraries in shared bundles.

```
1 // myModule.js
2 require(['./bundle/101'], // myModule has a dependency on modules with the bundle id 100 and 101
3   ...
4 );
```

In certain situations, a virtual path can help when a bundle is moved or the bundle ID changes due to deprecation or copying. At the time of deprecation or copying, SuiteScript 2.x checks the deprecation or copy chain and looks for the file in multiple places. For example, a created bundle is deprecated by a newer version of the bundle, and the newer version is installed in the target account with a different ID. In this case, the scripts using the virtual path of the deprecated bundle in the target account use the new bundle's ID, because the virtual bundle path automatically resolves to the new bundle.

Be aware that the ID for the created bundle in the source account could not be used to specify a virtual bundle path. The virtual bundle path depends on a file path to an existing bundle. At the time the bundle is created in the source account, no such valid file path is created yet.

# Naming a Custom Module

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

You can set up a custom module name to aid re-use. After you configure a module name, you can require it without knowing the path.

Custom module loading by name also enables better interoperability with third-party libraries and may offer some protection against naming conflicts.

You will need to call `define(id, [dependencies,] moduleObject)` and configure a [require Function](#).

## To load a custom module by name:

1. Create your custom module file and upload it to the File Cabinet. For example, create a JavaScript file containing the following code and name it `math.js`, then save it in the `SuiteScripts/Example` folder in the File Cabinet.

```

1 ...
2 let myMath = {
3     add: function(num1, num2) {
4         return num1 + num2
5     },
6     subtract: function(num1, num2) {
7         return num1 - num2
8     },
9     multiply: function(num1, num2) {
10        return num1 * num2
11    },
12    divide: function(num1, num2) {
13        return num1 / num2
14    },
15 }
16 ...

```

2. To load the custom module by name, specify the module file name (alias) and its path by configuring the `paths` parameter in a JSON file (for example, `myconfig.json`).

```

1 ...
2 {
3     "paths": {
4         "math": "/SuiteScripts/Example/math.js"
5     }
6     "shim": {
7         "math": {
8             "exports": "myMath"
9         }
10    }
11 }
12 ...

```

3. Load the custom module in your SuiteScript 2.x script by including the `@NAmConfig` JSDoc tag with your `.json` file name and passing the custom module name to the [define Object](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4  * @NAmConfig ./myconfig.json
5  */
6
7 define(['math'], function (math) {
8     return {
9         beforeLoad: function beforeLoad() {
10             log.debug({

```

```

11         title: 'test',
12         details: myMath.add(1,2)
13     });
14 }
15 });
16 });

```

For more information about the `@NAmdConfig` JSDoc tag, see the help topic [require Configuration](#).

## Custom Module Examples

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following examples demonstrate using the `define Object` and `require Function` when working with custom modules.

- Define a custom utility module
- Import the custom utility module
- Define a custom module for a SuiteApp
- Import a third-party JavaScript library

### Define a custom utility module

The following file holds the definition of a custom module with a custom API. For example, to allow multiple scripts that depend on an incremental counter utility to require and import this functionality.

To protect against version incompatibility, this script includes the `@NApiVersion` tag.

```

1 /**
2  * counter.js
3  * @NApiVersion 2.1
4 */
5 define(function(){
6     let counter = 0;
7
8     function incrementValue() {
9         counter++;
10    }
11    function getValue() {
12        return counter;
13    }
14
15    return {
16        increment: incrementValue,
17        value: getValue
18    }
19 });

```

### Import the custom utility module

This example uses the `define Object` to include a native SuiteScript module and a custom module.

The module's file path is used to pass in the custom utility as a dependency. As a best practice, it does not include the .JS file extension.

```

1 /**
2  * customRecord.js
3  * @NApiVersion 2.x
4 */

```

```

5 define(['N/record','./counter'],
6   function(record,counter){
7     function createCustomRec() {
8       record.create(..);
9       counter.increment();
10    }
11
12    return {
13      createCustomRecord: createCustomRec
14    }
15 });

```

## Define a custom module for a SuiteApp

To define a bundled custom module that can be exposed to third parties, you must add the @NModuleScope JSDoc tag and assign it the value public.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NModuleScope public
4 */

```

And then use the `define Object` so that your custom module is recognized as an AMD module. To use a module that is bundled within an external SuiteApp, you need to pass the bundle's file path, containing a valid bundle ID, within the `define()` function as follows:

```

1 define(['./.bundle/<bundle ID>/<module path>'],
2   function(<module name>){
3     <logic goes here>
4   }
5 );

```

## Import a third-party JavaScript library

There are two types of imports for third-party libraries:

- Import a third-party library
- Add a non-AMD library

## Import a third-party library

Some third-party libraries register as AMD compatible in which case, you can specify a require configuration that sets up the path where the module is found.

For example, you can create a JSON configuration file (`JsLibraryConfig.json`) containing the following code and save it in the File Cabinet:

```

1 ...
2 {
3   "paths": {
4     "coolthing": "/SuiteScripts/myFavoriteJsLibrary"
5   }
6 }
7 ...

```

Then, you could use the @NAmcConfig JSDoc tag to provide a relative path from the script that needs the coolthing module:

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x

```

```

3 * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4 * @NAmConfig ./jsLibraryConfig.json
5 */
6
7 define(['coolthing'],
8   function (coolthing) {
9     return {
10       beforeLoad: function beforeLoad(ctx) {
11         coolthing.times(2, function () {
12           log.debug({
13             title: 'log',
14             details: 'log'
15           });
16         });
17       }
18     };
19 });

```

Similarly, to use a version of jQuery, you can form your required configuration as follows.

First, add a JSON configuration file (jQueryConfig.json) to the File Cabinet and configure the path:

```

1 ...
2 {
3   "paths": {
4     "jquery": "/SuiteScripts/myjQueryLib"
5   }
6 }
7 ...

```

Then, from the script using the jQuery module, reference the path to your JSON configuration file in the @NAmConfig JSDoc tag. For example, \* @NAmConfig /SuiteScripts/myjQueryLib.json.

```

1 ...
2 * @NAmConfig ./jQueryConfig.json
3 */
4
5 define(['jquery'], function(jquery) {
6 });
7 ...

```

**Note:** If you want to use jQuery with a Suitelet, import it using an on-demand client script that is attached to the Suitelet using [Form.clientScriptFileId](#) or [Form.clientScriptModulePath](#).

**Important:** SuiteScript does not support direct access to the NetSuite UI through the Document Object Model (DOM). The NetSuite UI should only be accessed using SuiteScript APIs.

## Add a non-AMD library

In this example, the following file would be uploaded to the File Cabinet as a JavaScript file titled math.js in the /SuiteScripts/ShimExample folder. It does not register as AMD compatible.

```

1 var myMath = {
2   add: function(num1, num2) {
3     return num1 + num2;
4   },
5   subtract: function(num1, num2) {
6     return num1 - num2;
7   },
8   multiply: function(num1, num2) {
9     return num1 * num2;
10 },
11 divide: function(num1, num2) {
12   return num1 / num2;
13 }
14 
```

```

13     },
14 }

```

When the library does not register as an AMD module, you need to use a require configuration that specifies the configuration parameters in JSON format. In this case, the `shim` parameter and `paths` parameter are configured in the `MathConfig` JSON file and also stored in the `ShimExample` folder in the File Cabinet:

```

1 ...
2 {
3     "paths": {
4         "math": "SuiteScripts/ShimExample/math.js"
5     },
6     "shim": {
7         "math": {
8             "exports": "myMath"
9         }
10    }
11 }
12 ...

```

The module can be loaded as a dependency in an entry point script, such as in a user event script, provided that a valid `@NAmdConfig` JSDoc tag with a path to the JSON configuration file is included.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4  * @NAmdConfig /SuiteScript/ShimExample/MathConfig.json
5 */
6
7 define(['math'], function (math) {
8     return {
9         beforeLoad: function beforeLoad() {
10             log.debug({
11                 title: 'test',
12                 details: myMath.add(1,2)
13             });
14         }
15     });
16 });

```

## Troubleshooting Errors

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

### Module not found

You may see this error if you are using the `require` Function. The `require` Function has no global context. Consequently, relative paths do not work for the `require` Function unless you import `require()` as a dependency of `define()`.

If you receive the Module does not exist error, try replacing relative paths with absolute paths.

For more information, see the help topic [require Function](#).

### You do not have permission to load this module

Review your module scope settings. For a full description of support module scopes, see [Controlling Access to Scripts and Custom Modules](#).

# Custom Modules Frequently Asked Questions

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

## When should I use require versus define?

Always use the [define Object](#) in entry point scripts and when creating new modules. Use the [require Function](#) for loading and using existing modules.

There is a performance advantage to using the require Function. Generally, give preference to using the require Function whenever you can. The define Object will imports all dependencies. The require Function loads dependencies only as they are needed.

Here is a summary of when to use or not use the define Object and require Function:

Object/Function	When to use	Caveat
define Object	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ To define entry point scripts</li> <li>■ To create new modules</li> <li>■ To export modules</li> <li>■ To import modules using a relative path</li> </ul>	If you use the define Object, you do not receive the performance benefit of progressive loading.
require Function	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ To import modules using an absolute path (relative path requires context)</li> <li>■ To step through code in the SuiteScript debugger</li> <li>■ To support building a test framework</li> <li>■ For progressive loading of dependencies</li> </ul>	<p>If you use the require Function, you may need to import a define that provides correct context. For example, to import a custom module with a relative path:</p> <pre> 1   define(['require'], function(require){ 2     require('./ParentFolder/customFile'), function(customFile){ 3       //your code 4     }); 5   </pre>

## Are third-party libraries supported?

Yes. You can define the library as a custom module, set up a global identifier to reference it, and configure it as a dependency. See [Import a third-party library](#) and [Import a third-party JavaScript library](#).

# SuiteScript 2.x Scripting Records and Subrecords

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

For information about using SuiteScript 2.x to work with records and subrecords, see the following topics:

- [SuiteScript 2.x Scripting Records](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Scripting Subrecords](#)

## SuiteScript 2.x Scripting Records

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

For details on using SuiteScript 2.x to work with records, see the following sections:

- [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Record Modules](#)

## SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

When you create, copy, load, or transform records in SuiteScript, you can work with records in standard or dynamic mode.

### Standard mode:

When a SuiteScript 2.x script creates, copies, loads, or transforms a record in standard mode, the record's body fields and sublist line items are not sourced, calculated, and validated until the record is saved with [Record.save\(options\)](#). Standard mode is also called deferred dynamic mode and you see both terms in the SuiteScript help.

When you work with a record in standard mode, in most cases, you don't need to set values in any particular order. After a record is submitted, NetSuite processes the record's body fields and sublist line items in the correct order, regardless of the organization of your script. See [Getting Text in SuiteScript 2.x Record Modes](#).

### Dynamic mode:

When a SuiteScript 2.x script creates, copies, loads, or transforms a record in dynamic mode, the record's body fields and sublist line items are sourced, calculated, and validated in real time. A record in dynamic mode emulates the behavior of a record in the UI.

When you work with a record in dynamic mode, the order in which you set field values matters. For some developers, this aspect might feel constraining. It is likely that scripting in dynamic mode will require you to refer back to the UI often. For example, on an invoice in the UI, you would not set the Terms field before setting the Customer field. The reason is that as soon as you set the Customer field, the value of Terms will be overridden. On an invoice, the value of Terms is sourced from the terms specified on the Customer record. The same behavior happens in dynamic scripting. In your scripts, if you do not set field values in the order that they are sourced in the UI, some of the values you set could be overridden.

### How you can tell if a record is in dynamic mode:

You can determine if a record is in dynamic mode using these two SuiteScript 2.x properties:

- [Record.isDynamic](#) (for server scripts)
- [CurrentRecord.isDynamic](#) (for client scripts)

## Record Modes and User Event Scripts

Standard mode is always used for user event scripts that instantiate records with the newRecord or oldRecord object provided by the script context. For that reason, the SSS\_INVALID\_API\_USAGE error appears when a user event executes on one of these objects in the following situations:

- When the user event script executes on a record that is being created, and the script attempts to use [Record.getText\(options\)](#) without first using [Record.setText\(options\)](#) for the same field.
- When the user event script executes on an existing record or on a record being created through copying, and the script uses [Record.setValue\(options\)](#) on a field before using [Record.getText\(options\)](#) for the same field.

## Getting Text in SuiteScript 2.x Record Modes

In dynamic mode, you can use [Record.getText\(options\)](#) without limitation but, in standard mode, limitations exist. In standard mode, you can use this method **only** in the following cases:

- You can use [Record.getText\(options\)](#) on any field where the script has already used [Record.setText\(options\)](#).
- If you are loading or copying a record, you can use [Record.getText\(options\)](#) on any field except those where the script has already changed the value with [Record.setValue\(options\)](#).

## Record Module Method Considerations

Be aware that the [record.create\(options\)](#), [record.copy\(options\)](#), [record.load\(options\)](#), and [record.transform\(options\)](#) methods work in standard mode by default. If you want these methods to work in dynamic mode, you must set the `.isDynamic` property for each method.

## SuiteScript 2.x Record Modules

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

With SuiteScript 2.x, you use the [N/record Module](#) and [N/currentRecord Module](#) to script with records.

In **server scripts**, use the [N/record Module](#). See the following topics for examples of working with records in server scripts:

- [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Sample](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Tutorial](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Custom Module Tutorial](#)

In **client scripts**:

- Use [N/currentRecord Module](#) methods to interact with the record that is active in the current client context.
- Use the [N/record Module](#) to load and interact with remote records.

See the following topics for examples of working with records in client scripts:

- [SuiteScript Client Script Sample](#)
- [Using the currentRecord Module in Client Scripts](#)

- [Interfacing with Remote Objects in Client Scripts](#)
- [Disable Field on Client PageInit using SuiteScript 2.0](#)

## SuiteScript 2.x Scripting Subrecords

**i Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

For details on using SuiteScript 2.x to work with subrecords, see the following topics:

- [About Subrecords](#)
- [Subrecord Scripting in SuiteScript 2.x Compared With 1.0](#)
- [Scripting Subrecords that Occur on Sublist Lines](#)
- [Scripting Subrecords that Occur in Body Fields](#)

## About Subrecords

**i Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

When you use SuiteScript to interact with records, you typically interact with many types of fields. You may see fields with a data type of summary. These fields can be populated in only one way: by saving a subrecord to the field. Therefore, if you want to interact with these fields, you must understand how to script with subrecords.

In general, saving subrecords to summary fields is more complex than setting values for other types of fields. However, subrecords are similar to records. So if you know how to work with records, you already know a great deal about working with subrecords. This topic summarizes the similarities and differences.



**Note:** Subrecords are not compatible with the Advanced Employee Permissions feature. For more information, see the help topic [Before Enabling the Advanced Employee Permissions Feature](#).

## Subrecords

Subrecords represent a way of storing data in NetSuite.

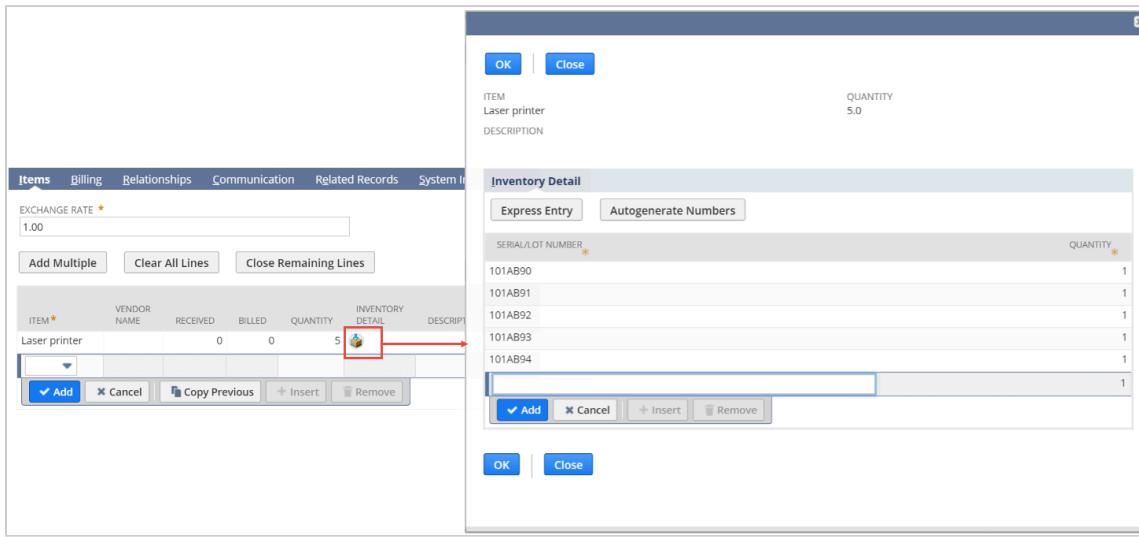
Like records, subrecords are classified by type. Some common types of subrecord include address, inventory detail, and order schedule.

Each subrecord type has a different purpose and includes different fields. For example:

- An address subrecord stores an address. It has fields such as city, state, and zip.
- An order schedule subrecord represents a purchase schedule. It has fields such as startdate and enddate.
- An inventory detail subrecord holds data, such as serial numbers, that describe inventory items. It contains a sublist that holds this data.

At the same time, subrecords differ from records in some ways. For example, while records can exist independently, a subrecord exists solely to hold information about a specific record. You cannot interact with a subrecord outside the context of a parent record.

In the UI, typically you open a subrecord by clicking an icon on the parent record. The subrecord form opens in a separate window. For example, the following illustration shows, at left, a purchase order with one line in its Items sublist. If you click the icon associated with that item, the system opens a window that represents the inventory detail subrecord.



To access this same subrecord from a script, first you would load the purchase order. Then you would use the [Record.getSublistSubrecord\(options\)](#) method to open the subrecord. For example:

```

1 ...
2 // Load the purchase order.
3 var rec = record.load({
4   type: record.Type.PURCHASE_ORDER,
5   id: 7,
6   isDynamic: false
7 });
8
9 // Retrieve the subrecord. For sublistId, use the ID of the relevant sublist on
10 // the purchase order record type. For fieldId, use the ID of the summary field
11 // on the sublist that holds the subrecord.
12 var subrec = rec.getSublistSubrecord({
13   sublistId: 'item',
14   line: 0,
15   fieldId: 'inventorydetail'
16 });
17
18 ...

```

For a full script example, see [Creating an Inventory Detail Subrecord Example](#).

## Subrecord Scripting Overview

Use the following guidelines when scripting with subrecords:

- [When Subrecords Are Read-Only](#)
- [Look Up Details About the Summary Field](#)
- [Look Up the Subrecord's Field and Sublist IDs](#)
- [Use Record Methods to Get and Set Values](#)
- [Do Not Explicitly Save a Subrecord](#)

### When Subrecords Are Read-Only

You can work with subrecords in both client and server scripts. However, subrecords are read-only when their parent records are retrieved in either of the following ways:

- Through the context object provided to a client script, or through [currentRecord.get\(\)](#).
- Through the context object provided to a beforeLoad user event script.

For more details, see [Supported Deployments for Subrecord Scripting](#).

## Look Up Details About the Summary Field

Before you can script with a subrecord, you must have some knowledge of the summary field that holds the subrecord. In addition to the summary field's ID, you must know whether the summary field is situated on the body of the parent record or on one of its sublists. You need both pieces of information to instantiate the subrecord. If the summary field is a sublist field, you also need the relevant sublist ID.

If you are not sure where the field is situated, you can review the record in the UI. You can also check the reference page for the record in the [SuiteScript Records Browser](#). On the reference page for each record type, the **Fields** table lists all of the record type's body fields. The tables listed under the heading **Sublists** show sublist fields. For more details, see [Finding Details About Parent Record Types](#).

## Look Up the Subrecord's Field and Sublist IDs

Like records, all subrecords have required and optional fields. To set values for these fields, you must have the field IDs. To work with a subrecord's sublist fields, you must also have the sublist ID. You can find both types of information in the [SuiteScript Records Browser](#). Each subrecord type is listed in the browser alongside the available record types. For each subrecord type, a reference page includes the IDs for all of the elements on the subrecord, including a sublist, if one exists, and all of the subrecord's fields. For more details, see [Finding Details About Subrecord Types](#).

Additionally, if you have the Show Internal IDs preference enabled, you can use the UI to find the IDs for subrecord body fields. To view a field's ID, click its label. In response, the system displays a popup window that shows the ID. For help enabling this preference, see the help topic [Setting the Internal ID Preference](#).

## Use Record Methods to Get and Set Values

When you script with a subrecord, many aspects of the scripting process are identical to the process of scripting with records.

For example, when your script instantiates a subrecord, the system returns one of the same objects that it uses to represent records. These objects include `record.Record` and `currentRecord.CurrentRecord`.

Additionally, you use many of the same methods to interact with subrecords as you do with records. For example:

- In a server script, you use `Record.setValue(options)` to set a value on either a record or subrecord body field.
- In a client script, you can use `CurrentRecord.getValue(options)` to retrieve the value stored in either a record or subrecord body field.

A small number of record methods and properties are unavailable to subrecords. These exceptions are noted in the property descriptions in the [N/record Module](#) and [N/currentRecord Module](#) topics.

## Do Not Explicitly Save a Subrecord

After you have created or updated a subrecord, you do not explicitly save it. Rather, after you have set all required fields on the subrecord, you simply save the parent record. When you save the record, the subrecord is also saved.

## Creating an Inventory Detail Subrecord Example

The following example shows a typical approach to creating a subrecord.

This example creates a purchase order with one inventory item in its sublist. The example also creates an inventory detail subrecord to store a lot number for the item.

Before using this example in your NetSuite account, do the following:

- Make sure the [Advanced Bin / Numbered Inventory Management](#) feature is enabled, at Setup > Company > Enable Features, on the Items & Inventory subtab.
- Verify that you have at least one vendor, one location, and one lot-numbered inventory item defined in your system. Make a note of each record's internal ID.
- Where noted in the script example comments, replace the hardcoded IDs with valid values from your NetSuite account.

This example uses standard mode, but you could also add the subrecord using dynamic mode. For more details about both approaches, see [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Create a Subrecord in a Sublist Field](#).



**Note:** For help deploying a user event script, see [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4 */
5
6 define(['N/record'], function(record){
7     function myAfterSubmit(context){
8         // Create the purchase order.
9         var rec = record.create({
10             type: record.Type.PURCHASE_ORDER,
11             isDynamic: false
12         });
13
14         // Set body fields on the purchase order. Replace both of these
15         // hardcoded values with valid values from your NetSuite account.
16         rec.setValue({
17             fieldId: 'entity',
18             value: '2'
19         });
20
21         rec.setValue({
22             fieldId: 'location',
23             value: '2'
24         });
25
26         // Insert a line in the item sublist.
27         rec.insertLine({
28             sublistId: 'item',
29             line: 0
30         });
31
32         // Set the required fields on the line. Replace the hardcoded value
33         // for the item field with a valid value from your NetSuite account.
34         rec.setSublistValue({
35             sublistId: 'item',
36             fieldId: 'item',
37             line: 0,
38             value: '7'
39         });
40
41         rec.setSublistValue({
42             sublistId: 'item',
43             fieldid: 'quantity',

```

```

44     line: 0,
45     value: 1
46   });
47
48   // Instantiate the subrecord. To use this method, you must
49   // provide the ID of the sublist, the number of the line you want
50   // to interact with, and the ID of the summary field.
51
52   var subrec = rec.getSublistSubrecord({
53     sublistId: 'item',
54     line: 0,
55     fieldId: 'inventorydetail'
56   });
57
58   // Insert a line in the subrecord's inventory assignment sublist.
59   subrec.insertLine({
60     sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
61     line: 0
62   });
63
64   subrec.setSublistValue({
65     sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
66     fieldId: 'quantity',
67     line: 0,
68     value: 1
69   });
70
71   // Set the lot number for the item. Although this value is
72   // hardcoded, you do not have to change it, because it doesn't
73   // reference a record in your account. For this example,
74   // the value can be any string.
75   subrec.setSublistValue({
76     sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
77     fieldId: 'receiptinventorynumber',
78     line: 0,
79     value: '01234'
80   });
81
82   // Save the record. Note that the subrecord object does
83   // not have to be explicitly saved.
84
85   try {
86     var recId = rec.save();
87     log.debug({
88       title: 'Record created successfully',
89       details: 'Id: ' + recId
90     });
91
92   } catch (e) {
93     log.error({
94       title: e.name,
95       details: e.message
96     });
97   }
98 }
99
100 return {
101   afterSubmit: myAfterSubmit
102 };
103 });

```

For additional script samples, see [Scripting Subrecords that Occur on Sublist Lines](#) and [Scripting Subrecords that Occur in Body Fields](#).

## Supported Deployments for Subrecord Scripting

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

A script can interact with subrecord instances only if it uses a supported deployment.

To understand supported deployments, it's important to understand that every subrecord has a parent record. For more details on this relationship, see [About Subrecords](#).

The following types of deployments are supported:

- [Server Scripts Deployed on Parent Records](#)
- [Client Scripts Deployed on Parent Records \(with Limitations\)](#)
- [Client Scripts Deployed on Custom Address Forms](#)

## Server Scripts Deployed on Parent Records

If you want to create a server script that interacts with a subrecord, you can deploy the script on the parent record type. Alternatively, you can deploy the script on a different record type — but then use the script to load the parent record. After loading the parent record, you can interact with the subrecord in the context of its parent.

Subrecord methods are not supported in beforeLoad user event scripts, except if the script creates or loads another record that is a parent, and interacts with the subrecord in the context of that parent.

You cannot deploy a server script directly to a subrecord type.

## Client Scripts Deployed on Parent Records (with Limitations)

A client script may not create subrecords on the current record and is limited to read-only access of existing subrecords on the current record. The client script may remove the subrecord from the current record.

You cannot deploy a client script directly on a subrecord type. However, you can customize an address form, as described in the following section.

You cannot deploy a client script directly to a subrecord type.

## Client Scripts Deployed on Custom Address Forms

If appropriate, you can create custom forms for the address subrecord. This process is described in [Customizing Address Forms](#). When working with a custom address form, you can attach a client script to the form with the Custom Code subtab. In these types of scripts, you can interact with the subrecord using the same methods as you would with a record. This process is not covered in this chapter.

## Body Field Subrecords and Sublist Subrecords

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

When a subrecord occurs on a record, it is always represented by a single field on the record. In the [SuiteScript Records Browser](#), this field is always listed as a field of type summary.

A field that contains a subrecord can exist either as a body or sublist field. For example, the subsidiary record has a body field called mainaddress, which stores an address subrecord. By contrast, the employee record permits the creation of multiple addresses, and each address is described in a sublist line. The sublist includes a field that contains the address subrecord instance.

This difference in where the summary field is placed affects the way you instantiate the subrecord.

For an example of each type of placement, see the following sections:

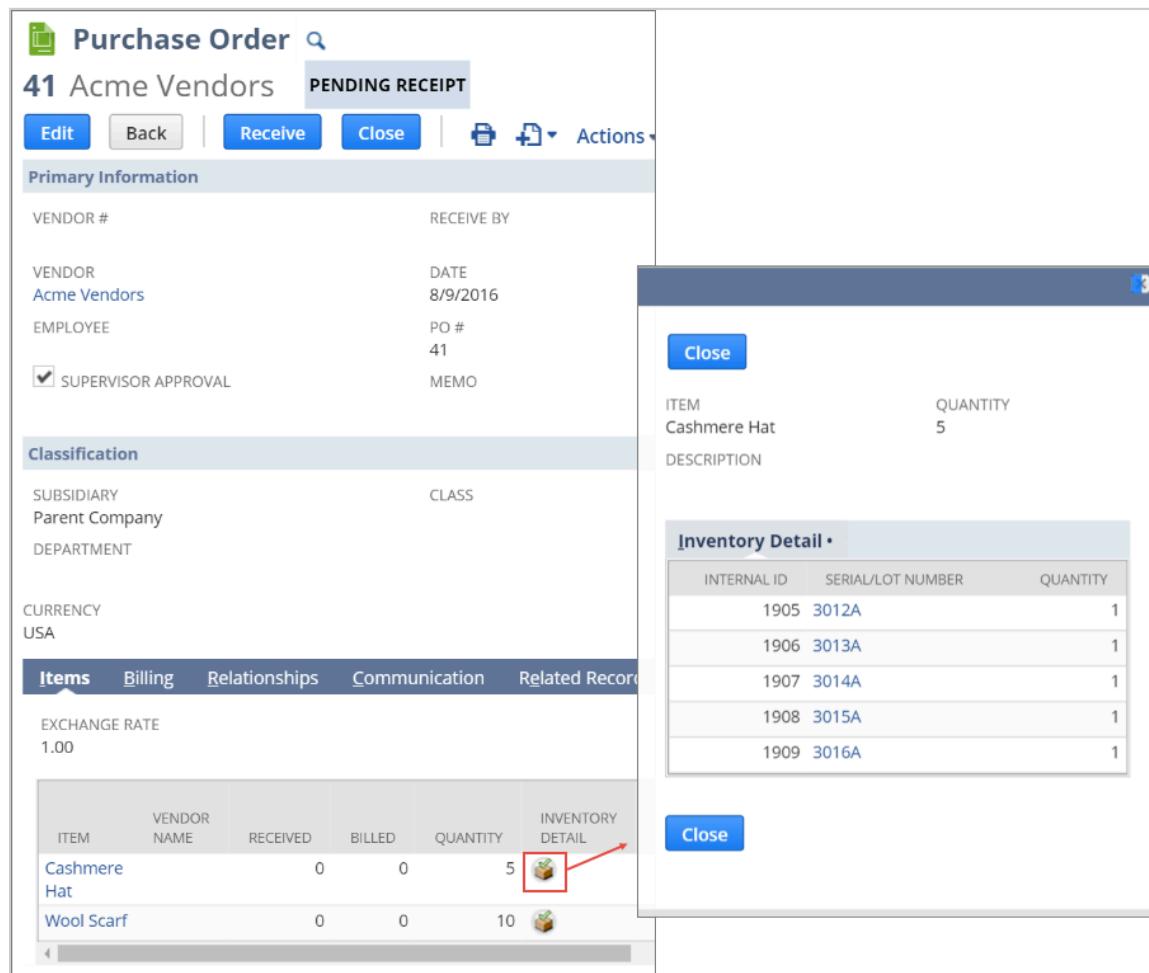
- [Subrecord that Occurs in a Sublist Field Example](#)
- [Subrecord that Occurs in a Body Field Example](#)

## Subrecord that Occurs in a Sublist Field Example

Many subrecord types can occur in a sublist field.

For example, depending on the features enabled in your account, the item sublist of a purchase order record can include an Inventory Detail column. If the item on the line is a serialized or lot-numbered item, you can create a subrecord instance in this column.

In the UI, you can view and set values in this subrecord by clicking the icon in the Inventory Detail column. Clicking this icon opens a new window that represents the subrecord.



Be aware that other fields on the sublist line are not part of the subrecord. For example, in the preceding screenshot, the values in the Item, Vendor Name, Received, Billed, and Quantity columns are not part of the subrecord.

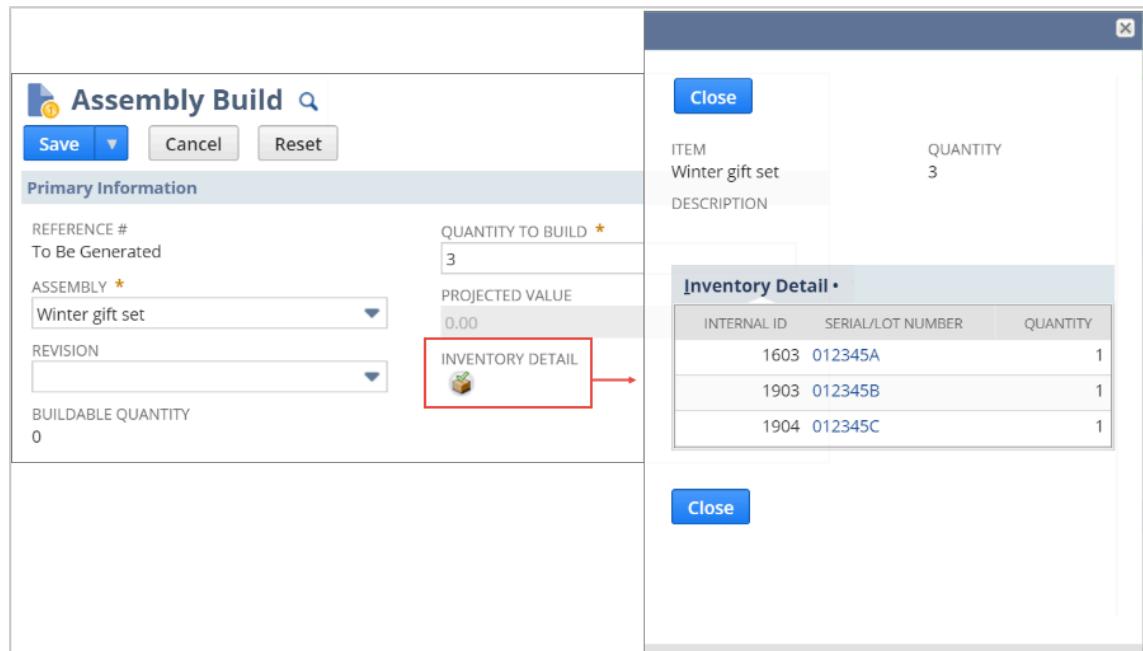
For details on using SuiteScript 2.x to work with subrecords that exist on sublist lines, see [Scripting Subrecords that Occur on Sublist Lines](#).

## Subrecord that Occurs in a Body Field Example

A subrecord can also occur in a body field. In fact, the same type of subrecord that appears as a sublist field on one record type can appear as a body field on another record type.

For example, depending on the configuration of your account, the assembly build record can include an Inventory Detail body field. If the item in the record's Assembly field is a serialized or lot-numbered inventory item, you can create an Inventory Detail subrecord in the Inventory Detail field.

In the UI, you can view and set values in this subrecord by clicking the icon under the Inventory Detail label and opening a new window.



For details on using SuiteScript 2.x to work with subrecords that exist in body fields, see [Scripting Subrecords that Occur in Body Fields](#).

## Structure of a Subrecord

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The fields available in a subrecord vary depending on the subrecord's type. A subrecord can have body fields, a sublist, or both.

When working with a subrecord's fields, be aware of the following:

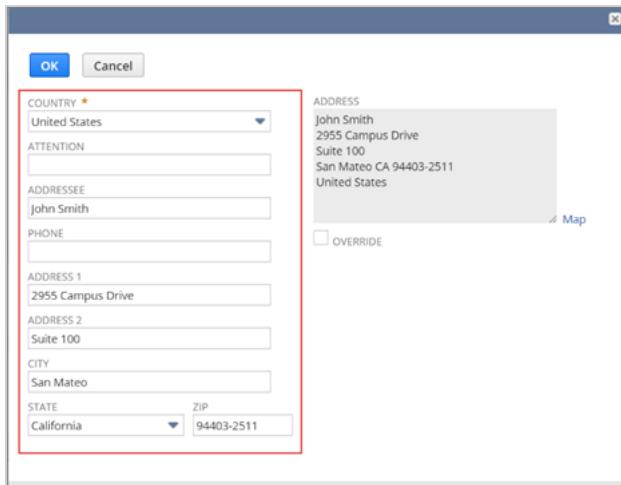
- After you instantiate a subrecord, you can set values on the subrecord's body and sublist fields with the same methods as you would on a record.
- In general, the sublists that exist within subrecords are not labeled in the UI. To find the name of a subrecord's sublist, refer to the [SuiteScript Records Browser](#). For details on using the Records Browser to find details on subrecords, see [Finding Subrecord Details in the Records Browser](#).

For examples of subrecords that are structured in different ways, see the following sections:

- Writable Body Fields Example
- Writable Sublist Example
- Writable Body Fields and Sublist Example

## Writable Body Fields Example

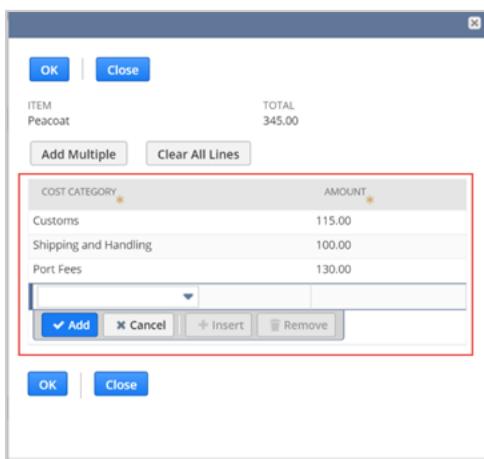
The address subrecord has several writable body fields, such as city, state, and zip. It has no sublist.



After you instantiate an address subrecord, you can set values for its body fields with the `Record.setValue(options)` method, the same as if you were setting values on an instance of a record. For more details, see [Creating an Address Sublist Subrecord Example](#) and [Creating an Address on a Subsidiary Record Example](#).

## Writable Sublist Example

The landed cost subrecord has a sublist that lets you list individual expenses associated with merchandise you have received. The body fields on this subrecord are read-only, but the sublist is writable. To add details about an expense, you add a line to the sublist.



After you instantiate a landed cost subrecord, you can set values for its sublist fields with the same methods you would to set values on a record's sublist: `setSublistValue()` and `setCurrentSublistValue()`.

For more details, see [Creating a Landed Cost Sublist Subrecord Example](#).

## Writable Body Fields and Sublist Example

The order schedule subrecord has a sublist that lets you configure how and when upcoming purchase orders are to be created. This subrecord has body fields that let you specify various qualities of the schedule, such as whether individual purchase orders must be created manually. It also has a sublist that lets you enter dates for the upcoming purchase orders.

The screenshot shows a SuiteScript dialog box with the following components:

- Buttons:** OK and Close at the top left and bottom left.
- Body Fields:** Two dropdown menus labeled "CREATE PURCHASE ORDERS \* Manually" and "CREATE SCHEDULE \* Manually" are highlighted with a red border.
- Total Quantity:** A label "TOTAL QUANTITY" followed by the value "40".
- Buttons:** "Clear All Lines" and "Autogenerate" at the bottom left of the body section.
- Sublist:** A table with columns: RELEASE, ORDER, DATE \*, QUANTITY \*, and MEMO. The data is as follows:
 

RELEASE	ORDER	DATE *	QUANTITY *	MEMO
		9/15/2016	10	
		1/16/2017	10	
		4/17/2017	10	
		7/17/2017	10	
- Action Buttons:** Add, Cancel, Insert, Remove at the bottom of the sublist.
- Buttons:** OK and Close at the bottom right.

Again, after you instantiate an order schedule subrecord, you can set values on its fields with the same methods you would use to set values on a record. For body fields, use `setValue()`. For sublist fields, use `setCurrentSublistValue()` or `setSublistValue()`.

For more details, see [Creating an Order Schedule Sublist Subrecord Example](#).

## Finding Subrecord Details in the Records Browser

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

As with records, you can find important information about subrecords in the [SuiteScript Records Browser](#). The Records Browser includes details about each subrecord type. It also includes information about record types that can be parents to subrecords. For more information, see the following sections:

- [Finding Details About Parent Record Types](#)
- [Finding Details About Subrecord Types](#)

## Finding Details About Parent Record Types

Every subrecord instance must have a parent record. An instance of a subrecord exists only to provide information about an instance of a record.

The parent record includes a field that contains, or references, the subrecord. To create a subrecord instance on a record, you must reference this field. These fields are always identified in the Records Browser as fields of type summary. For example:

item - Item			
Internal ID	Type	Label	Required
amount	currency	Amount	false
billvariancestatus	text		false
catchupperiod	select		false
class	select	Class	false
deferrevrec	checkbox		false
department	select	Department	false
description	textarea	Description	false
id	text		false
isvsoebundle	text		false
item	select	Item	true
itemsubtype	text		false
itemtype	text		false
line	text		false
linenumber	integer		false
location	select	Location	false
matrixtype	text		false
options	text		false
orderschedule	summary	Schedule	false
quantity	float	Quantity	false
quantityordered	float	Quantity Ordered	false
rate	rate	Rate	false
rateschedule	text		false
units	select	Units	false
vendorname	text	Vendor Name	false

Summary fields can occur either on the body of the parent record or in a sublist. It is important to know where the field occurs, because it affects how you instantiate the subrecord. In the reference page for each record type in the Records Browser, the **Fields** table lists all of the record type's body fields. The tables listed under the heading **Sublists** shows sublist fields. See also [Body Field Subrecords and Sublist Subrecords](#).

In some cases, the values set for other fields on a record can affect the availability or behavior of the summary field. For example:

- On an assembly build record, the availability of the inventorydetail summary field varies depending on the value of the record's item field. The summary field is available only if the item field references a serialized or lot-numbered assembly item. For an example of working with this record-subrecord combination, see [Creating an Inventory Detail Subrecord on a Body Field Example](#).
- On a vendor bill record, the landedcost summary field is available only if the landedcostperline body field is set to true. For an example of working with this record-subrecord combination, see [Creating a Landed Cost Sublist Subrecord Example](#).
- On a sales transaction, the value of the shippingaddress summary field is affected by the shipaddresslist field. For general details about shipping and billing addresses, see [Scripting](#)

[Transaction Shipping and Billing Addresses](#). For a script example, see [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Create a New Shipping Address Example](#).

## Finding Details About Subrecord Types

As with record types, the Records Browser includes a reference page for each subrecord type. Subrecords are listed alphabetically with records.

Each subrecord is identified by a label displayed beneath the internal ID. For example:

<b>Order Schedule</b>				
<b>Internal ID: orderschedule</b>				
<b>Subrecord</b>				
<b>Fields</b>				
<b>Internal ID</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>nlapISubmitField</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Required</b>
createpurchaseorder	select	false	Create Purchase Orders	true
createschedule	select	false	Create Schedule	true
currencyprecision	integer	false		false
enddate	date	false	End Date	false
externalid	text	false	ExternalId	false
item	integer	false		false
releasefrequency	select	false	Release Frequency	false
startdate	date	false	Start Date	false
total	float	false	Total Quantity	false
<b>Sublists</b>				
<b>schedule - Schedule</b>				
<b>Internal ID</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Required</b>	
amount	poscurrency		false	
id	integer		false	
memo	text	Memo	false	
orderschedule	integer		false	
purchaseorder	select	Order	false	
quantity	posfloat	Quantity	true	
release	checkbox	Release	false	
trandate	date	Date	true	

As with record types, the reference page shows the subrecord's scriptable fields and sublists.

Note that in the UI, the sublists of subrecords typically are not labeled. However, the Records Browser displays the name of each sublist.

## About the Address Subrecord

**① Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The address subrecord has certain qualities that are unique. These characteristics can make the process of interacting with the address subrecord different from other subrecords. For details, see the following sections:

- Billing and Shipping Addresses Can Be Sourced from Other Records
- The Address Subrecord Can Have Custom Forms
- Address Data Is Summarized on the Parent Record



**Note:** See also [Scripting Transaction Shipping and Billing Addresses](#).

## Billing and Shipping Addresses Can Be Sourced from Other Records

With most subrecord types, an instance of the subrecord is unique to the record where it was created. However, in some cases, a single address subrecord instance can be referenced by multiple records.

For example: You can create multiple addresses for an entity. If you later create a transaction for that entity, you can use one of the addresses defined on the entity record as the shipping or billing address for the transaction. For this reason, setting a value for a shipping or billing address is in some cases slightly different from the way that you set other address summary fields. For details, see [Addresses Can Be Sourced from Entity Records](#).

## The Address Subrecord Can Have Custom Forms

Compared with other subrecords, the address subrecord is unique in that you can create custom entry forms for it. For example, you may want to create custom forms for different countries.

If your account has multiple address forms, and if you are not seeing the expected results, the reason could be related to the form. In particular, if your script is using dynamic mode, the first value you set on the subrecord form should be country. The reason is that if you set a value for country that differs from the default, the form resets when the country value changes. Therefore, as a best practice, set the country value first.



**Note:** The **Override**, **Phone**, and **Zip** fields of the address subrecord are not exposed as search filters from the customer record.

## Address Data Is Summarized on the Parent Record

With most types of subrecords, details that you enter on the subrecord are not summarized on the parent record when you view it in the UI. You have to open the subrecord in its own window to view its data.

The address subrecord is an exception to this rule. After you enter details into an address subrecord and return to the main view of the record, typically the system displays a summary of the details you entered. For example, in the following screenshot, subrecord data is summarized in the Address column.

Relationships	Communication	Address	Sales	Marketing	Support	Financial	Preferences	System Information	≡
ID	DEFAULT SHIPPING	DEFAULT BILLING	RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	LABEL	ADDRESS				EDIT
2359	Yes	Yes		Company Headquarters	2955 Campus Drive Suite 100 San Mateo CA 94403-2511 United States				

This summary represents the value of one field on the address subrecord called `addrtext`. This value is created through the use of a template and generated from other values entered on the subrecord, such as the values for the city and state fields. Each address form can have its own template for determining the `addrtext` value. You can view the template for any address form by viewing its record at Customization > Forms > Address Forms.

An error in the addrtext field does not necessarily signify an error in the other values saved to the subrecord. If an error exists in the summary, review the template to make sure that it is capturing the values you intend.

To view the values for all of the fields on the subrecord, do one of the following:

- Use one of the following methods to retrieve the subrecord: getCurrentSublistSubrecord(), getSublistSubrecord(), or getSubrecord(). For an example, see [Retrieving an Address Subrecord Example](#).
- In the UI, open the subrecord for editing in its own window.

## Client Scripts Attached to the Address Subrecord

Client scripts attached to address subrecords on transaction records may execute on the server and on the client. Be aware that this is expected behavior. For logic in a client script attached to an address subrecord to execute only one time, wrap the logic in an if statement that immediately exits the script on the server. For example:

```
1 if (typeof document!='undefined') {
2 //client script logic
3 }
```

If a client script attached to an address subrecord loads the [N/currentRecord Module](#), the script fails. Although you cannot load the [N/currentRecord Module](#) in a client script that is attached to the address subrecord, you can obtain currentRecord from context.currentRecord:

```
1 define([],function(){
2   function saveRecord(context){
3     var currentRecord = context.currentRecord;
4     return true;
5   }
6   return {
7     saveRecord: saveRecord
8   }
9});
```

See the help topic [currentRecord.CurrentRecord](#).

You can attach client scripts to custom entry forms, custom transaction forms, or custom address forms. See [Attaching a Client Script to a Form](#).

For information about client scripts, see [SuiteScript 2.x Client Script Type](#).

## Subrecord Scripting in SuiteScript 2.x Compared With 1.0

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Compared with SuiteScript 1.0, SuiteScript 2.x introduces the following changes in how you script subrecords:

- [A Single Method Lets You Create and Load Subrecords](#)
- [Subrecords Do Not Have to Be Explicitly Saved](#)
- [To Create Addresses, You Must Use Subrecord Methods](#)

## A Single Method Lets You Create and Load Subrecords

In SuiteScript 1.0, you use one set of APIs to create subrecords and another set to edit subrecords. For example, you could use `nlapiCreateSubrecord` to create a subrecord and you could use `nlapiEditSubrecord` to edit a subrecord.

By contrast, in SuiteScript 2.x, any method that creates a subrecord can also be used to load that subrecord for editing. These methods all have the word **get** in their names. For example, you use the `getSubrecord()` method to create or load a subrecord that exists on the body of a record. You use the `getSublistSubrecord()` or `getCurrentSublistSubrecord()` method to create or load a subrecord that exists on a sublist line.

When you use any of these methods, the system responds with the following logic:

- If a subrecord instance already exists in the specified field, the subrecord is loaded.
- If no subrecord instance exists, the system creates one. You can then set values on the field. The subrecord is saved when you save the record.

## Subrecords Do Not Have to Be Explicitly Saved

In SuiteScript 1.0, you had to explicitly save a subrecord prior to saving the record. However, in SuiteScript 2.x, after you create a subrecord or make changes to one, you are not required to explicitly save the subrecord (and no methods exist for that purpose). Your new subrecord is saved at the time you save the record. The same rule applies if you make changes to an existing subrecord. Your updates are saved at the time you save the record.

## To Create Addresses, You Must Use Subrecord Methods

The address subrecord was introduced in version 2014.2. Prior to that time, each address was represented on a record as a series of body fields or as a line in a sublist.

After the introduction of the address subrecord, SuiteScript 1.0 was enhanced to support two methods of interacting with addresses:

- You can interact with addresses using subrecord APIs (which is the preferred method)
- You can interact with addresses using the legacy approach of setting values for the address body and sublist fields that used to exist. This support was made possible by logic added to the system that read the values set in this manner and created an address subrecord on behalf of the 1.0 script. Because this support exists in 1.0, these deprecated fields are displayed in the SuiteScript Records Browser as available fields.

However, in SuiteScript 2.x, to create an address, you **must** use subrecord methods. The system does not provide logic for the legacy address body and sublist fields. For that reason, to create, edit, or load an address in SuiteScript 2.x, you must instantiate the address subrecord by referencing the appropriate summary field.

## Scripting Subrecords that Occur on Sublist Lines

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

In many cases, a subrecord is accessed through a field on a sublist line. For example:

- Every purchase order must include a list of items. Depending on the configuration of each item, the sublist line may be required to include an inventory detail subrecord.
- A vendor bill may include a list of items. If the bill is configured to track landed cost per line, each line in the Items sublist may include a landed cost subrecord.
- An employee may have multiple addresses. Each address is stored in a subrecord, and each subrecord is associated with a line in the Address sublist.

In each case, the sublist line also has fields that are not part of the subrecord. The subrecord itself is associated with only one field on the sublist line. In the SuiteScript Records Browser, this field is always identified as a field of type summary.

For more details, see the following sections:

- [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Create a Subrecord in a Sublist Field](#)
- [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Edit a Subrecord that Occurs in a Sublist Field](#)
- [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Retrieve a Sublist Subrecord](#)

## Using SuiteScript 2.x to Create a Subrecord in a Sublist Field

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Depending on the record type and other variables, a line on a record's sublist can include a field that references a subrecord. In many cases, you must add the subrecord at the time you are creating the sublist line. In other cases, you can go back and add the subrecord later.

To create a sublist subrecord, your script must use the [N/record Module](#). The script can use either dynamic or standard mode. For details, see the following sections:

- [Creating a Sublist Subrecord in Dynamic Mode](#)
- [Creating a Sublist Subrecord in Standard Mode](#)

Subrecords can also occur in the body field of a record. For details on working with subrecords when they occur in body fields, see [Scripting Subrecords that Occur in Body Fields](#). For an overview of the difference between these two types of placement, see [Body Field Subrecords and Sublist Subrecords](#).

 **Note:** For more details about the methods referenced in this topic, see the help topic [Record Object Members](#).

### Creating a Sublist Subrecord in Dynamic Mode

If your script uses dynamic mode, you can use the following procedure to create a subrecord in a sublist field.

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#).

#### To create a sublist subrecord in dynamic mode:

1. If you want to add a new record, create it and set the required body fields. If you want to update an existing record, load the record.
2. Do one of the following:

- If you want to create a new sublist line, create the line using the [Record.selectNewLine\(options\)](#) method. Set any required values on the sublist line with the [Record.setCurrentSublistValue\(options\)](#) method.
  - If you want to add a new subrecord to an existing sublist line, identify that line using the [Record.selectLine\(options\)](#) method.
3. Create the new subrecord with the [Record.getCurrentSublistSubrecord\(options\)](#) method. This method takes two arguments:
- A sublistId, which identifies the sublist.
  - A fieldId, which identifies the field on the sublist that contains the subrecord. In the Records Browser, the field that holds the subrecord is always identified as a field of type summary.

For example, you could use an expression like the following to create an order schedule subrecord on an item sublist:

```

1 | ...
2 | var orderScheduleSubrecord = blanketPurchaseOrder.getCurrentSublistSubrecord({
3 |   sublistId: 'item',
4 |   fieldId: 'orderschedule'
5 | });
6 | ...

```

4. As appropriate, set body fields on the subrecord with the [Record.setValue\(options\)](#) method. For example, on an order schedule subrecord, you could use the following expression to set a value for the Create Purchase Orders select field.

```

1 | ...
2 | orderScheduleSubrecord.setValue({
3 |   fieldId: 'createpurchaseorder',
4 |   value: 'LEAD'
5 | });
6 | ...

```

Be aware that not all subrecords have writable body fields.

5. If the subrecord has a sublist, generally you are required to add at least one line to the sublist. For each line, use the following guidelines:
- Create the line with the [Record.selectNewLine\(options\)](#) method.
  - Set required values on the line with the [Record.setCurrentSublistValue\(options\)](#) method.
  - Save the subrecord's sublist line with the [Record.commitLine\(options\)](#) method.

For example, if you create an order schedule subrecord, you could use the following expressions to create a line on the subrecord's schedule sublist:

```

1 | ...
2 | orderScheduleSubrecord.selectNewLine
3 |   sublistId: 'schedule',
4 | );
5 |
6 | orderScheduleSubrecord.setCurrentSublistValue({
7 |   sublistId: 'schedule',
8 |   fieldId: 'quantity',
9 |   value: 1
10| });
11|
12| orderScheduleSubrecord.setCurrentSublistValue({
13|   sublistId: 'schedule',
14|   fieldId: 'trandate',
15|   value: dateVariable
16| });
17|
18| orderScheduleSubrecord.commitLine({

```

```

19     sublistId: 'schedule'
20 });
21 ...

```

6. Save the sublist line that holds the subrecord with the [Record.commitLine\(options\)](#) method.
7. Save the record with the [Record.save\(options\)](#) method.



**Note:** For a full script examples, see [Creating an Inventory Detail Sublist Subrecord Example](#) and [Creating an Address Sublist Subrecord Example](#).

## Creating a Sublist Subrecord in Standard Mode

If your script uses standard mode, you can use the following procedure to create a subrecord in a sublist field.

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

### To create a sublist subrecord in standard mode:

1. If you want to add a new record, create it and set the required body fields. If you want to update an existing record, load the record.
2. If you want to create a new sublist line, create the line with the [Record.insertLine\(options\)](#) method. Set any required fields on the sublist line.
3. Create the new subrecord with the [Record.getSublistSubrecord\(options\)](#) method. This method takes three arguments:
  - A sublistId, which identifies the sublist.
  - A fieldId, which identifies the field on the sublist that contains the subrecord. In the Records Browser, the field that holds the subrecord is always identified as a field of type summary.
  - A line number.

For example, you could use an expression like the following to create an inventory detail subrecord on the first line in an item sublist:

```

1 ...
2 inventoryDetailSubrecord = rec.getSublistSubrecord({
3   sublistId: 'item',
4   fieldId: 'inventorydetail',
5   line: 0
6 });
7 ...

```

4. Set body fields on the subrecord with the [Record.setValue\(options\)](#) method. Be aware that not all subrecords have writable body fields.
5. If the subrecord has a sublist, generally you are required to add at least one line to the sublist. For each line, use the following guidelines:
  - Use the [Record.insertLine\(options\)](#) method to create the line.
  - Set values on the line with the [Record.setSublistValue\(options\)](#) method.

For example, if you were creating an order schedule subrecord, you could use the following expressions to create a line on the subrecord's schedule sublist:

```

1 ...
2 subrecordInvDetail.setSublistValue({
3   sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
4   fieldId: 'receiptinventorynumber',
5   line: 0,

```

```

6   value: '012345'
7 });
8 ...

```

- Save the record with the [Record.save\(options\)](#) method.



**Note:** For a full script example of creating a sublist subrecord in standard mode, see [Creating a Landed Cost Sublist Subrecord Example](#).

## Creating an Inventory Detail Sublist Subrecord Example

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following example shows how to create a purchase order record that includes an inventory detail sublist subrecord. The script adds one line to the item sublist and creates an inventory detail subrecord on that line.

To use this example, you must meet the following prerequisites:

- The Advanced Bin / Numbered Inventory Management feature must be enabled at Setup > Company > Enable Features , on the Items & Inventory subtab.
- The item you add to the sublist should be a lot-numbered inventory item.
- The receiptinventorynumber value must be unique in your system.

This example uses dynamic mode, but you could also add the subrecord using standard mode. For general details about using either approach to add a sublist subrecord, see [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Create a Subrecord in a Sublist Field](#).

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4 */
5
6 define([ 'N/record' ],function(record){
7     function afterSubmit(context){
8         // Create the purchase order.
9         var rec = record.create({
10             type: record.Type.PURCHASE_ORDER,
11             isDynamic: true
12         });
13
14         // Set body fields on the purchase order.
15         rec.setValue({
16             fieldId: 'entity',
17             value: '1663'
18         });
19
20         rec.setValue({
21             fieldId: 'location',
22             value: '6'
23         });
24
25         // Create one line in the item sublist.
26         rec.selectNewLine({
27             sublistId: 'item'
28         });
29
30         rec.setCurrentSublistValue({
31             sublistId: 'item',
32             fieldId: 'item',
33             value: '299'
34         });

```

```

35     rec.setCurrentSublistValue({
36         sublistId: 'item',
37         fieldId: 'quantity',
38         value: 1
39     });
40
41
42     // Create the subrecord for that line.
43     var subrec = rec.getCurrentSublistSubrecord({
44         sublistId: 'item',
45         fieldId: 'inventorydetail'
46     });
47
48     // Add a line to the subrecord's inventory assignment sublist.
49     subrec.selectNewLine({
50         sublistId: 'inventoryassignment'
51     });
52
53     subrec.setCurrentSublistValue({
54         sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
55         fieldId: 'quantity',
56         value: 2
57     });
58
59     subrec.setCurrentSublistValue({
60         sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
61         fieldId: 'receiptinventorynumber',
62         value: '01234'
63     });
64
65     // Save the line in the subrecord's sublist.
66     subrec.commitLine({
67         sublistId: 'inventoryassignment'
68     });
69
70     // Save the line in the record's sublist.
71     rec.commitLine({
72         sublistId: 'item'
73     });
74
75     // Save the record.
76     try {
77         var recId = rec.save();
78         log.debug({
79             title: 'Record created successfully',
80             details: 'Id: ' + recId
81         });
82     } catch (e) {
83         log.error({
84             title: e.name,
85             details: e.message
86         });
87     }
88 }
89 return {
90     afterSubmit: afterSubmit
91 };
92 });

```

## Creating an Address Sublist Subrecord Example

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following example shows how to create an employee record and populate the Address sublist with one line. The script also creates an address subrecord on the sublist line.

This example uses dynamic mode, but you could also add the subrecord using standard mode. For general details about using either approach to add a sublist subrecord, see [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Create a Subrecord in a Sublist Field](#).

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

```

1  /**
2   * @NApiVersion 2.x
3   * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4   */
5
6 define([ 'N/record' ],function(record){
7     function afterSubmit(context){
8
9         // Create the record.
10        var rec = record.create({
11            type: record.Type.EMPLOYEE,
12            isDynamic: true
13        });
14
15        // Set the required body fields.
16        rec.setValue({
17            fieldId: 'firstname',
18            value: 'John'
19        });
20
21        rec.setValue({
22            fieldId: 'lastname',
23            value: 'Smith'
24        });
25
26        rec.setValue({
27            fieldId: 'subsidiary',
28            value: '1'
29        });
30
31        // Create a line in the Address sublist.
32        rec.selectNewLine({
33            sublistId: 'addressbook'
34        });
35
36        // Set an optional field on the sublist line.
37        rec.setCurrentSublistValue({
38            sublistId: 'addressbook',
39            fieldId: 'label',
40            value: 'Primary Address'
41        });
42
43        // Create an address subrecord for the line.
44        var subrec = rec.getCurrentSublistSubrecord({
45            sublistId: 'addressbook',
46            fieldId: 'addressbookaddress'
47        });
48
49        // Set body fields on the subrecord. Because the script uses
50        // dynamic mode, you should set the country value first. The country
51        // value determines which address form is to be used, so by setting
52        // this value first, you ensure that the values for the rest
53        // of the form's fields will be set properly.
54        subrec.setValue({
55            fieldId: 'country',
56            value: 'US'
57        });
58
59        subrec.setValue({
60            fieldId: 'city',
61            value: 'San Mateo'
62        });
63
64        subrec.setValue({
65            fieldId: 'state',
66            value: 'CA'
67        });
68
69        subrec.setValue({
70            fieldId: 'zip',
71            value: '94403'
72    }

```

```

72     });
73
74     subrec.setValue({
75         fieldId: 'addr1',
76         value: '2955 Campus Drive'
77     });
78
79     subrec.setValue({
80         fieldId: 'addr2',
81         value: 'Suite 100'
82     });
83
84     // Save the sublist line.
85     rec.commitLine({
86         sublistId: 'addressbook'
87     });
88
89     // Save the record.
90     try{
91         var recId = rec.save();
92
93         log.debug({
94             title: 'Record created successfully',
95             details: 'Id: ' + recId
96         });
97     } catch (e){
98         log.error({
99             title: e.name,
100            details: e.message
101        });
102    }
103 }
104 return {
105     afterSubmit: afterSubmit
106 };
107 });

```

## Creating an Order Schedule Sublist Subrecord Example

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following example creates a blanket purchase order record. It creates one line in the item sublist and creates an order schedule subrecord on that line.

To use this example, the Blanket Purchase Order feature must be enabled at Setup > Company > Enable Features, on the Transactions subtab.

This example uses dynamic mode, but you could also add the subrecord using standard mode. For general details about using either approach to add a sublist subrecord, see [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Create a Subrecord in a Sublist Field](#).

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4 */
5
6 define([ 'N/record' ],function(record) {
7     function afterSubmit(context) {
8         // Create the record.
9         var rec = record.create({
10             type: record.Type.BLANKET_PURCHASE_ORDER,
11             isDynamic: true
12         });
13
14         // Set body fields on the record.
15         rec.setValue({
16             fieldId: 'entity',
17             value: '1663'

```

```

18 );
19
20     rec.setValue({
21         fieldId: 'location',
22         value: '6'
23     });
24
25     rec.setValue({
26         fieldId: 'memo',
27         value: '456789'
28     });
29
30 // Create one line in the item sublist.
31     rec.selectNewLine({
32         sublistId: 'item',
33         line: 0
34     });
35
36     rec.setCurrentSublistValue({
37         sublistId: 'item',
38         fieldId: 'item',
39         value: '500'
40     });
41
42     rec.setCurrentSublistValue({
43         sublistId: 'item',
44         fieldId: 'quantity',
45         value: '1'
46     });
47
48 // Create the subrecord for that line.
49     var subrec = rec.getCurrentSublistSubrecord({
50         sublistId: 'item',
51         fieldId: 'orderschedule'
52     });
53
54 // Set a field on the body of the subrecord.
55     subrec.setValue({
56         fieldId: 'createpurchaseorder',
57         value: 'LEAD'
58     });
59
60 // Create a line in the subrecord's sublist.
61     subrec.selectNewLine({
62         sublistId: 'schedule',
63     });
64
65     subrec.setCurrentSublistValue({
66         sublistId: 'schedule',
67         fieldId: 'quantity',
68         value: 1
69     });
70
71     var nextQuarter = new Date();
72     nextQuarter.setDate(nextQuarter.getDate() + 90);
73
74     subrec.setCurrentSublistValue({
75         sublistId: 'schedule',
76         fieldId: 'trandate',
77         value: nextQuarter
78     });
79
80 // Save the line in the subrecord's sublist.
81     subrec.commitLine({
82         sublistId: 'schedule'
83     });
84
85 // Save the line in the record's sublist
86     rec.commitLine({
87         sublistId: 'item'
88     });
89
90 // Save the record.

```

```

91     try {
92         var recId = rec.save();
93         log.debug({
94             title: 'Record created successfully',
95             details: 'Id: ' + recId
96         });
97     } catch (e) {
98         log.error({
99             title: e.name,
100            details: e.message
101        });
102    }
103  }
104  return {
105      afterSubmit: afterSubmit
106  };
107 });

```

## Creating a Landed Cost Sublist Subrecord Example

**① Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following example creates a vendor bill record. This example creates one line in the item sublist. It also sets the Landed Cost per Line option to true. With this configuration, it is possible to create a landed cost subrecord for each line.

To use this example, the Landed Cost feature must be enabled at Setup > Company > Enable Features , on the Items & Inventory subtab.

This example uses standard mode, but you could also add the subrecord using dynamic mode. For general details about using either approach to add a sublist subrecord, see [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Create a Subrecord in a Sublist Field](#).

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4 */
5
6 define([ 'N/record' ],function(record) {
7     function afterSubmit(context) {
8         // Create the record.
9         var rec = record.create({
10             type : record.Type.VENDOR_BILL,
11             isDynamic: false
12         });
13
14         // Set body fields on the record.
15         rec.setValue({
16             fieldId: 'entity',
17             value: '1663'
18         });
19
20         rec.setValue({
21             fieldId: 'location',
22             value: '6'
23         });
24
25         rec.setValue({
26             fieldId: 'tranid',
27             value: '101A'
28         });
29
30         // Set the Landed Cost per Line field to true.
31         rec.setValue({
32             fieldId: 'landedcostperline',
33             value: true
34         });

```

```

35     // Add an item to the Item sublist.
36     rec.insertLine({
37         sublistId: 'item',
38         line: 0
39     });
40
41     // Set values on the sublist line.
42     rec.setSublistValue({
43         sublistId: 'item',
44         fieldId: 'item',
45         line: 0,
46         value: '599'
47     });
48
49     rec.setSublistValue({
50         sublistId: 'item',
51         fieldId: 'quantity',
52         line: 0,
53         value: 1
54     });
55
56     rec.setSublistValue({
57         sublistId: 'item',
58         fieldId: 'location',
59         line: 0,
60         value: '6'
61     });
62
63
64     // Create the subrecord.
65     var subrec = rec.getSublistSubrecord({
66         sublistId: 'item',
67         fieldId: 'landedcost',
68         line: 0
69     });
70
71     // Add a line to the subrecord's Landed Cost Data sublist.
72     subrec.insertLine({
73         sublistId: 'landedcostdata',
74         line: 0
75     });
76
77     // Set values on the subrecord's sublist line.
78     subrec.setSublistValue({
79         sublistId: 'landedcostdata',
80         fieldId: 'costcategory',
81         line: 0,
82         value: 2
83     });
84
85     subrec.setSublistValue({
86         sublistId: 'landedcostdata',
87         fieldId: 'amount',
88         line: 0,
89         value: 17.85
90     });
91
92     // Save the record.
93     try {
94         var recId = rec.save();
95         log.debug({
96             title: 'Record created successfully',
97             details: 'Id: ' + recId
98         });
99     } catch (e) {
100         log.error({
101             title: e.name,
102             details: e.message
103         });
104     }
105 }
106 return {
107     afterSubmit: afterSubmit

```

```
108 |     );
109 | });

```

## Using SuiteScript 2.x to Edit a Subrecord that Occurs in a Sublist Field

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

In some cases, your script can make changes to a subrecord that occurs in a sublist field.

To edit a sublist subrecord, your script must use the [N/record Module](#). The script can use either dynamic or standard mode. For details, see the following sections:

- [Editing a Subrecord in Dynamic Mode](#)
- [Editing a Subrecord in Standard Mode](#)

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

### Editing a Subrecord in Dynamic Mode

If your script uses dynamic mode, you can use the following procedure to edit a subrecord that occurs in a sublist field.

#### To edit a subrecord in dynamic mode:

1. Load the record.
2. Use the [Record.selectLine\(options\)](#) method to identify the sublist and line that contain the subrecord that you want to update.
3. Retrieve the subrecord with the [Record.getCurrentSublistSubrecord\(options\)](#) method. This method takes two arguments:
  - A sublistId.
  - A fieldId, which identifies the field on the sublist that contains the subrecord. In the Records Browser, the field that holds the subrecord is always identified as a field of type summary.

For example, suppose you are working with an entity record, such as an employee or customer. You could use an expression like the following to load an address subrecord from the entity's Address sublist:

```
1 ...
2 var addressSubrecord = rec.getCurrentSublistSubrecord({
3   sublistId: 'addressbook',
4   fieldId: 'addressbookaddress'
5 });
6 ...
```

4. As appropriate, update body fields on the subrecord with the [Record.setValue\(options\)](#) method. For example, you could use an expression like the following to update a value on the address subrecord:

```
1 ...
2 addressSubrecord.setValue({
3   fieldId: 'city',
4   value: 'St. Petersburg'
5 });
6 ...
```

However, note that some subrecords do not have writable body fields.

5. If the subrecord has a sublist whose values you want to modify, use the following steps for each line you want to change:
  1. Identify the line you want to change with the [Record.selectLine\(options\)](#) method.
  2. For each value you want to change, use the [Record.setCurrentSublistValue\(options\)](#) method to identify the field and the new value.
  3. Save your changes to the subrecord's sublist line with the [Record.commitLine\(options\)](#) method.
6. Save the line that holds the subrecord with the [Record.commitLine\(options\)](#) method.
7. Save the record with the [Record.save\(options\)](#) method.



**Note:** For a full script example that shows editing a sublist subrecord in dynamic mode, see [Updating an Order Schedule Sublist Subrecord Example](#).

## Editing a Subrecord in Standard Mode

If your script uses standard mode, you can use the following procedure to edit a subrecord that occurs in a sublist field.

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

### To edit a subrecord in standard mode:

1. Load the record.
2. Retrieve the subrecord with the [Record.getSublistSubrecord\(options\)](#) method. This method takes three arguments:
  - A sublistId.
  - A fieldId, which identifies the field on the sublist that contains the subrecord. In the Records Browser, the field that holds the subrecord is always identified as a field of type summary.
  - A line number, which identifies the sublist line that contains the subrecord you want to change.

For example, you could use an expression like the following to load an inventory detail subrecord from an item sublist:

```

1 ...
2 inventoryDetailSubrecord = rec.getSublistSubrecord({
3   sublistId: 'item',
4   fieldId: 'inventorydetail',
5   line: 0
6 });
7 ...

```

3. Update body fields on the subrecord with the [Record.setValue\(options\)](#) method. Be aware that not all subrecords have writable body fields.
4. If the subrecord has a sublist whose values you want to modify, use the [Record.setSublistValue\(options\)](#) method to update the appropriate value. This method takes four arguments:
  - A sublistId.
  - A fieldId, which identifies the field you want to change.
  - A line number, which identifies the sublist line you want to change.
  - The new value.

For example, if you were updating an inventory detail subrecord, you could use the following expression to update the serial number on the first line of the inventory assignment sublist:

```

1 ...
2 inventoryDetailSubrecord.setSublistValue({
3   sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
4   fieldId: 'receiptinventorynumber',
5   line: 0,
6   value: '56789'
7 });
8 ...

```

5. Save the record with the save() method.



**Note:** For a full script example showing how to modify a subrecord in standard mode, see [Updating an Address Subrecord Example](#).

## Updating an Order Schedule Sublist Subrecord Example

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following example loads an existing blanket purchase order record. It selects a line on the record's item sublist, retrieves the subrecord associated with that line, and makes changes to the subrecord.

To use this example, you must meet the following prerequisites:

- The Blanket Purchase Order feature must be enabled at Setup > Company > Enable Features , on the Transactions subtab.
- The blanket purchase order record that you reference should have at least one line in the item sublist. The line should reference an existing order schedule subrecord.

This example uses dynamic mode, but you could also update the subrecord using standard mode. For general details about using either approach to update a sublist subrecord, see [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Edit a Subrecord that Occurs in a Sublist Field](#). To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

```

1 define([ 'N/record' ],function(record) {
2   function afterSubmit(context) {
3     // Load the blanket purchase order record.
4     var rec = record.load({
5       type: record.Type.BLANKET_PURCHASE_ORDER,
6       id: 3319,
7       isDynamic: true
8     });
9
10    // Select the sublist and line.
11    rec.selectLine({
12      sublistId: 'item',
13      line: 0
14    });
15
16    // Retrieve the subrecord.
17    var subrec = rec.getCurrentSublistSubrecord({
18      sublistId: 'item',
19      fieldId: 'orderschedule'
20    });
21
22    // Select the appropriate line in the subrecord's sublist.
23    subrec.selectLine({
24      sublistId: 'schedule',
25      line: 0
26    });

```

```

27 // Identify the field to be modified, and set new value.
28 var nextQuarter = new Date();
29 nextQuarter.setDate(nextQuarter.getDate() + 90);
30
31 subrec.setCurrentSublistValue({
32   sublistId: 'schedule',
33   fieldId: 'trandate',
34   value: nextQuarter
35 });
36
37 // Save the subrecord's sublist line.
38 subrec.commitLine({
39   sublistId: 'schedule'
40 });
41
42 // Save the item sublist line that contains the subrecord.
43 rec.commitLine({
44   sublistId: 'item'
45 });
46
47 // Save the record.
48 try {
49   var recId = rec.save();
50   log.debug({
51     title: 'Record updated successfully',
52     details: 'Id: ' + recId
53   });
54 } catch (e) {
55   log.error({
56     title: e.name,
57     details: e.message
58   });
59 }
60
61 return {
62   afterSubmit: afterSubmit
63 };
64
65 });

```

## Updating an Address Subrecord Example

**① Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following example shows how to update an employee address. On the employee record, each address is stored in a subrecord that is associated with a line in the Address sublist.

This example uses standard mode, but you could also edit the subrecord using dynamic mode. For general details about using either approach to update a sublist subrecord, see [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Edit a Subrecord that Occurs in a Sublist Field](#).

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

```

1 /**
2 * @NApiVersion 2.x
3 * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4 */
5
6 define([ 'N/record' ], function(record) {
7   function afterSubmit(context) {
8     // Load the record.
9     var rec = record.load({
10       type: record.Type.EMPLOYEE,
11       id: 1863,
12       isDynamic: false
13     });
14
15   // Retrieve the subrecord to be modified.

```

```

16     var subrec = rec.getSublistSubrecord({
17         sublistId: 'addressbook',
18         fieldId: 'addressbookaddress',
19         line: 0
20     });
21
22     // Change a field on the subrecord.
23     subrec.setValue({
24         fieldId: 'addr1',
25         value: '15 Main Street'
26     });
27
28     // Save the record.
29     try {
30         var recId = rec.save();
31         log.debug({
32             title: 'Record updated successfully',
33             details: 'Id: ' + recId
34         });
35     } catch (e) {
36
37         log.error({
38             title: e.name,
39             details: e.message
40         });
41     }
42 }
43 return {
44     afterSubmit: afterSubmit
45 };
46 });

```

## Using SuiteScript 2.x to Retrieve a Sublist Subrecord

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

In some cases, you may want to retrieve data from a subrecord that occurs in a sublist field.

To retrieve a sublist subrecord, use the [N/record Module](#). Your script can use either dynamic or standard mode. For details, see the following sections:

- [Retrieving a Sublist Subrecord in Dynamic Mode](#)
- [Retrieving a Subrecord in Standard Mode](#)

### Retrieving a Sublist Subrecord in Dynamic Mode

If your script uses dynamic mode, you can use the following procedure to retrieve a subrecord that occurs in a sublist field.

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

#### To retrieve a sublist subrecord in dynamic mode:

1. Load the parent record.
2. Select the line that contains the subrecord with the [Record.selectLine\(options\)](#).
3. Retrieve the subrecord with the [Record.getCurrentSublistSubrecord\(options\)](#) method. This method takes two arguments:
  - A sublistId.
  - A fieldId, which identifies the field on the sublist that contains the subrecord. In the Records Browser, the field that holds the subrecord is always identified as a field of type summary.

For example, suppose you are working with an entity record, such as an employee or customer. You could use an expression like the following to load an address subrecord from the entity's Address sublist:

```

1 ...
2 var addressSubrecord = rec.getCurrentSublistSubrecord({
3   sublistId: 'addressbook',
4   fieldId: 'addressbookaddress'
5 });
6 ...

```

4. If you want to retrieve a value from the body of the subrecord, use the [Record.getValue\(options\)](#). For example, you could use an expression like the following to retrieve a detail from the body of an address subrecord:

```

1 ...
2 var cityValue = addressSubrecord.getValue({
3   fieldId: 'city'
4 });
5 ...

```

5. If you want to retrieve a value from the subrecord's sublist, use the [Record.getSublistValue\(options\)](#) method.



**Note:** For a full script example showing how to retrieve a sublist subrecord in dynamic mode, see [Retrieving an Order Schedule Subrecord Example](#).

## Retrieving a Subrecord in Standard Mode

If your script uses standard mode, use the following procedure to retrieve a sublist subrecord.

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

### To retrieve a subrecord in standard mode

1. Load the parent record.
2. Retrieve the subrecord with the [Record.getSublistSubrecord\(options\)](#) method. This method takes three arguments:
  - A sublistId.
  - A fieldId, which identifies the field on the sublist that contains the subrecord. In the Records Browser, the field that holds the subrecord is always identified as a field of type summary.
  - A line number

For example, you could use an expression like the following to load an order schedule subrecord from a blanket purchase order record:

```

1 ...
2 var orderScheduleSubrecord = rec.getSublistSubrecord({
3   sublistId: 'item',
4   fieldId: 'orderschedule',
5   line: 0
6 });
7 ...

```

3. If you want to retrieve a value from the body of the subrecord, use the [Record.getValue\(options\)](#) method.
4. If you want to retrieve a value from the subrecord's sublist, use the [Record.getSublistValue\(options\)](#) method.

For example, the order schedule subrecord has a schedule sublist. If you wanted to retrieve the date value from the second line of the schedule sublist, you would use an expression like the following:

```

1 ...
2 var dateValue = orderScheduleSubrecord.getSublistValue({
3   sublistId: 'schedule',
4   fieldId: 'trandate',
5   line: 1
6 });
7 ...

```



**Note:** For a full script example showing how to retrieve a sublist subrecord in standard mode, see [Retrieving an Address Subrecord Example](#).

## Retrieving an Order Schedule Subrecord Example

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following example loads a blanket purchase order record. It selects a line on the item sublist, then retrieves the order schedule associated with that line. It reads two values from the subrecord and prints them to the script deployment execution log.

If you want to use this script, you must meet the following prerequisites:

- The Blanket Purchase Order feature must be enabled at Setup > Company > Enable Features , on the Transactions subtab.
- The blanket purchase order record you reference must have at least one line in the Item sublist, and that line should include an order schedule subrecord.

This example uses dynamic mode, but you could also load the subrecord using standard mode. For general details about using either approach to retrieve a sublist subrecord, see [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Retrieve a Sublist Subrecord](#).

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType userevents
4 */
5
6 define([ 'N/record' ],function(record) {
7   function afterSubmit(context) {
8     //Load the record.
9     var rec = record.load({
10       type: record.Type.BLANKET_PURCHASE_ORDER,
11       id: 3120,
12       isDynamic: true
13     });
14
15     //Retrieve the subrecord.
16
17     rec.selectLine({
18       sublistId: 'item',
19       line: 0
20     });
21
22     var subrec = rec.getCurrentSublistSubrecord({
23       sublistId: 'item',
24       fieldId: 'orderschedule',
25     });

```

```

26 // Create a variable and initialize it to the
27 // value of the trandate field.
28 var dateValue = subrec.getSublistValue({
29   sublistId: 'schedule',
30   fieldId: 'trandate',
31   line: 0
32 });
33
34
35 // Create a variable and initialize it to the
36 // value of the memo field.
37 var memoValue = subrec.getSublistValue({
38   sublistId: 'schedule',
39   fieldId: 'memo',
40   line: 0
41 });
42
43 // Print the retrieved values to the execution log.
44 try {
45   log.debug({
46     title: 'date value',
47     details: 'date value: ' + dateValue
48   });
49   log.debug({
50     title: 'memo value',
51     details: 'memo value: ' + memoValue
52   });
53 } catch (e) {
54   log.error({
55     title: e.name,
56     details: e.message
57   });
58 }
59
60 return {
61   afterSubmit: afterSubmit
62 };
63 });

```

## Retrieving an Address Subrecord Example

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

This example loads an employee record and selects a line on the address sublist. It retrieves a value from the sublist line that is not part of the subrecord. It also retrieves the address subrecord and reads one of the subrecord's fields. The script prints both values to the script deployment record's execution log.

This example uses standard mode, but you could also load the subrecord using dynamic mode. For general details about using either approach to retrieve a sublist subrecord, see [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Retrieve a Sublist Subrecord](#).

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType userevents
4 */
5
6 define([ 'N/record' ],function(record) {
7   function afterSubmit(context) {
8     // Load the record.
9     var rec = record.load({
10       type: record.Type.EMPLOYEE,
11       id: 1863,
12       isDynamic: false
13     });
14
15     // Retrieve a value from the sublist line

```

```

16     var labelValue = rec.getSublistValue({
17         sublistId: 'addressbook',
18         fieldId: 'label',
19         line: 0
20     });
21
22     // Retrieve the subrecord associated with that same line.
23     var subrec = rec.getSublistSubrecord({
24         sublistId: 'addressbook',
25         fieldId: 'addressbookaddress',
26         line: 0
27     });
28
29     // Create a variable to initialize it to the
30     // value of the subrecord's city field.
31     var cityValue = subrec.getValue({
32         fieldId: 'city'
33     });
34
35     // Print the retrieved values to the execution log.
36     try {
37         log.debug({
38             title: 'label value',
39             details: 'label value: ' + labelValue
40         });
41
42         log.debug({
43             title: 'city value',
44             details: 'city value: ' + cityValue
45         });
46     } catch (e) {
47         log.error({
48             title: e.name,
49             details: e.message
50         });
51     }
52 }
53 return {
54     afterSubmit: afterSubmit
55 };
56 });

```

## Scripting Subrecords that Occur in Body Fields

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

In some cases, a subrecord is accessed through a body field on a record.

Most subrecords referenced from body fields behave in the same general way. However, there are some differences when working with subrecords that are used as the shipping or billing addresses on transactions.

For details, see the following sections:

- [Body Field Subrecords](#)
- [Transaction Shipping and Billing Addresses](#)

## Body Field Subrecords

The following are examples of typical subrecords that are referenced from body fields:

- An assembly build record may need to include the serial numbers of each assembly being tracked. These details would be stored in an inventory detail subrecord referenced from a body field on the assembly build record.

- A subsidiary record may include a main address, a shipping address, and a return address. Each of these address subrecords is referenced by a field on the body of the record.
- The company information preferences page includes the preferred main address, shipping address, and return address for your organization. Each of these address subrecords is referenced by a field on the body of the record.

For details about working with these types of subrecords, see the following sections:

- [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Create a Body Field Subrecord](#)
- [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Update a Body Field Subrecord](#)
- [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Retrieve a Body Field Subrecord](#)

## Transaction Shipping and Billing Addresses

Some transactions can have body fields that represent shipping and billing addresses. Each of these fields contains an address subrecord. The process of interacting with these subrecords can be different from working with other body field subrecords. For details, see [Scripting Transaction Shipping and Billing Addresses](#).

## Using SuiteScript 2.x to Create a Body Field Subrecord

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Some types of records have body fields that can reference subrecords. Scripting a subrecord that exists in a body field is slightly different from working with those that exist on sublists.

To create a subrecord, your script must use the [N/record Module](#). The script can use either dynamic or standard mode. For details on each approach, see the following sections:

- [Creating a Body Field Subrecord in Dynamic Mode](#)
- [Creating a Body Field Subrecord in Standard Mode](#)



**Important:** If you are scripting the shipping address or billing address on a transaction, see [Scripting Transaction Shipping and Billing Addresses](#).

### Creating a Body Field Subrecord in Dynamic Mode

If your script uses dynamic mode, you can use the following procedure to create a subrecord in a body field.

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

#### To create a body field subrecord in dynamic mode:

1. If you want to add a new record, create it and set the required body fields. If you want to update an existing record, load the record.
2. Create the subrecord with the [Record.getSubrecord\(options\)](#). This method takes one argument: A fieldId, which identifies the field on the record that contains the subrecord. In the Records Browser, the field that holds the subrecord is always identified as a field of type summary.

For example, you could use an expression like the following to create an inventory detail subrecord on an assembly build record:

1 | ...

```

2 | var inventoryDetailSubrecord = rec.getSubrecord({
3 |   fieldId: 'inventorydetail'
4 | });
5 |

```

3. Set body fields on the subrecord with the [Record.setValue\(options\)](#). Be aware that not all subrecords have writable body fields.
4. If the subrecord has a sublist, generally you are required to add at least one line to the sublist. For each line, use the following guidelines:
  - Create the line with the [Record.selectNewLine\(options\)](#).
  - Set required values on the line with the [Record.setCurrentSublistValue\(options\)](#).
  - Save the subrecord's sublist line with the [Record.commitLine\(options\)](#).

For example, if you were creating an inventory detail subrecord, you could use the following expression to create a line on the subrecord's inventory assignment sublist:

```

1 | ...
2 | inventoryDetailSubrecord.selectNewLine({
3 |   sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
4 | });
5 |
6 | inventoryDetailSubrecord.setCurrentSublistValue({
7 |   sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
8 |   fieldId: 'receiptinventorynumber',
9 |   value: '012345'
10| });
11|
12| inventoryDetailSubrecord.commitLine({
13|   sublistId: 'inventoryassignment'
14| })
15| ...

```

5. Save the record.



**Note:** For full script example showing how to create a body field subrecord using dynamic mode, see [Creating an Address on a Subsidiary Record Example](#) and [Creating an Inventory Detail Subrecord on a Body Field Example](#).

## Creating a Body Field Subrecord in Standard Mode

If your script uses standard mode, use the following procedure to create a subrecord on the body field of a record.

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

### To create a body field subrecord in standard mode:

1. If you are adding a new record, create it and set the required body fields. If you are updating an existing record, load the record.
2. Create the subrecord with the [Record.getSubrecord\(options\)](#) method. This method takes one argument: A fieldId, which identifies the body field on the record that contains the subrecord. In the Records Browser, the field that holds the subrecord is always identified as a field of type summary.

For example, you could use an expression like the following to create an address subrecord on a location record:

```

1 | ...

```

```

2 | var addressSubrecord = rec.getSubrecord({
3 |   fieldId: 'mainaddress'
4 | });
5 |

```

3. Set body fields on the subrecord using the [Record.setValue\(options\)](#) method. Be aware that not all subrecords have writable body fields.
4. If the subrecord has a sublist, generally you are required to add at least one line to the sublist. For each line, use the following guidelines:
  - Create the line with the [Record.insertLine\(options\)](#) method.
  - Set required values on the line with the [Record.setSublistValue\(options\)](#) method.

For example, if you were creating an inventory detail subrecord, you could use the following expressions to create a line on the subrecord's inventory assignment sublist:

```

1 | ...
2 | inventoryDetailSubrecord.insertLine({
3 |   sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
4 |   line: 0
5 | });
6 |
7 | inventoryDetailSubrecord.setSublistValue({
8 |   sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
9 |   fieldId: 'receiptinventorynumber',
10 |   line: 0,
11 |   value: '12345'
12 | });
13 |

```

5. Save the record.

## Creating an Address on a Subsidiary Record Example

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following example shows how to create a subsidiary record that includes an address. In this case, the address data is contained in an address subrecord assigned to the mainaddress field.

To use this example, you must meet the following prerequisites:

- You must have a OneWorld account.
- The value you use for the subsidiary record's name field must be unique in your system.

This example uses dynamic mode, but you could also add the subrecord using standard mode. For general details about using either approach, see [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Create a Body Field Subrecord](#).

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4 */
5
6 define([ 'N/record' ],function(record) {
7   function afterSubmit(context) {
8     var rec = record.create({
9       type: record.Type.SUBSIDIARY,
10      isDynamic: true
11    });
12
13    // Set body fields on the record.
14    rec.setValue({

```

```

15     fieldId: 'name',
16     value: 'US Subsidiary'
17   });
18
19   rec.setValue({
20     fieldId: 'state',
21     value: 'CA'
22   });
23
24   // Create the address subrecord.
25   var subrec = rec.getSubrecord({
26     fieldId: 'mainaddress',
27   });
28
29   subrec.setValue({
30     fieldId: 'city',
31     value: 'San Mateo'
32   });
33
34   subrec.setValue({
35     fieldId: 'state',
36     value: 'CA'
37   });
38
39   subrec.setValue({
40     fieldId: 'zip',
41     value: '94403-2511'
42   });
43
44   subrec.setValue({
45     fieldId: 'addr1',
46     value: '2955 Campus Drive'
47   });
48
49   subrec.setValue({
50     fieldId: 'addr2',
51     value: 'Suite 100'
52   });
53
54   // Save the record.
55   try {
56     var recId = rec.save();
57     log.debug({
58       title: 'Record created successfully',
59       details: 'Id: ' + recId
60     });
61   } catch (e) {
62     log.error({
63       title: e.name,
64       details: e.message
65     });
66   }
67 }
68 return {
69   afterSubmit : afterSubmit
70 };
71 });

```

## Creating an Inventory Detail Subrecord on a Body Field Example

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following example shows how to create an assembly build record that includes an inventory detail subrecord. In this case, the subrecord is contained in a body field called inventory detail.

To use this example, you must meet the following prerequisites:

- The Advanced Bin / Numbered Inventory Management feature must be enabled at Setup > Company > Enable Features, on the Items & Inventory subtab.

- The item selected for the item body field should be a serialized assembly item.
- The receiptinventorynumber value must be unique in your system.

This example uses dynamic mode, but you could also add the subrecord using standard mode. For general details about using either approach to add a sublist subrecord, see [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Create a Body Field Subrecord](#).

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

```

1  require(['N/record'], function(record) {
2
3      // Create a lot numbered assembly item.
4      var item = record.create({
5          type: record.Type.LOT_NUMBERED_ASSEMBLY_ITEM,
6          isDynamic: true
7      });
8      item.setValue({
9          fieldId: 'itemid',
10         value: 'lot numbered item'
11     });
12     item.setValue({
13         fieldId: 'taxschedule',
14         value: 2
15     });
16     item.selectNewLine({
17         sublistId: 'member'
18     });
19     item.setCurrentSublistValue({
20         sublistId: 'member',
21         fieldId: 'item',
22         value: 233
23     });
24     item.commitLine({
25         sublistId: 'member'
26     });
27     var itemId = item.save();
28
29     // Create the assembly build record.
30     var rec = record.create({
31         type: record.Type.ASSEMBLY_BUILD,
32         isDynamic: true
33     });
34
35     // Set body fields.
36     rec.setValue({
37         fieldId: 'subsidiary',
38         value: '1'
39     });
40     rec.setValue({
41         fieldId: 'location',
42         value: '1'
43     });
44     rec.setValue({
45         fieldId: 'item',
46         value: itemId
47     });
48     rec.setValue({
49         fieldId: 'quantity',
50         value: 1
51     });
52
53     // Create the inventory detail subrecord.
54     var subrec = rec.getSubrecord({
55         fieldId: 'inventorydetail'
56     });
57
58     // Create a line on the subrecord's inventory assignment sublist.
59     subrec.selectNewLine({
60         sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
61     });
62     subrec.setCurrentSublistValue({

```

```

63     sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
64     fieldId: 'receiptinventorynumber',
65     value: '012345'
66   });
67   subrec.setCurrentSublistValue({
68     sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
69     fieldId: 'quantity',
70     value: 1
71   });
72   subrec.commitLine({
73     sublistId: 'inventoryassignment'
74   });
75
76 // Save the record.
77 var recId = rec.save();
78 log.debug({
79   title: 'Record created successfully',
80   details: 'Id: ' + recId
81 });
82 });

```

## Using SuiteScript 2.x to Update a Body Field Subrecord

**① Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

If the business logic of the parent record permits it, your script can load an existing body field subrecord and make changes to it.

To edit a subrecord, your script must use the [N/record Module](#). The script can use either dynamic or standard mode.

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

### To update a body field subrecord:

1. Load the record.
2. Retrieve the subrecord with the [Record.getSubrecord\(options\)](#) method. This method takes one argument: A fieldId, which identifies the field on the sublist that contains the subrecord. In the Records Browser, the field that holds the subrecord is always identified as a field of type summary. For example, you could use an expression like the following to load the inventory detail subrecord associated with an assembly build record:

```

1 ...
2 var subrec = call.getSubrecord({
3   fieldId: 'inventorydetail'
4 });
5 ...

```

3. Update body fields on the subrecord using the [Record.setValue\(options\)](#) method. Be aware that not all subrecords have writable body fields.
4. If the subrecord has a sublist whose values you want to change, you can:
  - If your script uses dynamic mode, use the following steps for each value you want to change:
    1. Identify the line you want to change with the [Record.selectLine\(options\)](#) method.
    2. For each value you want to change, use the [Record.setCurrentSublistValue\(options\)](#) method to identify the field and the new value.
    3. Save your changes to the subrecord's sublist line with the [Record.commitLine\(options\)](#) method.

- If your script uses standard mode, use the [Record.setSublistValue\(options\)](#) method to update each field that you want to change. This field takes four arguments:
  - A sublistId.
  - A fieldId, which identifies the field on the sublist that contains the subrecord.
  - A line number, which identifies the sublist line that contains the subrecord you want to change.
  - The new value.

5. Save the record with the [Record.save\(options\)](#) method.



**Note:** For full script example showing how to edit a body field subrecord using dynamic mode, see [Editing a Body Field Address Subrecord Example](#) and [Editing a Body Field Inventory Detail Subrecord Example](#).

## Editing a Body Field Address Subrecord Example

**i Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following example loads a subsidiary record. It also loads and edits the address subrecord stored in the subsidiary's mainaddress body field.

To use this script, you must have a OneWorld account.

For general details on updating body field subrecords, see [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Update a Body Field Subrecord](#).

```

1  /**
2   * @NApiVersion 2.x
3   * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4   */
5 define([ 'N/record' ],function(record) {
6   function afterSubmit(context) {
7     // Load the record.
8     var rec = record.load({
9       type: record.Type.SUBSIDIARY,
10      id: 1,
11      isDynamic: true
12    });
13
14    // Load the subrecord.
15
16    var subrec = rec.getSubrecord({
17      fieldId: 'mainaddress'
18    });
19
20    // Make changes to one field.
21    subrec.setValue({
22      fieldId: 'addr1',
23      value: '12331-A Riata Trace Parkway'
24    });
25
26    // Save the record.
27    try {
28      var recId = rec.save();
29      log.debug({
30        title: 'Record updated successfully',
31        details: 'Id: ' + recId
32      });
33
34    } catch (e) {
35      log.error({
36        title: e.name,
37        details: e.message
38      });
39    }
40  }
41});
```

```

38     });
39 }
40 return {
41     afterSubmit : afterSubmit
42 };
43 });
44 });

```

## Editing a Body Field Inventory Detail Subrecord Example

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following example loads an assembly build record. It also loads the subrecord stored in the assembly build's Inventory Detail body field and saves a change to the subrecord.

To use this example, you must meet the following prerequisites:

- The Advanced Bin / Numbered Inventory Management feature must be enabled at Setup > Company > Enable Features, on the Items & Inventory subtab.
- The assembly build record that you load must already have an inventory detail subrecord.
- The new value you choose for receiptinventorynumber must be unique in your system.

For general details on updating body field subrecords, see [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Update a Body Field Subrecord](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4 */
5
6 define([ 'N/record' ],function(record) {
7     function afterSubmit(context) {
8         // Load the record.
9         var rec = record.load({
10             type: record.Type.ASSEMBLY_BUILD,
11             id: 4918,
12             isDynamic: true
13         });
14
15         // Load the subrecord.
16
17         var subrec = rec.getSubrecord({
18             fieldId: 'inventorydetail'
19         });
20
21         // Identify a line on the subrecord's sublist.
22
23         subrec.selectLine({
24             sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
25             line: 0
26         });
27
28         // Make changes to one sublist field.
29
30         subrec.setCurrentSublistValue({
31             sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
32             fieldId: 'receiptinventorynumber',
33             value: '890123'
34         });
35
36         // Save the record.
37         try {
38             var recId = rec.save();
39
40             log.debug({
41                 title: 'Record updated successfully',

```

```

42     details: 'Id: ' + recId
43   });
44
45   } catch (e) {
46     log.error({
47       title: e.name,
48       details: e.message
49     });
50   }
51 }
52 return {
53   afterSubmit: afterSubmit
54 };
55 });

```

## Using SuiteScript 2.x to Retrieve a Body Field Subrecord

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

In some cases, you may want to retrieve data from a subrecord that occurs in a body field.

To retrieve a subrecord, your script can use either the [N/record Module](#) or the [N/currentRecord Module](#). Your script can use either dynamic or standard mode.

To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#)

### To use SuiteScript 2.x to retrieve a body field subrecord:

1. Load the record.
2. Retrieve the subrecord with the `getSubrecord()` method. This method takes one argument: A `fieldId`, which identifies the field on the sublist that contains the subrecord. In the Records Browser, the field that holds the subrecord is always identified as a field of type summary.

For example, you could use an expression like the following to load an address subrecord stored in the body field of a location record:

```

1 ...
2 var subrec = call.getSubrecord({
3   fieldId: 'mainaddress'
4 });
5 ...

```

3. If you want to retrieve a value from the body of the subrecord, use the `getValue()` method. For example, you could use an expression like the following to retrieve a detail from the body of an address subrecord:

```

1 ...
2 var cityValue = subrec.getValue({
3   fieldId: 'city'
4 });
5 ...

```

4. If you want to retrieve a value from the subrecord's sublist, use the `getSublistValue()` method. For example, you could use an expression like the following to retrieve a detail from the sublist of an inventory detail subrecord:

```

1 ...
2 var cityValue = subrec.getValue({
3   sublistId: 'inventoryassignment',
4   fieldId: 'receiptinventorynumber',
5   line: 4,
6 });

```

7 | ...

## Retrieving a Body Field Address Subrecord Example

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Many record types have body fields that reference address subrecords. A similar design exists with the Company Information page, which is accessed at Setup > Company > Company Information. Technically, this page is not a record, but you can interact with it as you would interact with a record. And like a record, the Company Information page includes body fields that reference subrecords. Specifically, it includes a mainaddress, shippingaddress, and returnaddress subrecord. The following example shows how to retrieve values from each of these addresses.

Note also that this page includes body fields labeled **state** and **country**. These fields are set independently of the subrecords. In SuiteScript, you interact with them as you would any standard body field.

To get the most from this example, you should first populate the Company Information page with values in the following fields:

- State
- County
- Address
- Shipping address
- Return address

For general details on retrieving body field subrecords, see [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Update a Body Field Subrecord](#).

```

1  /**
2   * @NApiVersion 2.x
3   * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4   */
5 define(['N/config', 'N/record'], function(config, record) {
6     function afterSubmit(context) {
7       // The Company Information page is not a standard record. You access it by
8       // using the config.load method.
9
10      var companyInfo = config.load({
11        type: config.Type.COMPANY_INFORMATION
12      });
13
14      // Retrieve some of the preferences stored on the main part of the
15      // Company Information page. You interact with these preferences as if
16      // they were body fields.
17
18      var companyName = companyInfo.getValue({
19        fieldId: 'companynam'
20      });
21
22      var employerId = companyInfo.getValue({
23        fieldId: 'employerid'
24      });
25
26      // The Company Information page also includes some address fields on
27      // the body of the record. Retrieve these fields.
28      var state = companyInfo.getValue({
29        fieldId: 'state'
30      });
31
32      var country = companyInfo.getValue({
33        fieldId: 'country'
34      });

```

```

35 // Retrieve details from the subrecord that represents the main address.
36 // As a first step, instantiate the subrecord.
37 var mainAddress = companyInfo.getSubrecord ({
38   fieldId: 'mainaddress'
39 });
40
41
42 // Retrieve values from the main address subrecord.
43 var mainAddressCity = mainAddress.getValue({
44   fieldId: 'city'
45 });
46
47 var mainAddressState = mainAddress.getValue({
48   fieldId: 'state'
49 });
50
51 // Retrieve details from the subrecord that represents the shipping address.
52 // To start, instantiate the subrecord.
53 var shippingAddress = companyInfo.getSubrecord('shippingaddress');
54
55 // Retrieve values from the subrecord.
56 var shippingAddressCity = shippingAddress.getValue({
57   fieldId: 'city'
58 });
59
60 var shippingAddressState = shippingAddress.getValue({
61   fieldId: 'state'
62 });
63
64 // Retrieve details from the subrecord that represents the return address.
65 // To start, instantiate the shipping address subrecord.
66 var returnAddress = companyInfo.getSubrecord('returnaddress');
67
68 // Retrieve values from the subrecord.
69 var returnAddressCity = returnAddress.getValue({
70   fieldId: 'city'
71 });
72
73 var returnAddressState = returnAddress.getValue({
74   fieldId: 'state'
75 });
76
77 // Write selected details to the log.
78 log.debug ({
79   title: 'mainAddressState',
80   details: mainAddressState
81 });
82
83 log.debug ({
84   title: 'shippingAddressState',
85   details: shippingAddressState
86 });
87
88 log.debug ({
89   title: 'returnAddressState',
90   details: returnAddressState
91 });
92 }
93 return {
94   afterSubmit: afterSubmit
95 };
96 });

```

## Scripting Transaction Shipping and Billing Addresses

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

A transaction's shipping address is stored in an address subrecord referenced from a body field on the transaction. A transaction's billing address is stored in the same way. The process of interacting with these

subrecords is similar to how you work with other subrecords referenced by body fields. However, some differences exist. For details, see the following sections:

- [Addresses Can Be Sourced from Entity Records](#)
- [A Default Address May Be Used](#)
- [New Shipping and Billing Addresses Are Always Custom](#)

 **Note:** See also [About the Address Subrecord](#).

## Addresses Can Be Sourced from Entity Records

Many transactions are associated with an entity. The entity record may already have addresses defined on its Address subtab. When working with a transaction, you can designate one of these existing addresses as the transaction's shipping or billing address.

If you choose to reference an existing address, your script does not have to create an address subrecord or use any subrecord methods. Instead, you can pick an address with a select field that is associated with the summary field. For example, to designate an existing address as the shipping address on a sales order, you use the shipaddresslist select field. This field identifies the subrecord being used by the transaction's shippingaddress summary field. For an example of how to select an existing address using the shipaddresslist select field, see [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Select an Existing Shipping Address Example](#).

## A Default Address May Be Used

An entity can have a default shipping or billing address. For these types of entities, if you create a transaction and you don't set a value for shipping or billing address, the entity's default is used.

If the entity has a default shipping or billing address that you want to completely override, use removeSubrecord() to clear the summary field before you set the values for your new subrecord. As an alternative, you can set the shipaddresslist field to null before setting your new address values. For an example, see [Using SuiteScript 2.x to Create a New Shipping Address Example](#).

## New Shipping and Billing Addresses Are Always Custom

In the UI, if you are creating a sales order and you want to enter a new shipping address, you must select either New or Custom in the Ship to Select field. If you select New, the address you enter is also saved to the customer record. If you select Custom, the new address is not saved to the customer record. It is saved only on the transaction.

By contrast, in SuiteScript, you cannot choose between New or Custom. Any new shipping or billing address created by your script is treated as a Custom address. The address is saved on the transaction, but it cannot be saved to the entity record.

## Using SuiteScript 2.x to Create a New Shipping Address Example

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following example creates a sales order record with one line in the item sublist. It also creates a shipping address for the transaction. It overrides any default shipping address that might be defined on the customer record.

 **Note:** For details about working with a transaction's shipping or billing address, see [Scripting Transaction Shipping and Billing Addresses](#).

To use this example, you must meet the following prerequisites:

- As already shown, when you create the new shipping address for the sales order, country field is set first (because the example uses dynamic mode – To learn about SuiteScript scripting modes, see [SuiteScript 2.x Standard and Dynamic Modes](#) ). For more information, see [About the Address Subrecord](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4 */
5
6 define([ 'N/record' ],function(record) {
7     function afterSubmit(context){
8         // Create the record.
9         var rec = record.create({
10             type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
11             isDynamic: true
12         });
13
14         // Set body fields on the record.
15         rec.setValue({
16             fieldId: 'entity',
17             value: '2163'
18         });
19
20         rec.setValue({
21             fieldId: 'memo',
22             value: '102A'
23         });
24
25         // Create the subrecord.
26         var subrec = rec.getSubrecord({
27             fieldId: 'shippingaddress'
28         });
29
30         // Set values on the subrecord.
31         // Set country field first when script uses dynamic mode
32         subrec.setValue({
33             fieldId: 'country',
34             value: 'US'
35         });
36
37         subrec.setValue({
38             fieldId: 'city',
39             value: 'New York'
40         });
41
42         subrec.setValue({
43             fieldId: 'state',
44             value: 'New York'
45         });
46
47         subrec.setValue({
48             fieldId: 'zip',
49             value: '10018'
50         });
51
52         subrec.setValue({
53             fieldId: 'addr1',
54             value: '8 W 40th St.'
55         });
56
57         // Create a line in the item sublist.
58         rec.selectNewLine({
59             sublistId: 'item'
60         });
61
62         rec.setCurrentSublistValue({
63             sublistId: 'item',
64             fieldId: 'item',
65             value: '100'
66         });
67

```

```

68     rec.setCurrentSublistValue({
69         sublistId: 'item',
70         fieldId: 'quantity',
71         value: '11'
72     });
73
74     rec.commitLine({
75         sublistId: 'item'
76     });
77
78     // Save the record.
79     try {
80         var recId = rec.save();
81         log.debug({
82             title: 'Record created successfully',
83             details: 'Id: ' + recId
84         });
85     } catch (e) {
86         log.error({
87             title: e.name,
88             details: e.message
89         });
90     }
91
92     return {
93         afterSubmit: afterSubmit
94     };
95 });

```

## Using SuiteScript 2.x to Select an Existing Shipping Address Example

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following script creates a sales order record with one item in line in the item sublist. It also sets the value of the shipping address field to the value of an address from the customer record. Because the script selects an existing address subrecord, it does not use subrecord methods. It identifies the address subrecord by internal ID.

**ⓘ Note:** For details about working with a transaction's shipping or billing address, see [Scripting Transaction Shipping and Billing Addresses](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4 */
5
6 define([ 'N/record' ],function(record) {
7     function afterSubmit(context) {
8         var rec = record.create({
9             type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
10            isDynamic: true
11        });
12
13        // Set body fields on the record.
14        rec.setValue({
15            fieldId: 'entity',
16            value: '110'
17        });
18
19        // Set the shipping address to the value of
20        // an address on the customer record.
21        rec.setValue({
22            fieldId: 'shipaddresslist',
23            value: '395713'
24        });
25
26        // Create one line in the item sublist.

```

```

27     rec.selectNewLine({
28         sublistId: 'item'
29     });
30
31     rec.setCurrentSublistValue({
32         sublistId: 'item',
33         fieldId: 'item',
34         value: '100'
35     });
36
37     rec.setCurrentSublistValue({
38         sublistId: 'item',
39         fieldId: 'quantity',
40         value: '3'
41     });
42
43     rec.commitLine({
44         sublistId: 'item'
45     });
46
47 // Save the record.
48 try {
49     var recId = rec.save();
50     log.debug({
51         title: 'Record created successfully',
52         details: 'Id: ' + recId
53     });
54 } catch (e) {
55     log.error({
56         title: e.name,
57         details: e.message
58     });
59 }
60
61 return {
62     afterSubmit: afterSubmit
63 };
64 });

```

## Using SuiteScript 2.x to Retrieve a Shipping Address Example

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following user event script gets all fields from the shipping address of a new transaction record.

To use this script, deploy it on a sales order or another transaction that has a shippingaddress summary field. After you create a new transaction that includes a shipping address, the address should be written to the execution log of your script deployment record.

```

1 /**
2 * @NApiVersion 2.x
3 * @NScriptType UserEventScript
4 */
5
6 define(['N/record'],function(record){
7     function beforeSubmit(context){
8         if(context.type==context.UserEventType.CREATE){
9             var salesOrder = context.newRecord;
10            var shipToAddress = salesOrder.getSubrecord({
11                fieldId: 'shippingaddress'
12            });
13
14            log.debug({
15                title: 'shipping address',
16                details: JSON.stringify(shipToAddress)
17            });
18        }
19    }
20    return {

```

```

21     beforeSubmit: beforeSubmit
22   );
23 });

```

## Using SuiteScript 2.x to Retrieve one Value from a Shipping Address Example

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following script loads a sales order record. It retrieves a value from the shipping address and prints it to the execution log.

**ⓘ Note:** For details about working with a transaction's shipping or billing address, see [Scripting Transaction Shipping and Billing Addresses](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType ClientScript
4 */
5
6 define([ 'N/record' ],function(record){
7   function pageInit(){
8     //Load the record.
9     var rec = record.load({
10       type: record.Type.SALES_ORDER,
11       id: 5025,
12       isDynamic: true
13     });
14
15     // Retrieve the subrecord.
16     var subrec = rec.getSubrecord({
17       fieldId: 'shippingaddress'
18     });
19
20     // Create a variable and initialize it to the
21     // value of the subrecord's city field.
22     var cityValue = subrec.getValue({
23       fieldId: 'city'
24     });
25
26     // Print the value to the execution log.
27     try {
28       log.debug({
29         title: 'city value',
30         details: 'city value: ' + cityValue
31       });
32     } catch (e) {
33       log.error({
34         title: e.name,
35         details: e.message
36       });
37     }
38   }
39   return {
40     pageInit: pageInit
41   }
42 });

```

# SuiteScript 2.x Custom Pages

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

You can use the SuiteScript 2.x API to create custom forms and list pages and you can also work with UI Objects.

Custom forms can be created using a Suitelet, a Portlet, or a user event script triggered on the beforeLoad entry point. Buttons, fields (configured or specialized), field groups, tabs and subtabs, sublists, and page links can all be included on a custom form. For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.x Custom Forms](#).

Custom list pages can be created using a Suitlet or a Portlet. Buttons, columns, page links, and rows can all be included on a custom list page. For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.x Custom List Pages](#)

When you create custom forms and pages, you can build a custom UI to optimize your NetSuite environment while maintaining the NetSuite look and feel. There are several ways to create and manage your custom UI. You can use SuiteBuilder, SuiteScript 2.x UI Components, or HTML. For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.x Working with UI Objects](#)



**Important:** SuiteScript does not support direct access to the NetSuite UI through the Document Object Model (DOM). You should only access the NetSuite UI by using SuiteScript APIs.

## SuiteScript 2.x Custom Forms

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Custom forms can be created using a Suitelet, a Portlet, or a user event script triggered on the beforeLoad entry point. Buttons, fields (configured or specialized), field groups, tabs and subtabs, sublists, and page links can all be included on a custom form.

When you create a custom form, you can build a custom UI to optimize your NetSuite environment while maintaining the NetSuite look and feel. There are several ways to create and manage your custom UI. You can use SuiteBuilder, SuiteScript 2.x UI Components, or HTML. For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.x Working with UI Objects](#)

## Supported Script Types for Custom Form Creation

You can use the following script types to create custom forms:

- **Suitelet:** Suitelets provide the most flexibility for creating a form. Suitelets can process requests and responses directly, giving you control over the data included in a form. For information about Suitelets, see [SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Type](#).
- **Portlet:** Portlets are rendered within dashboard portlets. For information about portlet scripts, see [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type](#).
- **Before Load User Event Script:** User event scripts are executed on the server when a user performs certain actions on records. You can use a before load user event script to manipulate an existing form when a user edits a record. For information about before load user event scripts, see [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Type](#) and [beforeLoad\(context\)](#).

# Supported UI Components for Custom Forms

You can use the following elements in your custom forms: buttons, fields (configured or specialized), field groups, tabs and subtabs, sublists, and page links.

## Buttons

You can use a button to trigger specific actions. The Submit button saves edits to a record. You also can attach a client script to a form and trigger it with a custom button.

- For information about adding a custom button to a form, see the help topic [Form.addButton\(options\)](#).
- For information about adding a submit button to a form, see the help topic [Form.addSubmitButton\(options\)](#).

## Fields

Add a customized field to a form to collect specific information from a user. Use the [serverWidget.FieldType](#) enumeration to specify the field type. Most field types include basic error checking to ensure that a user correctly formats their data.

- For information about adding a custom field to a form, see the help topic [Form.addField\(options\)](#).

## Configuring Fields

After you add a field to a form, you can customize the positioning of the fields on the form by placing them within a field group, or on a tab or subtab.

- For information about field positioning and layout, see [Positioning Fields on Forms](#).
- For information about placing a field on a tab or subtab, see [Steps for Adding a Tab to a Form](#).

You can define a variety of field configuration properties by setting enum values. The following are examples of commonly used field configuration properties.

- Use [serverWidget.FieldDisplayType](#) to indicate whether a field should be displayed and how it should appear. For example, you can disable fields, hide them, or make them read-only.
- Use [Field.isMandatory](#) to indicate whether a field is required.
- For other field configuration properties, see the help topic [serverWidget.Field](#).

## Specialized Fields

The Secret Key field is a special field that can be used with the [N/crypto Module](#) to perform encryption or hashing.

- For information about using a Secret Key field, see the help topic [Form.addSecretKeyField\(options\)](#).

The Credential field is a special text field that you can use to store credentials, such as a password, used to invoke third-party services. Credential fields can be restricted to certain domains, scripts, and users. The data stored in a credential field is encrypted, not stored as clear text.

- For information about using a Credential field, see the help topic [Form.addCredentialField\(options\)](#).

## Field Groups

Use field groups to organize and manage fields on a form. Some of the properties listed in [serverWidget.FieldGroup](#) can provide additional field group customization.

- For details, see the help topic [Form.addFieldGroup\(options\)](#).

## Tabs and Subtabs

You can add tabs or subtabs to a form to organize large groups of fields so that a user can use the form more easily.

- For information about adding a tab to a form, see [Steps for Adding a Tab to a Form](#) and [Form.addTab\(options\)](#).

## Sublists

A sublist is a list of child records that can be added to a parent record form.

- For information about adding a sublist to a form, see [Steps for Adding a Sublist to a Form](#), and [Form.addSublist\(options\)](#).

## Page Links

A page link on a form can be either a breadcrumb link or a crosslink. Breadcrumb links display a series of links leading to the location of the current page. Crosslinks are used for navigation, including links such as Forward, Back, List, Search, and Customize.

- For more information about page link types, see the help topic [serverWidget.FormPageLinkType](#).
- For more information about adding page links to a form, see the help topic [Form.addPageLink\(options\)](#).

## Positioning Fields on Forms

You can add field groups to position fields together with other closely related fields on custom forms. Use the properties in [serverWidget.FieldGroup](#) to add field groups to forms. You also can use [Field.updateLayoutType\(options\)](#) to define the positioning and placement of fields.

**Note:** Some field group properties are not supported for field groups on forms, such as properties for collapsing and hiding field groups.

The following screenshot shows a single column field group above a double column field group.

The screenshot displays a 'Customer Information' form with two main sections: 'User Information' and 'Company Information'. The 'User Information' section is a single column group containing fields for TITLE (dropdown menu with 'Mr.' selected), FIRST NAME (text input), LAST NAME (text input), and EMAIL (text input). The 'Company Information' section is a double column group containing fields for COMPANY (text input) and WEBSITE (text input) in the top row, and PHONE NUMBER (text input) in the bottom row. Both sections are enclosed in red boxes, indicating they are field groups. At the top left are 'Submit' and 'Reset' buttons, and at the top right is a 'More' link.

## Field Layout Type

The `serverWidget.FieldLayoutType` enumerations contain values used by `Field.updateLayoutType(options)` to position fields outside of a field group and on the same row.

You can use the OUTSIDE value to position a field outside of a field group. You can further refine the field's position by using the OUTSIDEABOVE and OUTSIDE BELOW value to position a field above or below a field group. The following screenshot displays three text fields positioned outside of a field group by setting these Field Layout Type values.

The following code sample illustrates how to set Field Layout values to produce the field placement in the screenshot.

```

1 //Add additional code
2 ...
3 var outsideAbove = form.addField({
4   id: 'outsideabovefield',
5   type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
6   label: 'Outside Above Field'
7 });
8 outsideAbove.updateLayoutType({
9   layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.OUTSIDEABOVE
10 });
11 ...
12 //Add additional code

```

You can use the STARTROW, MIDROW, and ENDROW enumerations to position fields together in the same row. For example, you can group similar fields together, such as first name and last name. The following screenshot displays three text fields positioned together using these Field Layout Type values.

The following code sample illustrates how to set Field Layout values to produce the field placement in the screenshot.

```
1 //Add additional code
```

```

2 ...
3 var startRow = form.addField({
4   id: 'startrow',
5   type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
6   label: 'STARTROW',
7   container: 'usergroup'
8 });
9
10 startRow.updateLayoutType({
11   layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.STARTROW
12 });
13
14 var midRow = form.addField({
15   id: 'midrow',
16   type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
17   label: 'MIDROW',
18   container: 'usergroup'
19 });
20
21 midRow.updateLayoutType({
22   layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.MIDROW
23 });
24
25 var endRow = form.addField({
26   id: 'endrow',
27   type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
28   label: 'ENDROW',
29   container: 'usergroup'
30 });
31
32 endRow.updateLayoutType({
33   layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.ENDROW
34 });
35
36 ...
37 //Add additional code

```

## Field Break Type

The [serverWidget.FieldBreakType](#) enumeration contains the values set by [Field.updateBreakType\(options\)](#) to define how fields are divided across columns and rows on forms.

- Use the STARTCOL value to move a field to a new column. The following screenshot shows the difference between the EMAIL field when the break type is set to NONE (top image) and when it is set to STARTCOL (bottom image).

The screenshot displays two custom form configurations side-by-side. Both forms include fields for TITLE, FIRST NAME, LAST NAME, and EMAIL.

- Top Form (FieldBreakType = NONE):** The EMAIL field is placed in the same row as the LAST NAME field, under the 'LAST NAME' label.
- Bottom Form (FieldBreakType = STARTCOL):** The EMAIL field is placed in a new column, under the 'TITLE' label, effectively starting a new column.

The following code sample illustrates how to set the FieldBreakType values to produce the field placement in the screenshot.

```

1 //Add additional code
2 ...
3 var email = form.addField({
4   id: 'emailfield',
5   type: serverWidget.FieldType.EMAIL,
6   label: 'Email',
7   container: 'usergroup'
8 });
9
10 email.updateBreakType({
11   breakType : serverWidget.FieldBreakType.STARTCOL
12 });
13 ...
14 //Add additional code

```

Use the STARTROW value to move a field to a new row. The STARTROW value can only be used on fields that are positioned outside of a field group. The NONE value is the default configuration, and does not move a field to a new row. For information about how to position a field outside of a field group, see the help topics [serverWidget.FieldLayoutType](#) and [Field.updateLayoutType\(options\)](#).

The following screenshot shows the difference between a field with a break type set to STARTROW and NONE.

The following code sample illustrates how to set the FieldBreakType to STARTROW to produce the field placement in the screenshot.

```

1 //Add additional code
2 ...
3 var outsideAbove = form.addField({
4   id: 'outsideabovefield',
5   type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
6   label: 'OUTSIDEABOVE'
7 });
8
9 outsideAbove.updateLayoutType({
10   layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.OUTSIDEABOVE
11 });
12
13 outsideAbove.updateBreakType({
14   layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.STARTROW
15 });
16 //Add additional code

```

## Sample Custom Form Script

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following screenshot displays a form created by a Suitelet. You can use the sample code provided below to create this form.

The screenshot shows a custom SuiteScript 2.x form titled "Customer Information". The form is organized into several sections:

- User Information:** Contains fields for Title (dropdown menu showing "Mr."), First Name, Last Name, and Email.
- Company Information:** Contains fields for Company, Website, Phone Number, and Website2.
- Payment Information:** Contains a dropdown for Payment Card 1 (set to "Payment Card 1") and an input field for Credit Card Number. Below this, there are dropdowns for Expiry Date (Jan) and Expiry Year (2020).
- Purchase History:** A tab located above the payment information section.

At the bottom of the form are "Submit" and "Reset" buttons.

## Steps for Creating a Custom Form with SuiteScript 2.x

Before proceeding, you must create a script file. To create this file, do one of the following:

- If you want to copy and paste the completed script directly from this help topic, go to the [Complete Custom Form Script Sample](#).
- If you want to walk through the steps for creating the script, complete the following procedure.

To create a custom form, complete the following steps:

1. Create a Suitelet and add the required JSDoc tags.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */

```

2. Add the define function to load the [N/ui/serverWidget Module](#) module.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5 define(['N/ui/serverWidget'],
6   function(serverWidget) {
7 });

```

3. To enable a Submit button, create an onRequest function. In the onRequest function create an if statement for the context request method and set it to 'GET'. After the if statement, create a return statement to support the GET request method.



**Note:** This sample is divided into four sections, as noted in the code comments. Each section identifies where to include different parts of the sample code. Section two of the sample code is referenced in [Steps for Adding a Tab to a Form](#). Section three of the sample code is referenced in [Steps for Adding a Sublist to a Form](#) sections.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5 define(['N/ui/serverWidget'],
6     function(serverWidget) {
7         function onRequest(context){
8             if(context.request.method === 'GET'){
9                 context.response.writePage(form);
10                // Section One - Forms - See "Steps for Creating a Form"
11                // Section Two - Tabs - See "Steps for Adding a Tab to a Form"
12                // Section Three - Sublist - See "Steps for Adding a Sublist to a Form"
13            }else{
14                // Section Four - Output - Used in all sections
15            }
16        }
17        return {
18        }
19    };
20 });

```

- In section one, call the `createForm` method using `serverWidget.createForm(options)`.

```

1 var form = serverWidget.createForm({
2     title: 'Enter Customer Information'
3 });

```

- In section one, create Field Groups to organize the fields using `Form.addFieldGroup(options)`. Use the properties defined in `serverWidget.FieldGroup` to control the appearance and behavior of the field groups.

```

1 var usergroup = form.addFieldGroup({
2     id : 'usergroup',
3     label : 'User Information'
4 });
5 usergroup.isSingleColumn = true;
6
7 var companygroup = form.addFieldGroup({
8     id : 'companygroup',
9     label : 'Company Information'
10 });

```

- In section one, use `Form.addButton(options)` to add the Submit button to a form. Change the text displayed on the button by modifying the `label` property.

```

1 form.addButton({
2     label: 'Submit'
3 });

```

- In section one, use `Form.addField(options)` to create the fields you need. Make sure you define the `id`, `type`, and `label` properties correctly. Use the `container` property to specify the field group.

Use the properties defined in `serverWidget.Field` to change the behavior and properties of the fields. This sample uses `Field.isRequired` to define several required fields, and `Field.defaultValue` to set the default value of the Company name field.

Some fields, such as the email and phone fields, provide basic error checking to make sure the field contents meet the requirements for the field. For more information, see the help topic [serverWidget.FieldType](#).

**Note:** If you are modifying an existing form or adding custom fields, make sure you add the custpage\_ prefix to the identifier to prevent conflicts with existing standard fields.

```

1 var select = form.addField({
2   id: 'titlefield',
3   type: serverWidget.FieldType.SELECT,
4   label: 'Title',
5   container: 'usergroup'
6 });
7
8 select.addSelectOption({
9   value: 'Mr.',
10  text: 'Mr.'
11 });
12
13 select.addSelectOption({
14   value: 'MS.',
15  text: 'Ms.'
16 });
17
18 select.addSelectOption({
19   value: 'Dr.',
20  text: 'Dr.'
21 });
22
23 var fname = form.addField({
24   id: 'fnamefield',
25   type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
26   label: 'First Name',
27   container: 'usergroup'
28 });
29 fname.isMandatory = true;
30
31 var lname = form.addField({
32   id: 'lnamefield',
33   type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
34   label: 'Last Name',
35   container: 'usergroup'
36 });
37 lname.isMandatory = true;
38
39 form.addField({
40   id: 'emailfield',
41   type: serverWidget.FieldType.EMAIL,
42   label: 'Email',
43   container: 'usergroup'
44 });
45
46 var companyname = form.addField({
47   id: 'companyfield',
48   type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
49   label: 'Company',
50   container: 'companygroup'
51 });
52 companyname.defaultValue = 'Company Name';
53
54 form.addField({
55   id: 'phonefield',
56   type: serverWidget.FieldType.PHONE,
57   label: 'Phone Number',
58   container: 'companygroup'
59 });
60
61 form.addField({
62   id: 'urlfield',

```

```

63 |     type: serverWidget.FieldType.URL,
64 |     label: 'Website',
65 |     container: 'companygroup'
66 | });

```

8. In section four, define a variable for each field in this sample.

```

1 | var delimiter = /\u0001/;
2 | var titleField = context.request.parameters.titlefield;
3 | var fnameField = context.request.parameters.fnamefield;
4 | var lnameField = context.request.parameters.lnamefield;
5 | var emailField = context.request.parameters.emailfield;
6 | var companyField = context.request.parameters.companyfield;
7 | var phoneField = context.request.parameters.phonefield;
8 | var urlField = context.request.parameters.urlfield;

```

9. In section four, create an output statement using `context.response.write`. This statement demonstrates the Submit button by generating an output displaying the variables created from the field data.

```

1 | context.response.write('You have entered:'
2 |   + '<br/> Name: ' + titleField + ' ' + fnameField
3 |   + '<br/> Email: ' + emailField
4 |   + '<br/> Company: ' + companyField
5 |   + '<br/> Phone: ' + phoneField + ' Website: ' + urlField);

```

## Steps for Adding a Tab to a Form

This sample uses the code created in [Sample Custom Form Script](#) to show how to add tab and subtab UI components to a form.

When you add a tab to a form, consider the following limitations:

- You cannot add a single tab. If you create a single tab, the contents of the tab appear on the form without the tab bar.
- A tab does not appear until you have assigned an object to the form. After you have added a field, you can set the `container` property to indicate where the field appears on the tab.

1. In section two, use [Form.addTab\(options\)](#) to add two tabs to the form. You can use [Tab.helpText](#) to add inline help text to guide users.



**Note:** A value for `tab.id` must be all lowercase and contain no spaces. If you are adding a tab to an existing page, include the prefix `custpage` to prevent conflicts with existing standard tabs.

```

1 //Section Two - Tabs
2
3 var tab1 = form.addTab({
4   id : 'tab1id',
5   label : 'Payment'
6 });
7 tab1.helpText = 'Help Text Goes Here';
8
9 var tab2 = form.addTab({
10   id : 'tab2id',
11   label : 'Inventory'
12 });

```

2. In section two, use [Form.addSubtab\(options\)](#) to add two subtabs. Set the `tab` property to `tab1id` to position the subtab on the first tab you created.

```

1 | form.addSubtab({

```

```

2   id : 'subtab1id',
3   label : 'Payment Information',
4   tab: 'tab1id'
5 });
6
7 form.addSubtab({
8   id : 'subtab2id',
9   label : 'Transaction Record',
10  tab: 'tab1id'
11 });

```

- In section two, add more fields to the form. To assign a field to a tab, use the container property to indicate the tab where you want to place the field.

The following sample adds a Credential field to the form. Credential fields are text fields used to store credentials in NetSuite. Notice that when you click the Submit button in this sample, the credit card number is encrypted and is not displayed as clear text. For information about using Credential fields, see the help topic [Form.addCredentialField\(options\)](#).

```

1 //Subtab One Fields
2 var ccselect = form.addField({
3   id: 'cctypefield',
4   type: serverWidget.FieldType.SELECT,
5   label: 'Credit Card',
6   container: 'subtab1id'
7 });
8
9 ccselect.addSelectOption({
10   value: 'PayCard0',
11   text: 'Payment Card 0'
12 });
13
14 ccselect.addSelectOption({
15   value: 'PayCard1',
16   text: 'Payment Card 1'
17 });
18
19 ccselect.addSelectOption({
20   value: 'PayCard2',
21   text: 'Payment Card 2'
22 });
23
24
25 var expmonth = form.addField({
26   id: 'expmonth',
27   type: serverWidget.FieldType.SELECT,
28   label: 'Expiry Month',
29   container: 'subtab1id'
30 });
31
32 expmonth.updateLayoutType({
33   layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.STARTROW});
34
35 expmonth.addSelectOption({
36   value: '01',
37   text: 'Jan'
38 });
39
40 expmonth.addSelectOption({
41   value: '02',
42   text: 'Feb'
43 });
44
45 expmonth.addSelectOption({
46   value: '03',
47   text: 'Mar'
48 });
49
50 expmonth.addSelectOption({
51   value: '04',

```

```

52     text: 'Apr'
53 });
54
55 expmonth.addSelectOption({
56   value: '05',
57   text: 'May'
58 });
59
60 expmonth.addSelectOption({
61   value: '06',
62   text: 'Jun'
63 });
64
65 expmonth.addSelectOption({
66   value: '07',
67   text: 'Jul'
68 });
69
70 expmonth.addSelectOption({
71   value: '08',
72   text: 'Aug'
73 });
74
75 expmonth.addSelectOption({
76   value: '09',
77   text: 'Sep'
78 });
79
80 expmonth.addSelectOption({
81   value: '10',
82   text: 'Oct'
83 });
84
85 expmonth.addSelectOption({
86   value: '11',
87   text: 'Nov'
88 });
89
90 expmonth.addSelectOption({
91   value: '12',
92   text: 'Dec'
93 });
94
95 var expyear = form.addField({
96   id: 'expyear',
97   type: serverWidget.FieldType.SELECT,
98   label: 'Expiry Year',
99   container: 'subtabid'
100 });
101
102 expyear.updateLayoutType({
103   layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.ENDROW});
104
105 expyear.addSelectOption({
106   value: '2020',
107   text: '2020'
108 });
109
110 expyear.addSelectOption({
111   value: '2019',
112   text: '2019'
113 });
114
115 expyear.addSelectOption({
116   value: '2018',
117   text: '2018'
118 });
119
120 var credfield = form.addCredentialField({
121   id : 'credfield',
122   label : ' Credit Card Number',
123   restrictToDomains : 'www.mysite.com',
124   restrictToScriptIds : 'customscript_my_script',

```

```

125     restrictToCurrentUser : false,
126     container : 'subtab1id'
127   });
128   credfield.maxLength = 32;
129
130 // Subtab Two fields
131 form.addField({
132   id: 'transactionfield',
133   type: serverWidget.FieldType.LABEL,
134   label: 'Transaction History - Coming Soon',
135   container: 'subtab2id'
136 });
137
138 // Tab Two fields
139 form.addField({
140   id: 'inventoryfield',
141   type: serverWidget.FieldType.LABEL,
142   label: 'Inventory - Coming Soon',
143   container: 'tab2id'
144 });

```

- In section four, define a variable for each field you have added to the tabs. In this sample, these variables are used to demonstrate the function of the Submit button.

```

1 var ccField = context.request.parameters.cctypefield;
2 var ccNumber = context.request.parameters.credfield;
3 var expMonth = context.request.parameters.expmonth;
4 var expYear = context.request.parameters.expyear;

```

- In section four, update the output statement to display the variables created when the Submit button is clicked.

```

1 context.response.write('You have entered:'
2   + '<br/> Name: ' + titleField + ' ' + fnameField + ' ' + lnameField
3   + '<br/> Email: ' + emailField
4   + '<br/> Company: ' + companyField
5   + '<br/> Phone: ' + phoneField + ' Website: ' + urlField
6   + '<br/> Credit Card: ' + ccField
7   + '<br/> Number: ' + ccNumber
8   + '<br/> Expiry Date: ' + expMonth + '/' + expYear);

```

## Steps for Adding a Sublist to a Form

This sample uses the code created in [Steps for Adding a Tab to a Form](#) to show how to add a sublist to a form.

- In section three, use [Form.addSublist\(options\)](#) to add a sublist to the form. Set the tab property to tab2id to position the sublist on the second tab. This sublist is an inline editor type sublist. For information about sublist types, see the help topic [serverWidget.SublistType](#).

```

1 var sublist = form.addSublist({
2   id : 'sublistid',
3   type : serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
4   label : 'Inventory',
5   tab: 'tab2id'
6 });

```

- In section three, use [Sublist.addButton\(options\)](#) to add a button to the sublist. In this sample the button is not functional, but you can use the functionName property to specify the function triggered when the button is clicked.

```

1 sublist.addButton({
2   id : 'buttonId',
3   label : 'Print ',
4   functionName: '' //Add the function triggered on button click

```

```
5 | }));
```

3. In section three, use `Sublist.addField(options)` to add fields to the sublist. For more information about supported field types, see the help topic [serverWidget.FieldType](#).



**Note:** `Sublist.addField(options)` does not support the inline HTML field type.

```

1  sublist.addField({
2    id : 'datefieldid',
3    type : serverWidget.FieldType.DATE,
4    label : 'Date'
5  });
6
7  sublist.addField({
8    id : 'productfieldid',
9    type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
10   label : 'Product'
11 });
12
13 sublist.addField({
14   id : 'qtyfieldid',
15   type : serverWidget.FieldType.INTEGER,
16   label : 'Quantity'
17 });
18
19 sublist.addField({
20   id : 'upfieldid',
21   type : serverWidget.FieldType.CURRENCY,
22   label : 'Unit Cost'
23 });

```

## Complete Custom Form Script Sample



**Note:** This script sample uses the `define` function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the `require` function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

The following code creates a Suitelet that generates a custom form containing several field types, tabs, a sublist, and a submit button. For steps to create this script, see [Sample Custom Form Script](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5 define(['N/ui/serverWidget'], function(serverWidget) {
6   function onRequest(context) {
7     if (context.request.method === 'GET') {
8
9       //Section One - Forms - See 'Steps for Creating a Custom Form' in topic 'Sample Custom Form Script'
10      var form = serverWidget.createForm({
11        title: 'Customer Information'
12      });
13
14      var usergroup = form.addFieldGroup({
15        id: 'usergroup',
16        label: 'User Information'
17      });
18      usergroup.isSingleColumn = true;
19
20      var companygroup = form.addFieldGroup({
21        id: 'companygroup',
22        label: 'Company Information'
23      });
24
25      var select = form.addField({

```

```

26     id: 'titlefield',
27     type: serverWidget.FieldType.SELECT,
28     label: 'Title',
29     container: 'usergroup'
30   );
31   select.addSelectOption({
32     value: 'Mr.',
33     text: 'Mr.'
34   );
35   select.addSelectOption({
36     value: 'MS.',
37     text: 'Ms.'
38   );
39   select.addSelectOption({
40     value: 'Dr.',
41     text: 'Dr.'
42   );
43
44   var fname = form.addField({
45     id: 'fnamefield',
46     type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
47     label: 'First Name',
48     container: 'usergroup'
49   );
50   fname.isMandatory = true;
51
52   var lname = form.addField({
53     id: 'lnamefield',
54     type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
55     label: 'Last Name',
56     container: 'usergroup'
57   );
58   lname.isMandatory = true;
59
60   form.addField({
61     id: 'emailfield',
62     type: serverWidget.FieldType.EMAIL,
63     label: 'Email',
64     container: 'usergroup'
65   );
66
67   var companyname = form.addField({
68     id: 'companyfield',
69     type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
70     label: 'Company',
71     container: 'companygroup'
72   );
73   companyname.defaultValue = 'Company Name';
74
75   form.addField({
76     id: 'phonefield',
77     type: serverWidget.FieldType.PHONE,
78     label: 'Phone Number',
79     container: 'companygroup'
80   );
81
82   form.addField({
83     id: 'urlfield',
84     type: serverWidget.FieldType.URL,
85     label: 'Website',
86     container: 'companygroup'
87   );
88
89   form.addSubmitButton({
90     label: 'Submit'
91   );
92
93 // Section Two - Tabs - See 'Steps for Adding a Tab to a Form' in topic 'Sample Custom Form Script'
94 var tab1 = form.addTab({
95   id: 'tab1id',
96   label: 'Payment'
97 });
98 tab1.helpText = 'Help Text Goes Here';

```

```

99
100    var tab2 = form.addTab({
101        id: 'tab2id',
102        label: 'Inventory'
103    });
104
105    form.addSubtab({
106        id: 'subtab2id',
107        label: 'Payment Information',
108        tab: 'tab2id'
109    });
110
111    form.addSubtab({
112        id: 'subtab2id',
113        label: 'Transaction Record',
114        tab: 'tab2id'
115    });
116
117    //Subtab One Fields
118    var ccselect = form.addField({
119        id: 'cctypefield',
120        type: serverWidget.FieldType.SELECT,
121        label: 'Credit Card',
122        container: 'subtab1id'
123    });
124    ccselect.addSelectOption({
125        value: 'PayCard0',
126        text: 'Payment Card 0'
127    });
128    ccselect.addSelectOption({
129        value: 'PayCard1',
130        text: 'Payment Card 1'
131    });
132    ccselect.addSelectOption({
133        value: 'PayCard2',
134        text: 'Payment Card 2'
135    });
136
137    var expmonth = form.addField({
138        id: 'expmonth',
139        type: serverWidget.FieldType.SELECT,
140        label: 'Expiry Date:',
141        container: 'subtab1id'
142    });
143    expmonth.updateLayoutType({
144        layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.STARTROW
145    });
146    expmonth.addSelectOption({
147        value: '01',
148        text: 'Jan'
149    });
150    expmonth.addSelectOption({
151        value: '02',
152        text: 'Feb'
153    });
154    expmonth.addSelectOption({
155        value: '03',
156        text: 'Mar'
157    });
158    expmonth.addSelectOption({
159        value: '04',
160        text: 'Apr'
161    });
162    expmonth.addSelectOption({
163        value: '05',
164        text: 'May'
165    });
166    expmonth.addSelectOption({
167        value: '06',
168        text: 'Jun'
169    });
170    expmonth.addSelectOption({
171        value: '07',
172    });

```

```

172         text: 'Jul'
173     });
174     expmonth.addSelectOption({
175         value: '08',
176         text: 'Aug'
177     });
178     expmonth.addSelectOption({
179         value: '09',
180         text: 'Sep'
181     });
182     expmonth.addSelectOption({
183         value: '10',
184         text: 'Oct'
185     });
186     expmonth.addSelectOption({
187         value: '11',
188         text: 'Nov'
189     });
190     expmonth.addSelectOption({
191         value: '12',
192         text: 'Dec'
193     });
194
195     var expyear = form.addField({
196         id: 'expyear',
197         type: serverWidget.FieldType.SELECT,
198         label: 'Expiry Year',
199         container: 'subtab1id'
200     });
201     expyear.updateLayoutType({
202         layoutType: serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.ENDROW
203     });
204     expyear.addSelectOption({
205         value: '2020',
206         text: '2020'
207     });
208     expyear.addSelectOption({
209         value: '2019',
210         text: '2019'
211     });
212     expyear.addSelectOption({
213         value: '2018',
214         text: '2018'
215     });
216
217     var credfield = form.addCredentialField({
218         id: 'credfield',
219         label: ' Credit Card Number',
220         restrictToDomains: 'www.mysite.com',
221         restrictToScriptIds: 'customscript_my_script',
222         restrictToCurrentUser: false,
223         container: 'subtab1id'
224     });
225     credfield.maxLength = 32;
226
227 // Subtab two Fields
228 form.addField({
229     id: 'transactionfield',
230     type: serverWidget.FieldType.LABEL,
231     label: 'Transaction History - Coming Soon',
232     container: 'subtab2id'
233 });
234
235 // Tab Two Fields
236 form.addField({
237     id: 'inventoryfield',
238     type: serverWidget.FieldType.LABEL,
239     label: 'Inventory - Coming Soon',
240     container: 'tab2id'
241 });
242
243 // Section Three - Sublist - See 'Steps for Adding a Sublist to a Form' in topic 'Sample Custom Form Script'
244 var sublist = form.addSublist({

```

```

245     id: 'sublistid',
246     type: serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR,
247     label: 'Inline Sublist',
248     tab: 'tab2id'
249   });
250   sublist.addButton({
251     id: 'buttonId',
252     label: 'Print ',
253     functionName: '' // Add the function triggered on button click
254   });

255   // Sublist Fields
256   sublist.addField({
257     id: 'datefieldid',
258     type: serverWidget.FieldType.DATE,
259     label: 'Date'
260   });

261   sublist.addField({
262     id: 'productfieldid',
263     type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
264     label: 'Product'
265   });

266   sublist.addField({
267     id: 'qtyfieldid',
268     type: serverWidget.FieldType.INTEGER,
269     label: 'Quantity'
270   });

271   sublist.addField({
272     id: 'upfieldid',
273     type: serverWidget.FieldType.CURRENCY,
274     label: 'Unit Cost'
275   });

276   context.response.writePage(form);
277 } else {
278   // Section Four - Output - Used in all sections
279   var delimiter = /\u0001/;
280   var titleField = context.request.parameters.titlefield;
281   var fnameField = context.request.parameters.fnamefield;
282   var lnameField = context.request.parameters.lnamefield;
283   var emailField = context.request.parameters.emailfield;
284   var companyField = context.request.parameters.companyfield;
285   var phoneField = context.request.parameters.phonefield;
286   var urlField = context.request.parameters.urlfield;
287   var ccField = context.request.parameters.cctypefield;
288   var ccNumber = context.request.parameters.credfield;
289   var expMonth = context.request.parameters.expmonth;
290   var expYear = context.request.parameters.expyear;

291   context.response.write('You have entered:'
292     + '<br/> Name: ' + titleField + ' ' + fnameField + ' ' + lnameField
293     + '<br/> Email: ' + emailField
294     + '<br/> Company: ' + companyField
295     + '<br/> Phone: ' + phoneField + ' Website: ' + urlField
296     + '<br/> Credit Card: ' + ccField
297     + '<br/> Number: ' + ccNumber
298     + '<br/> Expiry Date: ' + expMonth + '/' + expYear);
299   }
300 }

301 return {
302   onRequest: onRequest
303 };
304 });
305 });
306
307
308
309
310 });

```

# SuiteScript 2.x Custom List Pages

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Custom list pages can be created using a Suitlet or a Portlet. Buttons, columns, page links, and rows can all be included on a custom list page.

## Supported Script Types for Custom List Page Creation

You can use the following script types to create custom list pages:

- **Suitelet:** Suitelets provide the most flexibility for creating a list. Suitelets can process requests and responses directly, giving you control over the data included in a list. For information about Suitelets, see [SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Type](#).
- **Portlet:** Portlets are rendered within dashboard portlets. For information about portlet scripts, see [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type](#).

## Supported UI Components for Custom List Pages

You can use any of the following components on your custom list page: buttons, columns, page links, and rows.

### Buttons

Add a button to a list page to trigger custom functions.

- For information about adding a button, see the help topic [List.addButton\(options\)](#).

### Columns

A column contains an editable or read-only field that displays a record value. Column properties are defined using the supported field types specified in [serverWidget.FieldType](#). An Edit column is a special column that adds links to edit and view each record or row in the list.

- For information about adding columns to a list page, see the help topic [List.addColumn\(options\)](#).
- For information about adding an edit column, see the help topic [List.addEditColumn\(options\)](#).



**Note:** Use a URL column to add a website to each row in a list. Use [ListColumn.setURL\(options\)](#) to specify the base URL for the website, and [ListColumn.addParamToURL\(options\)](#) to assign additional properties to a URL column.

### Page Link

Page links on list pages can be either a breadcrumb link or a crosslink. Breadcrumb links display a series of links leading to the location of the current page. Crosslinks are used for navigation, including links such as Forward, Back, List, Search, and Customize.

- For information about page link types, see the help topic [serverWidget.FormPageLinkType](#).
- For information about adding page links, see the help topic [List.addPageLink\(options\)](#).

## Rows

Each row in a list represents a single record. You can add a single row or multiple rows to a custom list page by specifying the column ID and value for each row.

- For more information about adding a single row, see the help topic [List.addRow\(options\)](#).
- For more information about adding multiple rows, see the help topic [List.addRows\(options\)](#).

## Sample

```

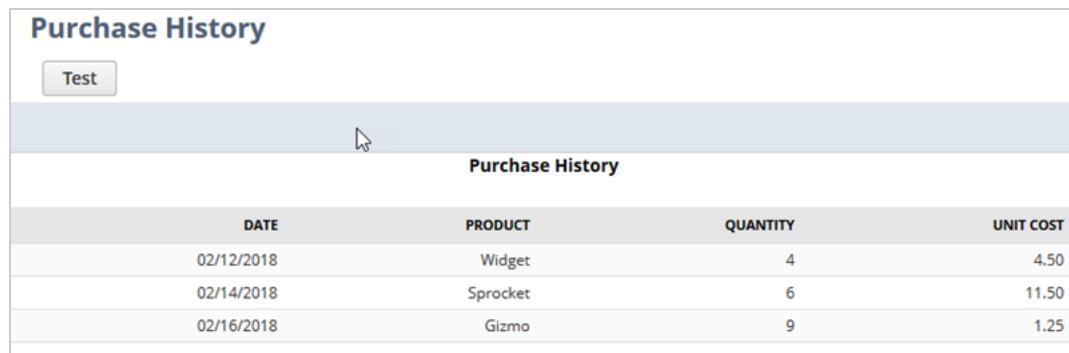
1 /**
2  * @NScriptType Suitelet
3  * @NApiVersion 2.x
4 */
5 define([ 'N/ui/serverWidget'], function(serverWidget) {
6     return {
7         onRequest : function(context) {
8             var list = serverWidget.createList({
9                 title:"List"
10            });
11            list.addColumn({
12                id: 'column1',
13                type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
14                label: 'Text',
15                align: serverWidget.LayoutJustification.LEFT
16            });
17            context.response.writePage(list);
18        }
19    });

```

## Sample Custom List Page Script

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The following screenshot displays a list page created by a Suitelet. You can use the sample code provided below to create this list yourself.



Purchase History			
<b>Test</b>			
DATE	PRODUCT	QUANTITY	UNIT COST
02/12/2018	Widget	4	4.50
02/14/2018	Sprocket	6	11.50
02/16/2018	Gizmo	9	1.25

## Steps for Creating a Custom List Page with SuiteScript 2.x

Before proceeding, you must create a script file. To create this file, you can do one of the following:

- If you want to copy and paste the completed script directly from this help topic, go to [Complete Custom List Page Sample Script](#).

- If you want to walk through the steps for creating the script, complete the following procedure.

To create a list page, complete the following steps:

- Create a Suitelet, and add the required JSDoc tags.

```
1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
```

- Add the define function to load the [N/ui/serverWidget Module](#) module.

```
1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5 define(['N/ui/serverWidget'],
6         function(serverWidget) {
7});
```

- To enable a Submit button, create an onRequest function. In the onRequest function create an if statement for the context request method, and set it to 'GET'. After the if statement, create a return statement to support the GET request method.



**Note:** This sample is divided into two sections, as noted in the code comments. Each section identifies where to include different parts of the sample code.

```
1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5 define(['N/ui/serverWidget'],
6         function(serverWidget) {
7             function onRequest(context){
8                 if(context.request.method === 'GET'){
9                     // Section One - List - See 'Steps for Creating a List', Step Five
10                    // Section Two - Columns - See 'Steps for Creating a List', Step Seven
11                     context.response.writePage(list);
12                 }else{
13                 }
14             }
15             return {
16                 onRequest: onRequest
17             }
18         });
19});
```

- In section one, create a list page using [serverWidget.createList\(options\)](#). You can use [serverWidget.ListStyle](#) to define the style of the list page.

```
1 var list = serverWidget.createList({
2     title: 'Purchase History'
3 });
4 list.style = serverWidget.ListStyle.REPORT;
```

- In section one, below the declaration of the list, use [List.addButton\(options\)](#) to create a button on the list. Use the functionName property to call the function triggered when the button is clicked.

```
1 list.addButton({
2     id : 'buttonid',
3     label : 'Test',
4     functionName: '' //the function called when the button is pressed
5});
```

6. In section two, use [List.addColumn\(options\)](#) to define the columns in the list. The column type is specified according to the [serverWidget.FieldType](#) enumeration.

Use the align property to justify the position of the column.



**Important:** Not all field types are supported by [List.addColumn\(options\)](#), see the help topic [serverWidget.FieldType](#).

```

1  var datecol = list.addColumn({
2    id : 'column1',
3    type : serverWidget.FieldType.DATE,
4    label : 'Date',
5    align : serverWidget.LayoutJustification.RIGHT
6  });
7
8  list.addColumn({
9    id : 'column2',
10   type : serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
11   label : 'Product',
12   align : serverWidget.LayoutJustification.RIGHT
13 });
14
15 list.addColumn({
16   id : 'column3',
17   type : serverWidget.FieldType.INTEGER,
18   label : 'Quantity',
19   align : serverWidget.LayoutJustification.RIGHT
20 });
21
22 list.addColumn({
23   id : 'column4',
24   type : serverWidget.FieldType.CURRENCY,
25   label : 'Unit Cost',
26   align : serverWidget.LayoutJustification.RIGHT
27 });

```

7. In section two, use [List.addRow\(options\)](#) to define a single row on the list. Or use [List.addRows\(options\)](#) to define multiple rows at one time.

```

1  list.addRow({
2    row : { column1 : '02/12/2018', column2 : 'Widget', column3: '4', column4:'4.50' }
3  });

```

```

1  list.addRows({
2    rows :[{column1 : '02/12/2018', column2 : 'Widget', column3: '4', column4:'4.50'},
3      {column1 : '02/14/2018', column2 : 'Sprocket', column3: '6', column4:'11.50'},
4      {column1 : '02/16/2018', column2 : 'Gizmo', column3: '9', column4:'1.25'}
5  });

```

## Complete Custom List Page Sample Script



**Note:** This script sample uses the define function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the require function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript Debugger](#).

The following code creates a Suitelet that generates a custom list page. For steps to create this script, see [Steps for Creating a Custom List Page with SuiteScript 2.x](#).

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet

```

```

4  */
5  define(['N/ui/serverWidget'], function(serverWidget) {
6      function onRequest(context) {
7          if(context.request.method === 'GET'){
8              //Section One - List - See 'Steps for Creating a Custom List Page', Step Five
9              var list = serverWidget.createList({
10                  title: 'Purchase History'
11              });
12
13              list.style = serverWidget.ListStyle.REPORT;
14
15              list.addButton({
16                  id: 'buttonid',
17                  label: 'Test',
18                  functionName: '' //the function called when the button is pressed
19              });
20
21              //Section Two - Columns - See 'Steps for Creating a Custom List Page', Step Seven
22              var datecol = list.addColumn({
23                  id: 'column1',
24                  type: serverWidget.FieldType.DATE,
25                  label: 'Date',
26                  align: serverWidget.LayoutJustification.RIGHT
27              });
28
29              list.addColumn({
30                  id: 'column2',
31                  type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT,
32                  label: 'Product',
33                  align: serverWidget.LayoutJustification.RIGHT
34              });
35
36              list.addColumn({
37                  id: 'column3',
38                  type: serverWidget.FieldType.INTEGER,
39                  label: 'Quantity',
40                  align: serverWidget.LayoutJustification.RIGHT
41              });
42
43              list.addColumn({
44                  id: 'column4',
45                  type: serverWidget.FieldType.CURRENCY,
46                  label: 'Unit Cost',
47                  align: serverWidget.LayoutJustification.RIGHT
48              });
49
50              list.addRows({
51                  rows: [{column1: '05/30/2018', column2: 'Widget', column3: '4', column4: '4.50'},
52                      {column1: '05/30/2018', column2: 'Sprocket', column3: '6', column4: '11.50'},
53                      {column1: '05/30/2018', column2: 'Gizmo', column3: '9', column4: '1.25'}]
54              });
55              context.response.writePage(list);
56          } else{
57          }
58      }
59
60      return {
61          onRequest: onRequest
62      };
63  });
}

```

## SuiteScript 2.x Working with UI Objects

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

SuiteScript UI Objects allow you to develop custom UI and custom assistants. For more information, see:

- [Custom UI Development](#) – lets you to build a custom user interface to optimize your NetSuite environment.

- [UI Component Overview](#) – a collection of objects that can be used to customize your NetSuite experience using SuiteScript 2.x.
- [SuiteScript 2.x UI Modules](#) – API modules available for building a custom UI using SuiteScript 2.x
- [Using HTML](#) – lets you leverage the flexibility of HTML to add elements that are not available in the NetSuite UI components.
- [Creating Custom Assistants](#) – create custom assistants. An assistant, also known as a wizard, contains a series of steps that a user must complete to accomplish a larger task.

## Custom UI Development

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

You can build a custom user interface to optimize your NetSuite environment while maintaining the NetSuite look and feel. This gives you the flexibility to create the forms and pages you need for your organization. There are several ways to create and manage your custom UI allowing you to select the solution that is ideal for you. You can use SuiteBuilder, SuiteScript 2.x UI components, and HTML in Suitelets.

### SuiteBuilder

SuiteBuilder is a point and click tool used to customize the look and feel of your user interface. SuiteBuilder provides a lot of functionality without needing to know how to develop with SuiteScript. You can use SuiteBuilder to modify existing forms by reorganizing different fields using field groups or subtabs. It can also be used to hide or display fields.

While SuiteBuilder is easier to use than developing with SuiteScript, it is not as flexible and is limited to modifying or creating a copy of existing forms.

For more information about using SuiteBuilder, see the help topic [SuiteBuilder Overview](#).

### SuiteScript 2.x UI Components

SuiteScript 2.x UI components are a collection of objects and methods contained in the serverWidget API module. Using SuiteScript 2.x provides a lot of control and flexibility allowing you to create custom pages and forms. Additionally, you can control the placement and positioning of UI components such as fields with more precision. This may be useful when creating a form that needs to be printed on custom preprinted paper.

Additionally, using SuiteScript provides more flexibility and allow automation, as SuiteScript can be used to perform validations and calculations on forms as well as automatically create, access or update records.

While SuiteScript provides more control and flexibility than SuiteBuilder, it is harder to learn and use and does not allow you to use existing form templates.

For more information about SuiteScript 2.x UI Components, see [UI Component Overview](#).

### HTML

NetSuite supports the use of inline and embedded HTML to use standard HTML to customize your user interface. Additionally, it is possible to develop your UI completely with HTML components and embed it into a Suitelet for processing. While using HTML may be useful for creating pages and forms that need to meet specific brand requirements, it is more difficult to process and manage form data from HTML than it is to manage data from a NetSuite UI Component.

For more information about using HTML components, see [Using HTML](#).

## UI Component Overview

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

UI Components are a collection of objects that can be used to customize your NetSuite experience using SuiteScript 2.x. Using server side scripts you can create custom UIs while maintaining the NetSuite look and feel. SuiteScript UI components are generated on the server and are accessible through client scripts.

 **Note:** SuiteScript does not support direct access to the NetSuite UI through the Document Object Model (DOM). NetSuite UI should only be accessed using SuiteScript APIs.

You can customize the NetSuite user interface using four script types:

- **Workflow Action** scripts allow you to manipulate custom workflow actions that are defined on a record in a workflow. For more information about Workflow Action Scripts, see [SuiteScript 2.x Workflow Action Script Type](#).
- **Suitelets** are the most commonly used script type, as they provide the most flexibility and functionality. Suitelets can be used to create forms, list, assistants as well as support the use of in-line HTML. For more information about Suitelets, see [SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Type](#).
- **Portlets**, like Suitelets, provide a variety of functionality including forms and lists. Portlets can also be used for displaying links and inline HTML. Unlike Suitelets, Portlets can only be displayed on the Dashboard pages and cannot be displayed on their own. For more information about Portlets, see [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type](#).
- **User Event** scripts can also be used to manipulate custom forms. For more information about User Event Scripts, see [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Type](#).

The guide focuses on developing custom user interfaces using Suitelets.

## Page Types

When creating a custom user interface with a Suitelet, there are three types of page types that can be combined with the standard NetSuite UI components and HTML components to build the UI you need.

### ■ Form

A form is used to display information within NetSuite. Forms are composed of fields that can be configured to display or collect data from the user. Information collected from forms can be submitted by the user and processed by a Suitelet. Additionally, you can generate forms to display and output the information stored in a record.

For information about forms, supported UI components and how to create a form, see [SuiteScript 2.x Custom Forms](#).

For information about the API module, see the help topic `serverWidget.Form`.

### ■ List

A list page is used to present information in a table containing rows and columns. Lists can be used to display search results as well as give the user the ability to update and edit the information contained within them.

For information about how to create a list, see [SuiteScript 2.x Custom List Pages](#).

For information about the API module, see the help topic `serverWidget.List`.

### ■ Assistant

An assistant is a multistep wizard that you can use to help the user accomplish a larger goal. Assistants are built out of steps, with each step containing a portion of the complete goal.

For information about how to create an assistant, see [Creating Custom Assistants](#).

For information about the API module, see the help topic [serverWidget.Assistant](#)

## Standard UI Components

There are four key NetSuite UI components that can be used to build a page, list or assistant. These UI components are standard to the NetSuite experience though they may have different properties depending on the page types.

- **Button**

A customized button is button that you can add to your user interface. You can control the button's visibility, label, and functionality.

For information about the API module, see the help topic [serverWidget.Button](#)

- **Field**

Custom fields are used to record and display information in your user interface.

For more information about types of fields, see the help topic [serverWidget.FieldType](#)

For information about the API module, see the help topic [serverWidget.Field](#)

- **Tab**

A tab is a special section added to your user interface. Using multiple tabs allow you to display more information about a single page.

For information about the API module, see the help topic [serverWidget.Tab](#)

- **Sublist**

A sublist is a list that can be embedded on your page. Custom sublists can present information based on the results of a saved search.

For information about the API module, see the help topic [serverWidget.Sublist](#)

## Properties and Enumerations

Each UI component has a series of properties and methods that can be used to customize the functionality and appearance of your NetSuite UI components. These configuration values are stored as enumerations and work with each UI component to give you the most flexibility in designing your UI.

Examples of enumerations and properties include:

- The [serverWidget.FieldType](#) enumerations are used to specify the field type, and define how they behave on your form.
- The [serverWidget.FieldLayoutType](#) enumerations are used to position a field outside a field group or together on the same row.
- The [serverWidget.FieldBreakType](#) enumerations are used to control field break types.
- The [Assistant.isNotOrdered](#) property is used to specify if your assistant is either sequential or non-sequential.

## SuiteScript 2.x UI Modules

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

There are three API modules are available for building a custom UI using SuiteScript 2.x:

- N/ui/serverWidget

The serverWidget module contains the UI components used to work with user interfaces in NetSuite. This module is used to create custom pages, forms, lists and widgets that have the NetSuite look-and-feel.

For more information, see the help topic [N/ui/serverWidget Module](#).

- N/ui/message

The message module is used to display and manage messages at the top of your User Interface.

For more information, see the help topic [N/ui/message Module](#).

- N/ui/dialog

The dialog module is used to create modal dialog boxes that can be used to present additional options or alerts. This module uses JavaScript promises to manage dialogs asynchronously.

For more information, see the help topic [N/ui/dialog Module](#).

## Using HTML

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Using HTML in a Suitelet lets you leverage the flexibility of HTML to add elements that are not available in the NetSuite UI components. With HTML you can customize and style your pages in accordance with your organization's brand and style.

### Inline HTML

Use HTML to define a custom field to be included on custom pages generated by Suitelets. For more information, see [SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Type](#).



**Important:** NetSuite Forms does not support manipulation through the Document Object Model (DOM) and custom scripting in Inline HTML fields. The use of Inline HTML fields on Form pages (except for Forms generated by Suitelets) will be deprecated in a future release.

To add HTML to your Suitelet form, use [Form.addField\(options\)](#) to add a field to the form. Specify the field type as INLINEHTML and use the [Field.defaultValue](#) property to set the HTML value.

```

1 var htmlImage = form.addField({
2   id: 'custpage_htmlfield',
3   type: serverWidget.FieldType.INLINEHTML,
4   label: 'HTML Image'
5 });
6   htmlImage.defaultValue = "<img src='https://<accountID>.app.netsuite.com/images/logos/netsuite-oracle.svg'
alt='NetSuite-Oracle logo'>"
```



**Important:** SuiteScript does not support direct access to the NetSuite UI through the Document Object Model (DOM). The NetSuite UI should only be accessed using SuiteScript APIs .

### HTML Suitelets

HTML Suitelets use HTML elements to build a UI instead of NetSuite UI components. The HTML is embedded in the Suitelet using the [https.get\(options\)](#) method from the [N/https Module](#) and the data

returned from the form is managed by the Suitelet. Unlike a custom form, which returns prebuilt UI objects, an HTML Suitelet returns a string containing the HTML code, so manipulating and passing data is difficult. Since HTML is coded in a string, passing data to and from the HTML Suitelet requires that you modify the string and change values within the string. The more values you use, the more complex the string manipulation needs to be.

The following example demonstrates a simple volunteer sign-up sheet using an HTML Suitelet. This example can be examined in two parts.

## UI Built in HTML

The UI is completely managed by the HTML. It uses standard HTML form elements instead of NetSuite UI components.

The following code sample and screenshot illustrates the form UI built in HTML.

```

1 <form method="post" class="form-horizontal" action="https://LinkToSuitelet.js">
2   <table>
3     <tbody><tr>
4       <td>First Name</td>
5       <td class="col-md-8"><input class="form-control" id="firstname" placeholder="First Name" name="firstname" required="" type="text"></td>
6     </tr>
7     <tr>
8       <td>Last Name</td>
9       <td class="col-md-8"><input class="form-control" id="lastname" placeholder="Last Name" name="lastname" required="" type="text"></td>
10    </tr>
11    <tr>
12      <td>Email</td>
13      <td class="col-md-8"><input class="form-control" id="email" placeholder="email" name="email" required="" type="email"></td>
14    </tr>
15    <tr>
16      <td>Facebook URL</td>
17      <td class="col-md-8"><input class="form-control" id="custentity_fb_url" placeholder="Facebook" name="custentity_fb_url" required="" type="text"></td>
18    </tr>
19    <input name="company" value="{{sponsorid}}" type="hidden">
20    <input name="project" value="{{projectid}}" type="hidden">
21  </tbody></table>
22  <br>
23  <button type="submit" class="btn btn-inverse">Sign Up as a Volunteer</button>
24 </form>
```

## Form Processing Managed by the Suitelet

The Suitelet manages the information collected from the HTML form. This Suitelet uses the [https.get\(options\)](#) method from the [N/https Module](#) to access the content from the HTML page, and

uses methods from the [N/record Module](#), [N/email Module](#), and [N/search Module](#) to collect, process, and respond to the data the user submits.

```

1  /**
2  *
3  * @NApiVersion 2.x
4  * @NScriptType Suitelet
5  *
6  */
7
8 define(['N/https', 'N/record', 'N/email', 'N/search'],
9
10    function callbackFunction(https, record, email, search) {
11
12        function getFunction(context) {
13
14            var contentRequest = https.get({
15                url: "https://LinkToFormPage.html"
16            });
17            var contentDocument = contentRequest.body;
18            var sponsorid = context.request.parameters.sponsorid;
19
20            if (sponsorid) {
21                contentDocument = contentDocument.replace("{{sponsorid}}", sponsorid);
22                log.debug("Setting Sponsor", sponsorid)
23            }
24
25            var projectid = context.request.parameters.projectid;
26
27            if (projectid) {
28                contentDocument = contentDocument.replace("{{projectid}}", projectid);
29                log.debug("Setting Project", projectid);
30            }
31
32            context.response.write(contentDocument);
33        }
34
35        function postFunction(context) {
36
37            var params = context.request.parameters;
38
39            var emailString = "First Name: {{firstname}}\nLast Name: {{lastname}}\nEmail: {{email}}\nFacebook URL: {{custentity_fb_url}}"
40
41            var contactRecord = record.create({
42                type: "contact",
43                isDynamic: true
44            );
45
46            for (param in params) {
47                if (param === "company") {
48                    if (params[param] !== "{{sponsorid}}") {
49                        contactRecord.setValue({
50                            fieldId: param,
51                            value: params[param]
52                        );
53                        var lkpfld = search.lookupFields({
54                            type: "vendor",
55                            id: params["company"],
56                            columns: ["entityid"]
57                        );
58                        emailString += "\nSponsor: " + lkpfld.entityid;
59                    }
60                else {
61                    contactRecord.setValue({
62                        fieldId: "custentity_sv_shn_isindi",
63                        value: true
64                    )
65                }
66            else {
67                if (param !== "project") {

```

```

69         contactRecord.setValue({
70             fieldId: param,
71             value: params[param]
72         });
73         var replacer = "{{" + param + "}}";
74         emailString = emailString.replace(replacer, params[param]);
75     }
76 }
77
78 var contactId = contactRecord.save({
79     ignoreMandatoryFields: true,
80     enableSourcing: true
81 });
82
83 log.debug("Record ID", contactId);
84
85 if (params["project"]
86 ["project"] != "{{projectid}}") {
87
88     var lkpfld = search.lookupFields({
89         type: "job",
90         id: params["project"],
91         columns: ["companyname"]
92     });
93
94     emailString += "\nProject Name: " + lkpfld.companyname;
95
96     var participationRec = record.create({
97         type: "customrecord_project_participants",
98         isDynamic: true
99     });
100
101     participationRec.setValue({
102         fieldId: "custrecord_participants_volunteer",
103         value: contactId
104     })
105
106     participationRec.setValue({
107         fieldId: "custrecord_participants_project",
108         value: params["project"]
109     })
110
111     var participationId = participationRec.save({
112         enableSourcing: true,
113         ignoreMandatoryFields: true
114     })
115 }
116
117 log.debug("Email String", emailString);
118
119 email.send({
120     author: -5,
121     recipients: 256,
122     subject: "New Volunteer Signed Up",
123     body: "A new volunteer has joined:\n\n" + emailString
124 });
125
126
127 email.send({
128     author: -5,
129     recipients: params["email"],
130     subject: "Thank you!",
131     body: "Thank you for volunteering:\n\n" + emailString
132 });
133
134 var contentRequest = https.get({
135     url: "https://LinkToFormCompletePage.html"
136 });
137
138 var contentDocument = contentRequest.body;
139
140 context.response.write(contentDocument);
141

```

```

142     }
143     function onRequestFxn(context) {
144
145         if (context.request.method === "GET") {
146             getFunction(context)
147         }
148         else {
149             postFunction(context)
150         }
151     }
152     return {
153         onRequest: onRequestFxn
154     };
155 });
156

```

 **Note:** It is possible to simplify the creation of HTML Suitelets through the use of an HTML templating engine. NetSuite servers run FreeMarker, a Java library used to generate text outputs based on templates, to create dynamic pages and forms. For more information about FreeMarker, see <http://freemarker.org/docs/index.html>

## Creating Custom Assistants

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

You can use the assistant page type to create custom assistants. An assistant, also known as a wizard, contains a series of steps that a user must complete to accomplish a larger task.

For examples that show some of the NetSuite built-in assistants, see the help topic [Understanding NetSuite Assistants](#).

Assistants are built with Suitelets and by using the [N/ui/serverWidget Module](#).

 **Note:** The assistant cannot be used on externally available Suitelets.

 **Important:** SuiteScript does not support direct access to the NetSuite UI through the Document Object Model (DOM). The NetSuite UI should only be accessed using SuiteScript APIs.

## Assistant Creation Process

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

To develop an assistant, complete the following steps:

- Create a new assistant and define steps.**

Create a new assistant in the Suitelet and define each step for the assistant.

- Build assistant pages.**

Use fields, field groups, and sublists to build out the assistant pages for each step.

- Process assistant pages.**

For each assistant page, construct a response to the user's navigation. At a minimum, you must render each assistant step or page using a GET request. You can also use a POST request to process the user's data before redirecting the user to another step.

## Supported UI Components for Assistants

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Use the following UI components to build a custom assistant.

### Fields

Use fields to display and collect data. Fields are added to the current step on an on demand basis. For more information, see the help topic [Assistant.addField\(options\)](#).

### Field Groups

Use field groups to manage and organize the fields in a step. For more information about field groups, see the help topic [Assistant.addFieldGroup\(options\)](#). Additionally, field groups can be collapsed to save space on the page. For more information, see the help topics [FieldGroup.isCollapsed](#) and [FieldGroup.isCollapsible](#).

### Sublists

Use a sublist to display the results of a saved search.

**ⓘ Note:** INLINEEDITOR is the only sublist type supported by the assistant page type.

For more information, see the help topic [Assistant.addSublist\(options\)](#).

### Buttons

You do not need to add buttons to an assistant unlike the form and list page types. Buttons are automatically generated by the assistant.

### Steps

Steps are the primary UI components used when creating an assistant because they define each page of the assistant. Step sequence, placement, and positioning can be specified using the following properties.

- To add a step to your assistant, see the help topic [Assistant.addStep\(options\)](#).
- To indicate whether the steps must be completed in a particular order, see the help topic [Assistant.isNotOrdered](#).

**ⓘ Note:** Ordered steps appear vertically along the left side of the assistant, while unordered steps appear horizontally across the top of the assistant.

- To add help text to your steps, see the help topic [AssistantStep.helpText](#).

## Sample Custom Assistant Script

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

For more information about custom assistant scripts, see [Creating Custom Assistants](#). Note that assistants cannot be used on externally available Suitelets.



**Note:** This script sample uses the `define` function, which is required for an entry point script (a script you attach to a script record and deploy). You must use the `require` function if you want to copy the script into the SuiteScript Debugger and test it. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

The following sample creates an assistant with two steps. In the first one, you can select a new supervisor for the employee selected. The second step displays the selection and submits it.

```

1 /**
2  * @NApiVersion 2.x
3  * @NScriptType Suitelet
4 */
5 define(['N/ui/serverWidget'], function(serverWidget) {
6     return {
7         onRequest: function(context) {
8             var assistant = serverWidget.createAssistant({
9                 title: 'New Supervisor',
10                hideNavBar: true
11            });
12            var assignment = assistant.addStep({
13                id: 'assignment',
14                label: 'Select new supervisor'
15            });
16            var review = assistant.addStep({
17                id: 'review',
18                label: 'Review and Submit'
19            });

20            var writeAssignment = function() {
21                assistant.addField({
22                    id: 'newsupervisor',
23                    type: 'select',
24                    label: 'Name',
25                    source: 'employee'
26                });
27                assistant.addField({
28                    id: 'assignedemployee',
29                    type: 'select',
30                    label: 'Employee',
31                    source: 'employee'
32                });
33            };

34        }

35        var writeReview = function() {
36            var supervisor = assistant.addField({
37                id: 'newsupervisor',
38                type: 'text',
39                label: 'Name'
40            });
41            supervisor.defaultValue = context.request.parameters.inpt_newsupervisor;
42

43            var employee = assistant.addField({
44                id: 'assignedemployee',
45                type: 'text',
46                label: 'Employee'});
47            employee.defaultValue = context.request.parameters.inpt_assignedemployee;
48        }

49    }

50    var writeResult = function() {
51        var supervisor = context.request.parameters.newsupervisor;
52        var employee = context.request.parameters.assignedemployee;
53        context.response.write('Supervisor: ' + supervisor + '\nEmployee: ' + employee);
54    }

55    var writeCancel = function() {
56        context.response.write('Assistant was cancelled');
57    }

58    if (context.request.method === 'GET') //GET method means starting the assistant
59    {
60
61
62

```

```
63 |         writeAssignment();
64 |         assistant.currentStep = assignment;
65 |         context.response.writePage(assistant)
66 |     } else //POST method - process step of the assistant
67 |     {
68 |         if (context.request.parameters.next === 'Finish') //Finish was clicked
69 |             writeResult();
70 |         else if (context.request.parameters.cancel) //Cancel was clicked
71 |             writeCancel();
72 |         else if (assistant.currentStep.stepNumber === 1) { //transition from step 1 to step 2
73 |             writeReview();
74 |             assistant.currentStep = assistant.getNextStep();
75 |             context.response.writePage(assistant);
76 |         } else { //transition from step 2 back to step 1
77 |             writeAssignment();
78 |             assistant.currentStep = assistant.getNextStep();
79 |             context.response.writePage(assistant);
80 |         }
81 |     }
82 | };
83 | });
84 |});
```

# Transitioning from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.x

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Oracle NetSuite encourages you to transition from using SuiteScript 1.0 to using SuiteScript 2.x. If you are using SuiteScript 1.0 for your scripts, consider converting these scripts to SuiteScript 2.0 or SuiteScript 2.1. SuiteScript 1.0 scripts continue to be supported, however, SuiteScript 1.0 functionality is no longer being updated, and no new feature development or enhancement work is being done for SuiteScript 1.0.

You should use SuiteScript 2.x for any new or substantially revised scripts to take advantage of new features, APIs, and functionality enhancements.

In general, SuiteScript 2.x provides support for all functionality in SuiteScript 1.0. However, there is not always a direct mapping between functions and objects in SuiteScript 1.0 and modules and methods available in SuiteScript 2.x. And some functionality provided by SuiteScript 1.0 can now be done using JavaScript.

See the following help topics for guidance on transitioning your scripts from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.x:

- [Overview of the Differences Between SuiteScript 1.0 and SuiteScript 2.x](#)
- [Differences Between SuiteScript 1.0 and SuiteScript 2.x Script Types](#)
- [SuiteScript 1.0 APIs Not Directly Mapped to a SuiteScript 2.x Module](#)
- [Differences in Similar SuiteScript 1.0 and SuiteScript 2.x Capabilities](#)
- [Converting a SuiteScript 1.0 Script to a SuiteScript 2.x Script](#)

For more information about specific features of SuiteScript 2.x, see the following help topics:

- [SuiteScript 2.1](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Script Creation Process](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Terminology](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Script Types](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Scripting Records and Subrecords](#)
- [SuiteScript Reserved Words](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc Validation](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Custom Modules](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x API Reference](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Code Samples Catalog](#)
- [SuiteScript Developer Guide](#)
- [SuiteScript FAQ](#)

# Overview of the Differences Between SuiteScript 1.0 and SuiteScript 2.x

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

In general, SuiteScript 2.x provides support for all functionality in SuiteScript 1.0. However, there is not always a direct mapping between functions and objects in SuiteScript 1.0 and modules and methods available in SuiteScript 2.x. And some functionality provided by SuiteScript 1.0 can now be done using JavaScript.

Because SuiteScript 2.x is a modular language, there are several general differences between how scripts are written in SuiteScript 2.x and how they are written in SuiteScript 1.0. These differences include:

- Scripts now have a specified structure with entry points and entry point functions (see [Script Structure, Entry Points, Entry Point Functions](#))
- Scripts now have access to a context object (see [Context Objects](#))
- Scripts now use and support JSDoc (see [JSDoc](#))
- There are now reserved words that cannot be used in SuiteScript scripts (see [Reserved Words](#))
- Enumerated values are now available (see [Enumerated Values](#))
- Scripts now use modules instead of functions and objects (see [Modules](#))
- Arguments or parameters are now specified as objects of key: value pairs (see [Arguments and Parameters](#))
- Scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.x is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0 (see [Scripting Subrecords](#))

There are also more specific differences concerning arguments and parameters, such as:

- Some argument or parameter names have changed.
- Some arguments or parameters to functions are now properties.
- Some SuiteScript 2.x module methods have additional parameters than their SuiteScript 1.0 function or object counterparts.

For more information about these differences and other specific differences, see [Differences in Similar SuiteScript 1.0 and SuiteScript 2.x Capabilities](#).

Also note that some SuiteScript 1.0 functions and objects are not directly mapped to a SuiteScript 2.x module. For a list of these functions and objects, see [SuiteScript 1.0 APIs Not Directly Mapped to a SuiteScript 2.x Module](#).

## Script Structure, Entry Points, Entry Point Functions

Each SuiteScript 2.x script type includes one or more entry points that are exclusive to that script type. An entry point represents the juncture at which the system grants control of the NetSuite application to the script. When you include an entry point in your script, you tell the system that it should execute a function defined within the script. This function is called an entry point function. With many script types, the available entry points are analogous to the types of events that trigger your script. For example, the entry points in a client script represent events that can occur during a browser session, such as pageInit and fieldChanged. In comparison, the scheduled script type has only one entry point, execute, which represents the point at which a schedule executes the script or a user manually executes the script.

For more information about the required structure for SuiteScript 2.x scripts, see [SuiteScript 2.x Anatomy of a Script](#).

For more information about entry points and entry point functions, see [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

For more information about entry points for each specific script type, see [SuiteScript 2.x Script Types](#).

## Context Objects

Every SuiteScript 2.x script, whether it be an entry point script or a custom module, must use an entry point. Each entry point must also correspond to an object (usually a function) defined within the script. When the object is a function, it is referred to as an entry point function. In most cases, an entry point function has access to a system-provided object that lets your script access data and take actions specific to the context in which the script is executing. For that reason, this object is often referred to as a context object.

For more information about context objects, see [Context Objects Passed to Standard and Custom Entry Points](#).

## JSDoc

SuiteScript 2.x supports the use of JSDoc tags and comment blocks. In fact, two SuiteScript JSDoc tags are required for SuiteScript 2.x scripts: `@NApiVersion` and `@ScriptType`. You can use JSDoc to document your scripts by inserting JSDoc comment blocks and tags within your script.

For more information, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x JSDoc Validation](#).

## Reserved Words

Like most programming languages, SuiteScript includes a list of reserved words. You cannot use reserved words as variable names, labels, or function names in languages based on the ECMAScript specification, such as JavaScript. SuiteScript is based on the ECMAScript specification, so you also cannot use ECMAScript reserved words as variable names or function names in your SuiteScript scripts. If you use a reserved word as a variable name or function name, you may encounter a syntax error when your script runs.

There are also additional reserved parameter names when using SuiteScript Suitelets. For more information about these reserved parameter names, see [Reserved Parameter Names in Suitelet URLs](#).

**i Note:** SuiteScript 2.x provides global objects including `log Object` and `util Object`. If you are using the words 'log' or 'util' as variable names in your SuiteScript 1.0 scripts and you have both SuiteScript 1.0 and SuiteScript 2.0 scripts running on the same record you will receive an error. Both the 'log' and 'util' words are reserved in SuiteScript 2.x. You will need to update your SuiteScript 1.0 scripts that use 'log' or 'util' as variables names.

For more information about SuiteScript reserved words, see [SuiteScript Reserved Words](#).

## Enumerated Values

Although JavaScript does not include an enumeration type, in the SuiteScript 2.x documentation we use the term 'enumeration' (or enum) to describe a plain JavaScript object with a flat, map-like structure. Within this object, each key points to a read-only string value.

Enumerations typically take the form of a constant with an associated value. For example, the [N/runtime Module](#) includes the `runtime.Permission` enum that includes permission values of FULL, EDIT, CREATE, VIEW, and NONE. Or, the [N/error Module](#) includes the `error.Type` enum that includes values for possible errors that may be generated from the execution of a script.

Some enumeration values are static and some are dynamic. Static values are available to all SuiteScript 2.x scripts regardless of the type of account or which features are enabled. Dynamic values are determined based on the specific account type and enabled features. In most cases, the help center documentation indicates that some values are dynamic and may not be available to all scripts in all accounts.

## Modules

All SuiteScript 2.x APIs are organized into a set of modules. Each module's name reflects its functionality. For example, the [N/record Module](#) lets you interact with NetSuite records and the [N/https Module](#) module lets you make HTTPS requests to external web services. Most SuiteScript 2.x modules must be explicitly loaded by a script before the script can access that module's methods, properties, and enums. You load each module you want to use by specifying it as an argument to the `define` function. Some SuiteScript modules are also globally available and do not need to be explicitly loaded.

For more information about the modular architecture of SuiteScript 2.x, see [Modular Architecture](#).

For more information about the `define` function, see the help topic [define Object](#).

For more information about globally available objects, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Global Objects](#).

## Arguments and Parameters

There are several differences between how arguments or parameters are used in SuiteScript 1.0 and how they are used in SuiteScript 2.x. Some of these differences are:

- In SuiteScript 2.x, method parameters are specified as objects of key: value pairs. In SuiteScript 1.0, arguments are passed to API methods as individual variables or values. In SuiteScript 2.x, they are typically passed as objects. Standard methods expect all parameters to be passed in the form of a single object, that has one or many properties (key: values pairs).
- Some argument or parameter names are slightly different in SuiteScript 1.0 than in SuiteScript 2.x for the same comparable API method.
- Some arguments or parameters to functions in SuiteScript 1.0 are now properties in SuiteScript 2.x modules.
- Some SuiteScript 2.x module methods have additional parameters than their SuiteScript 1.0 function or object counterparts.

The [SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.x API Map](#) help topic provides links to each SuiteScript 1.0 API and each corresponding SuiteScript 2.x module, method, or property. You can use this map to compare arguments and parameters between similar functions. The map also includes notes that point out SuiteScript 1.0 functions that are now module properties in SuiteScript 2.x.

## Scripting Subrecords

Scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.x is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For example, in SuiteScript 2.x:

- You can use a single method to create or load a subrecord.
- Subrecords do not have to be explicitly saved; they are saved when you save the parent record.
- You must use subrecord methods to work with the address subrecord; addresses are now implemented using subrecords rather than individual fields on a record.

For more information about scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.x, see the help topics [SuiteScript 2.x Scripting Subrecords](#) and [Subrecord Scripting in SuiteScript 2.x Compared With 1.0](#).

# Differences Between SuiteScript 1.0 and SuiteScript 2.x Script Types

**① Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

All script types available in SuiteScript 1.0 are also available in SuiteScript 2.x. Plus, SuiteScript 2.x has two additional script types: map/reduce script and SDF installation script.

In SuiteScript 1.0, the term 'event types' is used to describe how a script was triggered. In SuiteScript 2.x, this term is now 'entry point'. All SuiteScript 2.x scripts have defined entry points, which generally map directly to the event types supported by the same script type in SuiteScript 1.0. For more information about SuiteScript 2.x entry points, see [SuiteScript 2.x Entry Point Script Creation and Deployment](#).

See the following help topics for specific information about the differences in each script type:

- [Bundle Installation Script Type Differences](#)
- [Client Script Type Differences](#)
- [Map/Reduce Script Type Differences](#)
- [Mass Update Script Type Differences](#)
- [Portlet Script Type Differences](#)
- [RESTlet Script Type Differences](#)
- [Scheduled Script Type Differences](#)
- [SDF Installation Script Type Differences](#)
- [Suitelet Script Type Differences](#)
- [User Event Script Type Differences](#)
- [Workflow Action Script Type Differences](#)

For more information about specific SuiteScript 2.x script types, see the following help topics:

- [SuiteScript 2.x Bundle Installation Script Type](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Client Script Type](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Type](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Mass Update Script Type](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x RESTlet Script Type](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Scheduled Script Type](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x SDF Installation Script Type](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Type](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Type](#)
- [SuiteScript 2.x Workflow Action Script Type](#)

## Bundle Installation Script Type Differences

The only difference between bundle installation scripts in SuiteScript 1.0 and bundle installation scripts in SuiteScript 2.x is that the `toversion` parameter in SuiteScript 1.0 event types is now called `version` in the `beforeInstall`, `afterInstall`, and `beforeUninstall` entry points in SuiteScript 2.x.

For more information about the bundle installation script type in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Bundle Installation Script Type](#).



**Note:** SuiteBundler is still supported, but it will not be updated with any new features.

To take advantage of new features for packaging and distributing customizations, you can use the Copy to Account and SuiteCloud Development (SDF) features instead of SuiteBundler.

Copy to Account is an administrator tool that you can use to copy custom objects between your accounts. The tool can copy one custom object at a time, including dependencies and data. For more information, see the help topic [Copy to Account Overview](#).

SuiteCloud Development Framework is a development framework that you can use to create SuiteApps from an integrated development environment (IDE) on your local computer. For more information, see the help topic [SuiteCloud Development Framework Overview](#).

## Client Script Type Differences

The differences between client scripts in SuiteScript 1.0 and client scripts in SuiteScript 2.x are:

- In SuiteScript 2.x, a client script includes a new parameter: `currentRecord`.
- In SuiteScript 2.x, the `fieldChanged` entry point includes a new parameter: `column`.
- The `type` parameter in the SuiteScript 1.0 `pageInit` event type is called `mode` in the SuiteScript 2.x `pageInit` entry point.
- The `recalc` event type in SuiteScript 1.0 is now the `sublistChanged` entry point in SuiteScript 2.x.
- In SuiteScript 2.x, the `validateDelete` entry point includes a new parameter: `lineCount`.
- In SuiteScript 2.x, the `validateField` entry point includes a new parameter: `column`.
- In SuiteScript 2.x, there are two new entry points: `localizationContextEnter` and `localizationContextExit`.

For more information about the client script type in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Client Script Type](#).

## Map/Reduce Script Type Differences

The map/reduce script is a new script type for SuiteScript 2.x that is designed for scripts that need to handle large amounts of data. It is best suited for situations where the data can be divided into small, independent parts. There is no equivalent SuiteScript 1.0 script type.

For more information about the map/reduce script type in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Map/Reduce Script Type](#).

## Mass Update Script Type Differences

The differences between mass update scripts in SuiteScript 1.0 and mass update scripts in SuiteScript 2.x are:

- In SuiteScript 2.x, a mass update script includes the `each` entry point. There is no equivalent event type in SuiteScript 1.0.

- The `rec_type` and `rec_id` parameters used in SuiteScript 1.0 mass update scripts are replaced with `params.id` and `params.type` parameters for each entry point in SuiteScript 2.x.

For more information about the mass update script type in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Mass Update Script Type](#).

## Portlet Script Type Differences

The differences between portlet scripts in SuiteScript 1.0 and portlet scripts in SuiteScript 2.x are:

- In SuiteScript 2.x, a portlet can now be used for a SuiteApp.
- In SuiteScript 2.x, a portlet script includes the `render` entry point. There is no equivalent event type in SuiteScript 1.0.
- The following methods are included in a SuiteScript 1.0 `nlobjPortlet` object, but are not included in the SuiteScript 2.x `Portlet` object: `setRefreshInterval(n)`, `setScript(scriptId)`.
- The following functions included in a SuiteScript 1.0 `nlobjPortlet` object are now properties in a SuiteScript 2.x `Portlet` object:
  - The `setHtml(html)` function in SuiteScript 1.0 is the `Portlet.html` property in SuiteScript 2.x.
  - The `setTitle(title)` function in SuiteScript 1.0 is the `Portlet.title` property in SuiteScript 2.x.
- The parameters for the `n1PortletObject.addColumn` method have different names in the `Portlet.addColumn` method in SuiteScript 2.x:
  - The `name` parameter in SuiteScript 1.0 is the `id` parameter in SuiteScript 2.x.
  - The `just` parameter in SuiteScript 1.0 is the `align` parameter in SuiteScript 2.x.
- The `Portlet.addEditColumn` method in SuiteScript 2.x has new parameters: `link`, `linkParam`, and `linkParamName`.
- The `name` parameter for the SuiteScript 1.0 `n1PortletObject.addField` method is now called `id` in the SuiteScript 2.x `Portlet.addField` method.
- The `indent` parameter for the SuiteScript 1.0 `n1PortletObject.addLine` method is now called `align` in the SuiteScript 2.x `Portlet.addField` method.
- In SuiteScript 2.x, the portlet script includes two new properties: `Portlet.clientScriptFileId` and `Portlet.clientScriptModulePath`.

For more information about the portlet script type in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Portlet Script Type](#).

## RESTlet Script Type Differences

The only difference between RESTlet scripts in SuiteScript 1.0 and RESTlet scripts in SuiteScript 2.x is that the RESTlet in SuiteScript 2.x includes the `delete`, `get`, `post`, and `put` entry points. These entry points are equivalent to the `delete`, `get`, `put`, and `post` functions (http methods) in SuiteScript 1.0.

- In SuiteScript 2.x, a RESTlet includes the `delete`, `get`, `post`, and `put` entry points. These entry points are equivalent to the `delete`, `get`, `put`, and `post` functions (http methods) in SuiteScript 1.0.



**Note:** The SuiteScript 2.x documentation for RESTlet script error handling includes more detail than previously provided for SuiteScript 1.0. For more information about error handling with RESTlet scripts, see [RESTlet Error Handling](#).

For more information about the client script type in SuiteScript 2.x, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x RESTlet Script Type](#).

## Scheduled Script Type Differences

The differences between scheduled scripts in SuiteScript 1.0 and scheduled scripts in SuiteScript 2.x are:

- In SuiteScript 2.x, a scheduled script includes the execute entry point. There is no equivalent event type in SuiteScript 1.0.
- The SuiteScript 1.0 nlapiScheduleScript function is replaced with the SuiteScript 2.x task.create(options) and task.ScheduledScriptTask
- The type parameter in the SuiteScript 1.0 nlapiScheduledScript method is replaced with the context.InvocationType enum in SuiteScript 2.x. The values are similar: SCHEDULED, ON\_DEMAND, USER\_INTERFACE, ABORTED, and SKIPPED.
- The nlapiSetRecoverPoint function in SuiteScript 1.0 has no SuiteScript 2.x equivalent. The functionality provided by this function is not needed because of the way scheduled scripts execute in SuiteScript 2.x.
- The nlapiYieldScript function in SuiteScript 1.0 has no SuiteScript 2.x equivalent. The functionality provided by this function is not needed because of the way scheduled scripts execute in SuiteScript 2.x.

For more information about the scheduled script type in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Scheduled Script Type](#).

## SDF Installation Script Type Differences

The SDF Installation script is a new script type for SuiteScript 2.x that is used to perform tasks during deployment of a SuiteApp from the SuiteCloud Development Framework (SDF) to a target account. There is no equivalent SuiteScript 1.0 script type.

For more information about the SDF installation script type in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x SDF Installation Script Type](#).

## Suitelet Script Type Differences

The only difference between Suitelet scripts in SuiteScript 1.0 and Suitelet scripts in SuiteScript 2.x is that in SuiteScript 2.x, a Suitelet includes the onRequest entry point. There is no equivalent event type in SuiteScript 1.0.

For more information about the Suitelet script type in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Suitelet Script Type](#).

## User Event Script Type Differences

The differences between user event scripts in SuiteScript 1.0 and user event scripts in SuiteScript 2.x are:

- The beforeLoad entry point in SuiteScript 2.x includes a new parameter: newRecord.

- The `beforeSubmit` entry point in SuiteScript 2.x includes two new parameters: `oldRecord` and `newRecord`.
- The `afterSubmit` entry point in SuiteScript 2.x includes two new parameters: `oldRecord` and `newRecord`.
- The `type` parameter in each entry point in SuiteScript 2.x is now set using the `context.UserEventType` enum.

For more information about the user event script type in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x User Event Script Type](#).

## Workflow Action Script Type Differences

The differences between workflow action scripts in SuiteScript 1.0 and workflow action scripts in SuiteScript 2.x are:

- In SuiteScript 2.x, a workflow action script includes the `onAction` entry point. There is no equivalent event type for in SuiteScript 1.0.
- The `id` parameter in SuiteScript 1.0 is called `workflowId` in SuiteScript 2.x.
- There are two new parameters in SuiteScript 2.x: `newRecord` and `oldRecord`.

For more information about the workflow action script type in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Workflow Action Script Type](#).

## Differences in Similar SuiteScript 1.0 and SuiteScript 2.x Capabilities

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Some SuiteScript 1.0 capabilities work differently in SuiteScript 2.x, such as logging, printing, scripting subrecords, and resolving URLs.

## Logging

Instead of using the SuiteScript 1.0 `nlapilogExecution` function to log all types of log messages, SuiteScript 2.x provides a different method for each type of log message: audit, debug, emergency, and error. Each method is available in the [N/log Module](#).

- The `log.audit(options)` method logs an audit message that appears on the Execution Log tab only if the Log Level on the script deployment is set to Audit or Debug.
- The `log.debug(options)` method logs a debug message that appears on the Execution Log tab only if the Log Level on the script deployment is set to Debug.
- The `log.emergency(options)` method logs an emergency message that appears on the Execution Log tab if the Log Level on the script deployment is set to Audit, Debug, Error, or Emergency. In other words, emergency messages always appear.
- The `log.error(options)` method logs an error message that appears on the Execution Log tab only if the Log Level on the script deployment is set to Audit, Debug, or Error.

For more information, see the help topics:

- [log Object](#)
- [N/log Module](#)

## Printing and Template Creation

Instead of using the SuiteScript 1.0 functions to print a record or create a template, in SuiteScript 2.x you use the methods in the [N/render Module](#) module, shown in the following table:

SuiteScript 1.0 Function	SuiteScript 2.x Method
nlapiCreateEmailMerger(template)	render.mergeEmail(options)
nlapiCreateTemplateRenderer()	render.create()
nlapiPrintRecord(type, id, mode, properties)	render.bom(options), render.packingSlip(options), render.pickingTicket(options), render.statement(options), render.transaction(options)
nlapiXMLToPDF(xmlstring)	render.xmlToPdf(options), TemplateRenderer.renderAsPdf()

For more information, see the help topic [N/render Module](#).

## Scripting Subrecords

Scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.x is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. Compared with SuiteScript 1.0, SuiteScript 2.x introduces the following changes in how you script subrecords:

- You can use a single method to create or load a subrecord
- SuiteScript 2.x subrecords do not have to be explicitly saved; they are saved when you save the parent record
- You must use subrecord methods to work with the address subrecord; addresses are not implemented using subrecords rather than individual fields on a record

For more information about scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.x, see [SuiteScript 2.x Scripting Subrecords](#) and [Subrecord Scripting in SuiteScript 2.x Compared With 1.0](#).

## Resolving URLs

Instead of using the SuiteScript 1.0 nlapiResolveURL function to resolve all URLs, SuiteScript 2.x provides a different method to resolve a record, a script, or a task. Each method is available in the [N/url Module](#).

- The [url.resolveDomain\(options\)](#) method used to resolve a domain name.
- The [url.resolveRecord\(options\)](#) method used to resolve a record URL.
- The [url.resolveScript\(options\)](#) method used to resolve a script URL.
- The [url.resolveTaskLink\(options\)](#) method is used to resolve a task link.

For more information about the methods available to resolve URLs, see the help topic [N/url Module](#)

## SuiteScript 1.0 APIs Not Directly Mapped to a SuiteScript 2.x Module

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

Some SuiteScript 1.0 functions and objects do not directly map to any SuiteScript 2.x module method, property, or enum. This includes SuiteScript 1.0 APIs that either do not have direct SuiteScript 2.x API

equivalents or the mapping is not intuitive (such as a mapping from a method to a property, or to a new module altogether).

The following table provides the functions and objects that do not have direct or intuitive mapping to SuiteScript 2.x. This information is a summary of what is included in the [SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.x API Map](#).

Refer to the [SuiteScript 1.0 Documentation](#) for information about SuiteScript 1.0 functions and objects.

SuiteScript 1.0 Function or Object	What to use when writing SuiteScript 2.x scripts
<b>Functions</b>	
nlapiAddDays(d, days)	Standard JavaScript supplies date functions to add or subtract days from a Date object. SuiteScript 2.x is also compatible with third-party JavaScript APIs that provide date functions.
nlapiAddMonths(d, months)	Standard JavaScript supplies date functions to add or subtract months from a Date object. SuiteScript 2.x is also compatible with third-party JavaScript APIs that provide date functions.
nlapiEncrypt(s, algorithm, key)	Hashing and HMAC functionality are provided by the <a href="#">N/crypto Module</a> . Encoding functionality is provided by the <a href="#">N/encode Module</a> .
nlapiGetCurrentLineItemDateTimeValue(type, fieldId, timeZone)	This functionality is provided by the <a href="#">N/format Module</a> . Specifically, the <a href="#">format.Timezone</a> enum used in the <a href="#">format.format(options)</a> and <a href="#">format.parse(options)</a> methods.
nlapiGetDateTimeValue(fieldId, timeZone)	
nlapiGetLineItemDateTimeValue(type, fieldId, lineNum, timeZone)	
nlapiSetCurrentLineItemDateTimeValue(type, fieldId, dateTime, timeZone)	
nlapiSetDateTimeValue(fieldId, dateTime, timeZone)	
nlapiSetLineItemDateTimeValue(type, fieldId, lineNum, dateTime, timeZone)	
nlapiSetRecoveryPoint()	Scripting recovery points for scheduled scripts are no longer necessary. See <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Scheduled Script Type</a> and <a href="#">Map/Reduce Script Type Differences</a> .
nlapiYieldScript()	
<b>Objects</b>	
nlobjCredentialBuilder.replace(string1, string2)	This functionality is not provided by a SuiteScript 2.x module or method. You need to manually perform the replacement of credential strings within your script.
nlobjPortlet.setRefreshInterval(n)	Although there is a Portlet object in SuiteScript 2.x, that object does not include a refresh function. It is no longer needed in SuiteScript 2.x scripts.
nlobjRecord.getCurrentLineItemDateTimeValue(type, fieldId, timeZone)	This functionality is provided by the <a href="#">N/format Module</a> . Specifically, the <a href="#">format.format(options)</a> and <a href="#">format.parse(options)</a> methods.
nlobjRecord.getDateTimeValue(fieldId, timeZone)	
nlobjRecord.getLineItemDateTimeValue(type, fieldId, lineNum, timeZone)	

SuiteScript 1.0 Function or Object	What to use when writing SuiteScript 2.x scripts
nlobjRecord.setCurrentLineItemDateTimeValue(type, fieldId, dateTime, timeZone)	
nlobjRecord.setDateValue(fieldId, dateTime, timeZone)	
nlobjRecord.setLineItemDateTimeValue(type, fieldId, lineNum, dateTime, timeZone)	
nlobjResponse.setContentType(type, name, disposition).	The functionality to specify content type and encoding type is specified using HTTP headers in SuiteScript 2.x. For more information, see the help topics <a href="#">HTTP Header Information</a> and <a href="#">HTTPS Header Information</a> .
nlobjResponse.setEncoding(encodingType).	
nlobjSublist.setLineItemValues(values)	Use the <a href="#">Sublist.setSublistValue(options)</a> method of the <a href="#">N/ui/serverWidget Module</a> to set each value in the sublist individually.
nlobjSubrecord.cancel() and nlobjSubrecord.commit()	Scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.x is fundamentally different from scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 1.0. For more information about scripting subrecords in SuiteScript 2.x, see the help topics <a href="#">SuiteScript 2.x Scripting Subrecords</a> and <a href="#">Subrecord Scripting in SuiteScript 2.x Compared With 1.0</a> .

Along with functions and objects that are not directly mapped from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.x, there are also some functions and objects in SuiteScript 1.0 that map to SuiteScript 2.x, but those mapping may not be intuitive. For example, the functions and objects provided to perform CSV imports in SuiteScript 1.0 are now provided by the [N/task Samples](#) in SuiteScript 2.x. All mappings are provided in the [SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.x API Map](#). The map includes notes to aid in understanding mappings between SuiteScript 1.0 and SuiteScript 2.x that are not intuitive. Also refer to all help topics for the mapped SuiteScript 2.x modules to fully understand the difference (if any) in functionality provided by SuiteScript 1.0 and by SuiteScript 2.x.

Further, some SuiteScript 1.0 functions and objects map to SuiteScript 2.x module properties instead of module methods. The [SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.x API Map](#) clearly indicates these type of mappings. Look in the Notes column – it will indicate the mapping is to a SuiteScript 2.x module property.

## Converting a SuiteScript 1.0 Script to a SuiteScript 2.x Script

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

The general steps you take to convert a SuiteScript 1.0 script to a SuiteScript 2.x script depend on whether you are converting an entry point script or a custom module script.

- If your script is for a specific script type, such as user event or client script, you will first need to edit the script so that the correct script type structure is in place. This includes adding JSDoc comments, the define function, and a return statement at a minimum. For more information about proper script structure, see the help topic [SuiteScript 2.x Anatomy of a Script](#).
- After you place the script into the proper structure, you can start converting individual SuiteScript 1.0 calls into their corresponding SuiteScript 2.x calls according to the [SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.x API](#)

[Map](#). Note that this order is not a strict order of steps to take; however, you may find it easier to place the script into the proper script structure first and then convert each call statement.

- If your script is a custom module and not a specific script type, you can convert each SuiteScript 1.0 call into its corresponding SuiteScript 2.0 call according to the [SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.x API Map](#).

Here are a few additional notes to consider when converting your scripts:

- Some functions and objects in SuiteScript 1.0 are now supported in SuiteScript 2.x by using JavaScript, such as Date functions.
- Some functions and objects in SuiteScript 1.0 operate a little differently in SuiteScript 2.x, such as logging and printing. See the help topic [Differences in Similar SuiteScript 1.0 and SuiteScript 2.x Capabilities](#).
- Some function and objects in SuiteScript 1.0 do not completely map to any SuiteScript 2.x module, method, property, or enum. See the help topic [SuiteScript 1.0 APIs Not Directly Mapped to a SuiteScript 2.x Module](#).

The [Sample SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 and SuiteScript 2.1 Conversions](#) help topic shows you a side-by-side comparison of SuiteScript 1.0 and SuiteScript 2.x scripts for each script type and custom modules.

## Sample SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 and SuiteScript 2.1 Conversions

 **Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

This help topic provides example conversions of SuiteScript 1.0 scripts to SuiteScript 2.0 or SuiteScript 2.1 scripts.. Each examples includes the SuiteScript 1.0 script on the left side and the SuiteScript 2.0/2.1 script on the right side.

Conversions for the following scripts are included:

- Bundle installation script one: [Confirm bundle installation, enable features, create account](#)
- Client script one: [Set default fields values on a record](#)
- Client script two: [Disable fields on a record](#)
- Client script three: [Display user profile information](#)
- Mass update script one: [Update fields on sales order and estimate records](#)
- Portlet script one: [Build a simple portlet that posts data to a servlet](#)
- RESTlet script one: [GET, POST, PUT, and DELETE methods](#)
- Scheduled script one: [Fulfill and bill sales orders each day](#)
- Suitelet script one: [Create a simple form](#)
- User event script one: [Implement end of month sales order promotions](#)
- Workflow action script one: [Set the sales rep on the record in a workflow](#)
- Custom module script one: [Create an item receipt from a purchase order](#)
- Custom module script two: [Create and run a joined search](#)
- Custom module script three: [Create CSV imports](#)

## Confirm bundle installation, enable features, create account

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

This sample is a bundle installation script that makes sure the bundle being installed is version 2.0, and that the Work Orders and Multiple Currencies features are enabled, and then creates an account record.

The conversion of this script from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 includes the following:

- JSDoc tags are added at the top of the script to indicate the script version and script type.
- The define statement is added which imports the N/runtime and N/error modules.
- The return statement is added with the beforeInstall, beforeUpdate, and afterUpdate entry points.
- The beforeInstall, beforeUpdate, and afterUpdate entry point functions are created.
- The beforeInstall, beforeUpdate, and afterUpdate entry point functions are converted to SuiteScript 2.x.
  - The toversion argument is changed to the params.toVersion or params.version parameter.
  - The fromversion argument is changed to the params.fromVersion parameter.
  - The nlapiCreateRecord function is changed to the Record.create method.
  - The setFieldValue function is changed to the Record.setValue method.
  - The nlapiSubmitRecord function is changed to the Record.save method.
- The checkFeatureEnabled function is converted to SuiteScript 2.x.
  - The nlapiGetContext function is no longer needed.
  - The getFeature function is changed to the runtime.isFeatureInEffect method.
  - The nlapiLogExecution function is changed to the log.debug method.
  - The nlobjError object is changed to the error.create method.

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.0 Script
<pre> 1  function beforeInstall(toversion){ 2    checkFeatureEnabled('WORKORDERS'); 3    if (toversion.toString() == "2.0"){ 4      checkFeatureEnabled('MULTICURRENCY'); 5    } 6  } 7 8  function afterInstall(toversion){ 9    var randomnumber=Math.floor(Math.random()*10000); 10   var objRecord = nlapiCreateRecord('account'); 11   objRecord.setFieldValue('accttype','Bank'); 12   objRecord.setFieldValue('acctnumber',randomnumber); 13   objRecord.setFieldValue('acctname', 'Acct '+toversion); 14   nlapiSubmitRecord(objRecord, true); 15 } 16 17 function beforeUpdate(fromversion, toversion){ 18   checkFeatureEnabled('WORKORDERS'); 19   if (toversion.toString() == "2.0"){ 20     checkFeatureEnabled('MULTICURRENCY'); 21   } 22 } 23 24 function afterUpdate(fromversion, toversion){ 25   if (fromversion.toString() != toversion.toString()){ 26     var randomnumber=Math.floor(Math.random()*10000); 27     var objRecord = nlapiCreateRecord('account'); </pre>	<pre> 1 /** 2  * @NApiVersion 2.x 3  * @NScriptType BundleInstallationScript 4 */ 5 6 define(['N/runtime', 'N/error'], function (runtime, error) { 7   function checkFeatureEnabled(featureId){ 8     isInEffect = runtime.isFeatureInEffect({ 9       feature: featureId 10     }); 11 12     if (isInEffect){ 13       log.debug({ 14         title: Feature, 15         details: featureId + ' enabled' 16       }); 17     } else { 18       var featureError = error.create({ 19         name: 'INSTALLATION_ERROR', 20         message: 'Feature' + featureId + ' must be enabled. Please enable the feature and try again.' 21       }); 22       throw featureError; 23     } 24   } 25 26   return { </pre>

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.0 Script
<pre> 28     objRecord.setFieldValue('accttype','Bank'); 29     objRecord.setFieldValue('acctnumber',randomnumber); 30     objRecord.setFieldValue('acctname','Acct '+toversion); 31     nlapiSubmitRecord(objRecord, true); 32   } 33 } 34 35 function checkFeatureEnabled(featureId){ 36   var objContext = nlapiGetContext(); 37   var feature = objContext.getFeature(featureId); 38 39   if (feature){ 40     nlapilogExecution('DEBUG','Feature',featureId+' enabled'); 41   } else { 42     throw new nlobjError('INSTALLATION_ERROR','Feature '+ 43     featureId+' must be enabled. Please enable the feature and try 44     again.'); 45   } 46 }</pre>	<pre> 27 beforeInstall: function beforeInstall(params) { 28   checkFeatureEnabled('WORKORDERS'); 29 30   if (params.version.toString() === "2.0") { 31     checkFeatureEnabled('MULTICURRENCY'); 32   } 33 } 34 35 beforeUpdate: function beforeUpdate(params) { 36   checkFeatureEnabled('WORKORDERS'); 37 38   if (params.toVersion.toString() === "2.0") { 39     checkFeatureEnabled('MULTICURRENCY'); 40   } 41 } 42 43 afterUpdate: function afterUpdate(params) { 44   if (params.fromVersion.toString() !== tover sion.toString()) { 45     var randomnumber = Math.floor(Math.random()*10000); 46     var objRecord = record.create({ 47       type: 'account' 48     }); 49     objRecord.setValue({ 50       fieldId: 'accttype', 51       value: 'Bank' 52     }); 53     objRecord.setValue({ 54       fieldId: 'acctnumber', 55       value: randomnumber 56     }); 57     objRecord.setValue({ 58       fieldId: 'acctname', 59       value: 'Acct '+toversion 60     }); 61     objRecord.save({ 62       enableSourcing: true 63     }); 64   } 65 } 66 }); 67 })};</pre>

## Set default fields values on a record

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

This sample is a client script that sets default field values on a record.

The conversion of this script from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.1 includes the following:

- JSDoc tags are added at the top of the script to indicate the script version and script type.
- The define statement is added which imports the N/record module.
- The return statement is added to the pageInit entry point.
- A record is loaded using the record.load method
- The nlapiGetFieldValue function is changed to the Record.getValue method.
- The nlapiGetFieldText function is changed to the Record.getText method.
- The nlapiSetText function is changed to the Record.setText method.

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.1 Script
<pre> 1   function pageInit() {</pre>	<pre> 1   /**</pre>

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.1 Script
<pre> 2   if ((nlapiGetFieldValue('fieldA').length === 0)    (nlapiGetField 3     Text('fieldA') === "valueA")) 4   { 5     nlapiSetFieldText('fieldA', nlapiGetFieldText('valueB')); 6   } </pre>	<pre> 2  * @NApiVersion 2.1 3  * @NScriptType ClientScript 4  */ 5 6 define(['N/record'], (record) =&gt; { 7   function pageInit(context) { 8     const myRecord = record.load({ 9       type: record.Type.TRANSACTION, 10      id: 7 11    }); 12    const myFieldValue = myRecord.getValue({ 13      fieldId: 'fieldA' 14    }); 15    const myFieldText = myRecord.getText({ 16      fieldId: 'fieldA' 17    }); 18 19    if ((myFieldValue.length === 0)    (myFieldText == valueA')) 20    { 21      myRecord.setValue({ 22        fieldId: 'fieldA', 23        value: 'valueB' 24      }); 25    } 26  } 27 28  return { 29    pageInit: pageInit 30  }; 31 }); </pre>

## Disable fields on a record

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

This sample is a client script that disables fields on a record.

The conversion of this script from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.1 includes the following:

- JSDoc tags are added at the top of the script to indicate the script version and script type.
- The define statement is added which imports the N/record module.
- The return statement is added with the pageInit entry point.
- A record is loaded using the record.load method.
- The nlapiDisableField function is changed to the Record.isDisabled property.

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.1 Script
<pre> 1  function pageInit() { 2    nlapiDisableField('custrecord_other_fieldA', true); 3    nlapiDisableField('custrecord_other_fieldB', true); 4  } </pre>	<pre> 1 /** 2  * @NApiVersion 2.1 3  * @NScriptType ClientScript 4  */ 5 6 define(['N/record'], (record) =&gt; { 7   function pageInit(context) { 8     const myRecord = record.load({ 9       type: record.Type.TRANSACTION, 10      id: 7 11    }); 12    const myRecordFieldA = myRecord.getField({ 13      fieldId: 'custrecord_other_fieldA' 14    }); 15    const myRecordFieldB = myRecord.getField({ 16      fieldId: 'custrecord_other_fieldB' 17    }); </pre>

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.1 Script
	<pre> 18     myRecordFieldA.isDisabled = true; 19     myRecordFieldB.isDisabled = true; 20   } 21 22   return { 23     pageInit: pageInit 24   }; 25 }); 26 }); </pre>

## Display user profile information

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

This sample is a client script that displays user profile information.

The conversion of this script from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.1 includes the following:

- JSDoc tags are added at the top of the script to indicate the script version and script type.
- The define statement is added which imports the N/runtime and N/ui/message modules.
- The return statement is added with the pageInit entry point.
- The nlapi GetUser function is changed to the runtime.getCurrentUser method and the runtime.User.name property.
- The nlapiGetRole function is changed to the runtime.User.role property.
- The nlapiGetDepartment function is changed to the runtime.User.department property.
- The nlapiGetLocation function is changed to the runtime.User.location property.
- The alert function is changed to the message.create and message.show functions.

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.1 Script
<pre> 1 function pageInit(){ 2   var userName = nlapi GetUser(); 3   var userRole = nlapi GetRole(); 4   var userDept = nlapi GetDepartment(); 5   var userLoc = nlapi GetLocation(); 6 7   alert("Current User Information" + "\n\n" + 8     "Name: " + userName + "\n" + 9     "Role: " + userRole + "\n" + 10    "Dept: " + userDept + "\n" + 11    "Loc: " + userLoc 12  ); 13 } </pre>	<pre> 1 /** 2  * @NApiVersion 2.1 3  * @NScriptType ClientScript 4 */ 5 6 define(['N/runtime', 'N/ui/message'], (runtime, message) =&gt; { 7   function pageInit(context) { 8     const myUser = runtime.getCurrentUser(); 9     const userName = myUser.name; 10    const userRole = myUser.role; 11    const userDept = myUser.department; 12    const userLoc = myUser.location; 13 14    let myMessageText = "Current User Information" + "\n\n" + 15      "Name: " + userName + "\n" + 16      "Role: " + userRole + "\n" + 17      "Dept: " + userDept + "\n" + 18      "Loc: " + userLoc; 19 20    const myMessage = message.create({ 21      type: INFORMATION, 22      title: 'User Information', 23      message: myMessageText, 24      duration: 10000 25    }); 26    myMessage.show(); 27 28    return { 29      pageInit: pageInit 30    }; 31  } </pre>

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.1 Script
	32   });

## Update fields on sales order and estimate records

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

This sample is a mass update script that updates fields on sales order and estimate records.

The conversion of this script from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.1 includes the following:

- JSDoc tags are added at the top of the script to indicate the script version and script type.
- The define statement is added which imports the N/record and N/runtime modules.
- The return statement is added with the each entry point.
- The nlapiLoadRecord function is changed to the record.load method.
- The nlapiGetContext and getSetting functions are changed to the runtime.getCurrentScript and the runtime.Script.getParameter methods.
- The setFieldValue method is changed to the Record.setValue method.
- The nlapiSubmitRecord method is changed to the Record.save method.

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.1 Script
<pre> 1   function updateDepartment(rec_type, rec_id) { 2     var transaction = nlapiLoadRecord(rec_type, rec_id); 3     transaction.setFieldValue('department', nlapiGetContext().getSetting('SCRIPT', 'custscript_dept_update')); 4     nlapiSubmitRecord(transaction, false, true); 5   </pre>	<pre> 1   /** 2   * @NApiVersion 2.1 3   * @NScriptType MassUpdateScript 4   5   6   define(['N/record', 'N/runtime'], (record, runtime) =&gt; { 7     function each(params) { 8       const transaction = record.load({ 9         type: params.type, 10         id: params.id 11       }); 12       const scriptObj = runtime.getCurrentScript(); 13   14       const myDepartment = scriptObj.getParameter({ 15         name: 'custscript_dept_update' 16       }); 17   18       transaction.setValue({ 19         fieldId: 'department', 20         value: myDepartment 21       }); 22       transaction.save({ 23         enableSourcing: false, 24         ignoreMandatoryFields: true 25       }); 26     } 27     return { 28       each: each 29     }; 30   }); </pre>

## Build a simple portlet that posts data to a servlet

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

This sample is a portlet script builds a simple a simple for that posts data to a servlet.

The conversion of this script from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 includes the following:

- JSDoc tags are added at the top of the script to indicate the script version and script type.
- The define statement is added which imports the N/portlet module.
- The return statement is added with the render entry point.
- The addField, addSelectOption, and setSubmitButton functions are changed to methods that accept an object as the parameter.
- The setLayoutType function is changed to the updateLayout and updateBreakType methods.

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.0 Script
<pre> 1  function demoSimpleFormPortlet(portlet, column) { 2      portlet.setTitle('Simple Form Portlet') 3 4      var fld = portlet.addField('text','text','Text'); 5 6      fld.setLayoutType('normal','startcol'); 7 8      portlet.addField('integer','integer','Integer'); 9 10     portlet.addField('date','date','Date'); 11 12     var select = portlet.addField('fruit','select','Select'); 13 14     select.addSelectOption('a','Oranges'); 15 16     select.addSelectOption('b','Apples'); 17 18     select.addSelectOption('c','Bananas'); 19 20     portlet.addField('textarea','textarea','Textarea'); 21 22     portlet.setSubmitButton('http://httpbin.org/post','Submit'); 23 }</pre>	<pre> 1 /** 2  * @NApiVersion 2.0 3  * @NScriptType Portlet 4 */ 5 6 define([], function () { 7     function render(params) { 8         var portlet = params.portlet; 9 10        portlet.title = 'Simple Form Portlet'; 11 12        var fld = portlet.addField({ 13            id: 'text', 14            type: 'text', 15            label: 'Text' 16        }); 17 18        fld.updateLayoutType({ 19            layoutType: 'normal' 20        }); 21 22        fld.updateBreakType({ 23            breakType: 'startcol' 24        }); 25 26        var select = portlet.addField({ 27            id: 'fruit', 28            type: 'select', 29            label: 'Select' 30        }); 31 32        select.addSelectOption({ 33            value: 'a', 34            text: 'Oranges' 35        }); 36 37        select.addSelectOption({ 38            value: 'b', 39            text: 'Apples' 40        }); 41 42        select.addSelectOption({ 43            value: 'c', 44            text: 'Bananas' 45        }); 46 47        portlet.addField({ 48            id: 'textarea', 49            type: 'textarea', 50            label: 'Textarea' 51        }); 52 53        portlet.setSubmitButton({ 54            url: 'http://httpbin.org/post', 55            label: 'Submit', 56            target: '_top' 57        }); 58    } 59    return { 60        render: render 61    }; 62 }); 63 })</pre>

## GET, POST, PUT, and DELETE methods

**① Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

This sample is a RESTlet that shows how to use the GET, POST, PUT, and DELETE methods in a RESTlet script.

The conversion of this script from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.1 includes the following:

- JSDoc tags are added at the top of the script to indicate the script version and script type.
- The define statement is added which imports the N/record and N/error modules.
- The return statement is added with the onRequest entry point.
- The nlapiLoadRecord function is changed to the record.load method.
- The nlapiCreateRecord function is changed to the record.create method.
- The record.setFieldValue function is changed to the Record.setValue method.
- The nlapiSubmitRecord function is changed to the Record.save method.
- The nlapiDeleteRecord function is changed to the record.delete method.

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.1 Script
<pre> 1 // (GET method sample - get a standard NetSuite record) 2 function getRecord(datain) { 3     return nlapiLoadRecord(datain.recordtype, datain.id); 4 }</pre> <pre> 1 // (POST method sample - create a standard NetSuite record) 2 function createRecord(datain) { 3     var err = new Object(); 4 5     if (!datain.recordtype) { 6         err.status = "failed"; 7         err.message= "missing recordtype"; 8         return err; 9     } 10 11     var record = nlapiCreateRecord(datain.recordtype); 12 13     for (var fieldname in datain) { 14         if (datain.hasOwnProperty(fieldname)) { 15             if (fieldname != 'recordtype' &amp;&amp; fieldname != 'id') { 16                 var value = datain[fieldname]; 17                 if (value &amp;&amp; typeof value != 'object') { 18                     record.setFieldValue(fieldname, value); 19                 } 20             } 21         } 22     } 23     var recordId = nlapiSubmitRecord(record); 24     return recordId; 25 }</pre> <pre> 1 // (DELETE method sample - delete a standard NetSuite record) 2 function deleteRecord(datain) { 3     nlapiDeleteRecord(datain.recordtype, datain.id); 4 }</pre>	<pre> 1 /** 2  * @NApiVersion 2.1 3  * @NScriptType Restlet 4 */ 5 define(['N/record', 'N/error'], (record, error) =&gt; { 6 7     // Support method called by other methods for validating 8     function doValidation(args, argNames, methodName) { 9         for (let i = 0; i &lt; args.length; i++) { 10             if (!args[i] &amp;&amp; args[i] != 0) { 11                 throw error.create({ 12                     name: 'MISSING_REQ_ARG', 13                     message: 'Missing a required argument: [' + argNames[i] + '] for method: ' + methodName 14                 }); 15             } 16         } 17     } 18 19     // (GET method - get a standard NetSuite record) 20     function _get(context) { 21         doValidation([context.recordtype, context.id], ['recordtype', 'id'], 'GET'); 22         return JSON.stringify(record.load({ 23             type: context.recordtype, 24             id: context.id 25         })); 26     } 27 28     // (POST method - create a NetSuite record) 29     function post(context) { 30         doValidation([context.recordtype], ['recordtype'], 'POST'); 31         let rec = record.create({ 32             type: context.recordtype 33         }); 34         for (var fldName in context) 35             if (context.hasOwnProperty(fldName)) 36                 if (fldName != 'recordtype') 37                     rec.setValue(fldName, context[fldName]); 38         let recordId = rec.save(); 39         return String(recordId); 40     } 41 42     // (DELETE method - delete a standard NetSuite record) 43     function _delete(context) { 44         doValidation([context.recordtype, context.id], ['recordtype', 'id'], 'DELETE');</pre>

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.1 Script
	<pre> 45 record.delete({ 46   type: context.recordtype, 47   id: context.id 48 }); 49 return String(context.id); 50 }  51 // (PUT method - upsert a NetSuite record) 52 function put(context) { 53   doValidation([context.recordtype, context.id], ['record 54 type', 'id'], 'PUT'); 55   let rec = record.load({ 56     type: context.recordtype, 57     id: context.id 58   }); 59   for (let fldName in context) 60     if (context.hasOwnProperty(fldName)) 61       if (fldName !== 'recordtype' &amp;&amp; fldName !== 'id') 62         rec.setValue(fldName, context[fldName]); 63   rec.save(); 64   return JSON.stringify(rec); 65 }  66 return { 67   get: _get, 68   delete: _delete, 69   post: post, 70   put: put 71 }; 72 }); 73 }); </pre>

## Fulfill and bill sales orders each day

**① Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

This sample is a scheduled script that fulfills and bills sales orders created each day.

The conversion of this script from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 includes the following:

- JSDoc tags are added at the top of the script to indicate the script version and script type.
- The define statement is added which imports the N/search and N/record modules.
- The return statement is added with the onRequest entry point.
- The nlobjSearchFilter function is changed to the search.createFilter method.
- The nlobjSearchColumn function is changed to the search.createColumn method.
- The nlapiSearchRecord function is changed to the search.run.each method.
- The nlapiTransformRecord function is changed to the record.transform method.
- The nlapiSubmitRecord function is changed to the Record.save method.

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.0 Script
<pre> 1   function processOrdersCreatedToday( type ) 2   3   //only execute when run from the scheduler 4   if ( type != 'scheduled' &amp;&amp; type != 'skipped' ) return; 5   6   var filters = new Array(); 7   filters[0] = new nlobjSearchFilter( 'mainline', null, 'is', 'T' ); 8   filters[1] = new nlobjSearchFilter( 'trandate', null, 'equal To', 'today' ); 9   10 var searchresults = nlapiSearchRecord( 'salesorder', null, filter s, null, new nlobjSearchColumn('terms') ); </pre>	<pre> 1   /** 2   * @NApiVersion 2.0 3   * @NScriptType ScheduledScript 4   */ 5   6 // This script creates multiple sales records and logs the record creation 7 // progress. 7 define(['N/search', 'N/record'], function(search, record) { 8   function processOrdersCreatedToday(){ 9     if ((context.type !== context.InvocationType.SCHEDULED)    10 (context.type !== context.InvocationType.SKIPPED)) { 10       var filters = new Array(); </pre>

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.0 Script
<pre> 11   for ( var i = 0; searchresults != null &amp;&amp; i &lt; searchresult 12     s.length; i++ ) 13   { 14     var id = searchresults[i].getId(); 15     var fulfillRecord = nlapiTransformRecord('salesorder', 16       id, 'itemfulfillment'); 17     nlapiSubmitRecord( fulfillRecord ); 18 19     var billType = searchresults[i].getValue('paymentmethod') 20     == null ? 'invoice' : 'cashsale'; 21     var billRecord = nlapiTransformRecord('salesorder', id, 22       billType); 23     nlapiSubmitRecord( billRecord ); 24   } 25 }</pre>	<pre> 11   filters[0] = search.createFilter({ 12     name: 'mainline', 13     operator: 'is', 14     values: 'T' 15   }); 16   filters[1] = search.createFilter({ 17     name: 'trandate', 18     operator: 'equalTo', 19     values: 'today' 20   }); 21 22   var searchcolumn = search.createColumn({ 23     name: 'terms' 24   }); 25 26 27   var search = search.create({ 28     type: search.type.SALESORDER, 29     filters: filters, 30     columns: searchcolumn 31   }); 32 33   search.run().each(function(result) { 34 35     var id = result.getValue({ 36       name: 'id' 37     }); 38 39     var fulfillRecord = record.transform({ 40       fromType: 'salesorder', 41       fromId: id, 42       toType: 'itemfulfillment' 43     }); 44 45     fulfillRecord.save(); 46 47     var paymentmethod = result.getValue({ 48       name: 'paymentmethod' 49     }); 50 51     var billType = paymentmethod ? 'invoice' 52     : 'cashsale'; 53 54     var billRecord = record.transform({ 55       fromType: 'salesorder', 56       fromId: id, 57       toType: billType 58     }); 59 60     billRecord.save(); 61   }); 62 63   return { 64     execute: processOrdersCreatedToday 65   } 66 } 67});</pre>

## Create a simple form

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

This sample is a Suitelet that creates a simple form.

The conversion of this script from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 includes the following:

- JSDoc tags are added at the top of the script to indicate the script version and script type.
- The define statement is added which imports the N/ui/serverWidget module.
- The return statement is added with the onRequest entry point.

- The nlapiCreateForm function is changed to the serverWidget.createForm method.
- The field.setLayoutType function is changed to the serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.NORMAL and serverWidget.FieldBreakType.STARTCOL enums.
- The dumpResponse function is rewritten to use the context parameter.

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.0 Script
<pre> 1   function demoSimpleForm(request, response) { 2     if ( request.getMethod() == 'GET' ) { 3       var form = nlapiCreateForm('Simple Form'); 4       var field = form.addField('textfield','text', 'Text'); 5       field.setLayoutType('normal', 'startcol') 6       form.addField('datefield','date', 'Date'); 7       form.addField('currencyfield','currency', 'Currency'); 8       form.addField('textareafield','textarea', 'Textarea'); 9   10       var select = form.addField('selectfield','select', 'Select'); 11       select.addSelectOption('', ''); 12       select.addSelectOption('a', 'Albert'); 13       select.addSelectOption('b', 'Baron'); 14       select.addSelectOption('c', 'Chris'); 15       select.addSelectOption('d', 'Drake'); 16       select.addSelectOption('e', 'Edgar'); 17   18       var sublist = form.addSubList('sublist','inlineeditor', 'In line Editor Sublist'); 19       sublist.addField('sublist1', 'date', 'Date'); 20       sublist.addField('sublist2', 'text', 'Text'); 21       sublist.addField('sublist3', 'currency', 'Currency'); 22       sublist.addField('sublist4', 'textarea', 'Large Text'); 23       sublist.addField('sublist5', 'float', 'Float'); 24   25       form.addButton('Submit'); 26   27       response.writePage( form ); 28     } 29     else { 30       dumpResponse(request,response); 31     } 32   }</pre>	<pre> 1   /** 2    * @NApiVersion 2.x 3    * @NScriptType Suitelet 4   */ 5   6   define(['N/ui/serverWidget'], function (serverWidget) { 7     function onRequest(context) { 8       if (context.request.method === 'GET') { 9         var form = serverWidget.createForm({ 10           title: 'Simple Form' 11         }); 12   13         var field = form.addField({ 14           id: 'custpage_text', 15           type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT, 16           label: 'Text' 17         }); 18   19         field.layoutType = serverWidget.FieldLayoutType.NORMAL; 20   21         field.updateBreakType({ 22           breakType: serverWidget.FieldBreakType.STARTCOL 23         }); 24   25         form.addField({ 26           id: 'custpage_date', 27           type: serverWidget.FieldType.DATE, 28           label: 'Date' 29         }); 30   31         form.addField({ 32           id: 'custpage_currencyfield', 33           type: serverWidget.FieldType.CURRENCY, 34           label: 'Currency' 35         }); 36   37         var select = form.addField({ 38           id: 'custpage_selectfield', 39           type: serverWidget.FieldType.SELECT, 40           label: 'Select' 41         }); 42   43         select.addSelectOption({ 44           value: 'a', 45           text: 'Albert' 46         }); 47   48         select.addSelectOption({ 49           value: 'b', 50           text: 'Baron' 51         }); 52   53         var sublist = form.addSublist({ 54           id: 'sublist', 55           type: serverWidget.SublistType.INLINEEDITOR, 56           label: 'Inline Editor Sublist' 57         }); 58   59         sublist.addField({ 60           id: 'sublist1', 61           type: serverWidget.FieldType.DATE, 62           label: 'Date' 63         }); 64   65         sublist.addField({ 66           id: 'sublist2', 67           type: serverWidget.FieldType.TEXT, 68           label: 'Text' 69         }); 70       } 71     } 72   }</pre>

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.0 Script
	<pre> 71   form.addSubmitButton({ 72     label: 'Submit Button' 73   }); 74 75   context.response.writePage(form); 76 } else { 77   var delimiter = /\u0001/; 78   var textField = context.request.parameters.textfield; 79   var dateField = context.request.parameters.datefield; 80   var currencyField = context.request.parameters.currency 81   field; 82 83   var sublistField1 = sublistData[0]; 84   var sublistField2 = sublistData[1]; 85 86   context.response.write('You have entered: ' + textField 87   + ' ' + dateField + ' ' 88   + currencyField + ' ' + selectField + ' ' + sublist 89   Field1 + ' ' + sublistField2); 90 } 91 92 return { 93   onRequest: onRequest 94 }; 95 }); </pre>

## Implement end of month sales order promotions

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

This sample is a user event script that implements end of month sales order promotions.

The conversion of this script from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 includes the following:

- JSDoc tags are added at the top of the script to indicate the script version and script type
- The define statement is added which imports the N/currentRecord, N/runtime, and N/ui/serverWidget modules
- The return statement is added with the beforeLoad entry point
- The nlapiGetContext function is changed to the context.UserEventType property.
- The getExecutionContext function is changed to the runtime.executionContext property.
- The nlapiLogExecution function is changed to the log.debug method.
- The form function parameter is changed to the form context component.

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.0 Script
<pre> 1  function customizeUI_SalesOrderBeforeLoad(type, form) { 2    var currentContext = nlapiGetContext(); 3 4    if (type == 'create' &amp;&amp; currentContext.getExecutionContext() 5    == 'userinterface') 6    { 7      var fieldId = 'custpage_eom_promotion'; 8      var fieldLabel = 'Eligible EOM promotion'; 9      var today = new Date(); 10     var month = today.getMonth(); 11     var date = today.getDate(); 12 13     nlapiLogExecution('DEBUG', 'month date', month + ' ' + date); 14 15     //February </pre>	<pre> 1  /* 2   * @NApiVersion 2.0 3   * @NScriptType UserEventScript 4   */ 5 6 define(['N/currentRecord', 'N/runtime', 'N/ui/serverWidget'], function ( 7   currentRecord, runtime, serverWidget) { 8   function customizeUI_SalesOrderBeforeLoad(context) { 9     if (context.UserEventType === context.UserEventType.CREATE) { 10       if (runtime.executionContext === runtime.Context 11         Type.USEREVENT) { 12         var fieldId = 'custpage_eom_promotion'; 13         var fieldLabel = 'Eligible EOM promotion'; 14         var today = new Date(); 15         var month = today.getMonth(); 16 17         nlapiLogExecution('DEBUG', 'month date', month + ' ' + date); 18 19         //February 20 21       } 22     } 23   } 24 25   context.onLoad = customizeUI_SalesOrderBeforeLoad; 26 } </pre>

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.0 Script
<pre> 15   if (month==1) 16   { 17     if (date==24   date==25   date==26   date==27   date==28   18     date==29) 19       form.addField(fieldId, 'checkbox', fieldLabel); 20   } 21   //31-day months 22   else if (month==0   month==2   month ==4   month==6   month==7   23   month==9   month==11) 24   { 25     if ( date==27   date==28   date==29   date==30   date==31) 26       form.addField(fieldId, 'checkbox', fieldLabel); 27   } 28   //30-day months 29   else 30   { 31     if ( date==26   date==27   date==28   date==29   date==30) 32       form.addField(fieldId, 'checkbox', fieldLabel); 33   } </pre>	<pre> 14 15   var date = today.getDate(); 16 17   log.debug({ 18     title: 'month date', 19     details: month + ' ' + date 20   }); 21 22   // February 23   if (month === 1) { 24     if (date === 24   date === 25   date === 26   25     date === 27   date === 28   date === 29) { 26       context.form.addField({ 27         id: fieldId, 28         label: fieldLabel, 29         type: serverWidget.FieldType.CHECKBOX 30       }); 31     } 32   } 33   // 31-day months 34   else if (month === 0   month === 2   month === 4   35   month === 6   month === 7   36   month === 9   month === 11) { 37     if (date === 27   date === 28   date === 29   38     date === 30   date === 31) { 39       context.form.addField({ 40         id: fieldId, 41         label: fieldLabel, 42         type: serverWidget.FieldType.CHECKBOX 43       }); 44     } 45   } else { 46     if (date === 26   date === 27   date === 28   date 47     === 29   date === 30) { 48       context.form.addField({ 49         id: fieldId, 50         label: fieldLabel, 51         type: serverWidget.FieldType.CHECKBOX 52       }); 53     } 54   } 55 56   return { 57     beforeLoad: customUI_SalesOrderBeforeLoad 58   }; 59 }); </pre>

## Set the sales rep on the record in a workflow

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

This sample is a user event script that sets the sales rep on the record in a workflow. To get a new record in SuiteScript 2.x, this code needs to be placed into a user event script in the beforeLoad, beforeSubmit, or afterSubmit entry point. For this example, the beforeLoad entry point is used.

The conversion of this script from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.1 includes the following:

- JSDoc tags are added at the top of the script to indicate the script version and script type.
- The define statement is added which imports the N/currentRecord and N/runtime modules.
- The return statement is added with the beforeLoad entry point.
- The nlapiGetNewRecord function is changed to context.newRecord.
- The nlapiGetContext and getSetting functions are changed to the runtime.getCurrentScript and the runtime.Script.getParameter methods.
- The setFieldValue function is changed to the Record.setValue method.

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.1 Script
<pre> 1   function changeSalesRep() { 2       nlapiGetNewRecord().setFieldValue('salesrep', nlapiGetContext() 3       t().getSetting('SCRIPT', 'custscript_salesrep')); 4   </pre>	<pre> 1   /* 2    * @NApiVersion 2.1 3    * @NScriptType UserEventScript 4   */ 5   6   define (['N/currentRecord', 'N/runtime'], (currentRecord, runtime) =&gt; 7   { 8       function changeSalesRep(context) { 9           const myRecord = context.newRecord; 10          const scriptObj = runtime.getCurrentScript(); 11          const myScriptParam = scriptObj.getParameter({ 12              name: 'custscript_salesrep' 13          }); 14   15          myRecord.setValue({ 16              fieldId: 'salesrep', 17              value: myScriptParam 18          }); 19   20          return { 21              beforeLoad: changeSalesRep 22          }; 23      }); </pre>

## Create an item receipt from a purchase order

**Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

This sample is a custom module script that creates an item receipt from a purchase order. This is either a custom module or an individual function within a user event or other server script, so no JSDoc or define statement or return statement or entry point function is needed. But you will need to load the N/record and N/email modules for the function to work.

The conversion of this script from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.1 includes the following:

- JSDoc tags are added at the top of the script to indicate the script version and script type.
- The nlapiTransformRecord function is changed to the record.transform method.
- The getLineItemValue function is changed to the Record.getSublistValue method.
- The setLineItemValue function is changed to the Record.setSublistValue method.
- The nlapiSubmitRecord function is changed to the Record.save method.
- The nlapiSendEmail function is changed to the email.send method.

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.1 Script
<pre> 1   function transformPurchaseOrder() { 2       var fromRecord; 3       var fromId; 4       var toRecord; 5       var trecord; 6       var qty; 7   8       fromRecord = 'purchaseorder'; 9       fromId = 26; 10      toRecord = 'itemreceipt'; 11   12      trecord = nlapiTransformRecord(fromRecord, fromId, toRecord); 13      qty = trecord.getLineItemValue('item', 'quantity', 1 ); 14      trecord.setLineItemValue('item', 'quantity', 1, '2' ); 15      var idl = nlapiSubmitRecord(trecord, true); 16   </pre>	<pre> 1   function transformPurchaseOrder() { 2       const fromRecord = 'purchaseorder'; 3       const fromId = 26; 4       const toRecord = 'itemreceipt'; 5   6       const trecord = record.transform({ 7           fromType: fromRecord, 8           fromId: fromId, 9           toType: toRecord, 10       }); 11   12       const qty = trecord.getSublistValue({ 13           sublistId: 'item', 14           fieldId: 'quantity', 15           line: 1 16       }); </pre>

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.1 Script
<pre> 17 nlapiSendEmail(-5, -5, 'Transform Email' + 'Original Qty = ' + qty + ' ' + 'Record Created = ' + idl, null); 18 } </pre>	<pre> 17 trecord.setSublistValue({ 18   sublistId: 'item', 19   fieldId: 'quantity', 20   line: 1, 21   value: '2' 22 }); 23 24 const idl = trecord.save({ 25   enableSourcing: true 26 }); 27 28 email.send({ 29   author: -5, 30   recipients: -5, 31   subject: 'Transform Email' + 'Original Qty = ' + qty + ' ' + 'Record Created = ' + idl, 32   body: null, 33 }); 34 35 } </pre>

## Create and run a joined search

**ⓘ Applies to:** SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

This sample is a custom module script that creates and runs a joined search. This sample can be used as a custom module or as an individual function within a user event or other server script, so no JSDoc or define statement or return statement or entry point function is needed. But you will need to load the N/search module for the function to work.

The conversion of this script from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.1 includes the following:

- The nlobjSearchFilter function is changed to the search.createFilter method.
- The nlobjSearchColumn function is changed to the search.createColumn method.
- The nlapiSearchRecord function is changed to the Search.run method.

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.0 Script
<pre> 1 function myJoinedSearch() { 2   // Create a filters array and define search filters for an Item search 3   var filters = new Array(); 4 5   // filter by a specific customer (121) on the Pricing record 6   filters[0] = new nlobjSearchFilter('customer', 'pricing', 'is', '121'); 7 8   // filter by a currency type (USA) on the Pricing record 9   filters[1] = new nlobjSearchFilter('currency', 'pricing', 'is', '1'); 10 11   // set search return columns for Pricing search 12   var columns = new Array(); 13 14   // return data from pricelevel and unitprice fields on the Pricing record 15   columns[0] = new nlobjSearchColumn('pricelevel', 'pricing'); 16   columns[1] = new nlobjSearchColumn('unitprice', 'pricing'); 17 18   // specify name as a search return column. There is no join set in this field. 19   // This is the Name field as it appears on Item records. 20   columns[2] = new nlobjSearchColumn('name'); 21 22   // execute the Item search, which uses data on the Pricing record as search 23   filters 24   var searchresults = nlapiSearchRecord('item', null, filters, columns); } </pre>	<pre> 1 function myJoinedSearch () { 2   var filters = new Array(); 3 4   filters[0] = search.createFilter({ 5     name: 'customer', 6     join: 'pricing', 7     operator: 'is', 8     values: '121' 9   }); 10  filters[1] = search.createFilter({ 11    name: 'currency', 12    join: 'pricing', 13    operator: 'is', 14    values: '1' 15  }); 16 17  var columns = new Array(); 18 19  columns[0] = search.createColumn({ 20    name: 'pricelevel', 21    join: 'pricing' 22  }); 23  columns[1] = search.createColumn({ 24    name: 'unitprice', 25    join: 'pricing' 26  }); 27  columns[2] = search.createColumn({ 28 } </pre>

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.0 Script
	<pre> 29     name: 'name' 30   }); 31 32   var searchresults = search.run(); 33 }</pre>

## Create CSV imports

ⓘ Applies to: SuiteScript 1.0 | SuiteScript 2.x | APIs | SuiteCloud Developer

This sample includes two scripts used to creates CSV imports. These samples can be used as a custom module or as individual function within a user event or other server script, so no JSDoc or define statement or return statement or entry point function is needed. But you will need to load the N/task and N/file modules for the function to work.

The conversion of this script from SuiteScript 1.0 to SuiteScript 2.0 includes the following:

- The nlapiLoadFile function is changed to the file.load method.
- The nlapiCreateCSVImport function is changed to the task.create method using the task.TaskType.CSV\_IMPORT type value.
- The job.setMapping function is changed to the job.mappingId property.
- The job.setsetPrimaryFile function is changed to the job.importFile property.
- The job.setLinkedFile function is changed to the job.linkedFiles property (which is an Object).
- The job.setOption function is changed to the job.name property.
- The nlapiSubmitCSVImport function is changed to the job.submit method.

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.0 Script
<pre> 1 var mapping fileId = 2; 2 var primaryFile = nlapiLoadFile(73); 3 4 var job = nlapiCreateCSVImport(); 5 job.setMapping(mapping fileId); 6 job.setPrimaryFile(primaryFile); 7 job.setOption("jobName", "jobImport"); 8 9 var jobId = nlapiSubmitCSVImport(job);</pre>	<pre> 1 function CSVImport() { 2   var mapping fileId = 2; 3   var primaryFile = file.load({ 4     id: 73 5   }); 6 7   var job = task.create({ 8     taskType: task.TaskType.CSV_IMPORT 9   }); 10 11   job.mappingId = mapping fileId; 12   job.importFile = primaryFile; 13   job.name = 'jobImport'; 14 15   var jobId = job.submit(); 16 }</pre>
<pre> 1 var mapping fileId = 'CUSTIMPORTentityMultiFile'; 2 3 var job = nlapiCreateCSVImport(); 4 job.setMapping(mapping fileId); 5 6 job.setPrimaryFile(nlapiLoadFile(73)); 7 8 job.setLinkedFile("addressbook", nlapiLoadFile(74)); 9 job.setOption("jobName", "jobImport"); 10 11 var jobId = nlapiSubmitCSVImport(job);</pre>	<pre> 1 function CSVMultiFileImport() { 2   var mapping fileId = 'CUSTIMPORTentityMultiFile'; 3 4   var job = task.create({ 5     taskType: task.TaskType.CSV_IMPORT 6   }); 7 8   job.mappingId = mapping fileId; 9 10   var primaryFile = file.load({ 11     id: 73 12   }); 13   job.importFile = primaryFile; 14 15   var linkedFile = file.load({</pre>

SuiteScript 1.0 Script	SuiteScript 2.0 Script
	16 <b>id: 74</b> 17                   }); 18 19                  job.linkedFiles = {' <b>addresbook20 21                  job.name = '<b>jobImport</b>'; 22 23                  <b>var</b> jobId = job.submit(); 24                 }</b>